

july 1958  
the  
institute  
of  
radio  
engineers

# Proceedings of the IRE

in this issue

## URSI GENERAL ASSEMBLY REPORTS

TWELFTH GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF URSI

WHAT IS URSI

WELCOMING ADDRESS TO DELEGATES

COMMISSION I: RADIO MEASUREMENTS

COMMISSION II: TROPOSPHERE

COMMISSION III: IONOSPHERE

COMMISSION IV: RADIO NOISE

COMMISSION V: RADIO ASTRONOMY

COMMISSION VI: WAVES AND CIRCUITS

COMMISSION VII: ELECTRONICS

## CONTRIBUTIONS

PARAMETRIC AMPLIFIER

FERROMAGNETIC FREQUENCY CONVERTER

COMPATIBLE SINGLE-SIDEBAND SYSTEM

OVERWATER SCATTER PROPAGATION

MICROWAVE POWER MEASUREMENT

SURFACE WAVES

SUPPLEMENT TO INTERFERENCE STANDARDS



Beyond-Horizon Measurements at Sea





# For Your Special Applications

The bulk of UTC production is on special units designed to specific customers' needs. Illustrated below are some typical units and some unusual units as manufactured for special applications. We would be pleased to advise and quote to your special requirements.

## FILTERS

All types for frequencies from .1 cycle to 400 MC.



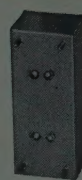
400 — telemetering, 3 db at  $\pm 7.5\%$ , 40 db at 230 and 700 —  $\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 2"$ .



15 — BP filter, 20 db at 30 —, 45 db at 100 —, phase angle at CF less than  $3^\circ$  from  $-40$  to  $+100^\circ$  C.



LP filter within 1 db to 49 KC, stable to .1 db from 0 to  $85^\circ$  C., 45 db at 55 KC.



LP filter less than .1 db 0 to 2.5 KC, 50 db beyond 3 KC.



Tuned DO-T servo amplifier transformer, 400 — .5% distortion.



Toroid for printed circuit, Q of 90 at 15 KC.



Dual toroid, Q of 75 at 10 KC, and Q of 120 at 5 KC.



HVC tapped variable inductor for 3 KC oscillator.

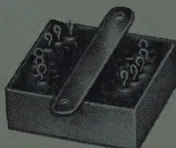
**HIGH Q COILS**  
Toroid, laminated, and cup structures from .1 cycle to 400 MC.

## SPECIALTIES

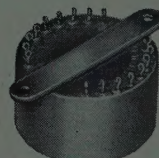
Saturable reactors, reference transformers, magnetic amplifiers, combined units.



RF saturable inductor for sweep from 17 MC to 21 MC.



Voltage reference transformer .05% accuracy.



Multi-control magnetic amplifier for airborne servo.



Input, output, two tuned interstages, peaking network, and BP filter, all in one case.



Wound core unit .01 micro-second rise time.



Pulse current transformer 100 Amp.



Pulse output to magnetron, bifilar filament.



Precise wave shape pulse output, 2500 V. 3 Amps.

**PULSE TRANSFORMERS**  
From miniature blocking oscillator to 10 megawatt.

## POWER COMPONENTS

Standard and high temperature . . . hermetic, molded, and encapsulated.



Multi-winding 140 VA, 6 KC power transformer  $1\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 1"$



200° C. power transformer, 400 —, 150 VA.



400 — scope transformer, 20 KV output.



60 — current limiting filament transformer, Sec. 25 Mmfd., 30 KV hipot.

## UNITED TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y. • EXPORT DIVISION: 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.,  
CABLES: "ARLAB" PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION, 4008 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.



**July, 1958***published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.***Proceedings of the IRE®***contents*

<b>Poles and Zeros</b> .....	1347
<b>Gordon S. Brown, Director, 1958-1960</b> .....	1348
<b>Scanning the Issue</b> .....	1349
 <b>URSI REPORTS</b>	
Twelfth General Assembly of International Scientific Radio Union, <i>Frederic H. Dickson</i> .....	1350
What Is URSI? <i>H. W. Wells</i> .....	1351
Address of Welcome, <i>Detlev W. Bronk</i> .....	1352
Report on URSI Commission I—Radio Measurement Methods and Standards, <i>Ernst Weber</i> .....	1354
Report on URSI Commission II—Tropospheric Radio Propagation, <i>John B. Smyth</i> .....	1358
Report on URSI Commission III—Ionospheric Radio Propagation, <i>L. A. Manning</i> .....	1362
Report on URSI Commission IV—Radio Noise of Terrestrial Origin, <i>Harold E. Dinger</i> .....	1366
Report on URSI Commission V—Radio Astronomy, <i>F. T. Haddock</i> .....	1373
Report on URSI Commission VI—Radio Waves and Circuits, <i>E. C. Jordan</i> .....	1376
Report on URSI Commission VII—Radio Electronics, <i>W. G. Shepherd</i> .....	1381
 <b>PAPERS</b>	
A Parametric Amplifier Using Lower-Frequency Pumping, <i>K. K. N. Chang and S. Bloom</i> .....	1383
A Ferromagnetic Resonance Frequency Converter, <i>K. M. Poole and P. K. Tien</i> .....	1387
A Mathematical Analysis of the Kahn Compatible Single-Sideband System, <i>John P. Costas</i> .....	1396
Investigation of Long-Distance Overwater Tropospheric Propagation at 400 MC, <i>H. E. Dinger, W. E. Garner, D. H. Hamilton, Jr., and A. E. Teachman</i> .....	1401
The Hall Effect and Its Application to Microwave Power Measurement, <i>H. M. Barlow</i> .....	1411
Surface Waves, <i>H. M. Barlow</i> .....	1413
Correction to "IRE Standards on Television: Measurement of Luminance Signal Levels, 1958" .....	1417
Supplement to "IRE Standards on Receivers: Methods of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 KC, 1954, (Standard 54 IRE 17.51) ....	1418
 <b>CORRESPONDENCE</b>	
WWV Standard Frequency Transmissions, <i>W. D. George</i> .....	1420
Pumping to Extend Traveling-Wave-Tube Frequency Range, <i>L. D. Buchmiller and G. Wade</i> ..	1420
Mixed Garnets for Nonreciprocal Devices at Low Microwave Frequencies, <i>B. Ancker-Johnson and J. J. Rowley</i> .....	1421
Design Theory for Depletion Layer Transistors, <i>J. E. Rosenthal and W. W. Gärtner</i> .....	1422
On the Transmission Error Function for Meteor-Burst Communication, <i>G. Franklin Montgomery</i> .....	1423
Harmonic Generation at Microwave Frequencies Using Field-Emission Cathodes, <i>J. R. Fontana and H. J. Shaw</i> .....	1424
First Meeting on Radio Climatology, <i>B. R. Bean</i> .....	1425
A Possible Simplification of Stereophonic Audio Systems, <i>Alan Sobel</i> .....	1426
Noise in Mixer Tubes, <i>A. van der Ziel and R. L. Watters</i> .....	1426
The Forward Switching Transient in Semiconductor Diodes at Large Currents, <i>Frank S. Barnes</i> .....	1427
On the Codification of Lagrangian Formulation, <i>H. E. Koenig and W. A. Blackwell</i> .....	1428
Comment on "A Mathematical Analysis of the Kahn Compatible Single-Sideband System," <i>Leonard R. Kahn</i> .....	1429
On the Mass Education of Scientists, <i>Benjamin F. Miessner</i> .....	1430

# Proceedings of the IRE®

continued

<b>REVIEWS</b>	Scanning the TRANSACTIONS .....	1434
	Books:	
	"Propagation Tropospherique," by Georges Boudouris, <i>Reviewed by Georges Deschamps</i> ..	1435
	"Fundamental Principles of Transistors," by J. Evans, <i>Reviewed by F. H. Blecher</i> .....	1435
	"Synthesis of Passive Networks," by E. A. Guillemin, <i>Reviewed by Sidney Darlington</i> ....	1436
	"The Ultra High Frequency Performance of Receiving Tubes," by W. E. Benham and I. A. Harris, <i>Reviewed by R. D. Wilson</i> .....	1436
	"Analysis and Control of Nonlinear Systems," by Y. A. Ku, <i>Reviewed by T. M. Stout</i> ...	1436
	"Basic Electrical Engineering," by R. H. Nau, <i>Reviewed by A. V. Eastman</i> .....	1437
	"Transistor Physics and Circuits," by R. L. Riddle and M. P. Ristenbatt, <i>Reviewed by Alan Warnick</i> .....	1437
	"The Theory of Networks in Electrical Communication and Other Fields," by F. E. Rogers, <i>Reviewed by E. A. Guillemin</i> .....	1437
	"Technical Report Writing," by J. W. Souther, <i>Reviewed by J. D. Chapline</i> .....	1438
	"The Encyclopedia of Radio and Television," <i>Reviewed by Pierre Mertz</i> .....	1438
<b>ABSTRACTS</b>	Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS .....	1438
	Abstracts and References .....	1444
<b>IRE NEWS AND NOTES</b>	Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines .....	14A
	Programs .....	16A, 18A
	Professional Groups .....	24A
	Sections and Subsections .....	26A
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>	Contributors .....	1431
<b>COVER</b>	A 17-foot dish, mounted atop a naval vessel, was used by the Naval Research Laboratory to receive 400-mc test transmissions 700 miles at sea from the M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory installation at Round Hill, Mass. The results of the tests are reported on page 1401.	

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1958

\*D. G. Fink, *President*  
C. E. Granqvist, *Vice-President*  
\*W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*  
\*Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*  
\*J. D. Ryder, *Editor*  
A. V. Loughren,  
*Senior Past-President*  
\*J. T. Henderson,  
*Junior Past President*

1958

A. N. Goldsmith  
H. R. Hegbar (R4)  
E. W. Herold  
K. V. Newton (R6)  
A. B. Oxley (R8)

F. A. Polkinghorn (R2)  
D. B. Sinclair  
\*Ernst Weber  
J. R. Whinnery

1958-1959

R. I. Cole (R3)  
G. A. Fowler (R7)  
\*R. L. McFarlan (R1)  
D. E. Noble  
E. H. Schulz (R5)  
Samuel Seely

1958-1960

G. S. Brown  
W. H. Doherty

\*Members of Executive Committee

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

George W. Bailey  
Evelyn Benson, *Assistant to the  
Executive Secretary*  
John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*  
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical  
Secretary*  
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

## ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*  
Lillian Petranek, *Assistant Advertising  
Manager*

## EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor Emeritus*  
J. D. Ryder, *Editor*  
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*  
Helene Frischauer, *Associate Editor*

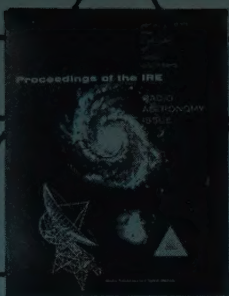
## EDITORIAL BOARD

J. D. Ryder, *Chairman*  
F. Hamburger, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*  
E. K. Gannett  
Keith Henney  
E. W. Herold  
T. A. Hunter  
G. K. Teal  
W. N. Tuttle



PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. Manuscripts should be submitted in triplicate to the Editorial Department. Responsibility for contents of papers published rests upon the authors, and not the IRE or its members. All republication rights, including translations, are reserved by the IRE and granted only on request. Abstracting is permitted with mention of source. Fifteen days advance notice is required for change of address. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy \$1.25; non-members \$2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members \$9.00, one additional subscription \$13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions \$18.00; to non-members in foreign countries \$19.00. Entered as second class matter, October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927. Copyright © 1958 by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.





# THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Advertising Department

72 WEST 45th STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Tel. MUrray Hill 2-6606

May 27, 1958

An apology and  
an explanation; and  
a "4A" award:

## 2A becomes 4A for Airborne Monographs

About two years ago, one of our PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE advertisers undertook a unique and daring project when it diverted its advertising from the conventional style to a series of one-page "monographs" designed for real reader service. To further this ambitious project they purchased a premium priced location for this series - page 2A. In reprints they identified this position as "The 2A Monographs."

And then in April 1958 IRE, responding to the directions of its members developed from a reader survey, quite abruptly moved its two-page table of contents for PROCEEDINGS to the front of the magazine, usurping pages 1A and 2A. IRE did not realize that Airborne had publicized their monographs' location so well. We sincerely apologize.

But perhaps the new 4A position occupied by the Airborne Monographs has a very genuine meaning! IRE most certainly should award Airborne four "A's" for this advertising.

An "A" for genuine originality in concept and style.

An "A" for the monographs' service to readers.

An "A" for highest engineering level in advertising.

An "A" for making Airborne advertising an asset to the publication - warmly welcomed and appreciated.

Thanks, then, is due to the Airborne Instruments Laboratory for being good sports about the change. Thanks and 4 A's for their monographs, now monthly appearing on page 4A of PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE.

THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

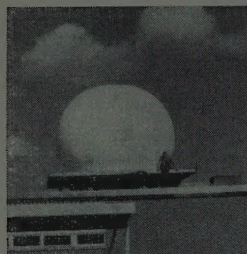
Managing Editor



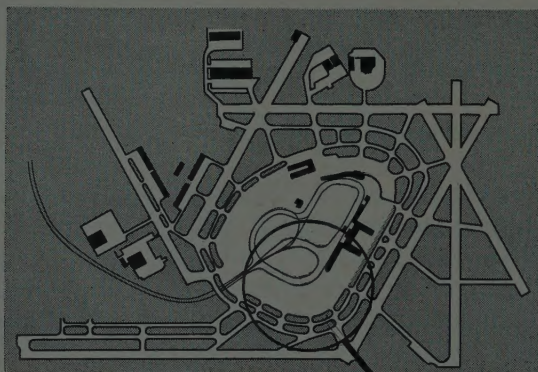


We believe that AIL's ASDE (Airport Surface Detection Equipment) Radar has the highest definition of any operational radar in the world today. With a  $1/50$ th microsecond pulse width and a .23 degree beamwidth the radar gives a view of an airport which is of considerable value to the controllers in preventing accidental use of a runway while another aircraft is in the way. The latest model of the ASDE is now at the Idlewild airport and is being put into service by the CAA for the control of surface traffic. The equipment was developed for the Rome Air Development Center under the sponsorship of the ANDB now the Airways Modernization Board.

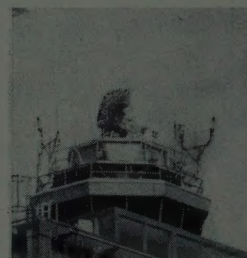
## The ASDE RADAR at Idlewild Airport



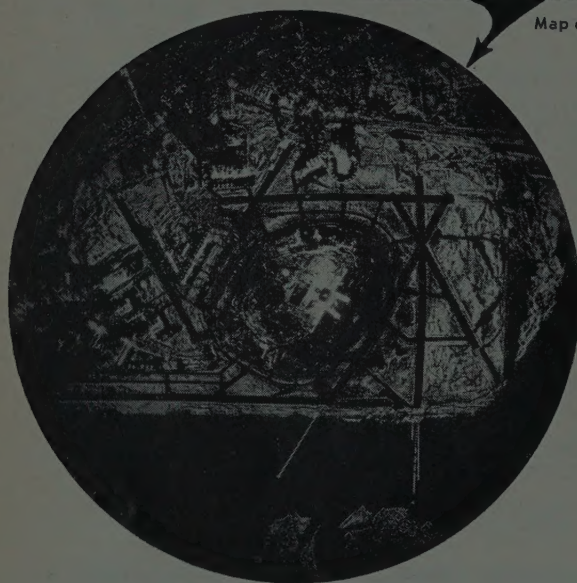
Air Inflated Radome



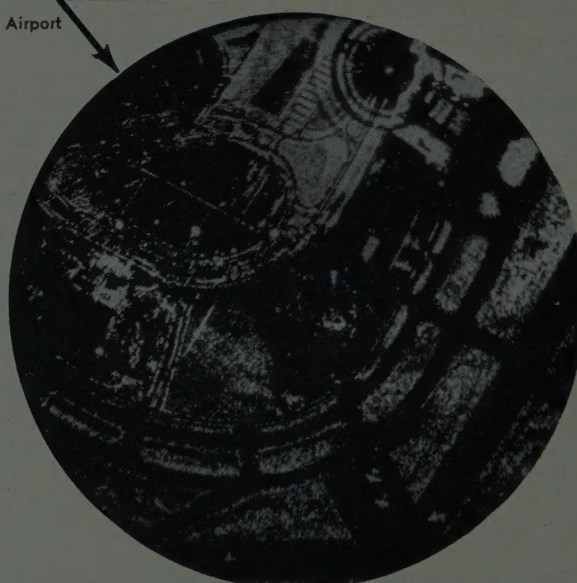
Map of Idlewild Airport



ASDE Antenna  
Atop Control Cab



Radar Scope—4 mile diameter



Radar Scope—One mile diameter—off-centered

Note: If you study the pictures carefully you will see that the radar picture looks as though the field was illuminated by a single bright light source at the radar location. Objects cast shadows, and the side of an object which is towards the radar is heavily illuminated. An

airplane fuselage may shadow the wing on the opposite side if the aircraft is broadside on to the radar. When an aircraft moves, its overall shape is more readily apparent than when it is stationary particularly if it turns so that all sides become illuminated.

A complete bound set of our second series of articles is available on request. Write to Harold Hechtman at AIL for your set.

*Airborne Instruments Laboratory*  
A DIVISION OF CUTLER-HAMMER, INC.

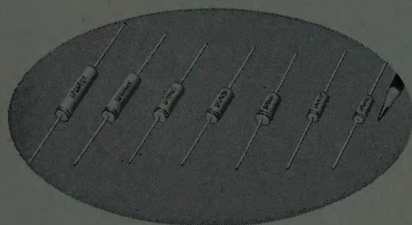
160 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, MINEOLA, L. I., N. Y.

Phone Pioneer 2-0600



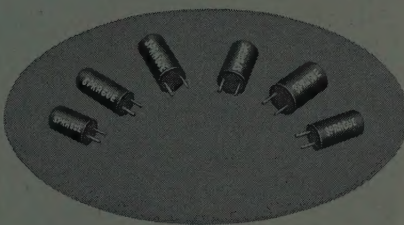
# TAKE YOUR PICK FROM . . . THE SPRAGUE TRANSI-LYTIC\* FAMILY

of **tiny** electrolytic capacitors  
for every requirement in entertainment electronics . . .  
pocket radios, wireless microphones, miniature tape  
recorders, auto receivers



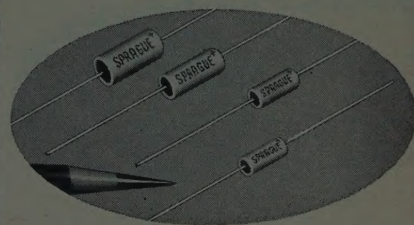
## LITTL-LYTIC\* CAPACITORS

Sprague's new Type 30D hermetically-sealed aluminum-encased capacitors are the *tiniest* electrolytic capacitors made to date . . . and their performance is better than ever. Their remarkable reliability is the result of a new manufacturing technique in which *all the terminal connections are welded. No pressure joints . . . no "open circuits" with the passage of time.* And check this for ultra-low leakage current: for a 2  $\mu\text{f}$ , 6 volt capacitor . . . only 1.0  $\mu\text{a}$  max.; for a 300  $\mu\text{f}$ , 6 volt capacitor . . . 3.5  $\mu\text{a}$  max.! Engineering Bulletin No. 3110 gives the complete story. 85°C standard.



## VERTI-LYTIC\* CAPACITORS

These space-saving Type 89D 'lytics are designed for easy manual upright mounting on printed wiring boards. Keyed terminals assure fast mounting and correct polarity. No reworking on the assembly line. Sturdy pre-molded phenolic shell with resin end-fill gives excellent protection against drying-out of the electrolyte or the entry of external moisture. The phenolic case eliminates the necessity for additional insulation. Reasonably priced for mass production receivers. Engineering Bulletin No. 3060 lists standard ratings with performance data.



## Cera-lytic\* CAPACITORS

The ideal capacitor for applications where low cost is the primary consideration is Sprague's new Type 31D. Capacitor sections are housed in a dense steatite tube with resin end-fill to provide protection against mechanical damage and atmospheric humidity. This construction results in excellent capacitor performance for all miniature electronic circuits. Size for size, they're the smallest the industry has produced in a ceramic-cased aluminum electrolytic. Engineering Bulletin No. 3010 details standard ratings and gives performance data.

\*Trademark

**FOR ENGINEERING BULLETINS** on the industry's first complete line of subminiature aluminum electrolytic capacitors, write Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

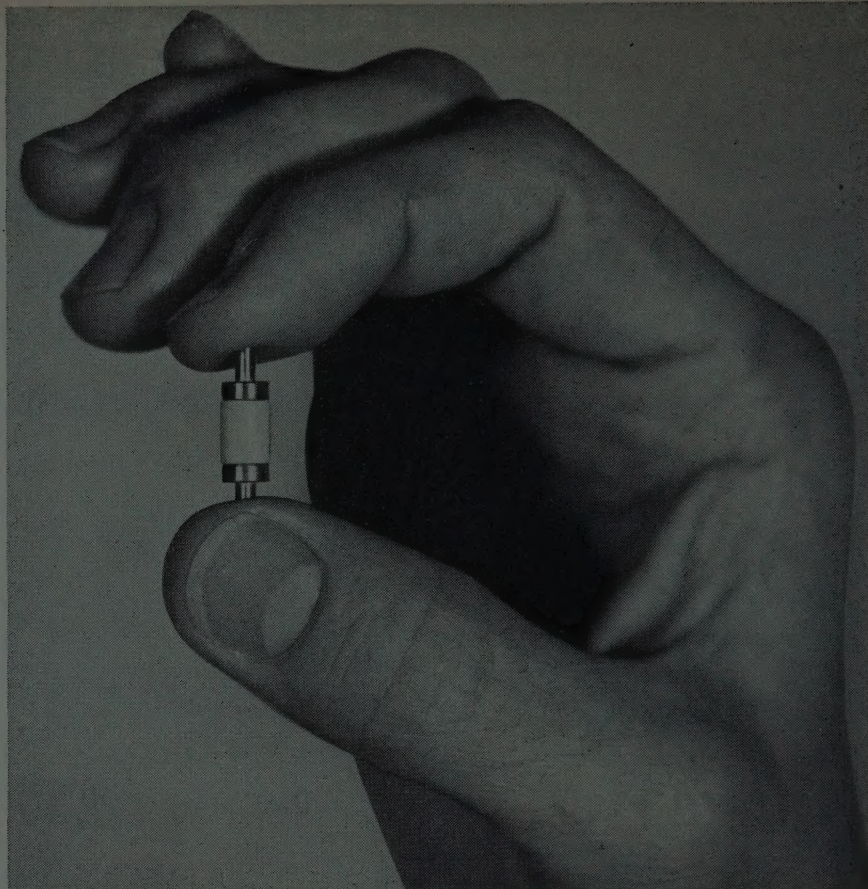
**SPRAGUE**<sup>®</sup>  
the mark of reliability

SPRAGUE COMPONENTS:

CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE  
FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS • HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE • PRINTED CIRCUITS



NEW  
DIODE  
SPEEDS  
VOICES—



AT 6,000,000,000 C. P. S.

How the radio art can be improved through solid state science is illustrated by a recent development at Bell Telephone Laboratories. To make voice signals travel by microwaves they must first be "converted"—caused to vibrate at billions of cycles per second. To date, it has been possible to accomplish this conversion only at the cost of appreciable loss of signal energy. Could a more efficient converter be provided?

In the field of solid state science it was known—as a laboratory curiosity—that semiconductor diodes can be made not only to convert the frequency of signals, but also to amplify them. At Bell Laboratories Dr. Arthur Uhler, Jr., and his associates calculated that this amplifying action could be put to practical use. They proved the point by developing a junction diode converter which can deliver up to 40 times as much signal energy as previous converters.

This efficient new converter will be applied in a new Bell System microwave highway able to transmit thousands of telephone conversations and a dozen television programs simultaneously at six billion cycles per second. In other forms it is being developed, under Signal Corps contract, for radar and military communications where more efficient frequency conversion can also be used to advantage.

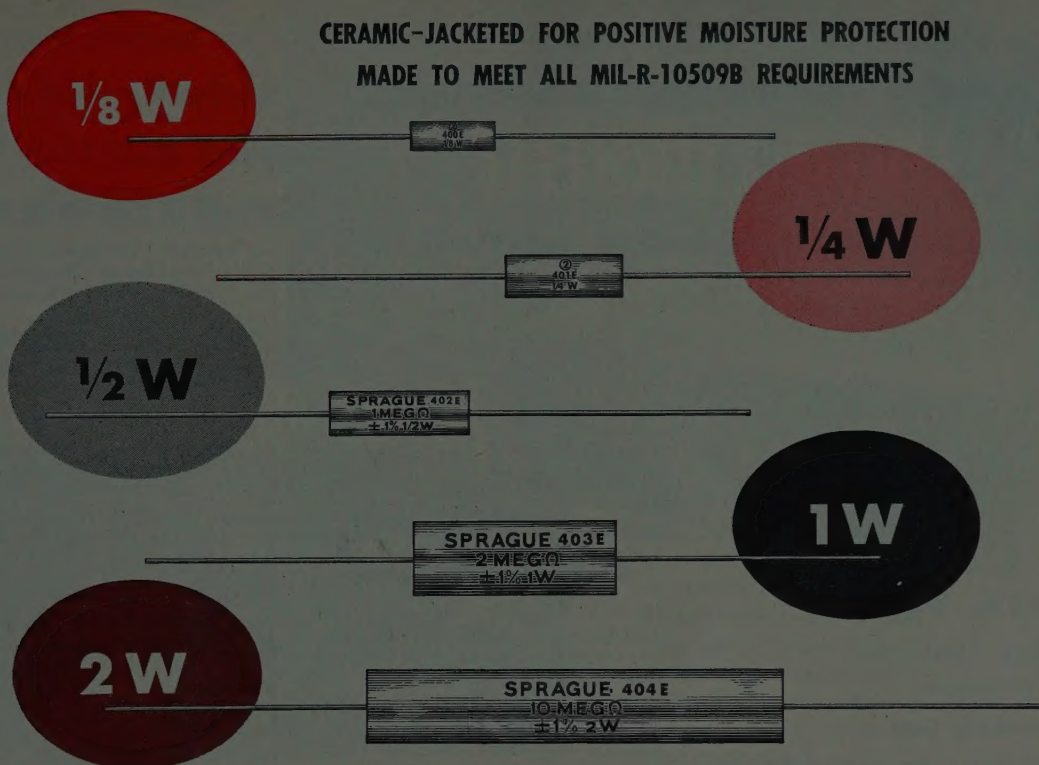
This development is an example of the many different ways in which Bell Laboratories works to improve your telephone service and communications at large.



**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**  
WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



CERAMIC-JACKETED FOR POSITIVE MOISTURE PROTECTION  
MADE TO MEET ALL MIL-R-10509B REQUIREMENTS



# **FILMISTOR<sup>☆</sup>**

## **CARBON FILM RESISTORS**

.....

### **IN RATINGS FROM**

### **1/8 TO 2 WATTS PROVIDE THE**

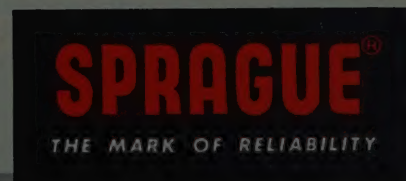
### **STABILITY YOU WANT UNDER**

### **THE TOUGHEST LOAD**

### **AND HUMIDITY CONDITIONS**

WRITE FOR BULLETIN NO. 7010A • SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY  
235 MARSHALL STREET • NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS

☆ TRADEMARK REG.



SPRAGUE COMPONENTS: RESISTORS • CAPACITORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS  
INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS • HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE • PRINTED CIRCUITS

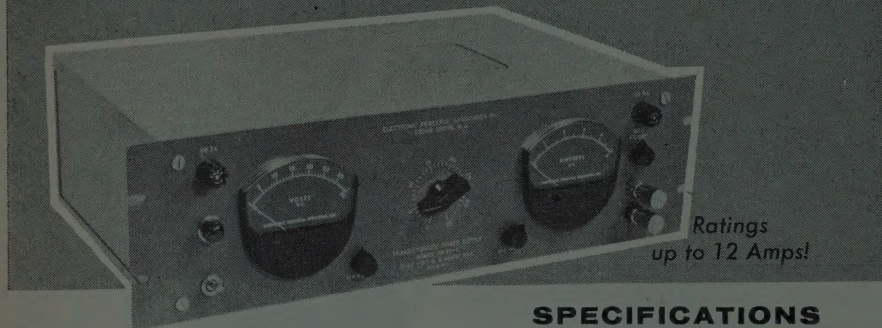


Available From Stock!

Additional New Features!

Moderately Priced!

# ERA's TRANSISTORIZED HIGH CURRENT REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES



Ratings  
up to 12 Amps!

## IDEAL FOR:

- Battery Substitution
  - Computers
- Transistor Bias
  - Motor and Relay Control
- Television
  - All High Current Laboratory and Industrial Applications

## SPECIFICATIONS

Models listed are designed for 105-125 VAC input, 60-400 cps. Continuously adjustable output. Line regulation is within  $\pm 0.5\%$ . Load regulation is within  $\pm 0.5\%$ . Frequency response of regulator extends into high audio frequencies. Ripple less than 0.05% or 5 mv. Current limiter control on front panel for full overload and circuit protection. Units are for bench or standard 19" rack mounting.

## FEATURES

- Continuously Variable Output
- Vernier Voltage Control
- Fast Transient Response
- Low Output Ripple
- Positive, Negative, Zero % Regulation Control
- Line Frequency Insensitive
- Remote Sensing
- Constant Current Overload Limit Control
- Positive or Negative Outputs Ungrounded
- Terminals On Front and Rear
- Hinged Panel For Full Accessibility
- High Efficiency
- Low Heat Dissipation
- Compact, Light Weight
- Instant Warm-up Time
- Moderately Priced

## TYPICAL STOCK MODELS

Model Number	Voltage VDC	Current Amps.	Output DC R (ohms)	Price FOB Factory
TR32-4	4-32	0-4	0.01	\$375.00
TR32-8	4-32	0-8	0.005	\$410.00
TR32-12	4-32	0-12	0.002	\$495.00

Additional stock models also available.

Special designs also made to customers specifications. Write for quotation.

## Pioneers in Semi-Conductor and Transistorized Products.

First Miniaturized Power Packs.  
First Transistorized Power Supplies.  
First Automatic Transistor Test Equipment.  
First Dual Output Tubeless Supplies.  
First Packaged Transistor Circuits.

First Transistor Application Power Supplies.  
First Constant Current Generators.  
First High Current Semi-Conductor Regulated Supplies.  
First "E" Core Transistorized Converters/Inverters.  
First High Power Semi-Conductor Frequency Changers.

Manufactured at ERA's New and Larger Facilities

**Electronic Research  
Associates, Inc.**  
67 Factory Place, Cedar Grove, N. J.

CEnter 9-3000



## Meetings with Exhibits

As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

△

August 6-8, 1958

**Special Technical Conference on Non-Linear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers**, Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Philip Diamond, Perkin Engineering Corp., 345 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.

August 19-22, 1958

**Western Electronic Show and Convention**, Ambassador Hotel and Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Don Larson, WESCON, 1435 La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

September 12-13, 1958

**Conference on Communications**, Sheraton-Montrose Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

**Exhibits:** Mr. R. F. Pickering, Collins Radio Company, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

September 22-24 1958

**National Symposium on Telemetering**, Americana Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla.

**Exhibits:** Mr. L. P. Clark, Tele-Dynamics, Inc., 5000 Parkside Ave., Philadelphia 31, Pa.

October 8-10, 1958

**IRE Canadian Convention**, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Canada.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Grant Smedmor, IRE Canadian Convention, 1819 Yonge St., Toronto, Canada.

October 13-15, 1958

**National Electronics Conference**, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Brendan C. Hawkins, National Electronics Conference, Inc., 84 E. Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.

October 20-22, 1958

**Fourth Annual Symposium on Aeronautical Communications**, Hotel Utica, Utica, N.Y.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Robert E. Gaffney, 50 Cambridge Rd., Whitesboro, N.Y.

October 27-29, 1958

**East Coast Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics Conference**, Lord Baltimore Hotel & 7th Regiment Armory, Baltimore, Md.

**Exhibits:** Mr. R. L. Pigeon, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Air Arm Div., P.O. Box 746, Baltimore, Md.

November 19-20, 1958

**Northeast Electronics Research and Engineering Meeting (NEREM)**, Mechanics Building, Boston, Mass.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Stuart K. Gibson, Stuart K. Gibson & Assoc., 108 Greenwood Lane, Waltham 54, Mass.

(Continued on page 10A)



# SWEEPING OSCILLATORS for RADAR and TELEMETERING IF's 1-1,200 mc by **KAY ELECTRIC**



Kay Vari-Sweep 860-A

The Kay sweeping oscillators are a line of high level lab and field test instruments designed for the alignment of radar and telemetering IF strips from 1 to 1,200 mc. The line offers a wide choice of precision-built units which are simple to operate, highly stable, and extremely flexible.

- Wide Range, Wide Sweep
- High Output
- Fundamental Frequency
- Constant Output (Fast-Acting AGC)
- Continuously Variable Centers
- Fixed, Crystal-Controlled Markers
- All Electronic Operation

Instrument	Cat. No.	Range	Sweep Width	RF Output	Markers	Price†
Vari-Sweep	860-A	2-220 mc (center)	Contin. Variable to 60% center freq. below 50 mc; 30 mc plus, above 50 mc.	1.0 V rms AGC'd, 70 ohms	None	\$695.
Vari-Sweep Model IF	866-A*	4-120 mc (center)		1.0 V rms AGC'd, 70 ohms	11 Fixed Crystals 1 Variable. Direct reading dial	\$950.
Vari-Sweep Model Radar	865-A*	10-145 mc (center)		1.0 V rms AGC'd, 70 ohms	11 Fixed Crystals 1 Variable. Direct reading dial	\$950.
Vari-Sweep Model 400	867-A	15-470 mc in 10 bands	Same as above to 400 mc; 20 mc max. above 400 mc.	1.0 V rms into 70 ohms to 220 mc; 0.5 V rms to 470 mc; all AGC'd	None	\$795.
Mega-Sweep	110-A**	50 kc-950 mc	50 kc-40 mc	100 mv at 50 ohms	None	\$495.
Rada-Sweep	380-A*	2 Switched bands 20-40 mc; 50-70 mc	2 Switched bands, Wide 20 mc, Nar. 3 mc	250 mv rms, 70 ohms	9 Fixed Crystals	\$395. (with 4 crystals)
Rada-Sweep Sr.	386	1-350 mc (center)	70% of center to 100 mc; 60-70 mc to 350 mc	0.5 V rms into 70 or 50 ohms,	Up to 30 crystal pulse marks	\$795. plus \$15. per marker ordered

\*\*Other Mega-Sweeps to 1200 mc; and with Markers.

\*Wider sweep widths, additional crystal markers available on special order.

† All prices F.O.B. Pine Brook, N. J.

Write for 1958 Kay Catalog

## KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY

Dept. 1-7

Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, N. J.

Capital 6-4000

© 1958 BY KAY ELECTRIC CO.



Make Your Reservations Now -- Plan to attend the Fourth --

## Conference On Communications

SPACE FRONTIERS IN ENGINEERING  
AND EDUCATION



Sponsored by the  
Cedar Rapids Section



**CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA**  
Sheraton-Montrose Hotel  
**SEPTEMBER 12-13**

Address:  
"Conference on Communications"

**P. O. Box 948**  
CEDAR RAPIDS  
IOWA

Exhibits : Speakers : Banquet : Tours

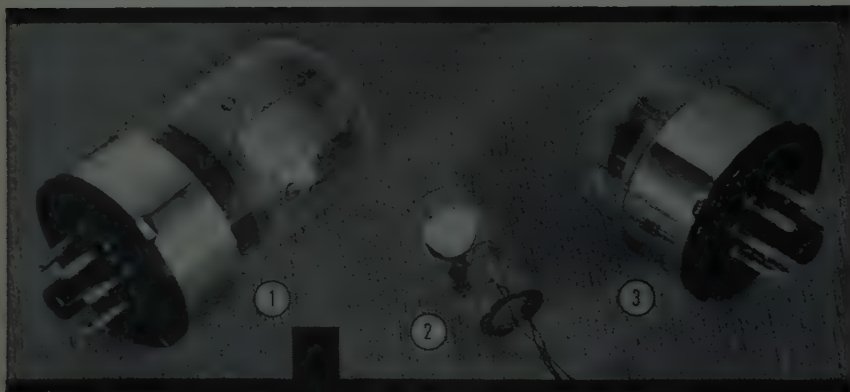
*For Information on Registration and Housing*  
**Contact: RICHARD BURTON**

Frequency



Management

**Ultra-Stable, Shock-Mounted Glasline Crystals**



1. G-12A-1000 kc
2. G-6AS-5 mc
3. G-12AS-1000 kc

G-6AS and G-12AS meet stability demands of 1 PPB/day. Frequency tolerance  $\pm 1$  PPM. Secular stability 1 PPB/day. Shock—1 PPB at 20G impact. Write for data sheets.

**THE JAMES KNIGHTS COMPANY—Sandwich, Ill.**



**Meetings  
with Exhibits**



(Continued from page 8A)

December 3-5, 1958

**Eastern Joint Computer Conference,**  
Bellevue Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia,  
Pa.

**Exhibits:** Mr. L. D. Whitelock, BuShips,  
Room 1025, Main Navy Building,  
Washington 25, D.C.

December 3-5, 1958

**Second National Symposium on  
Global Communications,** St. Peters-  
burg, Fla.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Robert L. Lazarchik, Sperry  
Rand Corp., P.O. Box 1828, Clearwater,  
Fla.

December 4-5, 1958

**PGVC Annual Meeting,** Hotel Sher-  
man, Chicago, Ill.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Frederick L. Hilton, 4501  
Augusta Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

December 9-11, 1958

**Mid-America Electronics Convention,**  
Municipal Auditorium, Kansas City,  
Mo.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Leo Schlesselman, Bendix  
Aviation Corp., Box 1159, Kansas City  
41, Mo.

February 2-4, 1959

**Seventh Regional Conference and  
Trade Show,** University of New  
Mexico, Albuquerque, N.M.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Ewald W. Berger, 3421  
58th St., Sacramento 20, Calif.

March 2-6, 1959

**Western Joint Computer Conference,**  
Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Calif.

**Exhibits:** Mr. David F. Weinberg, Ramo-  
Woolridge Corp., P.O. Box 45067,  
Airport Station, Los Angeles, Calif.

March 23-26, 1959

**Radio Engineering Show and Na-  
tional IRE Convention,** New York  
Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel,  
New York, N.Y.

**Exhibits:** Mr. William C. Copp, Institute  
of Radio Engineers, 72 West 45th St.,  
New York 36, N.Y.

April 16-18, 1959

**South Western IRE Regional Con-  
ference & Electronics Show,** Dallas,  
Tex.

**Exhibits:** Mr. Durward Tucker, WRR,  
State Fair Grounds, Dallas, Tex.

May 11-13, 1959

**National Aeronautical and Naviga-  
tional Electronics Conference,** Day-  
ton Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio.

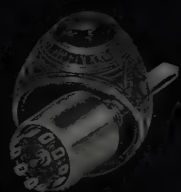
**Exhibits:** Mr. John Kinnally, 203 Talbott  
Bldg., Dayton 2, Ohio.

△

Note on Professional Group Meetings:

Some of the Professional Groups con-  
duct meetings at which there are ex-  
hibits. Working committeemen on these  
groups are asked to send advance data  
to this column for publicity information.  
You may address these notices to the  
Advertising Department and of course  
listings are free to IRE Professional  
Groups.





# The **smallest rotary switch** ever made!

*Daven's New Series G Sub-Miniature Switch... 1/2" Diameter!*

A new sub-miniature rotary selector switch, developed by DAVEN, is specifically suited for application in missiles, aircraft, handy talkies, field pack sets, frog-man communication equipment, and all types of mobile apparatus. This explosion-proof, waterproof switch has the same reliability as its bigger brothers... but in a fraction of the space. It meets applicable military specifications on temperature, humidity, corrosion, vibration, acceleration, shock and immersion.

This unit is available as a single pole, 10 position switch and can be obtained with up to four poles on a single deck.

**Contact Resistance:** Less than .008 ohm.

**Contact Rating:** 1 ampere, 250V D. C. into resistive load.  
350 MA, 100V D. C. into inductive load.

**Insulation Resistance:** 200,000 megohms between any two terminals or between any terminal and shell.  
Measured at 25°C., 50% RH, at sea level.

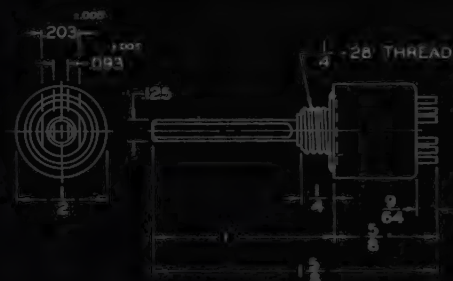
**Life Expectancy:** 50,000 cycles minimum

Shaft and case: Stainless steel

Panel and hub: Glass filled epoxy

Contacts and terminals: Silver alloy

Rotors: Rhodium plated beryllium copper



THE **DAVEN** CO.  
LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY

*Write today for comprehensive technical report  
on the new Series G Sub-Miniature Rotary Switch.*

TODAY, MORE THAN EVER, THE DAVEN © STANDS FOR DEPENDABILITY!



**New! Calorimetric**

**Just connect and read powers  
10 mw to 10 watts!**



**-hp- 434A**

**Covers dc to 10 KMC**

**No barretter or thermistor needed**

**No external terminations or plumbing**

**Measures CW or pulsed power**

**No technical skill required**

**Only two simple controls**



**representatives offer complete**



# power meter

Stated simply, the new *-hp-* 434A Calorimetric Power Meter offers you this:

**The fastest, easiest means yet devised to measure powers accurately from 10 mw to 10 watts between dc and 10 KMC.**

With the 434A, measurement is literally as simple as connecting to a 50 ohm, type N front panel terminal and reading power directly. The instrument is particularly ideal for use by non-technical personnel.

The new meter fills the important range between bolometer-type microwave power meters (such as *-hp-* 430C at right) and conventional calorimeters whose lower range is approximately 10 watts. But unlike previous cumbersome equipment suggested for its range, the *-hp-* 434A is completely self-contained and requires no external detectors or plumbing of any type.

## Rapid Response Time

Model 434A employs a self-balancing bridge and a high efficiency heat transfer system to and from an oil stream to provide a full scale response time of 10 seconds or less. This fast response, a fraction of the reaction time needed by ordinary calorimeters, means the 434A quickly follows small adjustments in input tuning circuits. Further, the use of twin power sensitive elements in one oil stream plus a feedback system makes the accuracy virtually independent of variations in oil flow rate or ambient temperature, and prevents fluctuations due to changes in oil flow rate or oil temperature.

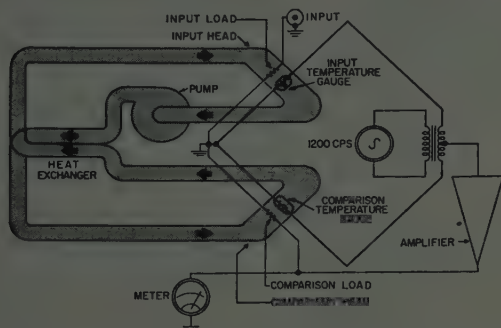


Figure 1. *-hp-* 434A Calorimetric Power Meter

New *-hp-* 434A comprises two load resistors, one for input and one for comparison power, a self-balancing bridge with temperature sensitive gauges in input and comparison legs, and an indicating meter. Heat dissipated in the input load resistor heats the gauge in the input leg and unbalances the bridge. The unbalanced signal is amplified and applied to the comparison resistor. The heat thus generated is transferred to the gauge in the comparison leg and rebalances the bridge. The meter measures the power supplied to the comparison gauge to rebalance the bridge. Since heat transfer and temperature sensitivity are identical, the meter reads input power direct, with presentation in watts or DBW.

For complete details, see your  
*-hp-* representative or write direct.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

4652D PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.  
CABLE "HEWPACK" • DAVENPORT 5-4451  
FIELD ENGINEERS IN ALL PRINCIPAL AREAS

## power measuring instrumentation

## SPECIFICATIONS

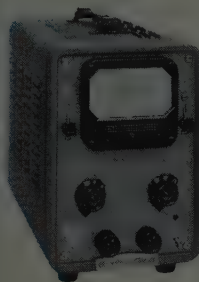
### *-hp-* 434A Calorimetric Power Meter

<b>Input Power Range:</b>	7 ranges; full scale readings of 0.01, 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 3.0 and 10 watts. Meter calibrated -10 to 0 DBW, continuous readings -30 to +10 DBW.
<b>Frequency Range:</b>	dc to 10 KMC
<b>dc Input Impedance:</b>	50 ohms $\pm$ 5 ohms at Type N input jack
<b>Input SWR:</b>	Less than 1.5 full range
<b>Meter Response: (Full Scale)</b>	Approximately 10 seconds on highest range, approximately 2 seconds on lower ranges.
<b>Controls:</b>	Zero Set and Meter Range
<b>Accuracy:</b>	Within 5% full scale
<b>Power:</b>	115/230 v $\pm$ 10%, 50/60 cps, approximately 155 watts.
<b>Size:</b>	Cabinet: 20½" wide, 12½" high, 14¾" deep. Rack: 19" wide, 10½" high, 13½" deep. Wt. 50 lbs.
<b>Price:</b>	\$1,115.00 (cabinet) \$1,100.00 (rack mount)

Data subject to change without notice. Prices f.o.b. factory.

### Microwave Power Meter

## 0.1 to 10 mw, CW or pulsed, without calculations!



*-hp-* 430C Microwave Power Meter is the finest, most dependable source of milliwatt power measurements offered. It gives you power readings direct in db or mw and eliminates all computation or adjustment during measurement. The instrument measures either pulsed or CW power, on either coaxial or waveguide systems. Operation is entirely automatic, and accuracy is  $\pm$  5% of full scale reading. For CW or pulsed power measurements, *-hp-* 430C uses either an instrument fuse, barretter or thermistor as a bolometer element. Operation may be at either 100 or 200 ohms. Power is read direct in mw from 0.02 to 10 mw, or in dbm from -20 to +10 dbm. The broad nominal range may be extended by means of directional couplers and attenuators.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Power Range:** 5 ranges, front panel selector. Full scale readings of .1, .3, 1, 3, and 10 mw. Also continuous readings from -20 to +10 dbm. (0 dbm = .001 watt). Power range may be extended with attenuators or directional couplers in microwave system.

**External Bolometer:** Frequency range depends on bolometer mount. Bolometers can operate at resistance levels of 100 or 200 ohms and can have positive or negative temperature coefficients. Any dc bias current up to 16 ma is available for biasing positive or negative temperature coefficient bolometers. Dc bias current is continuously adjustable and independent of bolometer resistance and power level range.

Suitable bolometers are:

Instrument fuses: *-hp-* G-28A and G-28B 1/100 amp fuse.

Barretters: Sperry 821, Narda N821B or N610B, PRD 610A, 614, 617 or 631C.

Thermistors: Western Electric D166382, Victory Engineering Co. 32A3, 32A5, Narda 333, 334.

**Accuracy:**  $\pm$  5% of full scale reading.

**Power:** 115/230 v  $\pm$  10%, 50/1,000 cps, 75 watts.

**Dimensions:** Cabinet Mount: 7¾" wide, 11½" high, 14" deep. Rack Mount: 19" wide, 7" high, 12½" deep.

**Weight:** Net 14 lbs. Shipping 32 lbs. (cabinet mount).  
**Price:** \$250.00.

Data subject to change without notice.



## Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines\*

1958

- Nat'l Summer Mtg., Inst. of Aero. Sciences, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., July 8-11
- Spec. Tech. Conf. on Nonlinear Mag. and Mag. Amplifiers, Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif., Aug. 6-8
- Elec. Radio & Standards Conf., Univ. of Colo. and NBS, Boulder, Colo., Aug. 13-15
- Int'l Conf. on Semiconductors, Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y., Aug. 18-22
- WESCON, Ambassador Hotel and Pan-Pacific Audit, Los Angeles, Calif., Aug. 19-22
- Int'l Conf. for Analog Computations, Strasbourg, France, Sept. 1-7
- Int'l Cybernetics Conv., Namur, Belgium, Sept. 3-10 (DL\*: June 1, Secretariat, 13, rue Basse-Marcelle, Namur, Belgium)
- Int'l Nuclear Elec. Conf. UNESCO House, Paris, France, Sept. 16-20
- Nat'l Symp. on Telemetry, Americana Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., Sept. 22-24
- Indus. Elec. Conf., Rackham Mem. Audit., Detroit, Mich., Sept. 24-25
- Silicon-Carbide Conf., Air Force Cambridge Research Center, Bedford, Mass., Sept.
- PGWS Symp., New York City, Oct. 1-2 (DL\*: July 1, T. T. Patterson, RCA, Bldg. 13-2, Camden, N. J.)
- Radio Interference Reduction Conf., Armour Research Found., Chicago, Ill., Oct. 1-2 (DL\*: July 15, S. I. Cohn, Armour Res. Found., 3440 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.)
- IRE Canadian Convention, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Can., Oct. 8-10
- Nat'l Electronics Conf., Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 13-15
- PGCS Symp. on Aero. Communications, Hotel Utica, Utica, N. Y., Oct. 20-22
- Nat'l Simulation Conf., Dallas, Tex., Oct. 23-25 (DL\*: June 25, D. J. Simmons, Rte. 8, Box 447, Ft. Worth, Tex.)
- EIA-IRE Radio Fall Meeting, Sheraton Hotel, Rochester, N. Y., Oct. 27-29
- East Coast Aero. & Nav. Elec. Conf., Lord Baltimore Hotel and 7th Regiment Armory, Baltimore, Md., Oct. 27-29
- 1958 Electron Devices Meeting, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., Oct. 30-Nov. 1 (DL\*: Aug. 1, S. T. Smith, Code 5240, Naval Research Lab., Wash. 25, D. C.)
- PGNS Mtg., Villa Motel, San Mateo, Calif., Nov. 6-7 (DL\*: July 31, W. E. Muntz, Atomic Power Equipment Dept., G. E. Co., P.O. Box 254, San Jose, Calif.)
- Conf. on Elec. Tech. in Medicine & Biology, Minneapolis, Minn., Nov. 12-14
- Atlanta Section Conf., Atlanta-Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 17-19
- Conf. on Magnetism and Mag. Materials, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 17-20 (DL\*: Sept. 1, H. B.
- \* DL=Deadline for submitting abstracts.

(Continued on page 15A)

## SWIRECO LISTS COMMITTEEMEN

The 11th Annual Southwestern IRE Conference and Electronics Show will be held in the new Dallas Memorial Auditorium, April 16-17-18, 1959.

The following "SWIRECO at Dallas in '59" committee appointments have been made: D. J. Tucker, general chairman; Gordon Teal, vice-chairman; W. D. Fuller, treasurer; and Bob Teasdale, secretary. Also Frank Seay, technical program; Harry Owen, registration; Tom Daniels, inspection tours and transportation; Earl Lipscomb, banquet; Norman Miller, housing; and John McNeely, exhibits. In addition, Mrs. Gordon Teal, ladies' activities; J. M. Weldon, publicity; F. E. Brooks, student activities; Mark Bullock, section coordinator; and John Green, hospitality. Conference advisors are A. E. Cullum, Jr. and J. G. Flynn, Jr.

Booths, 100 to 300 sq. ft. in area, are available to exhibitors on a first-come, first-served basis, according to committee chairman John McNeely, who has already contracted for ninety SWIRECO show placements. He also adds that all displays and SWIRECO activities will be held in the exhibition hall of Dallas' new municipal auditorium a few blocks from the headquarters hotel. Special rooms for the demonstration of sound equipment and job placement interviewing will also be available. Inquiries concerning booth displays can be made by addressing: SWIRECO Exhibits Chairman, P.O. Box 7722, Dallas 26, Texas.

## NEC AWARDS SECOND FELLOWSHIP

A University of Wisconsin graduate student has been awarded the National Electronics Conference fellowship for the 1958-59 academic year.

Twenty-three year old W. R. Minck is the winner chosen from national competition. He is currently studying toward his master's degree in electrical engineering, having received his bachelor's degree from the University of Notre Dame.

The fellowship award, worth \$2500, is the second to be given under a program recently adopted by NEC for sponsoring advanced study in electronics, according to an announcement by Dr. E. H. Schulz, conference fellowship award committee chairman. The NEC fellowship is given for a year of graduate study at any one of the nine colleges and universities cooperating in the conference.

Mr. Minck plans to use the award for continuing study in the field of high frequency theory and techniques at the University of Wisconsin.

## IRE APPROVES FORMATION OF NEW SOUTH CAROLINA SECTION

On May 12, 1958, the IRE Board of Directors approved the formation of the South Carolina Section. This brings the number of IRE Sections to a total of 98, with nineteen of these outside the territorial limits of the United States.

## Call for Papers

### 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION

March 23-26, 1959

Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and New York Coliseum, New York, N. Y.

Prospective authors are requested to submit all of the following information by:

October 24, 1958

1. 100-word *abstract in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address
2. 500-word *summary in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address
3. An indication of the technical field in which the paper falls:

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics	Engineering Writing & Speech
Antennas & Propagation	Human Factors in Electronics
Audio	Industrial Electronics
Automatic Control	Information Theory
Broadcast & Television Receivers	Instrumentation
Broadcast Transmission Systems	Medical Electronics
Circuit Theory	Microwave Theory & Techniques
Communications Systems	Military Electronics
Component Parts	Nuclear Science
Education	Production Techniques
Electron Devices	Radio Frequency Interference
Electronic Computers	Reliability & Quality Control
Engineering Management	Telemetry & Remote Control
	Ultrasonics Engineering
	Vehicular Communications

Note: Only considered are original papers not published or presented prior to the 1959 IRE National Convention; any necessary military or company clearance of paper must be granted prior to submittal.

Address all material to: Dr. George L. Haller, Chairman  
1959 Technical Program Committee  
The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.  
1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.



H. S. BLACK WINS LAMME MEDAL

H. S. Black (M'42-SM'43-F'48), Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., research engineer, whose more than sixty inventions have made major contributions to long distance and over-seas telephone communications and to the field of electronics, has been awarded the 1957 Lamme Gold Medal by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, it was recently announced. The Medal, which was established in 1924 to honor a member of AIEE "who has shown meritorious achievement in the development of electrical apparatus or machinery," was presented to Dr. Black during the Summer General Meeting of AIEE in Buffalo, N.Y.

Dr. Black was honored "for his many outstanding contributions to telecommunications and allied electronic arts, especially the negative feedback amplifier and the successful development and application of the negative feedback amplification principle."

In addition to his many inventions, Dr. Black is the author of the book *Modulations Theory*, and is the author and co-author of numerous technical articles on communications.

In 1940, the National Association of Manufacturers named him a "Modern Pioneer" in "recognition of distinguished achievement in the field of science and invention." In 1945 he was awarded the John Price Wetherill Medal of the Franklin Institute. The War Department awarded him a Certificate of Appreciation in 1946 for his assistance during World War II. He received the 1952 annual award of the Research Corporation in recognition of his invention and development of the negative feedback amplifier, and his alma mater, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, honored him with an honorary degree of Doctor of Engineering.

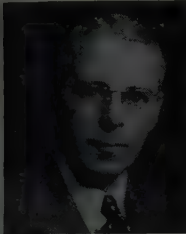
Dr. Black has been on the Bell Telephone Laboratories technical staff since 1925. He is a Fellow of AIEE, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

NEW SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY IS FORMED

A Society for the History of Technology has recently been formed to sponsor meetings connected with the investigation of technological history, and to publish a quarterly journal entitled *Technology and Culture*.

The Executive Committee of the Society consists of: Melvin Kranzberg, chairman, C. W. Condit, Howard Mumford Jones, Edward Lurie, Robert Multhauf, William F. Ogburn, Stanley Pargellis, J. B. Rae, Richard Shryock, and Lynn White, Jr.

The Society co-sponsored the meeting of the Humanistic-Social Division of the American Society for Engineering Education, held last month at the University of California. Publication of *Technology and Culture* is expected to start in the fall of 1959.



H. S. BLACK

Applications for charter membership should be sent, with \$10, to: Prof. Melvin Kranzberg, Room 315, Main Bldg., Case Inst. of Technology, Cleveland 6, Ohio.

WEATHER RADAR CONFERENCE TO BE HELD AT MIAMI BEACH

The Seventh Weather Radar Conference will be held at the new Deauville Convention Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla., November 17-20, 1958. The meeting is to be sponsored jointly by the American Meteorological Society and the Radar Meteorological Section of the Marine Lab., Univ. of Miami.

The purpose of the conference is to discuss recent research in radar meteorology. Sessions are planned on the following topics: cloud and precipitation physics; particle structure, size distribution and scattering; radar propagation, angles, lightning, etc.; radar climatology; instrumentation; operational techniques; severe storms; and synoptic interpretations.

For further details contact: H. W. Hiser, Conference Chairman, Univ. of Miami, Coral Gables 46, Fla.

OBITUARY

Gilbert E. Gustafson (A'27-M'38-F'40), Vice-President in charge of Engineering of the Zenith Radio Corp., died recently.

Mr. Gustafson was born Nov. 15, 1905 in Rock Island, Ill., and attended Augustana College and University of Chicago.

His entire career was spent with Zenith Radio Corporation. He started in 1925 as chief operator of an experimental radio station in communication with the MacMillan arctic expedition. From 1927 to 1931 he was associated with the radio broadcast station WJAZ, and from 1932 to the time of his death with the engineering department of Zenith in various capacities.

He was an IRE Director in 1943, and served on the Awards Committee in 1942 and the Admissions Committee in 1943.

PROFESSIONAL GROUP NEWS

The following Chapters were approved by the IRE Executive Committee at its meeting on May 2: PG on Broadcast Transmission Systems, Philadelphia Section; PG on Communications Systems, Baltimore Section; PG on Engineering Writing and Speech, Chicago Section; and PG on Military Electronics, North Carolina Section.

The Fifth Annual National Meeting of the Professional Group on Nuclear Science will be held at Villa Motel, San Mateo, Calif., Nov. 6-7. Authors wishing to present papers should send 100-word abstracts of their papers to: W. E. Muntz, Atomic Power Equipment Dept., G. E. Co., P.O. Box 254, San Jose, Calif. by July 31. Authors will be notified of their acceptance or rejection.

There will be four sessions on recent improvements in nuclear measurement, electronics in experimental nuclear measurement, electronic instrumentation for fusion reactions and particle accelerators, and reports on the Paris and Geneva electronics conferences.

Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines\*

(Continued from page 14A)

- Callen, Physics Dept., Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia, Pa.)
- NEREM, Mechanics' Bldg., Boston, Mass., Nov. 19-20
- Acoustical Soc. of Amer., Chicago, Ill., Nov. 20-22
- Elec. Computer Exhibition, Olympia, London, Eng., Nov. 28-Dec. 4
- Eastern Joint Computer Conf., Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., Dec. 3-5
- Nat'l Symp. on Global Comm., Colonial Inn, Desert Ranch, St. Petersburg, Fla., Dec. 3-5 (DL\*: Aug. 1, M. R. Donaldson, Elec. Commun., Inc., 1501 72nd St., N., St. Petersburg, Fla.)
- PGVC Annual Mtg., Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Dec. 4-5
- Mid-Amer. Elec. Convention, Mun. Audit., Kansas City, Mo., Dec. 9-11 (DL\*: Aug. 1, Wilbert O'Neal, The Vendo Co., 7400 E. 12th St., Kansas City, Mo.)

1959

- Rel. & Qual. Control Nat'l Symp., Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Phil., Pa., Jan. 12-13 (DL\*: June 2, W. T. Sumerlin, Philco Corp., 47 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.)
- Seventh Region Conf., Univ. of New Mex. Albuquerque, N. M., Feb. 2-4
- Transistor-Solid State Circuits Conf., Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 12-13
- Western Joint Computer Conf., Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Calif., Mar. 2-6 (DL\*: Oct. 1, M. L. Lesser, IBM Research Lab., San Jose, Calif.)
- IRE Nat'l Convention, Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria, New York City, Mar. 23-26
- Nuclear Cong., Cleveland Auditorium, Cleveland, Ohio, Apr. 5-10 (DL\*: Oct. 1, L. G. Nierman, Graf, Nierman & Nierman, 141 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.)
- SW Regional Conf., Dallas, Tex., Apr. 16-18
- Nat'l Aero Elec. Conf., Dayton, Ohio, May 4-6
- Elec. Components Conf., Ben Franklin Hotel, Phil., Pa., May 6-8
- WESCON, San Francisco, Calif., Aug. 18-21
- Int'l Congress on Acoustics, Stuttgart, Germany, Sept. 1-8
- Nat'l Electronics Conf., Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 12-14
- East Coast Aero & Nav. Conf., Baltimore, Md., Oct. 26-28
- 1959 Electron Devices Meeting, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., Oct. 29-31
- Nat'l Automatic Control Conf., Hotel Sheraton, Dallas, Tex., Nov. 4-6 (DL\*: July 1, George Axelby, Westinghouse Air Arm Div., Box 746, Friendship Airport, Baltimore, Md.)
- Radio Fall Meeting, Syracuse, N. Y., Nov. 9-11
- Eastern Joint Computer Conf., Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass., Nov. 30-Dec. 3

1960

- Transistor & Solid State Circuits Conf., Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa., Feb. 11-12

\* DL = Deadline for submitting abstracts.



# Conference on Electronic Standards and Measurements

AUGUST 13-15, 1958

The Professional Group on Instrumentation, under the chairmanship of F. C. Smith, Jr., is serving as co-sponsor of this national conference to be held in Boulder, Colo. on August 13-15. Other co-sponsors include the Electric and High-Frequency Instruments Committee of the AIEE, and the Radio Standards Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards. The NBS Boulder Laboratories will be host to the conference.

The registration fee is \$5.00, or \$4.00 in advance (if received in Boulder by July 25). The second and detailed announcement for the conference was distributed through a large mailing in June. If you did not receive a copy (including registration form), it may be obtained by writing to: J. F. Brockman, NBS Boulder Labs., Boulder, Colo.

As a special event the National Bureau of Standards will dedicate the new Electronic Calibration Center. This ceremony from 10:00 A.M. to noon August 13, will precede the opening of the conference. The formal dedication address will be given by the Honorable Walter Williams, Secretary of Commerce. Remarks from the Department of Defense will be given by P. D. Foote, Assistant Secretary of Defense, and from industry by R. C. Sprague of the Sprague Electric Co. The Director, Dr. A. V. Astin, will speak for the National Bureau of Standards.

AUGUST 13

1:30-5:00 p.m.

*Opening Address*, A. V. Astin, National Bureau of Standards.

*Introduction*, B. M. Oliver, Conference Chairman, Hewlett-Packard Co.

## THE RELATIONSHIP OF STANDARDS TO PHYSICAL CONSTANTS

*Chairman*: J. M. Richardson, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Laboratories.

*Standards and Physical Constants*, R. D. Huntoon, National Bureau of Standards.

*Present Status of Precise Information on the Universal Physical Constants. Has the Time Arrived for Their Adoption to Replace Our Present Arbitrary Conventional Standards?* J. W. M. DuMond, California Institute of Technology.

*A Free Precession Determination of the Proton Gyromagnetic Ratio*, P. L. Bender and R. L. Driscoll, National Bureau of Standards.

*The Absolute Determination of "g"*, H. Preston-Thomas, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.

*Atomic Beam Sources and the Standard of Length*, K. G. Kessler, R. L. Barger, and W. G. S. Schweitzer, National Bureau of Standards.

AUGUST 14

8:45-11:45 a.m.

## FREQUENCY AND TIME INTERVAL STANDARDS

*Chairman*: W. A. Edson, General Electric Co.

*Ultra-Precise Quartz Crystal Frequency Standards*, A. W. Warner, Bell Tel. Labs.,

*Use of Internal Friction Measurements in Determining the Causes of Frequency Instabilities in Mechanically Vibrating Frequency Standards*, W. P. Mason, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Cesium Beam Frequency Standard Development in Canada*, S. N. Kalra, R. Bailey, H. Damms, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.

*The Ammonia Maser as an Atomic Frequency and Time Standard*, R. C. Mockler, J. Barnes, R. Beehler, H. Salazar, and L. Fey, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Laboratories.

*Results of Comparison: Atomichron-British Cesium Beam Standard*, A. O. Coubrey, National Company, Inc.

*Recent Long-Distance Frequency Comparisons*, J. A. Pierce, Cruft Laboratory, Harvard Univ.

2:00-5:15 p.m.

## DIRECT CURRENT AND LOW FREQUENCY STANDARDS

*Chairman*: Chester Peterson, National Bureau of Standards.

*Introductory Remarks*, F. B. Silsbee, National Bureau of Standards.

*The Derivation of Resistance, Inductance, and Capacitance from the NPL Standard of Mutual Inductance*, G. H. Rayner, National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, England.

*The Construction and Characteristics of Standard Cells*, G. D. Vincent, The Eppley Laboratories, Inc.

*AC-DC Transfer Instruments for Current and Voltage Measurements*, F. L. Hermach, National Bureau of Standards.

*Inductronic Electro-Dynamometer*, R. F. Estoppey, Weston Instruments, Division of Daystrom, Inc.

*Precise Measurement of Small Capacitance*, A. M. Thompson, National Standards Laboratory, Chippendale, Australia. Read by F. K. Harris, National Bureau of Standards.

*New Apparatus at NBS for Absolute Capacitance Measurement*, M. C. McGregor, National Standards Laboratory, Chippendale, Australia; J. F. Hersh, General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.; R. D. Cutkosky, F. K. Harris and F. R. Kotter, National Bureau of Standards.

7:30-10:30 p.m.

## RADIO FREQUENCY STANDARDS

*Chairman*: D. C. Ports, Jansky and Bailey.

*High Frequency Standards of the NBS Electronic Calibration Center*, M. C. Selby, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Labs.

*High Frequency Impedance Standards at the National Bureau of Standards*, R. C. Powell, R. M. Jickling and A. E. Hess, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Labs.

*Calibration of Signal Generator Output Voltage in the Range 100 to 1000 Megacycles*, G. U. Sorger, B. O. Weinschel, A. L. Hedrick

and S. R. Raff, Weinschel Engineering.

*Design and Development of a Standard White Noise Generator and Noise Indicating Instrument*, H. Zucker, Y. Baskin, S. I. Cohn, Armour Research Foundation, I. Lerner and A. Rosenblum, U. S. Army Signal Engineering Labs.

*A Dry, Static Calorimeter for RF Power Measurement*, P. A. Hudson and C. M. Allred, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Labs.

*Radio Interference from Power Sources*, R. M. Showers, Univ. of Pennsylvania, and W. E. Pakala, Westinghouse Electric Corp. Research Labs., Philadelphia, Penn.

AUGUST 15

9:00 a.m.-Noon

## MICROWAVE STANDARDS

*Chairman*: D. D. King, Electronic Communications, Inc.

*Reproducible Gas Discharge Noise Sources as Possible Microwave Noise Standards*, K. W. Olson, Bendix Aviation Corp.

*Recently Developed Microwave Impedance Standards and Methods of Measurement*, R. W. Beatty and D. M. Kerns, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Labs.

*Precision Microwave Phase Shift Measurements*, Milton Magid, Hughes Aircraft.

*A Precision Calibrator for Microwave Demodulators*, Joseph Gindsberg, Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

*Recent Developments in the Field of Microwave Power Measurements at the National Bureau of Standards*, G. F. Engen, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Labs.

*A New Estimating Method of Equivalence Error in the Microwave Microcalorimeter*, Sunichi Omori and Kenjiro Sakurai, Electro-technical Lab., Tokyo, Japan.

*The Theory of Low Temperature Bolometers Applied to the Measurement of Low Level RF Power*, D. L. Birx and N. Fuschillo, The Franklin Institute Laboratories for Research and Development.

1:30-4:45 p.m.

## THE ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION OF STANDARDS LABORATORIES

*Chairman*: J. N. Whitaker, Hughes Research and Development Labs.

*Evolution of a Standards Laboratory*, C. E. White, Avco R.A.D.

*The Organization, Administration, and Operation of an Industrial Standards Laboratory*, J. N. Whitaker, Hughes Research and Development Labs.

*A Centralized Facility for Electrical and Microwave Calibrations in a Large Company*, L. B. Wilson, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

*The Instrument Calibration Program Within the Department of the Navy*, Lt. F. L. Roach and M. L. Scroggs, Department of the Navy.

*Physical and Electrical Standardization Program for the AEC*, H. C. Biggs, Sandia Corporation.

*Uniform Nomenclature for Standards*, A. G. McNish, National Bureau of Standards.



A COMPLETELY NEW Concept IN

# BOBBINLESS RESISTORS \*

**New Subminiature Precision Wirewound Bobbinless Resistors feature exceptional stability, reliability and performance**

General Transistor has developed a new concept for precision bobbinless resistors incorporating these exclusive features: 1. the bobbinless construction eliminates wire stress and strain; 2. a special viscous medium is used providing extreme shock and vibration resistance; 3. welded case for positive hermetic sealing; 4. the temperature coefficient of resistance of the finished resistor is the same as the wire and is not affected by the container. This insures repeatability and minimum hysteresis of resistance characteristics with temperature cycling.

These positive hermetically sealed units are designed for printed circuit boards and subminiature assemblies for airborne and missile applications.

The quality of materials and production superiority of these resistors is the same that has made General Transistor the Fastest Growing Name in Transistors.

Write today for complete technical information.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Style R-2      Style R-5

Resistance Range	0.1 $\Omega$ to 750K $\Omega$	0.1 $\Omega$ to 750K $\Omega$
Resistance Tolerance	$\pm 0.05\%$ min. at 25°C	$\pm 0.05\%$ min. at 25°C
Power Rating	1/4 watt continuous in free air (increased dissipation possible with heat sink)	1/2 watt continuous in free air (increased dissipation possible with heat sink)
Temperature Range	-65°C to +125°C	-65°C to +125°C
Maximum Operating Voltage	250V, DC	500V, DC
Temperature Coefficient of Resistance	$\pm 20$ parts per million/°C	$\pm 20$ parts per million/°C
Dielectric Strength	500V rms, winding to case	1000V rms, winding to case

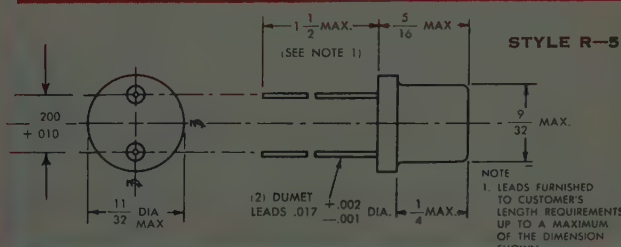
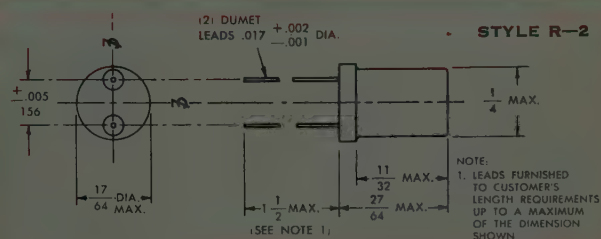
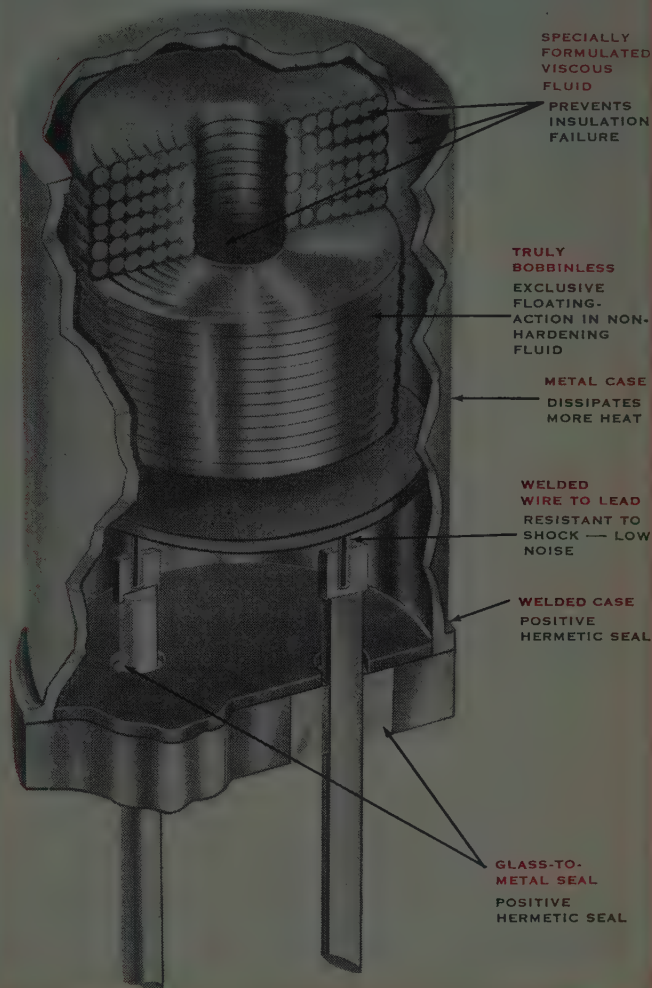
Construction — Terminations: — Welded

R-2

R-5

ACTUAL SIZE

another QUALITY PRODUCT FROM GENERAL TRANSISTOR



\*Pat. Pending

# GENERAL TRANSISTOR

C O R P O R A T I O N  
91-27 138TH PLACE  
JAMAICA 35, NEW YORK

IN CANADA: DESSER E-E LTD., 441 ST. FRANCIS XAVIER, MONTREAL 1, QUEBEC

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK, CONTACT YOUR NEAREST AUTHORIZED GENERAL TRANSISTOR DISTRIBUTOR OR GENERAL TRANSISTOR DISTRIBUTING CORP., 95-27 SUTPHIN BLVD., JAMAICA 35, NEW YORK

# 1958 Western Electronic Show and Convention

PAN PACIFIC AUDITORIUM AND AMBASSADOR HOTEL, LOS ANGELES, CALIF., AUGUST 19-22, 1958

The 200-paper technical program for the 1958 WESCON in Los Angeles has been announced by R. C. Hansen, chairman of the technical program committee.

All technical sessions of the Western Electronic Show and Convention will be held in the Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., August 19 through 22. The electronics exhibit, including a Future Engineers show and an historical exhibit, will be staged concurrently at the Pan Pacific Auditorium in Los Angeles, where additional pavilions are being added to accommodate more than 900 exhibit booths.

Two special sessions and two invited sessions are included in the WESCON technical program, which follows.

## Tuesday Morning, 9:30 a.m.-Noon

### COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

*Chairman:* J. D. Madden, System Development Corp.

*Data Preparation for Numerical Control of Machine Tools*, H. D. Huskey and D. E. Trumbo, Bendix Aviation Corp.

*A Library of Blip Samples for Use in the Realistic Simulation and Evaluation of Automatic Radar Data Processing Systems*, C. M. Walter and H. M. Willett, Air Force Cambridge Research Center.

*GCA by Automatic-Voice Data Link*, J. J. Fling and M. H. Nothman, Gilfillan Bros.

*A Computer Simulation Chain for Research on Picture Coding*, R. E. Graham and J. L. Kelly, Jr., Bell Telephone Labs.

### RELIABILITY I

*Chairman:* Bernard Hecht, B. Hecht Associates.

*Design Techniques for Upgrading the Reliability of Weapons Systems During Flight Readiness Checkout*, M. A. Patterson, Radioplane.

*Reliability and Engineering Colleges*, C. A. Krohn, Motorola.

*The Confidence that Can be Placed on Various Reliability Tests*, C. Ryerson, RCA.

*Optimum Design for Reliability—The Group Redundancy Approach*, J. H. S. Chin, Sperry Gyroscope.

*Integrating Reliability Considerations Into Systems Analysis*, J. B. Heyne, Hughes Aircraft Co.

### TELEMETRY

*Chairman:* R. W. Murray, Teledynamics.

*Theoretical Data Acquisition Analysis and Practical Appraisal of Existing Airborne Systems*, B. M. Gordon and R. D. Jorup, Epsco, Inc.

*A Compatible PCM/FM System*, P. E. Bennowitz and H. B. Barling, Gulton, Ind.

*A PAM/PDM Demodulator*, E. D. Heberling and J. M. Sacks, U. S. Naval Ordnance.

*Transistor Airborne PDM System*, D. A. Williams, Jr., Bendix Aviation Corp.

*High Acceleration Telemetering*, T. D. Horning, Bendix Aviation Corp.

### INFORMATION THEORY

*Chairman:* George Turin, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*The Prediction of Derivatives of Polynomial Signals in Stationary Additive Noise*, I. Kanter, RCA.

*Predictive Quantizing of Television Signals*, R. E. Graham, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Optimum Linear Estimation as the Limit of Sampled Data Estimates*, Peter Swerling, Rand Corporation.

*Random Function Probability Distribution after a Nonlinear Filter*, G. O. Young, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*Statistical Invariance of Noise in Sampled-Data Systems*, S. A. Zadoff, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

### MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES I

*Chairman:* Kiyo Tomiyasu, General Electric Microwave Lab.

*Mode Conversion Filters*, E. A. Marcattili, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Properties of the H-Guide for Microwave and Millimeter Waves*, F. J. Tischer, Ohio State University.

*The Effects of Mode Conversion in Long Circular Waveguide*, W. D. Warters and H. E. Rowe, Bell Telephone Labs.

*A New Class of Artificial Dielectrics*, Ming-Kuei Hu and D. K. Cheng, Univ. of Syracuse.

*Microwave Interferometer*, N. Kumagai, Osaka University, Osaka, Japan.

## Afternoon, 2:00-4:30 p.m.

### COMPUTER DEVICES

*Chairman:* R. Stuart-Williams, Telemeter Magnetics.

*Achieving Maximum Pulse Packing Densities and Transfer Rates*, B. W. Thompson, Ampex Corp.

*An Emitter Follower Coupled High Speed Binary Counter*, Irving Horn, Burroughs Corp.

*Coincident Current Applications of Ferrite Apertured Plates*, W. G. Rumble and C. S. Warren, RCA.

*Information Storage for Microspace*, S. P. Newberry, General Electric Co.

### RELIABILITY II

*Panel Discussion:* Contract Implications of Military Electronics Reliability Requirements.

*Moderator:* E. J. Nucci, Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense. *Participants:* Jim Allen, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., Thor Missile; Harry Powell, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., Atlas Missile; Leo Arndt, Hoffman Electronics Corp., and Lt. Col. J. S. Lambert, Aero-Electronics Directorate, Air Research Dev. Command, Andrew Air Force Base.

### AIRBORNE ELECTRONIC DEVICES

*Chairman:* E. Nesbitt, Bendix Pacific. *Broadband Shot Noise Oscillations Emanating from Airborne Electronic Devices*

*Utilizing Semiconductor Devices*, J. C. Senn, Convair.

*Compact L Band RF Unit for Air Traffic Control Transponder*, Robert Skar, Collins Radio Co.

*A Precision Digital Data Acquisition System for Instrumentation Radars*, Robert Snyder, Electronic Engineering Co.

*Earth's Rate Directional Reference*, Norman Feldman, General Electric Co.

*Digital Computer System for Terminal Area Air Traffic Control*, E. L. Braun and A. S. Gianoplus, Litton Industries.

*A Modern Approach and Landing System*, Burton Cutler, Gilfillan Bros.

### CIRCUIT ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

*Chairman:* W. R. Bennett, Bell Telephone Labs.

*On Topological Synthesis*, M. E. Van Valkenburg, Univ. of Illinois.

*Predistorted Filter Design with a Digital Computer*, P. R. Geffe, Audio Development Co.

*The Design of Two-Section Symmetrical Zobel Filters for Tchebycheff Insertion Loss*, W. N. Tuttle, General Radio Co.

*Modern Network Theory Design of Single Sideband Crystal Filters*, Milton Dishal, Federal Telecommunications Lab.

*Transmission through a Linear Network Containing a Periodically Operated Switch*, C. A. Desoer, Univ. of California.

### MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES II

*Chairman:* T. S. Saad, Sage Laboratories.

*The Power Handling Capacity of Slab Lines*, G. Badoyannis, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

*RF Circuits for a Voltage-Tunable Magnetron*, W. J. Gemulla, Electronic Defense Lab. *An S-Band Two-Phase Demodulator*, R. B. Wilds, Sylvania Electric Products.

*Some Notes on Strip Transmission Line and Waveguide Multiplexers*, D. Alstadter and E. O. Houseman, Jr.

*On the Solution of Some Microwave Problems by an Analog Computer*, D. M. Byck, EAI Computation Center, and Allen Norris, Varian Associates.

## Wednesday Morning, 9:30 a.m.-Noon

### PARAMETRIC AMPLIFIERS AND MASERS

*Chairman:* George Birnbaum, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*Introduction:* H. Heffner, Stanford Univ. *Modified Semi-Static Ferrite Amplifiers*, L. Kleinman, C. E. Nelson and A. D. Berk, Hughes Aircraft Co.

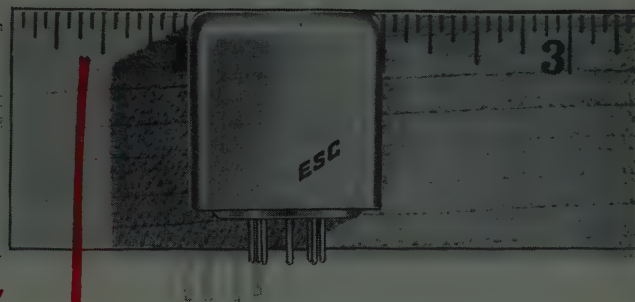
*Parametric Electron Beam Amplifiers*, A. Ashkin, T. J. Bridges, W. H. Louisell and C. F. Quate, Bell Telephone Labs.

*A Parametric Amplifier Using Lower-Frequency Pumping*, K. K. N. Chang and S. Bloom, RCA Labs.

*Solid State Maser Systems*, R. H. Kingston, S. H. Autler, A. L. McWhorter and J. W. Meyer, Lincoln Labs.



# New!



## 1" SQUARE PULSE GENERATOR!

*ESC's Low Cost, Portable Modupulser®*

Now generate any fixed or variable pulse repetition rate without tying up larger pulse generating equipment. ESC's new 1" square fixed Modupulser is factory-set at the specified pulse rate—you just plug it in to operate. The Modupulser is so inexpensive and convenient, you can stock several (with various pulse rates already fixed)

for quick insertion at any time—or a Modupulser with a variable repetition rate. Also supplied for external triggering. Manufactured for commercial and military applications, Modupulsers are available from stock or custom-built to your specifications. Write for complete technical data today!

### SPECIFICATIONS FOR FIXED MODUPULSER

Pulse Width Range: 1.0  $\mu$ sec to 8  $\mu$ sec  
 PRF Range: 400 cps to 15,000 cps  
 Rise Time: 0.2  $\mu$ sec min.  
 Output: 6 volts positive and 6 volts negative when operated from a 6 volt DC source  
 Supply Voltage: -6 volts  
 Supply Current: Dependent on pulse width and PRF

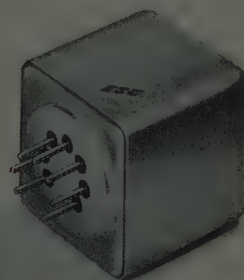
Tolerance (on pulse width and PRF):  
 $\pm 20\%$  change in performance from nominal (@25°C): when operated over a wide operating temperature range: 10%

Minimum Output Load: 75,000 ohms (lower output load values available with reduced amplitude)

Volume: 1" x 1" x 1"

Available with miniature 7-pin plugs, 1/10" grid pins for printed circuit boards, or to your specifications.

*\*This tolerance can be reduced if specified*



electronic components division

# ESC®

CORPORATION • 534 BERGEN BOULEVARD • PALISADES PARK, NEW JERSEY

exceptional employment opportunities for engineers experienced in pulse techniques

Pulse transformers • Medium and low-power transformers • Filters of all types • Pulse-forming networks • Miniature plug-in encapsulated circuit assemblies

*Slow-Wave Structures for Unilateral Solid-State Maser Amplifiers*, R. W. DeGrasse, Bell Telephone Labs.

## MODERN MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS

*Chairman:* R. B. Leng, Packard Bell Electronics.

*Minimizing Employee Losses When R and D Operations Relocate*, R. F. Lander, Electronic Engineering Co.

*The Role of Industry in Science and Engineering Education*, Joseph Cryden, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*The Sales Engineer—Human "Catalyst" of the Electronic Industry*, H. A. Young, Packard Bell Electronics.

*Project Direction in the Development of Avionics Systems*, C. J. Godwin, General Electric Co.

*Does the Present Cost-Plus-Fixed-Fee Contract Give the Government the Best Deal?* Burgess Dempster, Electronics Engineering Co.

## INSTRUMENT TOOLS

*Chairman:* T. R. James, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

*Millimicrosecond Kerr Cell Camera Shutter*, A. M. Zarem, P. R. Marshall, S. M. Hauser, Electro Optical Systems.

*A Precision Delayed Pulse Generator as a Variable Time Interval Standard*, Dexter Hartke, Marvin Willrodt and Donald Broderick, Hewlett-Packard Co.

*Development of a Transistorized Voltage Controllable Frequency Source*, W. B. Sander and W. E. Wilke, Gilfillan Bros.

*Broadband Stabilized Microwave Generators*, J. Huie and C. Risaman, Stromberg-Carlson.

*Operational Feedback and Data Processing Amplifiers*, Sverre Sem-Sandberg, Consolidated Electrodynamics.

*Broadband Waveguide Bolometer Mounts*, L. I. Kent, The Narda Microwave Corp.

## CIRCUIT DESIGN

*Chairman:* Michael Strieby, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*Graphical Interpretations for Frequency Transformations*, J. L. Stewart, Univ. of Southern California.

*Optimum Synthesis of RC Ladder Networks*, A. Paige and B. S. Kuh, Univ. of California.

*A New Design Method for Coupling Networks with Applications to Broadband Transistor Amplifiers and Antenna Matching*, P. A. Ligomenides, Stanford Univ.

*Some Developmental Techniques Concerning Distributed Amplifiers and Virtual Delay Lines*, W. J. Judge, Allen B. DuMont Labs.

*The Synthesis of Multi-Channel Amplifiers*, B. F. Barton, Univ. of Michigan.

## AUDIO

*Chairman:* J. C. Webster, Naval Electronics Lab.

*Experiments with Speech Using Digital Computer Simulation*, E. E. David, Jr., M. V. Mathews and H. S. McDonald, Bell Telephone Labs.

*A Survey of Speech Bandwidth Compression Techniques*, S. J. Campanella, Melpar, Inc.

*The Four-Track Stereotape Magazine for*

*Home Hi-Fi*, R. J. Tinkham, Ampex Corp.  
*A Versatile Compressor-Limiter Audio Amplifier for Studio Use*, E. W. Templin, Westrex Corp.

*Audio Characteristics of Piano Tones*, J. P. Quitter, The Baldwin Piano Co.

Afternoon, 2:00-4:30 p.m.

## INDUSTRY LOOKS AT FUSION POWER

*Panel Discussion.*

*Chairman*, to be announced.

*Speakers:* Dr. Henry Hurwitz, General Electric Co., Dr. Samuel Cunningham, General Atomics Corp., and speaker from Westinghouse Electric Corp.

## TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

*Chairman:* Clarence Munsey, Rheem Electronics Div.

*A Wide-Range Junction Transistor Audio Oscillator*, M. A. Melehy, Michigan State Univ.

*Comparisons Between Multiple and Single Loop Transistor Feedback Amplifiers*, E. M. Davis, Stanford Univ.

*The Root Locus Design of Transistor Feedback Amplifiers*, D. O. Pederson and M. S. Ghausi, Univ. of California.

*Techniques for Stabilizing All Transistor DC Amplifiers*, Martin Klein, Cohu Electronics.

*Squared Input Stages for Low Level Transistor Amplifiers*, K. Hinrichs and B. Weekes, Beckman Instruments.

## AUTOMATIC CONTROL

*Chairman:* J. L. Bower, Consultant.

*Compensation of Multi-Loop Control Systems*, Don Lebell and Max Mandell.

*Optimization of Compensation for Cascaded Actuators in a Common Feedback Loop*, G. S. Axelby and E. F. Osborne, Westinghouse Electric.

*Some Simplifying Additions to Basic Sampled-Data Theory*, C. O. Carlson, U. C. L. A.

*Contributions to the Analysis of Nonlinear Feedback Control Systems*, S. L. Mikhail, Univ. of California.

*Enhanced Real Time Data Accuracy for Instrumentation Radars by Use of Digital Hydraulic Servos*, R. P. Cheetham and W. A. Mulle, RCA.

## INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS

*Chairman:* Robert Rawlins, Dynac, Inc.  
*Space and High Vacuum*, J. R. Hafstrom and G. C. McFarland, Scientific Engineering.

*Electronic Measurements of Missile Trajectories*, G. O. Perkins, White Sands Proving Ground.

*Drone Tracking System with Lightweight Airborne Package*, E. J. Walcek, Radioplane.

*Automatic Telemetry Meteorological Observation Station*, Merle Wittmeyer, Paul Boulay and Bernard Florey, Univ. of Arizona.

*An Airborne Digital Tape Recorder*, Sam Cohen and A. T. Arcand, General Precision Lab.

*An Electronic Framing Camera for Millimicrosecond Photography*, G. L. Clark, Space Technology Labs.

## MICROWAVE PROPAGATION

*Chairman:* J. B. Smyth, Smyth Research Associates.

*Forward Scatter of Electromagnetic Waves by Spheres*, W. E. Kock, J. L. Stone, J. E. Clark, W. D. Friedle, Bendix Systems Div.

*Propagation Through Random Distribution of Spheres: I. Theory and Design of Macroscopic Gas; II. Design of Range and Experimental Data*, C. I. Beard and V. Twersky, Sylvania Electronic Lab.

*Surface Waves on a Wedge*, F. Karal and S. Karp, New York Univ.

*New Concepts in the Statistical Study of Tropospheric Scatter Propagation Data*, L. P. Yeh, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Evening, 8:00-9:30 p.m.

## BIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT IN SPACE TRAVEL

*Panel Discussion.*

*Moderator:* Robert Tschirgi, U.C.L.A.

*Survival*, Brig. Gen. D. Flickinger, Special Asst. for Bio-Astronautics, ARDC.  
*Performance*, A. C. Ivy, Univ. of Illinois.  
*Performance*, A. W. Heatherington, Human Factors Div., ARDC.

*State of Art in Measurement*, J. C. Lilly, Neuro-Physiology Lab., National Institute of Health.

*Future Instrumentation Problems*, W. R. Loveless III, Medical Repr., President's Committee on National Aeronautics and Space Agency.

*Future Instrumentation Problems*, F. W. Lehan, Consultant to Space Technology Labs., Division of Ramo-Wooldridge Corp. Session to be announced.

Thursday Morning, 9:30 a.m.-Noon

## ANALOG

*Chairman:* Walter Karplus, U.C.L.A.

*Anticipatory Display Design Through the Use of an Analog Computer*, L. J. Bogel and Milton Dwonczyk, Convair.

*A Transistorized Trigonometric Function Generator*, H. Schmid, Link Aviation.

*An Analog Memory*, W. S. Kozak, Canadian Westinghouse Co.

*Network Solution of the Right Triangle Problem*, M. R. Winkler, Goodyear Aircraft.

## MICROWAVE AND HIGH POWER TUBES

*Chairman:* H. R. Johnson, Watkins Johnson Co.

*A New Design Approach for a Compact Kilowatt, UHF Beam Power Tube*, F. W. Peterson, Radio Corp. of America.

*A Low Voltage Helix Type Backward Wave Oscillator with Extended Tuning Range*, L. L. Maninger, Sylvania Electric Products.

*Are Klystron Amplifiers Inherently Noisy?*, Robert Rockwell, Varian Associates.

*A New Crossed Field Traveling Wave Tube, The M-J Tube*, C. C. Johnson and C. K. Birdsall, General Electric.

*Design of Traveling-Wave Tubes for Airborne Applications*, M. Nowogrodzki, RCA.

## MILITARY ELECTRONICS

*Chairman:* Cdr. Robert Freitag, NAMTC.

*Economic Analysis in Long Term Planning of Military Communication Systems*, R. Krzyckowski, Westinghouse Electric Corp.



# PRECISION RESISTORS GUARANTEE STABILITY...

through exclusive **automatically controlled processes**

Consistent TI resistor stability and performance for **every run**, such as the carbon depositing operation shown above, are assured by exclusive **automatically controlled processes**.

For your resistor applications that demand stability, TI precision carbon film resistors provide three full lines — hermetically sealed, molded, and mil-line.

Low negative temperature coefficient of resistance ( $0.03-0.05\%/^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) provides reliable performance under full load with linear derating from  $70^{\circ}$  to  $150^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

For your next resistor application, select from one of the following encapsulations:

## TEST

Temperature Cycling per Mil-R-10509B (4.6.3)  
Low Temperature Exposure per Mil-R-10509B (4.6.4)  
Short Time Overload per Mil-R-10509B (4.6.5)  
Effect of Soldering per Mil-R-10509B (4.6.8)  
Self Life, change per year  
Insulation Resistance per Mil-R-10509B (4.6.7)  
Voltage Coefficient

Unless otherwise noted, data is % change in total resistance

## HERMETICALLY SEALED

$+0.05$  to  $-0.15\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
 $0$  to  $\pm 0.15\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.05\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Greater than 1,000,000 Megohms  
Less than  $0.002\%/ \text{Volt}$

**HERMETICALLY SEALED:** for highest reliability... solder sealed in a vitrified ceramic case for utmost protection...  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2-watt ratings.

## AVERAGE PERFORMANCE OF TI RESISTORS\*

### MOLDED

$+0.05$  to  $-0.15\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.05\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Greater than 100,000 Megohms  
Less than  $0.002\%/ \text{Volt}$

**MOLDED:** encased in a tough, molded jacket for protection against mechanical damage and moisture...  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2-watt ratings.

### MIL-LINE

$0$  to  $-0.15\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Less than  $\pm 0.10\%$   
Greater than 100,000 Megohms  
Less than  $0.002\%/ \text{Volt}$

**MIL-LINE:** new design provides full load performance at  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$ , derates linearly to  $0$  at  $150^{\circ}\text{C}$ ... light weight... small size... exclusive TI multi-coat synthetic protection...  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2-watt ratings.

ALL LINES EXCEED APPLICABLE MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS.

AVAILABLE TODAY FROM YOUR NEAREST TI DISTRIBUTOR

AVAILABLE IN PRODUCTION QUANTITIES FROM:

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS SALES OFFICES

ALBUQUERQUE • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES  
CAMDEN • DAYTON • DENVER  
DETROIT • OTTAWA • SYRACUSE • SAN DIEGO  
WALTHAM • WASHINGTON D. C.



## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

INCORPORATED  
SEMI-CONDUCTOR - COMPONENTS DIVISION  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76101 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75201

*Will Timing Systems Become Heterogeneous or Homogeneous?*, D. R. Proctor, Electronic Engineering Co.

*Automatic Missile Systems Test Considerations*, J. I. Davis, Hoffman Electronics Corp.

*Frequency Multiplex Doppler Radar*, Janis Galejs, Sylvania Electric Prods.

*Talos Land Based System Digital Check-out Equipment*, F. X. Beck, RCA.

## IMPROVED COMPONENT MATERIALS

*Chairman*: C. E. Goodell, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*Advances in Ceramic Components*, H. M. Schlicke, Allen-Bradley Co.

*Monolithic Structure—A New Concept for Ceramic Capacitors*, John Fabricius, Sprague Electric Co.

*Upgrading the Tantalum Capacitor*, W. H. Roberts, General Electric Co.

*The Thermally Fused Metal-To-Ceramic Vamistor*, R. C. Langford, Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.

*Factors Affecting the Formation of Deposited Carbon Film Resistors*, E. I. Doucette, Bell Telephone Labs.

## ANTENNA ARRAYS

*Chairman*: Walter Portune, W.A.D.C.

*Arbitrarily Polarized Slot Array*, H. H. Hougardy and H. E. Shanks, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*Logarithmically Periodic Antenna Arrays*, R. H. DuHamel and D. G. Berry, Collins Radio Co.

*Impedance Properties of Antenna Arrays*, S. Edelberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and A. A. Oliner, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

*Antenna Pattern Synthesis of the Most Truthful Approximation*, H. P. Raabe, General Mills.

*A Rapid-Scanning Phased Array*, R. E. Miller, A. T. Waterman, Jr., G. K. Durfey and W. H. Huntley, Jr., Stanford Univ.

Afternoon, 2:00–4:30 p.m.

## SPECIAL ELECTRON DEVICES

*Chairman*: H. W. Welch, Motorola.

*Voltage Sensitive Semiconductor Capacitors*, M. E. McMahan and G. F. Straube, Pacific Semiconductors.

*The Hall Effect Circulator—A Passive Transmission Device*, W. J. Grubbs, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Stacked Tubes in Glass Envelopes*, C. F. Douglass, Sylvania Electric Prods.

*A Lightweight Kilowatt Klystron Amplifier for Aerial Navigation Systems*, Robert Rockwell, Varian Associates.

*Characteristics and Control of Gas Tube Duplexers during their Recovery Time*, R. E. Hovda and E. R. Roehl, Autonetics.

## HUMAN FACTORS IN ENGINEERING

*Chairman*: Marvin Adelson, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*A Review and Summary of Tracking Research Applied to the Description of Human Dynamic Response*, D. T. McRuer, Systems Technology, Inc., and E. S. Krendel, The Franklin Institute.

*Synthesis of a Linear Quasi-Transfer-Function for the Operator in a Man-Machine System*, A. S. Jackson, Cornell Univ.

*The Optimization of Man-Machine Con-*

*trol Systems*, H. P. Birmingham, Naval Research Lab.

*Sibyl: A Laboratory for Simulation Studies of Man-Machine Systems*, H. D. Irvin, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Simulation of a Human Tracking Problem on the UDEC III Computer*, H. Platzer, Burroughs Corp.

## MICROWAVE FERRITES

*Chairman*: Eric Strumwasser, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*A Frequency Measuring Technique Using Paramagnetic Resonance Phenomena in the X-Band Region*, P. A. Crandell, Sylvania Electric Products.

*A Wide-Band Nonreciprocal Tem-Trans-mission-Line Network*, E. M. T. Jones, S. B. Cohn and J. K. Shimizu, Stanford Research Inst.

*Field Displacement Effects in Dielectric and Ferrite Loaded Waveguides*, T. M. Straus, Harvard Univ.

*Ferrite Line Width Measurements in a Cross-Guide Coupler*, D. C. Stinson, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

*Tee Circulator*, W. B. Swanson and G. J. Wheeler, Sylvania Electric Products.

## COMPONENT PARTS

*Chairman*: John Fiske, Aircraft Marine Products.

*A Solution to the Sampling vs. Rating Dilemma on Electronic Components*, Bernard Hecht, B. Hecht & Associates.

*Design and Performance of Static-Magnetic Regulated DC Power Supplies*, J. T. Keefe, Sola Electric Co.

*Design of Semi-Conductor Magnetic Voltage Regulator/Reference Circuits for a Wide Range of Environments*, E. Q. Carr and K. P. Worcester, General Electric Co.

*Dynamic Temperature Coefficient Measurements*, A. S. Takacs and F. Baron, Vitramon.

*Development of 500°C Low Loss, High Frequency Cables*, E. T. Pfund, Jr. and Bard Suverkrop, United Electrodynamics.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### BROADCASTING

*Chairman*: Theodore Grenier, ABC.

*Field Experience with the Kahn Compatible Single Sideband System Installed at KDKA, Pittsburgh, Pa.*, R. N. Harmon, Westinghouse Broadcasting Co.

*Head Drum Stabilization for Recording the NTSC Color Signal*, Jack Kabell, Stanford Research Institute.

*Frequency Measurement in the Broadcast Field*, C. A. Cody and W. P. Buuck, General Radio Co.

*Remote Control and Automatic Logging of AM, FM and TV Broadcasting Transmitters, and Automatic Programming of AM & FM Broadcasting Stations*, P. C. Schafer, Schafer Custom Engineering.

*Automatic Control of Videotape Equipment at NBC, Burbank*, Robert Byloff, NBC.

Friday Morning, 9:30 a.m.—Noon

### SOLID STATE I

*Chairman*: J. G. Linvill, Stanford Univ.

*A Family of Diffused-Base Germanium Transistors*, H. E. Talley, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Millimicrosecond Diffused Silicon Com-*

*puter Diodes*, J. H. Forster and P. Zuk, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Diode Recovery Time Measurements in the Millimicrosecond Region*, A. E. Bakanowski, Bell Telephone Labs.

*The Design and Characteristics of a Diffused Silicon Logic Amplifier Transistor*, L. E. Miller, Bell Telephone Labs.

*Switching Time Calculations for Diffused Base Transistors*, V. H. Grinich and R. N. Noyce, Fairchild Semiconductor Div.

## PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

*Chairman*: Ed Gamson, Telemeter Magnetic Corp.

*A Fresh Approach to Modular Packaging for Ground Based Electronic Equipment*, C. W. Watt, Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.

*Insulated Flexible Printed Circuits*, William Wilkens, Sanders Associates.

*Design and Semi-Automatic Production of Slacked Ceramic Receiving Tubes*, R. H. Chamberlain, Eitel-McCullough, Inc.

*Honeycomb Structure Rigidizes Printed Wiring for High Vibration*, E. O. Deimel, General Electric Co.

*New Organic Coatings for the Protection of Printed Circuits Under Environmental Conditions*, E. Lise Harmon, J. Heffernan and J. Staller, American Bosch Arma Corp.

## ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION

*Chairman*: J. V. N. Granger, Granger Associates.

*Reflection Characteristics of the Moon*, T. B. A. Senior and K. M. Siegel, Univ. of Michigan.

*Microwave Technique to Reduce Platform Motion and Scanning Noise in Airborne Moving Target Radars*, Dean Anderson, Autonetics.

*A Concentric Loop Array*, A. C. Schell and B. L. Bouche, Air Force Cambridge Research Center.

*Theory and Design of a Class of Luneberg Lenses*, J. R. Huynen, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

*Obstacle Gain at Microwave Frequencies*, S. R. Bradshaw, Motorola.

## INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

*Chairman*: Louis J. Cutrona, Univ. of Michigan.

*A Numerical Control System for a Drivatic Riveter*, R. D. Borsos and H. M. Lakin, Lockheed Aircraft.

*A High Performance 500 Mc Multi-Stage Amplifier*, M. W. Hamilton and J. W. Rush, General Electric Co.

*Transistor Decade Counter*, Alexander Szerlip, Packard Bell Electronics.

*Some Digital Industrial Electronic Systems and Their Military Heritages*, D. E. Wassall, Bendix Aviation Corp.

*Thermal Considerations in Regulated Power Supply Design*, Roger Wileman, Packard Bell Electronics.

## ADVANCED TELEVISION TECHNIQUES

*Chairman*: Bernard Walley, RCA.

*Techniques for Rapid Alignment of Critical Bandpass Circuitry*, W. A. Sebastian, General Electric Co.

*Transistorized Television Receiver*, R. R. Webster and H. F. Cooke, Texas Instruments.



# TUNG-SOL POWER TRANSISTORS IMPROVED THREE WAYS BY:

## NEW

# Cold-Weld



# SEAL

**Tung-Sol's new true cold-weld seal** represents a major advance in transistor technology. An exclusive Tung-Sol development, cold-weld sealing increases TO-3 outline package efficiency and brings designers a threefold bonus in over-all transistor performance.

**Improved thermal qualities.** The cold-weld process produces a hermetic, copper-to-copper seal and makes possible a 100% copper transistor with thermal properties superior to previous high power types.

**Improved reliability.** Cold-weld encapsulation eliminates heat damage, "splash", and heat-caused moisture that can impair transistor performance.

**Longer efficient life.** Even through temperature fluctuations that cause "breathing", the cold-weld seal stays vacuum-tight, moisture-proof—result of actual integration of the copper molecules during sealing.

Tung-Sol power switches with the new cold-weld seal withstand the most rigid combination of tests given any transistor—the 100 psi "bomb" immersion test and the critically sensitive Mass Spectrometer leak test. Further, they meet all military environmental requirements. For full data on the improved Tung-Sol types . . . to fill any transistor need, contact: Semiconductor Division, Tung-Sol Electric Inc., Newark 4, New Jersey.

### THESE TUNG-SOL HIGH POWER (TO-3 OUTLINE) TRANSISTORS FEATURE THE NEW, COLD-WELD SEAL

Type	BVCES (V <sub>BE</sub> = +1.0v) Volts (Min)	BVCEO (I <sub>B</sub> = 0) Volts (Min)	hFE (I <sub>C</sub> = 1.0 A)	hFE (I <sub>C</sub> = 2.0 A)
2N378	—40	—20	50	30
2N379	—80	—40	50	30
2N380	—60	—30	70	50
2N459	—105	—60	50	30



TO-3

### IMPROVED SPECIFICATIONS OF TUNG-SOL COLD-WELDED HIGH POWER TRANSISTORS.

Collector Dissipation @ 25°C\*...50 Watts  
Collector Dissipation @ 55°C\*...25 Watts  
Thermal Resistance.....1.2° C/Watt Max.  
ICBO @ VCB = —25v T = 25°C...0.5 Ma Max.  
ICBO @ VCB = —25v T = 85°C...7.5 Ma Max.  
Storage Temperature.....—55 to +100°C

\*Mounting base temperature

# TUNG-SOL

*Design and Use of the Chroma Key*, F. J. Gaskins, NBC.

*Scan Magnification*, D. R. Skoyles and R. H. C. Morgan, Mullard Research Labs., Surrey, England.

*Distortion Reduction in Television Reception*, J. Ruston and W. J. Judge, Dumont Labs.

Afternoon, 2:00-4:30 p.m.

## SOLID STATE II

*Chairman*: D. M. Van Winkle, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*Comparison of Neutron Damage in Germanium and Silicon Transistors*, J. W. Easley, Bell Telephone Labs.

*High Power Silicon Transistors*, H. W. Henkels and T. P. Nowalk, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

*A Medium Power Silicon Controlled Rectifier*, D. K. Bisson, General Electric Co.

*PN $\pi$ N Switches*, J. A. Hoerni and R. N. Noyce, Fairchild Semiconductor Div.

*A New Diode for Switching and Oscillation*, Leo Esaki, Sony Corporation, Tokyo, Japan.

## MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

*Chairman*: J. K. Hilliard, Altec-Lansing Corp.

*The Design of Electronic Correlating Equipment to be Used in Medical Research*,

L. M. Kaplan, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

*Electronic Aids to the Service of Obstetrics*, S. D. Larks, Univ. of Calif. at Los Angeles.

*A Servomechanism for Automatic Regulation of Breathing*, G. H. Myers, Bell Telephone Labs., and G. A. Saxton, Jr., Univ. of Illinois.

*Fetal Heart Rate Measurements*, W. E. Tolles, Airborne Instruments Lab.

## ANTENNAS

*Chairman*: E. M. T. Jones, Stanford Research Institute.

*A Broadband, Low Sidelobe Radar Antenna*, A. M. McCoy, J. E. Walsh, C. F. Winter, Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

*A Class of Low Gain Broadband Antennas*, B. J. Lamberty, Electronic Defense Lab.

*Illuminating Curved Passive Reflector with Defocused Parabolic Antenna*, R. F. H. Yang, Andrew Corp.

*Reflector-Type Periodic Broadband Antennas*, R. E. Franks and C. T. Elfving, Electronic Defense Lab.

*The 360 Degree Parabolic Torus Antenna*, J. D. Barab, J. G. Marangoni and W. G. Scott, Melpar.

## ENGINEERING WRITING AND SPEECH

*Chairman*: Ron Murray, Hughes Aircraft Co.

*Publications and the Project Organization*, M. H. Lowe, RCA.

*A Two-Hour Course in Report Writing*, R. E. Hohmann, IBM Military Prods.

*Should Slides be Used in a Technical Presentation?* C. L. Lillo, Remington Rand Univac.

*Making the Mathematical Equation an Effective Communication Tool*, Matthias Hollander and E. J. Podell, RCA.

*A Multi-Purpose, Multi-Audience Speech Kit*, Isaac Seligsohn, System Development Corp.

## VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

*Chairman*: Edward Dingley, Electronic Communications.

*A Method of Improving Reception in FM Communications*, H. D. Hern and M. S. Ulstad, Collins Radio Co.

*Effective Split-Channel Utilization—A Challenge to the Communication System Engineer*, C. J. Schultz, Motorola.

*A Double Sideband Suppressed Carrier AM Communications System*, J. W. Halina, Federal Telecommunications Lab.

*Application of Automatic Level Control in Tropospheric SSB Communications Systems*, A. J. Valdasz, General Electric Co.

*Personal Radio Signaling, a New Telephone Service*, Newton Monk, Bell Telephone Labs, and Ed Gueonsey, Ohio Bell Telephone Co.

# Professional Groups†

**Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics**—G. L. Haller, G. E. Co., Electronic Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

**Antennas & Propagation**—R. L. Mattingly, Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.

**Audio**—F. H. Slaymaker, Stromberg-Carlson, 1400 N. Goodman St., Rochester 3, N. Y.

**Automatic Control**—J. E. Ward, Servomechanisms Lab., M.I.T., Cambridge 39, Mass.

**Broadcast & Television Receivers**—H. A. Bass, Avco Mfg. Corp., Arlington, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Broadcast Transmission Systems**—C. H. Owen, 7 W. 66th St., N. Y. 23, N. Y.

**Circuit Theory**—W. H. Huggins, 2813 St. Paul St., Baltimore 18, Md.

**Communications Systems**—E. N. Dingley, Jr., Electronic Communications Inc., 1501 72 St., N., St. Petersburg, Fla.

**Component Parts**—P. S. Darnell, Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.

**Education**—R. L. McFarlan, 20 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill 67, Mass.

**Electron Devices**—G. R. Kilgore, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Baltimore, Md.

**Electronic Computers**—W. H. Ware, Rand Corp., 1700 Main St., Santa Monica, Calif.

**Engineering Management**—G. A. Rosselot, Bendix Aviation Corp., Box 5115, Detroit 35, Mich.

**Engineering Writing and Speech**—D. J. McNamara, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.

**Human Factors in Electronics**—H. P. Birmingham, U. S. Naval Research Lab., Washington 25, D. C. (acting)

**Industrial Electronics**—W. R. Thurston, General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

**Information Theory**—T. P. Cheatham, Melpar Inc., 43 Leon St., Boston, Mass.

**Instrumentation**—F. C. Smith, Jr., Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co., 2831 Post Oak Rd., Houston 19, Tex.

**Medical Electronics**—Urner Liddel, Physiological Biology Dept., National Inst. of

Health, Bethesda, Md.

**Microwave Theory and Techniques**—T. S. Saad, Sage Labs., 159 Linden St., Wellesley 81, Mass.

**Military Electronics**—E. A. Speakman, RCA, Defense Elec. Prod., Camden 2, N. J.

**Nuclear Science**—A. B. Van Rennes, Bendix Aviation Corp., Detroit 35, Mich.

**Production Techniques**—L. M. Ewing, Gen. Elec. Co., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

**Radio Frequency Interference**—H. R. Schwenk, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.

**Reliability and Quality Control**—Victor Wouk, Beta Electric Corp., 333 E. 103rd St., New York 29, N. Y.

**Telemetry and Remote Control**—C. H. Doersam, Jr., 24 Winthrop Rd., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.

**Ultrasonics Engineering**—J. E. May, Jr., Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.

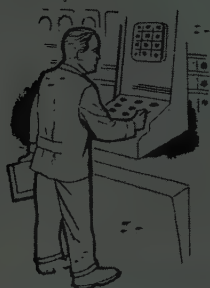
**Vehicular Communications**—A. A. MacDonald, Motorola, Inc., 4545 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.

† Names listed are Group Chairmen.



# RELIABILITY

# is the word



# El-Menco

## Dur-Micas

are  
the

# CAPACITORS

with

## BUILT-IN RELIABILITY.

### TWO WAYS...

- Highest-Grade INDIA RUBY Mica Films
- TOTAL DEBUGGING — Guarantee Super Dependability

## the finest of materials...

superior engineering know-how... combine to build in El-Menco Dur-Mica Capacitors the highest reliability... to give long, ever-ready, powerful service in electronic equipment — from lightning-fast giant brains to tiny transistor receivers.

### \* unique features in

## El-Menco Dur-Micas

• Specially-selected, highest-grade India Ruby mica films... pre-tested to have highest insulation resistance... greatest dielectric strength... lowest dissipation factor. Specially developed dipped coating retains the superior properties of India Ruby mica.

• Debugging — the removal of early failures by subjecting mica capacitors to short life tests at elevated voltages and temperatures... THE SCORE... DM30, 10,000 MMF, "Debugged" El-Menco Dur-Mica Capacitors... subjected to 257,000 hours of life at 85°C with 100% of the rated DC voltage applied... turned in a record computed reliability performance — APPROX. 0.6% CUMULATIVE FAILURES OR ONLY 1 FAILURE PER 43 MILLION UNIT-HOURS.

### El Menco "Dur-Micas"

have proved their tremendous power and ability under accelerated conditions of 1½ times rated voltage at ambient temperatures of 125°C and 150°C, winning out over all others in longest life, most powerful performance, smallest size, greatest stability.

DM15, DM16, DM19, DM20, DM30, DM40, DM42, DM43... perfect for extreme miniaturization; ideal for new miniature designs and printed wiring circuits. New "hairpin" parallel leads insure easy applications in radio, television, guided missiles. El-Menco Dur-Micas meet all humidity, temperature and electronic requirements, including military specs.

47±5%

Avoid Costly Breakdowns... with Two-Way Built In Rugged Reliability.

DM15

390±10%

DM20

63400±1%

El-Menco

DM42

ACTUAL  
SIZE

Write for  
FREE sample and catalog  
on your firm's letterhead.



# El-Menco

## Capacitors

## THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC.

Manufacturers of El-Menco Capacitors

WILLIMANTIC

CONNECTICUT

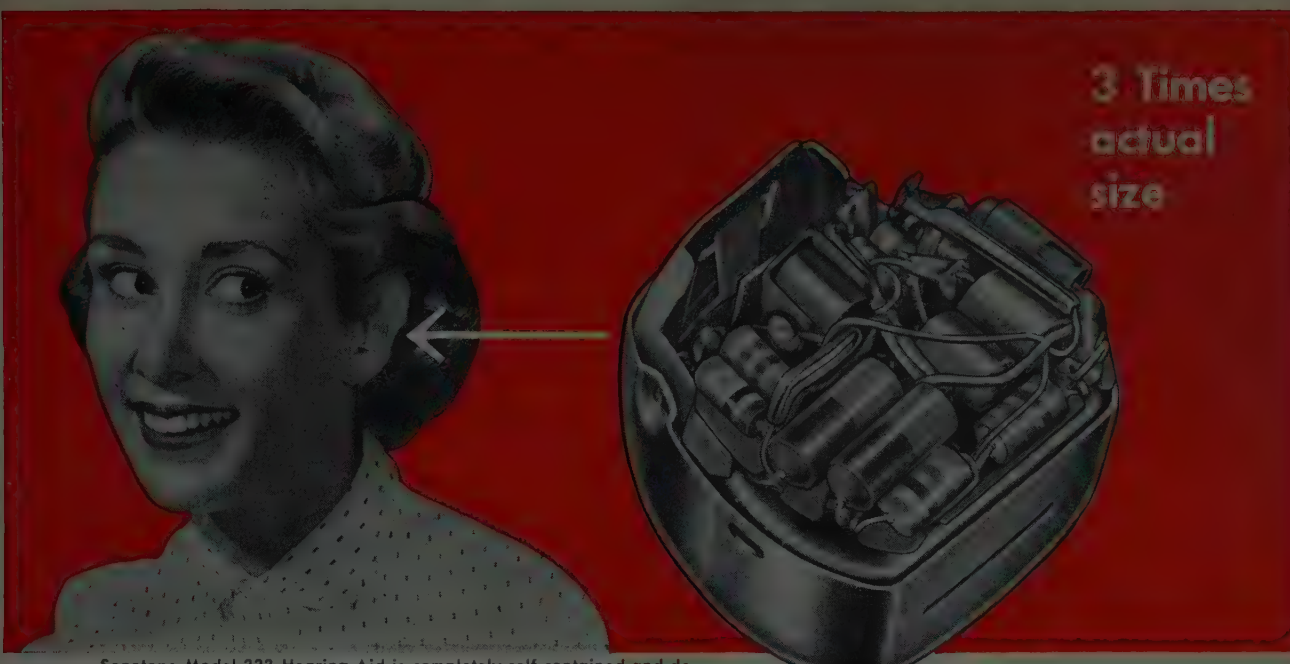
- molded mica
- mica trimmer
- dipped paper
- tubular paper
- ceramic feed-thrus
- silvered mica films
- ceramic discs

Arco Electronics, Inc., 64 White St., New York 13, N. Y.  
Exclusive Supplier To Jobbers and Distributors in the U.S. and Canada

- Akron (4)**—H. F. Lanier, 2220—27th St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio; Charles Morrill, 2248—16th St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.
- Alamogordo-Holloman (7)**—Lt. Col. D. H. Vlcek, 2106 Castle Dr., Holloman AFB, N. M.; Taft Nicholson, 2304 Willow Dr., Alamogordo, N. M.
- Albuquerque-Los Alamos (7)**—B. L. Basore, 2405 Parsifal, N.E., Albuquerque, N. Mex.; John McLay, 3369—48 Loop, Sandia Base, Albuquerque, N. Mex.
- Atlanta (3)**—E. G. Holmes, 309 Pharr Rd., N.E., Rm. 9, Atlanta, Ga.; R. L. Ellis, Jr., 77 Karland Dr. N.W., Atlanta, Ga.
- Baltimore (3)**—M. R. Briggs, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Box 746, Baltimore 3, Md.; B. Wolfe, 5628 Stonington Ave., Baltimore 7, Md.
- Bay of Quinte (8)**—M. J. Waller, R.R. 1, Foxboro, Ont., Canada; Robert Williamson, R.R. 3, Belleville, Ont., Canada.
- Beaumont-Port Arthur (6)**—T. G. Powers, 3558 Taylor Dr., Lake Charles, La.; H. K. Smith, 270 Canterbury Lane, Beaumont, Tex.
- Binghamton (1)**—Robert Nash, 12 Alice St., M.R. 97, Binghamton, N. Y.; Bruce Lockhart, R.D. 3, Binghamton, N. Y.
- Boston (1)**—J. C. Simons, Jr., 15 Little Pond Rd., Belmont 78, Mass.; E. P. Little, M.I.T., 164 Main St., Watertown 72, Mass.
- Buenos Aires**—J. M. Onativia, Bustamante 1865, Buenos Aires, Argentina; L. F. Rocha, Caseros 3321, D.T.O. B., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- Buffalo-Niagara (1)**—R. B. Odden, 573 Allenhurst Rd., Buffalo 26, N. Y.; Wilson Greatbatch, 347 Bodine Rd., Clarence, N. Y.
- Cedar Rapids (5)**—W. B. Bruene, 2769 Franklin Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa; R. L. Olson, 1069 27th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
- Central Florida (3)**—J. M. Kaeser, 1453 Thomas Barbour Dr., Loveridge Hts., Eau Gallie, Fla.; W. S. Hines, 1320 Indian River Dr., Eau Gallie, Fla.
- Central Pennsylvania (4)**—W. J. Leiss, 1173 S. Atherton St., State College, Pa.; P. J. Freed, Haller, Raymond & Brown, State College, Pa.
- Chicago (5)**—D. G. Haines, 751 Parkside Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.; S. F. Bushman, 1166 Oakwood Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.
- China Lake (7)**—P. S. Kim, 200-A Byrnes St., China Lake, Calif.; M. C. Creusere, Box 516, China Lake, Calif.
- Cincinnati (4)**—A. B. Ashman, 225 E. Fourth St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio; R. Nathan, 1841 Bluefield Place, Cincinnati 37, Ohio.
- Cleveland (4)**—W. G. Piwonka, 3121 Huntington Rd., Cleveland 20, Ohio; J. S. Hill, Smith Electronics, Inc., 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.
- Colombia**—T. J. Meek, Apartado Aereo 78-15, Bogota, Colombia; F. S. Garbrecht, Apartado Nal. 2773, Bogota, Colombia.
- Columbus (4)**—R. L. Cosgriff, 2200 Homestead Dr., Columbus, Ohio; G. J. Falkenbach, Battelle Institute, 505 King Ave., Columbus 1, Ohio.
- Connecticut (1)**—H. M. Lucal, Box U-37, Univ. of Conn., Storrs, Conn.; A. E. Perrins, 951 Sperry Rd., Cheshire, Conn.
- Dallas (6)**—Frank Seay, Collins Radio Co., 1930 Hi-Line Dr., Dallas, Tex.; T. B. Moseley, 6114 Northwood Rd., Dallas 25, Tex.
- Dayton (4)**—N. A. Nelson, 201 Castle Dr., Kettering 9, Ohio; D. G. Clute, 2132 Merrill Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio.
- Denver (6)**—R. S. Kirby, 455 Hawthorne Ave., Boulder, Colorado; W. G. Worcester, 748—10 St., Boulder, Colorado.
- Detroit (4)**—L. M. Augustus, 2650 Carpenter Rd., Ypsilanti, Mich.; W. J. Norris, 2024 Earlmont, Berkley, Mich.
- Egypt**—H. M. Mahmoud, Faculty of Engineering, Fouad I Univ., Giza, Cairo, Egypt; El Garhi I El Kashlan, Egyptian Broadcasting, 4, Shari Sherifein, Cairo, Egypt.
- Elmira-Corning (1)**—J. H. Fink, 26 Hudson St., Bath, N. Y.; J. F. Frazier, 116 Hamilton Circle, Painted Post, N. Y.
- El Paso (6)**—J. Crosson, 1100 Honeysuckle Drive, El Paso, Tex.; H. Markowitz, 1132 Texas St., El Paso, Tex.
- Emporium (4)**—R. J. Bisso, 99 Meadow Rd., Emporium, Pa.; H. V. Kamler, Jr., W. Creek Rd., Emporium, Pa.
- Erie**—A. R. Keskinen, 866 Sandusky St., Conneaut, Ohio; P. E. Sterner, 322 Forrest Dr., Erie, Pa.
- Evansville-Owensboro (5)**—C. L. Taylor, General Electric Co., 316 E. Ninth St., Owensboro, Ky.; L. E. Roberts, Jr., 2516 Iroquois Dr., Owensboro, Ky.
- Florida West Coast (3)**—George Reynolds, Jr., 15 S. Orion, Clearwater, Fla.; Capt. E. N. Dingley, Jr., 11165 Fourth St. E., Treasure Island, St. Petersburg 6, Fla.
- Fort Huachuca (7)**—J. K. Oliver, Box 656, Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.; W. C. Shelton, Box 2919, Fort Huachuca, Ariz.
- Fort Wayne (5)**—G. E. Collins, 3101 Lillie St., Fort Wayne, Ind.; H. D. Grosvenor, 1332 Maple Ave., Fort Wayne 6, Ind.
- Fort Worth (6)**—C. W. Macune, 3132 Forest Park Blvd., Fort Worth, Tex.; G. H. Robertson, 5749 Tracyne Drive, Fort Worth 14, Tex.
- Hamilton (8)**—E. A. Thomas, 291 Robina Rd., Ancaster, Ont., Canada; W. E. Jaynes, 67 Miller Dr., S.S. 2, Ancaster, Ont., Canada.
- Hawaii (7)**—Vaughn Kelly, 99-1215 Aiea Hgts. Dr., Aiea, Hawaii; D. L. Grubb, 236 Paiko Dr., Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Houston (6)**—M. A. Arthur, Humble Oil & Refining Co., P.O. Box 2180, Houston 1, Tex.; C. G. Turner, Communications Engineering Co., P.O. Box 12325, Houston 2, Tex.
- Huntsville (3)**—W. O. Frost, P. O. Box 694, Huntsville, Ala.; J. E. Douma, 804 Carmelina St., S.E., Huntsville, Ala.
- Indianapolis (5)**—N. G. Drilling, 3002 Ashland Ave., Indianapolis 26, Ind.; R. B. Flint, 4038 Evelyn St., Indianapolis 24, Ind.
- Israel**—E. H. Frei, Weizman Inst. of Science, Rehovoth, Israel; Moshe Tkatch, Kyriat Motzkin POB 1, Israel.
- Ithaca (1)**—W. H. Murray, General Electric Co., Ithaca, N. Y.; D. C. Harris, 142 Hawthorne Pl., Ithaca, N. Y.
- Kansas City (6)**—L. A. Shontz, Jr., The Vendo Co., 7400 E. 12 St., Kansas City, Mo.; F. A. Spies, Bendix Aviation Corp., Box 1159, Kansas City 41, Mo.
- Little Rock (6)**—J. D. Reid, 2210 Summit, Little Rock, Ark.; J. P. McRae, Route 1, Box 27, Scott, Ark.
- London (8)**—R. W. Luke, 377 McKeon Ave., London, Ont., Canada; E. E. Downs, 754 Green Lane, Oakridge Acres, London, Ont., Canada.
- Long Island (2)**—R. K. Hellmann, 309 Plainfield St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.; R. C. Price, 918 Stratford Ct., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
- Los Angeles (7)**—J. K. Gossland, 318 E. Calaveras St., Altadena, Calif.; R. G. Kuck, 914 Arroyo Dr., So. Pasadena, Calif.
- Louisville (5)**—M. C. Probst, 5067 Poplar Level Rd., Louisville, Ky.; W. J. Ryan, 207 E. Broadway, Louisville 1, Ky.
- Lubbock (6)**—E. W. Jenkins, Jr., Shell Oil Co., Admin. Dept., Box 1509, Midland, Tex.; J. J. Criswell, 511 50th St., Lubbock, Tex.
- Miami (3)**—Capt. C. M. Ryan, 1330 S. Greenway Dr., Coral Gables, Fla.; E. W. Hannum, 5920 S.W. 5 Terrace, Miami 4, Fla.
- Milwaukee (5)**—L. C. Geiger, 2734 N. Farwell Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.; Heinz Schlicke, 7469 N. Lombardy Rd., Milwaukee 11, Wis.
- Montreal (8)**—A. H. Gregory, 170 Fieldcrest Ave., Point Claire, P.Q., Canada; R. J. Wallace, RCA Victor Co., Ltd., Tube Mfg. Div., 1001 Lenoir St., Montreal, Que., Canada.
- Newfoundland (8)**—J. B. Austin, Jr., Hq. 1805th AACPS Wing, APO 862, c/o PM, New York, N. Y.; J. A. Willis, Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Box 994, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada.
- New Orleans (6)**—J. A. Cronvich, Dept. of Elec. Engrg., Tulane Univ., New Orleans, La.; G. A. Hero, 1102 Lowerline St., New Orleans 18, La.
- New York (2)**—O. J. Murphy, 410 Central Park West, New York 25, N. Y.; Jerome Fox, Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- North Carolina (3)**—C. A. Norwood, 830 Gales Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.; G. L. Stanton, Rte. 9, Box 359-A, Greensboro, N. C.
- Northern Alberta (8)**—D. L. MacDonald, 10330—84 Ave., Edmonton, Alta., Can.; Frank Hollingsworth, 9619—85th St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
- Northern New Jersey (2)**—T. T. Goldsmith, Jr., 519 Highland Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.; R. E. Lunney, 60 Washington St., Morristown, N. J.
- Northwest Florida (3)**—G. C. Fleming, 579 E. Gardner Dr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; W. F. Kirlin, 67 Laurie Dr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
- Oklahoma City (6)**—M. W. Thomas, 1400 N.E. 45 St., Oklahoma City 11, Okla.; R. B. Cherry, 2728 N.W. 64, Oklahoma City 16, Okla.
- Omaha-Lincoln (5)**—H. D. Curry, 3844 Charles St., Omaha 3, Neb.; H. W. Becker, 1214 N. 34 St., Omaha 3, Neb.
- Ottawa (8)**—J. R. G. Bennett, Canadian Army Signals, Engr. Est., Dept. of National Defense Army, Ottawa, Ont., Canada; R. S. Thain, 54 Rossland Ave., Ottawa 5, Ont., Canada.
- Philadelphia (3)**—I. L. Auerbach, Auerbach Elec. Corp., 109 N. Essex Ave., Narberth, Pa.; L. H. Good, 220 Linden Ave., River- ton, N. J.
- Phoenix (7)**—R. V. Baum, 1718 E. Rancho

\* Numerals in parentheses following section designate region number. First name designates Chairman, second name, Secretary.





3 Times  
actual  
size

Sonotone Model 222 Hearing Aid is completely self-contained and designed to be worn and supported entirely within the ear. Eight A-B Type TR, 1/10-watt resistors are used in the three-transistor amplifier.

# SPACE PROBLEM SOLVED

## with **ALLEN-BRADLEY** Hot Molded Resistors

Your space problem may seem impossible, but—try Allen-Bradley Type TR resistors. You'll be able to trim space requirements *way* down . . . with *no* sacrifice in quality or reliability. These unbelievably small composition resistors are made by the same basic hot molding process as is used for the larger Allen-Bradley resistors . . . assuring complete freedom from catastrophic failures. The Type TR resistors have an insulating coating that will withstand a continuous maximum voltage of 200 volts d.c.

Where higher ratings are needed . . . and quality is important . . . it's still Allen-Bradley! These larger sizes have an insulating jacket that eliminates the need for impregnation . . . yet provides reliable protection against long periods of high humidity.

Allen-Bradley makes other space-saving components, too . . . including hermetically sealed resistors, variable resistors, capacitors, and filter elements . . . all built to Allen-Bradley's *quality* standards. For detailed specifications and application data send for Publication 6024.

Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.  
In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.

**ALLEN-BRADLEY**  
QUALITY  
**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**



### Actual Sizes

1/10-Watt resistor



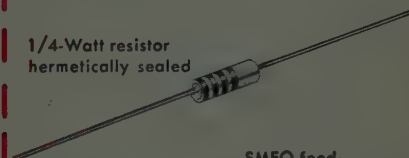
1/8-Watt resistor  
hermetically sealed



1/4-Watt resistor



1/4-Watt resistor  
hermetically sealed



Bare disc ceramic capacitors

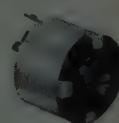


SMFO feed-thru filter



Type F—1/4-watt variable resistor

Type G—1/2-watt variable resistor



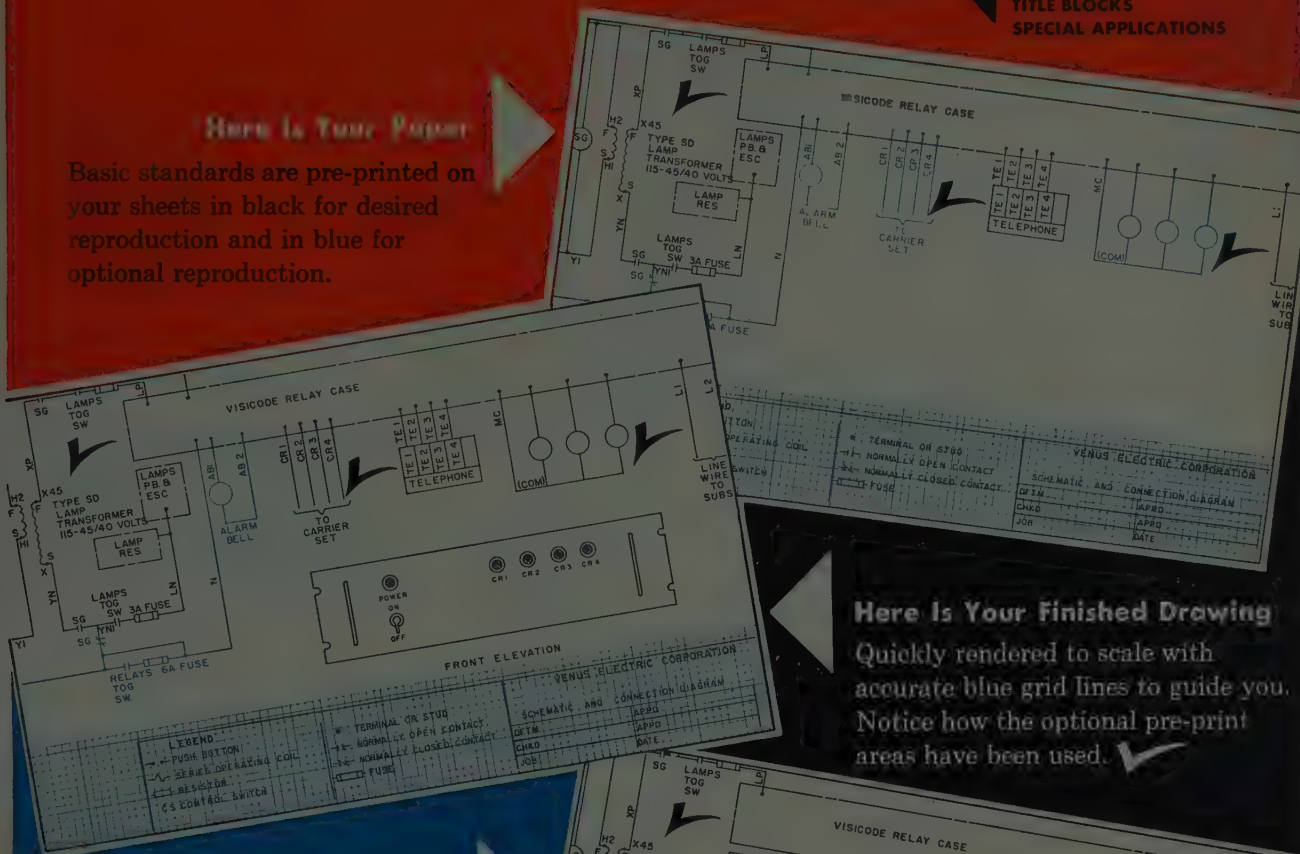
- Dr.,** Phoenix, Ariz.; J. M. Ross, Motorola Inc., 3102 N. 56 St., Phoenix, Ariz.
- Pittsburgh (4)**—H. R. Kaiser, WIIC-WWSW, 341 Rising Main St., Pittsburgh 14, Pa.; R. H. Delgado, 954 Brentview Dr., Pittsburgh 36, Pa.
- Portland (7)**—D. C. Strain, 7325 S.W. 35 Ave., Portland 19, Ore.; W. E. Marsh, 6110 S.W. Brugger St., Portland 19, Ore.
- Princeton (2)**—P. K. Weimer, RCA Labs., David Sarnoff Research Center, Princeton, N. J.; W. Houghton, 806 Kingston Rd., Princeton, N. J.
- Regina (8)**—J. A. Funk, Saskatchewan Gov't, Regina, Sask., Can.; E. C. Odling, 1121 Minto St., Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada.
- Rio de Janeiro, Brazil**—Maj. Gen. Helio Costa, Caixa Postal 5025, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Walter Obermuller, Caixa Postal 2726, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
- Rochester (1)**—R. E. Vosteen, 315 W. Center St., Medina, N. Y.; F. A. Mitchell Stromberg-Carlson Co., 100 Carlson Rd., Rochester, N. Y.
- Rome-Utica (1)**—R. O. Schlegelmilch, 405 W. Walnut St., Rome, N. Y.; L. P. Colangelo, Dale Rd., Mounted Route, Rome, N. Y.
- Sacramento (7)**—R. A. Poucher, Jr., 3021 Mountain View Ave., Sacramento 21, Calif.; X. W. Godfrey, 3220 Fulton Ave., Sacramento 21, Calif.
- St. Louis (6)**—C. E. Mosley, 8622 St. Charles Rock Rd., Overland 14, Mo.; R. D. Rodenroth, 7701 Delmont, Afton 23, Mo.
- Salt Lake City (7)**—J. S. Hooper, 1936 Hubbard Ave., Salt Lake City 5, Utah; A. L. Gunderson, 3906 Parkview Dr., Salt Lake City 17, Utah.
- San Antonio (6)**—F. A. Brogan, 433 Brees Blvd., San Antonio 9, Tex.; W. L. Donaldson, 129 El Cerrito San Antonio, Tex.
- San Diego (7)**—A. H. Drayner, 4520 62nd St., San Diego 15, Calif.; R. E. Honer, 5462 Mary Lane Dr., San Diego, Calif.
- San Francisco (7)**—Meyer Leifer, Electronic Defense Lab., Box 205, Mountain View, Calif.; V. B. Corey, 385 Gravatt Dr., Berkeley 5, Calif.
- Schenectady (1)**—A. E. Rankin, 833 Whitney Dr., Schenectady, N. Y.; Sec.-Treas. to be appointed later.
- Seattle (7)**—R. H. Hoglund, 1825 E. Lynn St., Seattle 2, Wash.; L. C. Perkins, Box 307, Des Moines, Wash.
- Shreveport (6)**—R. W. Bains, 827 Martha Lane, Shreveport, La.; D. L. Johnson, Louisiana Polytechnic Inst., Elec. Engrg. Dept., Ruston, La.
- South Bend-Mishawaka (5)**—R. D. Ewing, 3755 Terry Lane, Mishawaka, Ind.; H. W. Vogtmann, Bendix Products Div., 400 S. Beiger St., Mishawaka, Ind. (acting sec'y)
- Southern Alberta (8)**—V. C. Larson, 206—26 Ave., S.W., Apt. 3, Calgary, Alta., Canada; Samuel Litchinsky, c/o Litchinsky Appliances, 1221 Kensington Rd., Calgary, Alta., Canada.
- Syracuse (1)**—J. B. Russell, Salt Spring Rd., Fayetteville, N. Y.; R. N. Lothes, General Electric Co., Bldg. 3—Industrial Park, Syracuse, N. Y.
- Tokyo**—Yasujiro Niwa, Tokyo Elec. Engineering College, 2-2 Kanda-Nishikicho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan; Fumio Minozuma, 16 Ohara-Machi, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.
- Toledo (4)**—H. L. Neuert, 3534 Woodmont Rd., Toledo 13, Ohio; K. P. Herrick, 2516 Fulton St., Toledo 10, Ohio.
- Toronto (8)**—H. F. Shoemaker, Radio College of Canada, 86 Bathurst St., Toronto 2B, Ont., Canada; K. MacKenzie, McCord Radio Industries Ltd., 22 Front St. West, Toronto 1, Ont. Canada.
- Tucson (7)**—Donald Pascoe, 5661 E. 13 St., Tucson, Ariz.; R. L. Patterson, 5418 E. 2 St., Tucson, Ariz.
- Tulsa (6)**—R. S. Finn, 1936 East 35th, Tulsa, Okla.; R. B. Fisher, 4922 East 13th, Tulsa, Okla.
- Twin Cities (5)**—E. W. Harding, 5325 Colfax Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.; S. W. Schulz, 3132 Fourth St., S.E., Minneapolis 14, Minn.
- Vancouver (8)**—R. A. Marsh, 3873 W. 23 Ave., Vancouver, B. C., Canada; T. G. Lynch, 739 Edgewood Rd., North Vancouver, B. C., Canada.
- Virginia (3)**—F. E. Brooks, Box 277, Colonial Ave., Colonial Beach, Va.; E. S. Busby, Jr., 1608 "B" St., Portsmouth, Va.
- Washington (3)**—R. M. Page, 5400 Branch Ave., Washington 23, D. C.; D. C. Ports, Jansky & Bailey, 1339 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D. C.
- Western Massachusetts (1)**—E. L. Pack, 62 Cole Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.; A. K. Hooks, Sprague Elec. Co., North Adams, Mass.
- Western Michigan**—R. R. Stevens, 1915 Lotus S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.; R. V. Hammer, 1961 Leahy St., Muskegon, Mich.
- Wichita (6)**—W. K. Klatt, 2625 Garland, Wichita 4, Kan.; A. T. Murphy, Univ. of Wichita, Dept. of Elec. Engrg., Wichita 14, Kan.
- Williamsport (4)**—W. H. Bresee, 1666 Oak Ridge Pl., Williamsport, Pa., Edward Teno, 2038 Blair St., Williamsport, Pa.
- Winnipeg (8)**—J. F. Hooper, 269 Lodge Ave., Winnipeg 12, Man., Canada; H. T. Body, Siemens Bros. "Canada" Ltd., 419 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg 2, Man., Canada.

## Subsections

- Buenaventura (7)**—M. H. Fields, 430 Rodrick St., Oxnard, Calif.; D. J. Heron, 1171 Brunswick Lane, Ventura, Calif.
- Burlington**—R. C. Miller, c/o Sylvia Elec. Prod., Burlington, Iowa; P. D. Keser, Box 123, Burlington, Iowa.
- Charleston (3)**—F. A. Smith, Rte. 4, Melrose, Box 572, Charleston, S. C.; Joseph Martin, 214 Victoria Ave., N. Charleston, S. C.
- East Bay (7)**—C. W. Park, 6035 Chaboly Terr., Oakland 18, Calif.; Robert Rector, 1425 Edith St., Berkeley, Calif.
- Eastern North Carolina (3)**—A. B. Macintyre, Stagecoach Rd., Chapel Hill, N. C.; W. J. Barclay, Elec. Engrg. Dept., North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.
- Gainesville (3)**—C. E. Rich, 1009 N.W. 21 Terrace, Gainesville, Fla.; C. M. Veronda, 2232 N.W. Eighth Ave., Gainesville, Fla.
- Kitchener-Waterloo (8)**—J. M. Duvall, 49 Sandra Ave., Kitchener, Ont., Canada; G. C. Field, 48 Harber Ave., Kitchener, Ont., Canada.
- Lancaster (3)**—P. A. Metzger, RCA, New Holland Pike, Lancaster, Pa.; W. H. Freund, 604 Grandview Blvd., Lancaster, Pa.
- Las Cruces-White Sands Proving Grounds (6)**—H. W. Haas, Box 236, State College, N. M.; M. Goldin, 1921 Calle de Suneos, Las Cruces, N. M.
- Lehigh Valley (3)**—J. J. Ebers, 721 N. Third St., Emmaus, Pa.; H. A. Tooker, 2524 Fairview St., Allentown, Pa.
- Memphis (3)**—R. N. Clark, Box 227, Memphis State Coll., Memphis, Tenn. (Chmn.)
- Mid-Hudson (2)**—Altman Lampe, Cramer Rd., R.D. 3, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; M. R. Marshall, 208 Smith St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
- Monmouth (2)**—Edward Massell, Box 433, Locust, N. J.; Harrison Rowe, Box 107, Red Bank, N. J.
- Nashville (3)**—P. E. Dicker, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville 5, Tenn.; R. L. Hucaby, 945 Caldwell Lane, Nashville 4, Tenn.
- New Hampshire (1)**—L. W. Newton, 5 Market St., Nashua, N. H.; W. J. Uhrich, 107 Tolles St., Nashua, N. H.
- Northern Vermont (1)**—George LaPorte, 9 Upland Rd., Essex Junction, Vt.; W. G. Dudevoir, 1400 Spear St., R.F.D. 1, S. Burlington, Vt.
- Orange Belt (7)**—R. E. Beekman, 113 N. Lillie Ave., Fullerton, Calif.; R. W. Thorpe, 2431 San Simeon, Riverside, Calif.
- Palo Alto (7)**—Wayne Abraham, 611 Hansen Way, c/o Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.; W. E. Ayer, 150 Erica Way, Menlo Park, Calif.
- Panama City (3)**—C. B. Kosey, 1815 Moates Ave., St. Andrew Station, Panama City, Fla.; M. H. Naeseth, 1107 Buena Vista Blvd., Panama City, Fla.
- Pasadena (7)**—R. L. Reaser, 1010 Douglas Dr., Pomona, Calif.; B. N. Posthill, 190 N. Auburn Ave., Sierra Madre, Calif.
- Quebec (8)**—R. F. Chinnick, 500 La Visitation, Ste. Foye, Quebec City, Que., Can.; P. DuBerger, 1267 Villars Ave., Sillery, Que., Canada.
- Richland (7)**—R. E. Connally, 515 Cottonwood Dr., Richland, Wash.; R. R. Cone, 611 Thayer, Richland, Wash.
- San Fernando (7)**—J. J. Guarrera, 17160 Gresham Ave., Northridge, Calif.; C. C. Olsefsky, 8100 Aldea Ave., Van Nuys, Calif.
- Santa Ana**—Officers to be elected.
- Santa Barbara (7)**—Walter Hausz, 4520 Via Vistosa, Santa Barbara, Calif.; C. P. Hedges, 316 Coleman Ave., Santa Barbara, Calif.
- USAFIT (4)**—Lt. Cdr. E. M. Lipsey, 46 Spinning Rd., Dayton 3, Ohio; sec.-treas. to be appointed later.
- Westchester County (2)**—D. S. Kellogg, 9 Bradley Farms, Chappaqua, N. Y.; M. J. Lichtenstein, 52 Sprain Valley Rd., Scarsdale, N. Y.
- Western North Carolina (3)**—J. G. Carey, 1429 Lilac Rd., Charlotte, N. C.; R. W. Ramsey, Sr., 614 Clement Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.



# SAVE DRAFTING TIME WITH CLEARPRINT™ "FADE-OUT PRE-PRINT" FORMS



## Here Is Your Finished Drawing

Quickly rendered to scale with accurate blue grid lines to guide you. Notice how the optional pre-print areas have been used. ✓



**CLEARPRINT®**

# FREQUENCY STANDARDS

## PRECISION FORK UNIT TYPE 50



Size 1" dia. x 3 3/4" H.\* Wght., 4 oz.

Frequencies: 240 to 1000 cycles

Accuracies:—

Type 50 ( $\pm 0.02\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Type R50 ( $\pm 0.002\%$  at  $15^{\circ}$  to  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Double triode and 5 pigtail parts required

Input, Tube heater voltage and B voltage

Output, approx. 5V into 200,000 ohms

\*3 1/2" high  
400 - 1000 cy.

## FREQUENCY STANDARD TYPE 50L



Size 3 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 5 1/2" High  
Weight, 2 lbs.

Frequencies: 50, 60, 75 or 100 cycles

Accuracies:—

Type 50L ( $\pm 0.02\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Type R50L ( $\pm 0.002\%$  at  $15^{\circ}$  to  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Output, 3V into 200,000 ohms

Input, 150 to 300V, B (6V at .6 amps.)

## PRECISION FORK UNIT TYPE 2003



Size 1 1/2" dia. x 4 1/2" H.\* Wght. 8 oz.

Frequencies: 200 to 4000 cycles

Accuracies:—

Type 2003 ( $\pm 0.02\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Type R2003 ( $\pm 0.002\%$  at  $15^{\circ}$  to  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Type W2003 ( $\pm 0.005\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Double triode and 5 pigtail parts required

Input and output same as Type 50, above

\*3 1/2" high  
400 to 500 cy.  
optional

## FREQUENCY STANDARD TYPE 2005



Size, 8" x 8" x 7 1/4" High  
Weight, 14 lbs.

Frequencies: 50 to 400 cycles  
(Specify)

Accuracy:  $\pm 0.001\%$  from  $20^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$

Output, 10 Watts at 115 Volts

Input, 115V. (50 to 400 cycles)

## FREQUENCY STANDARD TYPE 2007-6 **NEW** TRANSISTORIZED, Silicon Type



Size 1 1/2" dia. x 3 1/2" H. Wght. 7 ozs.

Frequencies: 400—500 or 1000 cycles

Accuracies:

2007-6 ( $\pm 0.02\%$  at  $-50^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

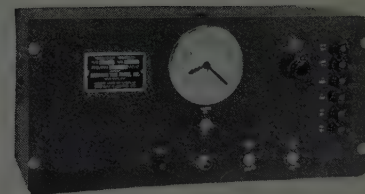
R2007-6 ( $\pm 0.002\%$  at  $+15^{\circ}$  to  $+35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

W2007-6 ( $\pm 0.005\%$  at  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Input: 10 to 30 Volts, D. C., at 6 ma.

Output: Multitap, 75 to 100,000 ohms

## FREQUENCY STANDARD TYPE 2121A



Size  
8 3/4" x 19" panel  
Weight, 25 lbs.

Output: 115V  
60 cycles, 10 Watt

Accuracy:

$\pm 0.001\%$  from  $20^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$

Input, 115V (50 to 400 cycles)

## FREQUENCY STANDARD TYPE 2001-2



Size 3 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 6" H., Wght. 26 ozs.

Frequencies: 200 to 3000 cycles

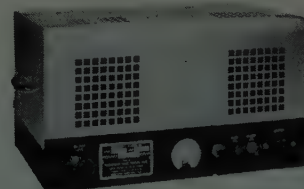
Accuracy:  $\pm 0.001\%$  at  $20^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$

Output: 5V. at 250,000 ohms

Input: Heater voltage, 6.3-12-28

B voltage, 100 to 300 V., at 5 to 10 ma.

## FREQUENCY STANDARD TYPE 2111C



Size, with cover  
10" x 17" x 9" H.

Panel model  
10" x 19" x 8 3/4" H.

Weight, 25 lbs.

Frequencies: 50 to 1000 cycles

Accuracy: ( $\pm 0.002\%$  at  $15^{\circ}$  to  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

Output: 115V, 75W. Input: 115V, 50 to 75 cycles.

## ACCESSORY UNITS for TYPE 2001-2



L—For low frequencies  
multi-vibrator type, 40-200 cy.

D—For low frequencies  
counter type, 40-200 cy.

H—For high freqs, up to 20 KC.

M—Power Amplifier, 2W output.

P—Power supply.

*This organization makes frequency standards within a range of 30 to 30,000 cycles. They are used extensively by aviation, industry, government departments, armed forces—where maximum accuracy and durability are required.*

WHEN REQUESTING INFORMATION  
PLEASE SPECIFY TYPE NUMBER

# American Time Products, Inc.

Watch  Master  
Timing Systems

Telephone: PLaza 7-1430

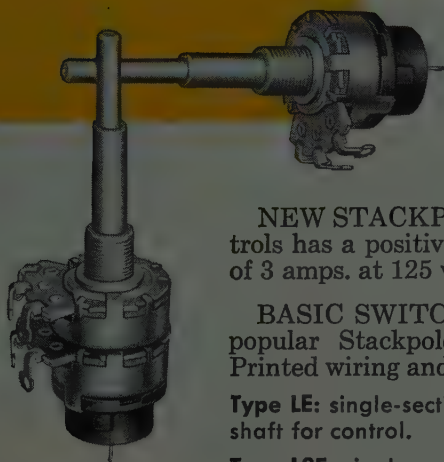
580 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N. Y.



CLOSES SWITCH WITH **ONE PUSH** . . . . **NEXT PUSH** OPENS SWITCH

## NEW PUSH-PUSH SWITCH CONTROLS

*... take the waiting out of warm-up time!*

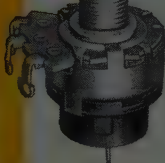


### NEW DATA SHEET

Containing complete specifications and dimensions sent on request.

### TURN

SHAFT FOR VARIABLE RESISTANCE CONTROL



Here's real operating convenience and added sales appeal for TV and radio receivers, phonographs and instruments!

Three new Stackpole controls combine pushbutton switching with rotary control of volume, tone, contrast or similar functions. "Waiting for the warm-up" before making final adjustments is a thing of the past. Just one push and the circuit is "on" and adjusted to the last selected setting of the variable resistor.

**NEW STACKPOLE TYPE "E" SWITCH** used on these controls has a positive, SP-ST snap-action. It carries a UL rating of 3 amps. at 125 volts ac-dc or 1 amp. at 240 volts ac-dc.

**BASIC SWITCH/CONTROL COMBINATIONS** using the popular Stackpole L-type control are available as follows. Printed wiring and wire-wrap terminals obtainable on each:

**Type LE:** single-section, single-shaft. Push shaft for switch, turn same shaft for control.

**Type L3E:** single-section, dual-shaft. Push inner shaft for switch, turn outer shaft for control.

**Type LXE:** dual-section, dual-shaft. Push inner shaft for switch, turn inner shaft for rear control, turn outer shaft for front control.

# STACKPOLE

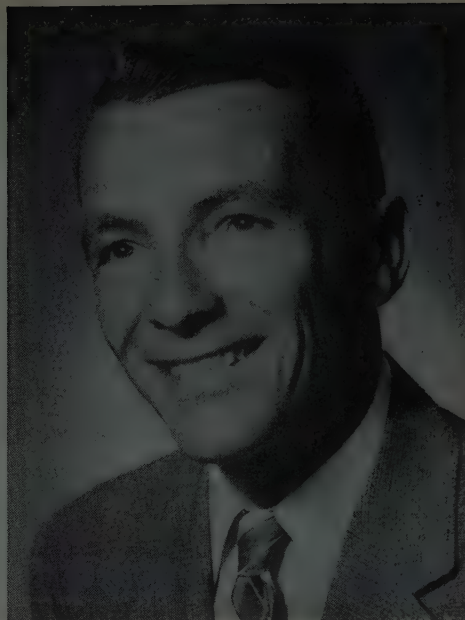
## VARIABLE COMPOSITION RESISTORS



Electronic Components Division

**STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, St. Marys, Pa.**

Iron cores      Coldite 70±® fixed composition resistors      Snap and Slide Switches      Ceramag® ferromagnetic cores  
 Ceremagnet® ceramic magnets      Fixed composition capacitors      Brushes for all rotating electrical equipment  
 Electrical contacts      Hundreds of related carbon, graphite and metal powder products.



**IRE always remembers the man.**



*This year IRE honors Charles P. Ginsburg with*

*the Vladimir K. Zworykin Television Prize Award*



*for his contributions to the development of video magnetic recording*



*which makes possible instantaneous rebroadcasting with sharp, clear pictures.*



*This and all other advances toward*



*man's future made better by radio*




*electronics is part of a history recorded and promulgated by*



**The Institute of Radio Engineers.**



On the advertising pages of Proceedings  your products and services also become part of the record of radio-electronics. It will help the man remember you if he sees your sales message in his own professional journal. Remember, if you want to sell the radio industry, you've got to tell the radio engineer!

**The Institute of Radio Engineers  
Proceedings of the IRE**

Adv. Dept., 72 West 45 Street, New York 36, New York  
Chicago • Cleveland • San Francisco • Los Angeles







## *An advanced concept*

*The Singer Manufacturing Company announces the formation of its Military Products Division, which through its three functional units, Haller, Raymond & Brown, Inc., Diehl Manufacturing Company, and Singer Bridgeport Division, can efficiently handle complex electro-mechanical and electronic programs from concept to completion.*

**THE SINGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

**Military Products Division**

**149 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY 6, N. Y.**

Servo Motors For

# Transistorized Operations

- Meets MIL-E-5272 •  $-65^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature range.

**Oster**

	SIZE 8	SIZE 10	SIZE 11	SIZE 15	SIZE 18
Oster Type	8-5001-00	10-5052-00	11-5101-00	15-5153-00	18-5201-00
<b>Electrical Characteristics</b>					
Frequency (cps)	400	400	400	400	400
Torque at Stall (oz. in.)	.15	.30	.63	1.45	2.35
No Load Speed (rpm)	6500	6500	6500	5200	5200
Speed at Half Torque (rpm)	4000	4000	4000	3200	3200
Time Constant (sec.)	0.03	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.013
Reversing Time (sec.)	0.051	0.025	0.028	0.030	0.022
Theo. Acceleration at Stall (rad/sec <sup>2</sup> )	22500	45000	41500	31000	40000
Operating Temp. Range ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	$-54$ to $+125$	$-54$ to $+125$	$-54$ to $+125$	$-54$ to $+125$	$-54$ to $+125$
Stall Effect	1.6v/26v	1.0v/35v	1.0v/40v	1.0v/30v	1.0v/40v
Duty Cycle	Cont.	Cont.	Cont.	Cont.	Cont.
<b>Fixed Phase</b>					
Voltage	26	115	115	115	115
R (Stall) Ohms	196	1270	1250	490	280
X (Stall) Ohms	183	1560	1780	890	570
Z (Stall) Ohms	268	2210	2175	1030	640
P.F. (Stall)	0.73	0.57	0.58	0.49	0.45
Effective R (Stall) Ohms	366	3840	3800	2160	1460
Parallel Tuning cond. for unity P.F. (Stall) Mfd.	1.0	0.13	0.15	0.33	0.55
<b>Control Phase</b>					
Voltage	40/20	40/20	40/20	40/20	40/20
R (Stall) Ohms	490	124	145	58	39
X (Stall) Ohms	445	215	204	103	77
Z (Stall) Ohms	660	248	250	118	86
P.F. (Stall)	0.73	0.50	0.58	0.49	0.45
Effective R (Stall) Ohms	910	495	430	240	190
Parallel Tuning cond. for unity P.F. (Stall) Mfd.	0.4	1.4	1.3	2.9	4.1
<b>Mechanical Characteristics</b>					
Rotar Inertia (gm. cm <sup>2</sup> )	.47	.47	1.07	3.3	4.0
Weight (oz.)	1.2	2	4.5	8	14
Mounting Type	Synchro	Synchro	Synchro	Synchro	Synchro
Motor Length	.853	.672	1.703	1.625	2.03
Type Shaft	Pinion	Pinion	Plain	Plain	Plain
Shaft Extension	.375	.218	.437	.540	.540
Outside Diameter	.750	.937	1.062	1.437	1.750
Type Connection	Leads	Terminals	Terminals	Terminals	Terminals

\*For 40v connection



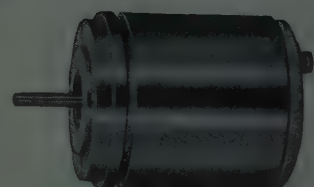
Size 8



Size 10



Size 11



Size 15



Size 18

This complete line can be varied by Oster specialists to your precise requirement. Write today for further information, enclosing detailed data on your needs.

Other products include motor-gear-trains, synchros, AC drive motors, DC motors, servo mechanism assemblies, motor tachs, servo torque units, reference and tachometer generators, actuators, motor driven blower and fan assemblies and fast response resolvers.

**John Oster**

**MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
Your Rotating Equipment Specialist  
**Avionic Division**  
Racine, Wisconsin

Engineers For Advanced Projects:

Interesting, varied work on designing transistor circuits and servo mechanisms. Contact Mr. Zelazo, Director of Research, in confidence.





# INTER- RUPTED!

**LOST**  
*a \$1,500,000 sponsor*

## if a priceless audience switches channels

This situation has happened all too often in the past. But now it seldom occurs, because most of the vast transmission and control networks are designed on a modular basis.

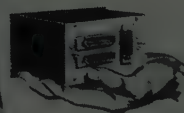
Circuitry is arranged so that essential elements or sub-assemblies can be disconnected quickly... and spare parts inserted... while parts in trouble are checked when convenient.

How about your system or product? Do your customers encounter loss of time, loss of equipment use, loss of production because of hard-to-follow wiring or transference of control elements? Perhaps the reliability of your products could be improved through the use of Cannon Plugs modular units. Cannon makes **over 27,000** different plugs—can engineer them to meet your requirements in modular “black-box” unit assemblies to minimize interruptions and make it possible to correct them, if they should occur, in a matter of seconds. Cannon will design and make the plugs and assemblies you need. Write today for brochure “The Modular Concept” which explains how modular designs can save dollars. Please refer to Dept. 377.

Cannon Electric Company, 3208 Humboldt Street,  
Los Angeles 31, California.

**CANNON**

**PLUGS**



*Where Reliability  
for Your Product  
is Our  
Constant Goal*



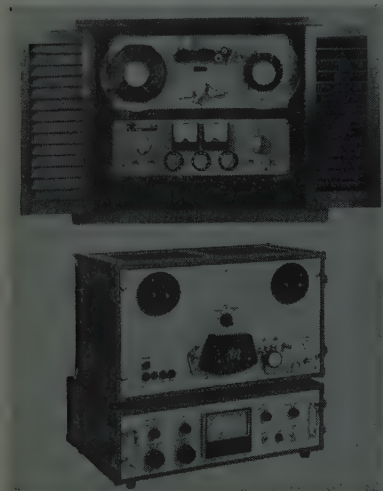


# NEWS New Products



## Stereo Recording Instruments

The **Magnecord Division of Midwestern Instruments, Inc.**, Tulsa, Okla., has announced the manufacture of two new recording instruments, the Stereo Magnecordette and the P-75 Editor II.



The Magnecordette is simple to operate, ruggedly constructed and will record and playback with professional quality.

Its distinguishing features are: Playback Function: Stacked in-line Stereo or Monaural Half Track; Recording Function: Stacked in-line Stereo, Half Track Monaural; Tape Speeds:  $3\frac{1}{2}$  and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches per second; Reel Size: 5 and 7-inch Retma Reel; Frequency Response: 50 to 12 kc  $\pm 2$  db at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ; 40 to 15,000 cps  $\pm 2$  db at 15 ips; 50-6 kc  $\pm 2$  db at  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; Signal-to-Noise Ratio: Down more than 48 db from the 3 per cent Third Harmonic Distortion Point; Channel-to-Channel Cross Talk: Better than 50 db down.

Record Amplifier Inputs: Two High Impedance Microphone Inputs; Auxiliary (Tuner, Phono, Tape, Etc.); Playback Outputs: Cathode Followers, to be loaded with not less than 20,000 ohms, one volt output from normal recording level (OVU); Meter: Meter reads record level, Playback level Channels A and B; Special Features: Playback and record amplifier controls consisting of 2 gain channel, master volume, controls; Panel Sizes: Amplifier  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches  $\times$  17 inches; tape transport 7 inches  $\times$  17 inches. Custom cases and cabinets are optional at a nominal extra cost. The Magnecordette retails for approximately \$395.

The distinguishing characteristics of the new P-75 Editor II are: Specifications—Outboard bearing: On tape drive capstan: Tape Speed:  $7\frac{1}{2}$  and 15 inches; Tape drive: Direct motor capstan drive; Reel

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

size:  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches NAB and 7 inches; Tape take-up: Torque motor; Operational controls: Push-button type; Tape loading: Deep slot with automatic tape lifting in rewind and hi-forward; Head configurations: 3 heads—erase, record, playback (provides simultaneous playback); Starting time: Instantaneous (to normal forward); Safety features: Fail-safe brakes, tape break automatic shut-off; Frequency response: 40 to 15,000 cps,  $\pm 2$  db at 15 ips, 40 to 12,000 cps,  $\pm 2$  db at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches per second, 0.25 per cent; Timing accuracy:  $\pm 3$  seconds in 30 minutes; High forward and rewind time: Less than 100 seconds for  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inch reel; Transport unit panel size:  $19 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$  inches; Transport unit weight: 51 pounds (in carrying case); Transport unit power consumption: 250 watts maximum.

Record Amplifier Specifications—Inputs: Microphone-high impedance (470,000 ohms) unbalanced; Bridge: Unbalanced, sensitivity 15 millivolts for zero level recording; 50/250 ohm microphone, balanced or unbalanced, and balanced

bridge inputs available through use of optional plug-in input transformer; sensitivity of low impedance microphone input —90 dbm to —30 dbm.

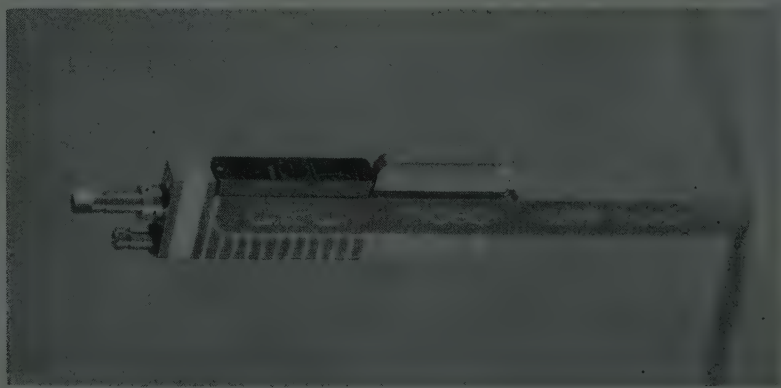
Playback Amplifier Specifications—Output: Cathode follower, unbalanced; minimum load impedance 20,000 ohms, 600 ohm balanced or unbalanced output available through use of optional plug-in output transformer; Output level: +6 dbm when meter indicates zero vu; +18 dbm at 1.3 per cent total harmonic distortion; 0.6 per cent with a plus 6 dbm output at 400 cps; Noise: 66 db below the level of a 1000 cps signal played back from a standard tape recorded at the 3 per cent third harmonic distortion point; Metering: Bias, Record level and Playback level are measured on a standard 4 inch illuminated vu meter; Tubes: (2) 6BK7, (3) 12AU7, (1) 5Y3GT, (1) 12AX7, (1) 12BH7; Power: 72 watts at 117 volts, 60 cps; Size:  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 19$  inches; Weight: 18 pounds in case. Playback response conforms to the NARTB primary standard. P-75 ACX . . . Recorder/amplifier combination, less case; P-75 AC . . . Recorder/amplifier combination in carrying case; P-75-A . . . Tape transport with case; P-75-AX . . . Without case.

## High-Temperature Galvanometers

Six new high-temperature galvanometers have been announced by **Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.**, 300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif.

In addition, two of the units (7-350 and 7-355) are also "high-performance" types.

Fluid damping is used in the 7-381 and 7-382. The other four are damped electromagnetically. The electromagnetically-damped galvanometers will perform, with minor changes in damping and sensitivity,



The new instruments, known as Types 7-350, 7-352, 7-354, 7-355, 7-381 and 7-382, have been designed for use with Consolidated's Type 5-122 Recording Oscillograph, developed for high-altitude, high-temperature flight testing.

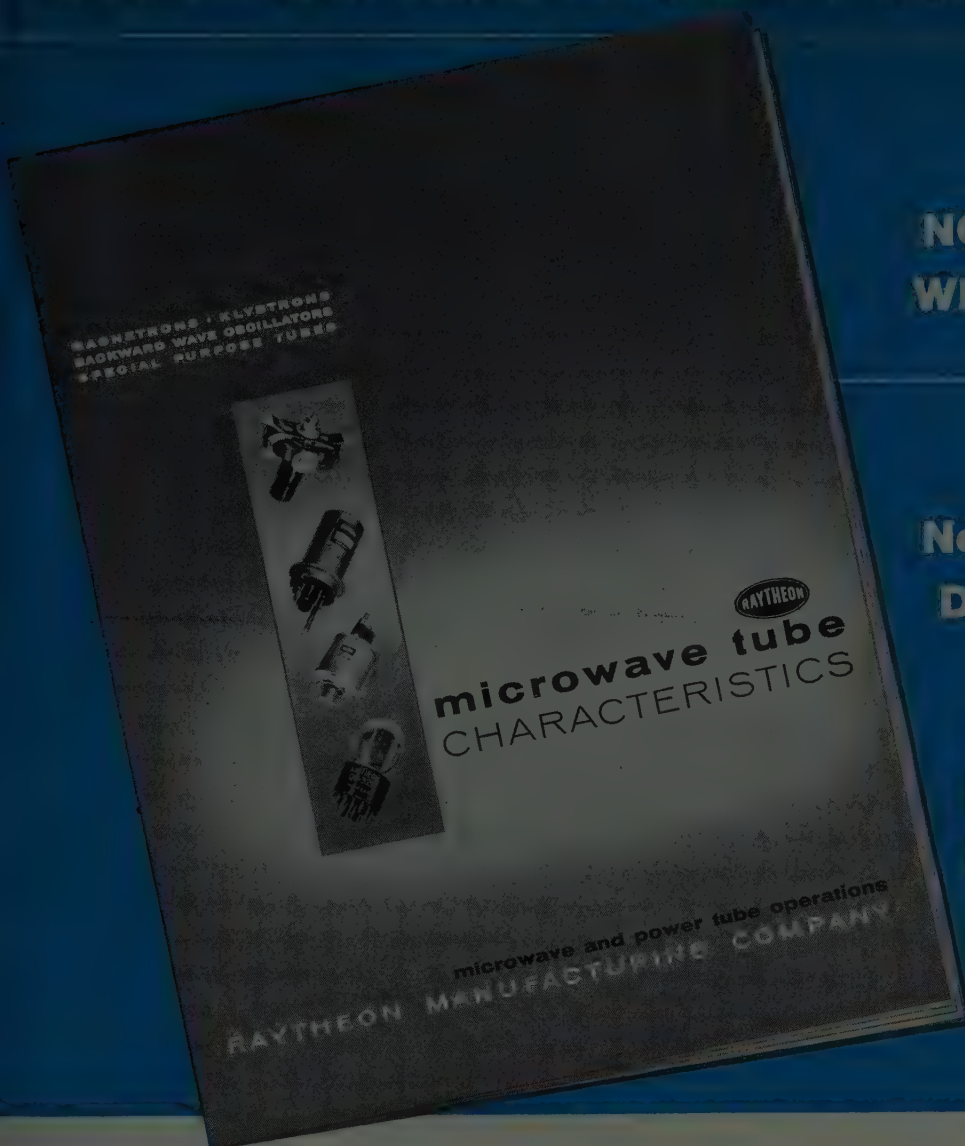
The new instruments are said to operate at the elevated temperatures of 175°F.

up to 250°F for extended periods of time. The fluid damped galvanometers will perform, with minor changes in damping and sensitivity, up to 200°F for extended periods of time.

For further information request CEC Bulletin 158A, available from the firm.

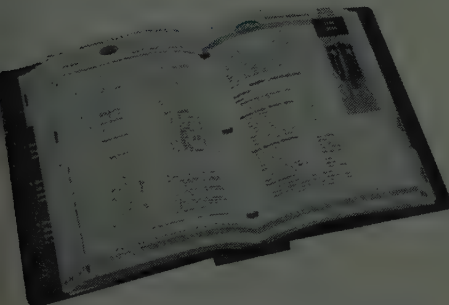
(Continued on page 137A)





**NOW AVAILABLE—  
WITHOUT CHARGE**

**New Consolidated  
Data Booklet for  
Raytheon  
Magnetrons,  
Klystrons and  
Special Tubes**



**TECHNICAL DATA SERVICE**

The most complete data service available for magnetrons, klystrons, special tubes and semiconductor products. Available on a continuing basis at a modest charge. Use coupon to get full details.

**Regional Sales Offices:** 9501 W. Grand Avenue, Franklin Park, Illinois • 5236 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 29, California

**Raytheon makes:** Magnetrons and Klystrons, Backward Wave Oscillators, Traveling Wave Tubes, Storage Tubes, Power Tubes, Miniature and Sub-Miniature Tubes, Semiconductor Products, Ceramics and Ceramic Assemblies

Comprehensive presentation of maximum ratings, typical operating values, frequency ranges, and power levels for most of the principal unclassified types manufactured. An essential reference-guide for microwave engineers and purchasing departments.

Raytheon is the world's largest producer of CW and pulse magnetrons, available in either fixed or tunable designs.

Raytheon klystrons, which can be tuned mechanically or thermally, fit the widest range of requirements from 550 to 60,000 Mc. The special tubes include backward wave oscillators, square law tubes, storage tubes and others.

Use coupon below to reserve your copy of the new Raytheon Consolidated Data Booklet. There is no cost or obligation, of course.

**MAIL THIS COUPON**

**RAYTHEON  
MANUFACTURING CO.**

Microwave and  
Power Tube Operations  
Section PT-08,  
Waltham 54, Mass.



**Excellence in Electronics**

Please send me, without cost or obligation:

- ☐ Free Consolidated Data Booklet.  
☐ Complete details on Raytheon's Technical Data Service for Microwave and Power Tubes.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

no matter how  
**INTRICATE** your  
small  
space  
problem...

it can be solved with

**MUCON**

**SUBminiature  
ceramic  
capacitors**

in **12** versatile  
ceramic  
materials

**CONCENTRATION** on subminiature ceramic capacitors only, has enabled MUCON to develop this art to the highest degree of versatility . . . dependability . . . properties . . . shapes . . . to fulfill any critical requirement in subminiature size.

MUCON's custom facilities are geared to an

**"IMMEDIATE SERVICE"**

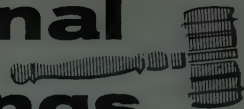
policy no matter the quantity.

Send for catalog/representative.

**MUCON**  
CORPORATION  
9 ST. FRANCIS ST., NEWARK 5, N. J.



# Professional Group Meetings



## AERONAUTICAL & NAVIGATIONAL ELECTRONICS

Boston—April 3

"Aerial Reconnaissance," Walter J. Levison, ITEK Corp.

Boston—February 25

"Inertial Navigation Systems," Walter Wrigley, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

## ANTENNAS & PROPAGATION

Akron—April 1

"Radio Astronomy," F. T. Haddock, Univ. of Michigan.

Chicago—April 11

"Antenna and Propagation Considerations in the Vehicular Communications Service," C. J. Schultz, Motorola, Inc.

Orange Belt—April 16

"Loaded Folded Monopole Theory and Experiment," J. D. Burns, and Kenneth Walton, U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab.; "A New Type of Radiation Suppressor," J. D. Montgomery, Andrew California Corp.

## ANTENNAS & PROPAGATION MICROWAVE THEORY & TECHNIQUES

San Diego—May 12

"Practical Antenna Applications to Date of Microwave Ferrite Components," T. N. Anderson, Airtron.

Syracuse—March 6

"Effect of Arbitrary Phase Errors on Antenna Gain," D. K. Cheng, Syracuse Univ.

## AUDIO

Chicago—March 14

"A New Stereo-Disc Pickup," J. F. Wood, Electro-Voice, Inc.

Milwaukee—April 22

"High Fidelity Transistorized Audio Amplifier," R. C. Janzow, Radio Corp. of America.

Syracuse—April 10

"A Terminated Horn Enclosure, Electrostatic Speaker, Lightweight Phonograph Cartridge," W. E. Glenn, General Electric Res. Lab.

## AUTOMATIC CONTROL

Boston—February 20

"Automatic Control of Aircraft," Robert Seamans, Airborne Systems Lab.

Long Island—May 6

"Control Systems With Interacting Multiple Input and Output Variables," Herbert Freeman, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

## BROADCAST & TELEVISION RECEIVERS

Chicago—February 14

"Recent Efficiency Improvements in 110 Degree Television Sweep," C. E. Torsch, Rola Co.

## BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Houston—February 26

"Description and Demonstration of Ampex VIDEO Tape Recorder," Paul Huhndorff, KPRC-TV.

## CIRCUIT THEORY

Boston—April 15

"Circuit Problems in Linear Accelerators," J. C. Nygard, High Voltage Engineering Corp.; "Effects of High-energy Particles on Materials," D. A. Ross, High Voltage Engineering Corp.

Boston—March 19

"High Fidelity Circuits," H. H. Scott, H. H. Scott Co.

Boston—February 26

"High Performance Crystal Filters," D. I. Kosowsky, Hycon Eastern, Inc.

Philadelphia—April 10

"Wideband Network Representation of Transistors," H. E. Thompson, Moore School of Electrical Engineering.

## COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Los Angeles—April 16

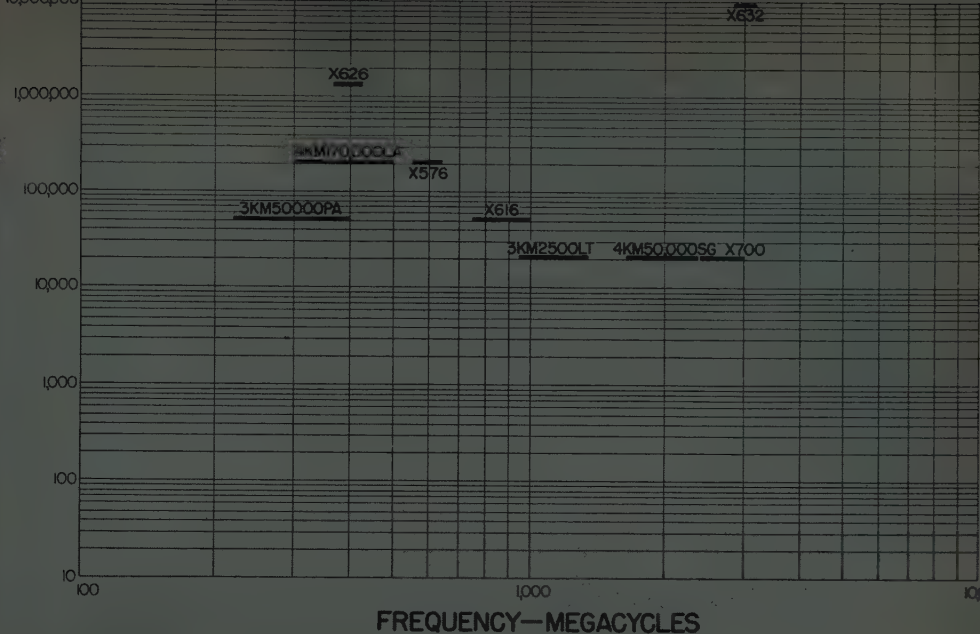
"Communications Between Submerged Submarines," R. D. Isaak, Naval Electronics Lab.; "A Digital Data Transmission System Using Phase Modulation and Correlation Detection," F. A. Losee, Hughes Aircraft Co.

(Continued on page 40A)



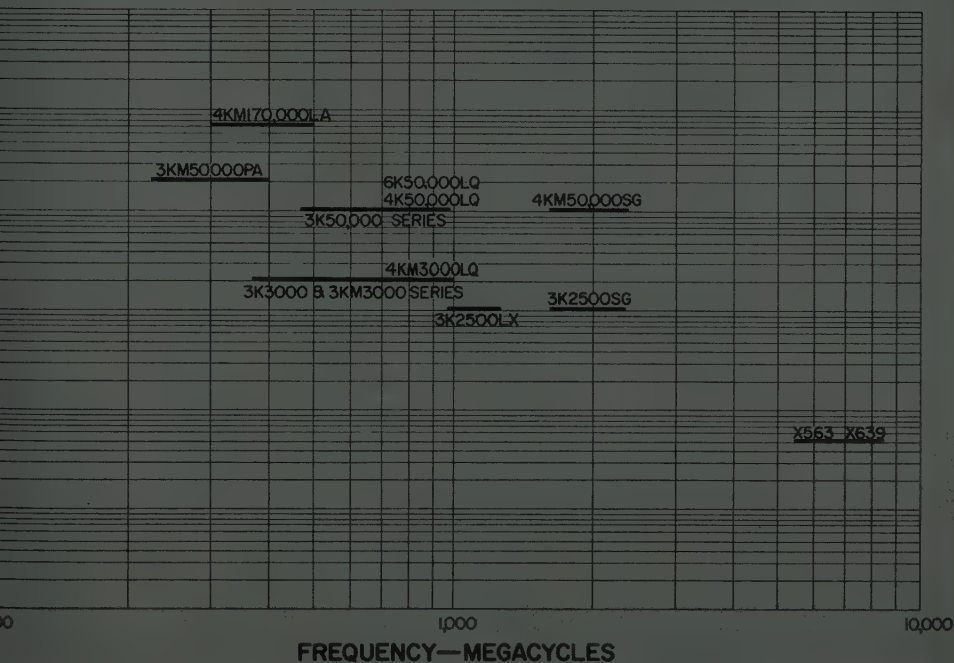
# Eimac First for Power Amplifier Klystrons

RF PEAK OUTPUT POWER—WATTS



## ...Across the RF SPECTRUM

### CW AMPLIFIER KLYSTRONS



The exceptional ability of Eimac amplifier klystrons to conveniently and reliably generate high RF power at ultra-high and super-high frequencies makes them ideal for use in such important aeronautical applications as high-power ground-to-air communication systems, TACAN and other air navigational systems, super-power radar for missile tracking, troposcatter communications networks for early warning defense and other UHF microwave systems.

The broad frequency coverage and wide power range now offered by Eimac amplifier klystrons is shown in the accompanying chart. Frequency coverage extends into the SHF range, and multi-megawatt pulse output powers are available.

For more detailed information on Eimac klystrons, write for a copy of Eimac Klystron Facts Case Five. The Eimac Application Engineering Department will gladly assist you in planning the use of Eimac power klystrons.

**EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.**  
SAN BRUNO • CALIFORNIA  
*Eimac First for Power Amplifier Klystrons*



#### EIMAC DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

Negative Grid Tubes	Vacuum Tube Accessories
Reflex and Amplifier Klystrons	Vacuum Switches
Ceramic Receiving Tubes	Vacuum Pumps

Traveling Wave Tubes

Eimac family includes more than 40 ceramic electron tube types

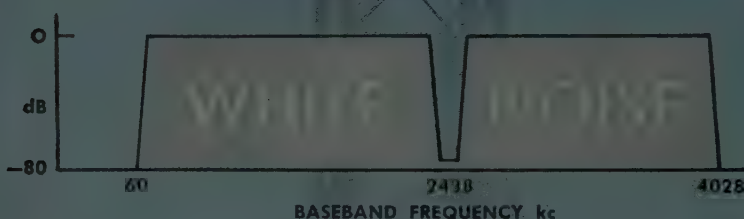
## MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

### Microwave Installations...

and cover Baseband, IF and Carrier Frequencies of the most sophisticated multi-channel systems engineers are now designing. These entirely new instruments are now in production; they meet C.C.I.R. specs. and are flexible to customers' specific needs. Examples:

#### WHITE NOISE TEST SET Model 1249

Measures intermodulation distortion in systems handling up to 960 channels. Comprises Noise Generator, Receiver and modular Filter Assembly which facilitates changing filters to suit different systems. Diagram indicates test on 960 channel installation.



#### DERIVATIVE TEST SET Model 1259

A Sweep Generator and self-calibrating CRT display are provided to measure modulator/demodulator linearity. The first derivative, or slope, of the modulator response is automatically plotted against instantaneous I.F.; discrimination is 0.1 db.

#### CARRIER TEST SET Model 1248

Includes a Signal Generator with CW, frequency sweep and AM output, a Receiver with square law detector and markers for response measurement, and a Noise Generator with output up to 15 dbm. Equipment already available in 1700-2300Mc band; other bands under development.

We invite your inquiries on this unique specialized equipment.



**MARCONI instruments**  
111 Cedar Lane • Englewood, New Jersey

Lowell 7-0607

## Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 38A)

### COMPONENT PARTS

Dayton—February 6

"Components for Submarine Telephone Cable Repeaters," Claire Woolery, Bell Tel. Labs.

### ELECTRON DEVICES

Los Angeles—April 21

"Thermonuclear Fusion in Hot Plasmas Confined by Means of the Pinch Effect," R. E. Vollrath, Univ. of Southern California.

### ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS

Akron—April 24

"Automatic Data Handling at NACA," Leonard Jaffe, NACA.

Binghamton—April 9

"Plant Visitation—IBM 650 Magnetic Drum Data Proc. Machine Production Line," A. L. Furr, IBM Corp.

Boston—May 5

"Magnetic Ink Character Recognition," Ben Taunton, First National Bank; "Character Sensing Equipment," Clyde Heasley, Intelligent Machines Research Corp.

Boston—March 18

"Computer Engineering Applications of Thin Magnetic Films," J. I. Raffel, Lincoln Lab.

Boston—February 12

"Automatic Programming," John McCarthy, Dartmouth College.

Dallas—Fort Worth—April 24

"Linear Programming on an Electronic Differential Analyzer," O. J. Sullivan, Electronic Associates, Inc.

Houston—April 29

"The Rice Institute Computer Circuitry," Martin Graham, Rice Institute.

Los Angeles—March 20

"The Beckman 112 Transistorized Data Processing System," James Doyle, Beckman Systems Div.

Los Angeles—February 20

"Logical Organization of the Digimatic Computer," Jack Rosenberg, Electronic Controls System, Inc.; "The NCR High-Speed Electro-magnetic Printer," J. M. Seehof, The National Cash Register Co.

(Continued on page 44A)



# Attila Attacks!

In 452 A.D., the Romans — attempting to stop the fearsome Attila's attack on northern Italy — developed one of the most remarkable military weapons of all time. They called it "nosar" ("sonar" spelled sideways).

"Nosar" was a radar-like\* device that took advantage of a characteristic peculiar to the Huns: the fact that these hordes of unwashed barbarians gave off an aura so awesome it was capable

of paralyzing a small dog at 300 feet. Thus, "nosar" — which could detect and record on its "nostrilloscope" the tell-tale scent of a single Hun at 10,000 yards — seemed the perfect defense weapon.

Yet, here comes Attila — virtually at the gate of the garrison — and nary a pip shows on the "nostrilloscope"! The horrible Hun has played the dirtiest trick of all — he has ordered his troops to undergo a mass bathing! The garrison is doomed.

The Romans had some consolation, however — Attila and most of his troops fell victims to pneumonia long before they reached Rome. Sometimes, the bath is deadlier than the sword.

No. 7 of a series . . . BOMAC LOOKS AT RADAR THROUGH THE AGES



WRITE FOR FREE SIX PAGE FOLDER

## Bomac

LABORATORIES, INC.

Salem Road, Beverly, Massachusetts

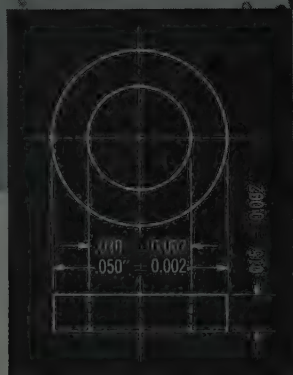
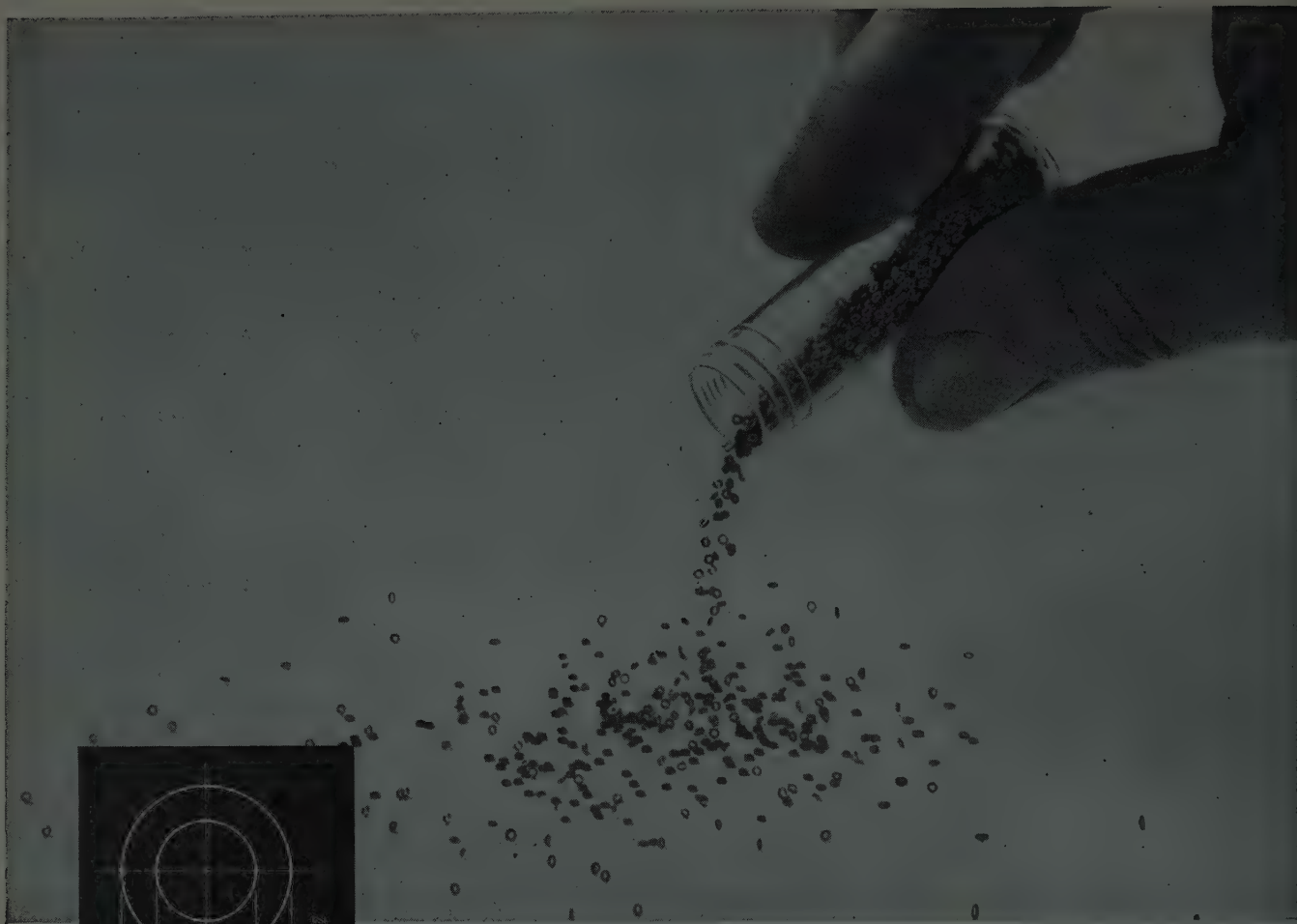


Leaders in the design, development and manufacture of TR, ATR, Pre-TR tubes; shutters; reference cavities; hydrogen thyatrons; silicon diodes; magnetrons; klystrons; duplexers; pressurizing windows; noise source tubes; high frequency triode oscillators; surge protectors.

© BOMAC

Offices in major cities—Chicago • Kansas City • Los Angeles • Dallas • Dayton • Washington • Seattle • San Francisco • Canada: R-O-R Associates Limited, 1470 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ontario • Export: Maurice I. Parisier, 741-745 Washington St., N.Y.C. 14, N.Y.

**NEW! From the Laboratories of General Ceramics**



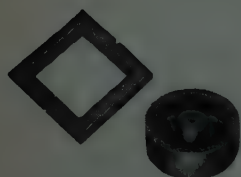
## **50 MIL O.D. Memory Cores for Transistorized High Speed Memories**

These new 50 mil O.D. cores are now available in General Ceramics S-4, the material that has proven so successful in such vitally important systems as the SAGE computer. Switching time is less than one microsecond with 550 ma full drive. At recommended operating conditions, the "ONE" output voltage is greater than 60 millivolts; the "ZERO" output voltage is less than 6 millivolts. Cores are provided in two quality levels, to .015 AQL and to 6.5 AQL. Dimensions are .050" O.D., .030" I.D.

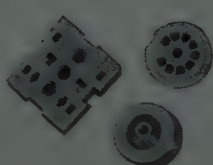
and .015" in height, all with tolerances of  $\pm .002$ ". General Ceramics has designed and built special equipment for core testing to insure that each unit meets established electrical properties. 50 mil O.D. cores are supplied in production quantities in two quality levels. Parts are shipped according to MIL Specification 105A to 0.015 AQL or 6.50 AQL. For complete information on this core write General Ceramics Corporation, Keasbey, New Jersey, for Bulletin 326; address Dept. P.

**GENERAL CERAMICS**

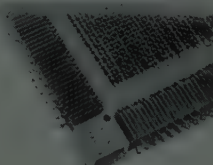
*Industrial Ceramics for Industrial Progress... Since 1906*



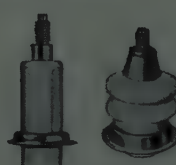
**FERRAMIC CORES**



**PRECISION  
STEATITES**



**MAGNETIC  
MEMORY PLANES**



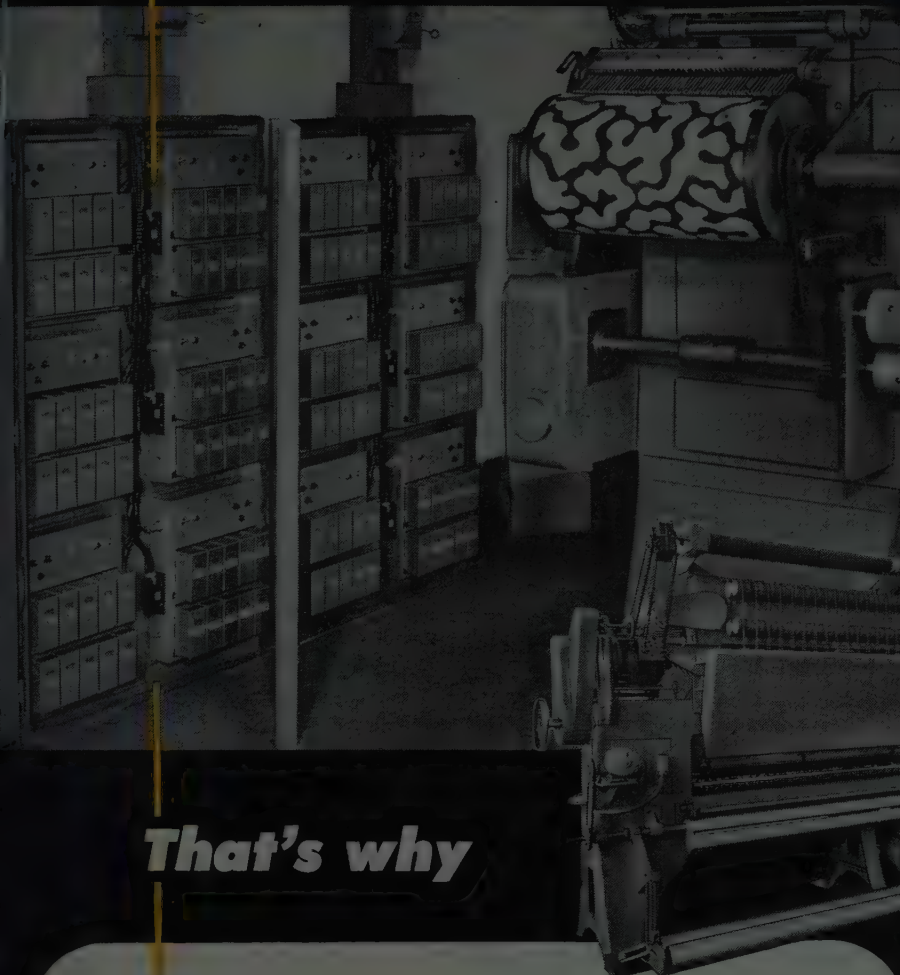
**"ADVAC" HIGH  
TEMPERATURE SEALS**



**SOLDERSEAL  
TERMINALS**



# Reliability



Yarn control of the Cobble Bros.' Tufting Machine is through electrical contact fingers which transmit impulses to 120 CLARE RELAYS each controlling two electro-magnetic clutches.

***That's why***

## **COBBLE BROS.' controls were designed around Clare Relays**

"The most important reason Clare Mercury-Wetted-Contact Relays were chosen as the basic components for this control is their *reliability*."

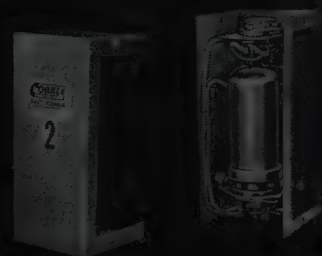
Assurance of billions of trouble-free operations caused engineers of Cobble Bros. Machinery Co. to design their electrical control system around Clare HG relays.

There are 120 Clare HG Relays in controls of the Cobble Yardage Tufting Machine shown. They receive impulses from 120 electrical contact fingers as they "read" the pattern. The relays operate electro-mechanical clutches to translate these impulses into intricate carpet designs.

Reliability means freedom from costly maintenance. If, like Cobble Bros.' engineers, you want only the best for your design, let us tell you ALL about Clare Mercury-Wetted-Contact Relays. Address: C. P. Clare & Co., 3101 Pratt Blvd., Chicago 45, Illinois. In Canada: C. P. Clare Canada Ltd., 2700 Jane Street, Toronto 15. Cable address: CLARELAY.

## **CLARE RELAYS**

FIRST in the industrial field



Each relay is housed with a transistor in this modular type unit. The module is then plugged into the control system.

Send for Clare Bulletins  
120 and 122



# LATEST BALLANTINE VOLTMETER SETS NEW STANDARDS OF STABILITY, RELIABILITY, EXTENDED LIFE!

## FEATURES

- Long Life
- Outstanding stability
- High input impedance
- Wide voltage range
- Large easy to read meter with overlap
- High accuracy at any point on the scale
- Light, compact, rugged

**MODEL 300-D**  
**PRICE: \$235.**



## SPECIFICATIONS

- VOLTAGE RANGE:** 1 millivolt to 1000 volts rms. in 6 decade ranges. (.01, .1, 1, 10, 100 and 1,000 volts full scale).
- FREQUENCY RANGE:** 10 to 250,000 cps.
- ACCURACY:** 2% throughout voltage and frequency ranges and at all points on the meter scale.
- INPUT IMPEDANCE:** 2 megohms shunted by 15  $\mu$ f except 25  $\mu$ f on lowest range.
- DECIBEL RANGE:** -60 to +60 decibels referred to 1 volt.
- STABILITY:** Less than 1/2% change with power supply voltage variation from 105 to 125 volts.
- SCALES:** Logarithmic voltage scale reading from 1 to 10 with 10% overlap at both ends; auxiliary linear scale in decibels from 0 to 20.
- AMPLIFIER CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum voltage gain of 60 DB; maximum output 10 volts; output impedance is 300 ohms. Frequency response flat within 1 DB from 10 to 250,000 cps.
- POWER SUPPLY:** 115/230 volts, 50-420 cps, 35 watts approx.

*Write for catalog for complete information.*

**BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.**

102 Fanny Road, Boonton, New Jersey



## Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 40A)

Philadelphia—May 13

"Machine Translation of Language by Computers," A. F. R. Brown, Georgetown Univ.

San Francisco—March 4

"System Design Considerations for Bank Automation," J. G. Levinthal, Gen. Elec. Industrial Computer Lab.

San Francisco—April 1

"New Trends in Memory" (a panel discussion). Moderator: E. G. Morrison, Marchant Calculators, Inc. Panel members: A. J. Critchlow, IBM; M. Eisenberg, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.; S. G. Evetts, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.; A. S. Hoagland, IBM.

Twin Cities—April 22

"Mechanized Design of Digital Computers," C. J. Bute, Remington Rand Univac.

Washington, D. C.—March 5

"General Design and Development Aspects of the Univac M-460 Computer," James Thornton, Remington Rand UNIVAC.

## ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

Chicago—February 14

"New Developments in Management and Administration of Interest to the Professional Engineers," R. K. Burns, University of Chicago; "Automations for the Electronics Industry," Clifford Evanson, Tab Engineers.

Dayton—March 11

"Wall Street Looks at Engineering Management," O. C. Roehl, Keystone Custodian Funds, Inc.

Dayton—April 3

"Some Problems in Systems Engineering and Project Management," J. H. Rubel, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Philadelphia—April 24

"Merchandising—Its Significance to Management," J. W. Cook, A.T.&T. Co.

Rome—Utica—April 15

"Evaluation of Engineering Effort," C. H. Linder, General Electric Co.

## ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT RELIABILITY AND QUALITY CONTROL

San Francisco—April 15

Panel Discussion on: "Determining the Required Scope and Function of Reliability Activities to Comply with Military/Commercial Contracts Demands on Com-

(Continued on page 48A)

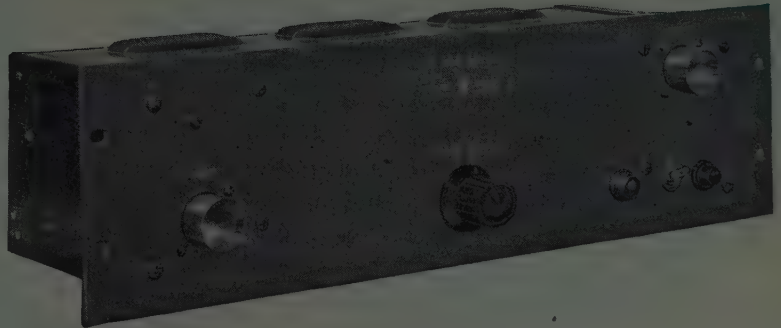


# AMPLIFIERS

**Wide band, fast pulse amplifiers — 90 db in cascade —  
distortion-free amplification of pulses shorter than 0.01  $\mu$ sec!**

At moderate cost, -hp- 460A and 460B Amplifiers offer true amplification of millimicrosecond pulses at power levels sufficient to operate scalars, counting meters and cathode ray tubes.

Model 460A provides voltage gain of approximately 20 db while Model 460B is a 15 db terminal amplifier insuring maximum output. Since rise time is 0.0026  $\mu$ sec, and overshoot and ringing are negligible, distortion-free amplification of pulses faster than 0.01  $\mu$ sec is assured. The high gain, no distortion feature means the instruments, in cascade, serve as a 100 MC pre-amplifier



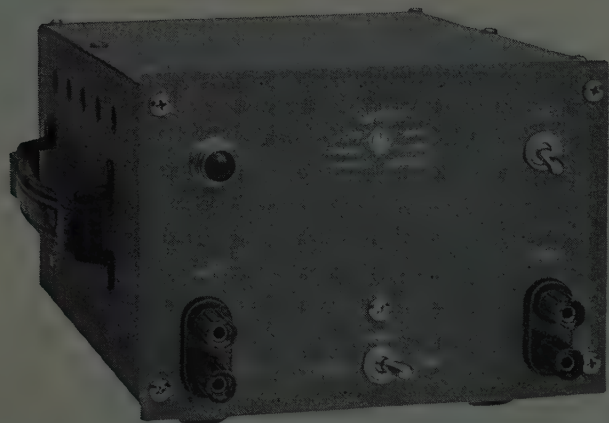
for standard oscilloscopes, and a  $\times 10$  sensitivity multiplier for voltmeters. Rack mount model only. -hp- 460AR, \$185.00. -hp- 460BR, \$225.00.

**General purpose amplifier — 20 or 40 db gain — high  
stability 10 cps to 1 MC — low priced at \$140.00**

-hp- 450A is an ideal, general duty amplifier for use wherever wide frequency coverage and stable gain are desired. Gain is  $40 \pm \frac{1}{8}$  db or  $20 \pm \frac{1}{8}$  db at 1,000 cps as selected at front panel switch. Frequency response is flat, stability is  $\pm 2\%$  on  $\pm 10$  volt changes in line power, input impedance is 1 megohm with approximately 15  $\mu$ f shunt, distortion is less than 1%, output 10 volts maximum into 3,000 ohms. The instrument is resistance-coupled and has no peaking or compensating networks. Phase shift is negligible and there are no spurious resonances or oscillations. Hum is minimized by a dc filament supply to the two amplifier tubes. \$140.00.

*Data subject to change without notice.*

*Prices f.o.b. factory*



**-hp- also offers 4 Traveling-Wave Tube Amplifiers  
covering frequencies 2 to 12.4 KMC! See your -hp-  
representative or write direct for details!**

## HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

4654D PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.  
CABLE "HEWPACK" • DAVENPORT 5-4451  
FIELD ENGINEERS IN ALL PRINCIPAL AREAS

4654

 **has six new oscilloscopes. Tested them?**

# HUGHES... pioneer and largest producer of storage tubes



The MEMOTRON®

Type 6498 tube displays successive transient writings until intentionally erased. Careful analysis and comparison of wave forms now becomes possible without photography.



The TYPOTRON®

Type 6577 tube is the first commercially available storage tube which displays until intentionally erased, any combination of 63 symbols or characters at speeds of 25,000 characters per second.

THIS IS A  
DEMONSTRATION OF  
THE HUGHES TYPOTRON VISUAL  
CHARACTER DISPLAY  
STORAGE TUBE.  
NUMBERS SYMBOLS  
AND CHARACTERS BOTH  
UPPER AND LOWER CASE  
MAY BE WRITTEN AT A  
RATE OF 25000 LETTERS  
PER SECOND.



The TONOTRON\*

Type 7033 Magnetic Deflection tube at left presents a complete spectrum of gray shades for use in weather radar and PPI information. Tonotron tubes also available in 3 and 5-inch Electrostatic versions, ideally suited for "B" scan projections and complex radar systems.



Currently being widely used in both military and commercial systems, these cathode-ray tubes have established outstanding records of reliability. New storage tubes are under development for an ever-increasing range of applications. Across the country, Hughes engineers are available to discuss the applicability of these tubes to your problems. For further information please write: HUGHES PRODUCTS, Electron Tubes, International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California, or contact our local offices in Newark, Chicago or Los Angeles.

Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS

**HUGHES PRODUCTS**

© 1956, H. A. C.

\*Trademark, H. A. C.



## The Hughes HA7500 Series **silicon**

### **pnp**

### **transistors**

#### *Ideal for:*

**Differential Amplifiers.** Because significantly, the spread for any characteristic of a given type is small. Matching becomes easy with this kind of uniformity.

**Low Level Choppers.** Because switching characteristics are excellent. Saturation resistances are low; emitter and collector reverse currents are low; emitter to base reverse voltages are high.

**D.C. Amplifiers.** Because variation of characteristics within a type is small. These variations are also little affected by temperature.

**Audio Oscillators, Multivibrators, Flip-Flops.** Because, once again, uniformity becomes significant, as well as the unusual stability of each type. Replacement can be accomplished without loss of effectiveness.

**Servo Circuitry, Medium Power Amplification, Phase Detection, Voltage Regulation, Power Control.** Because this series has versatility. Both low and high level operation become practical.



These multi-use transistors have the advantages inherent to all silicon devices plus the typical Hughes advantages of ruggedness and reliability. They have a unique coaxial configuration, developed at Hughes to permit the maximum flow of heat from the crystal through the package while providing an extremely sturdy internal structure. Significantly, this configuration is ideal for machine insertion on printed boards. Dimensions: body length, .396 inch; body diameter, .343 inch.

For details of the various types, please write: Hughes Products, Semiconductor Division, International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California.

Creating a new world with **ELECTRONICS**

## **HUGHES PRODUCTS**

© 1958, Hughes Aircraft Company

**HUGHES**

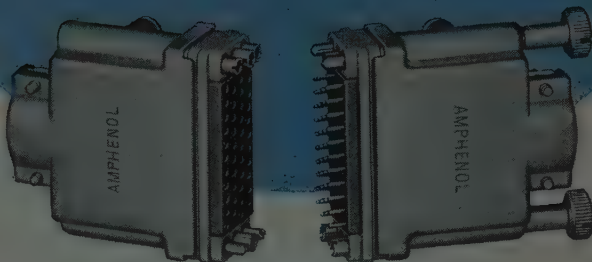


**SEMICONDUCTORS**

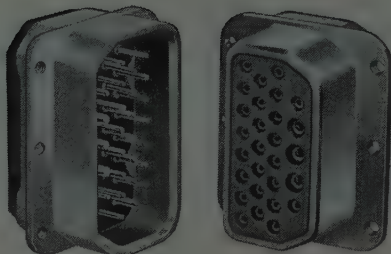
2 new

**AMPHENOL**

## RACK & PANEL Series



93 SERIES



94 SERIES

both with ~~POKE-HOME~~\* contacts!

\*U. S. PATENT 2,419,018

Meet 2 new additions to AMPHENOL's line of Rack & Panel connectors! The 93 and 94 Series are complete lines of standard connectors providing wide application variety. Both incorporate AMPHENOL's remarkable Poke-Home contacts that are wired separately from the connector then poked home for assembly. Poke-Home contacts are also removable for fast circuit changes or corrections.

**93 SERIES** 3 insert arrangements, 8 varieties of housings; 500 volts D.C. at sea level;  $7\frac{1}{2}$  amp size 20 contacts. Silicone rubber face gaskets. Operating temperature of 400°F. per MIL-C-8384.

**94 SERIES** 5 insert arrangements in 3 shell sizes; coaxial connectors in 2 inserts; 600 volts RMS at sea level; forged aluminum shells; temperature range of -76°F. to +257°F.

**AMPHENOL**

chicago 50, illinois

AMPHENOL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION



**Professional  
Group Meetings**

(Continued from page 44A)

pany Products"; "Overcoming Staff and Facility Problems Normally Met in Developing an Adequate Reliability Organization"; "Defining the Management Relationships of a Reliability Group to the Corporate Engineering and Scientific Body."

Moderator: L. N. Ridenour, Univ. of California;

Panelists: L. V. Welge, Hughes Aircraft Co.; C. W. Harris, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.; C. I. Johnson, Owego Prods. Div. of IBM.

### ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

Syracuse—May 1

"Decentralizing Engineering in the New York Telephone Company," R. C. Crawshaw, New York Telephone Co.

### ENGINEERING WRITING & SPEECH

Los Angeles—April 29

"Engineering + Writing = Success," John H. Rubel, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Washington, D. C.—March 12

"Problems of Communication of Technical Ideas—and Some Solutions," W. Davis, Science Service.

### INFORMATION THEORY

Boston—January 16

"Ultrasonic Radar of the Bat," Dr. Griffith, Harvard Univ.

Los Angeles—April 17

"On the Limits of Accuracy of Time Delay Estimation," Peter Swerling, Rand Corp.

Washington, D. C.—April 10

"Elements of Information Theory," Harry Nyquist, NSA and Stavvid Engineering Co.

### INSTRUMENTATION

Houston—April 23

"Instrumentation of Houston Moonbeam Station," J. H. Unger, Texas Instruments, Inc.

### INSTRUMENTATION

#### TELEMETRY & REMOTE CONTROL

Washington, D. C.—March 17

"Direct Writing Recordings," Arthur Miller, Sanborn Co.; "Multistylus Recording," Herman Epstein, Burroughs Corp.; "Magnetic Tape Recording," Jules Joslow and A. A. Scoka, Ampex Corp.

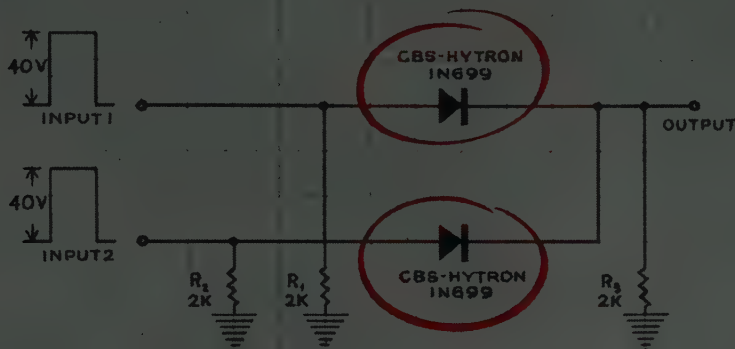
(Continued on page 50A)



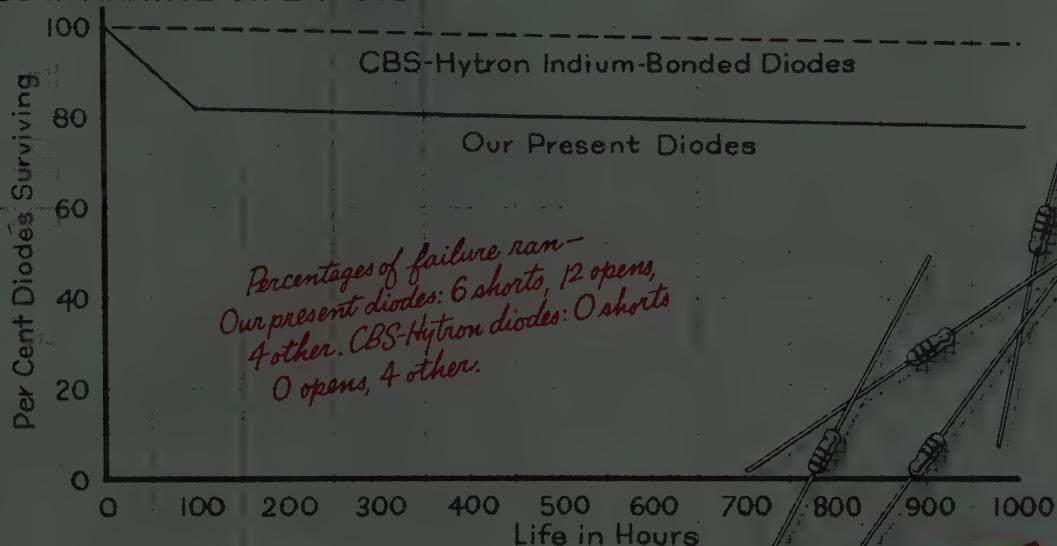
# COMPUTER DIODE REPORT ET-757

Diode survival during vibration portion of life tests of XA-25-725-A computer. Test conditions: free vibration at 3600 impulses p.m. at amplitude of 0.080 inch.

## TEST CIRCUIT 17



## COMPARATIVE LIFE TESTS



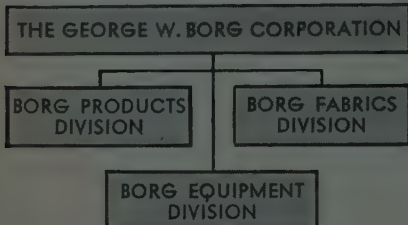
*J.D.H.:  
New CBS-Hytron indium-bonded  
diodes avoid catastrophic failures  
on production line. Recommend we  
use them. For data, see CBS-Hytron  
Bulletin E-286.*

*F.G.*



## WHO IS BORG?

George W. Borg, who founded this corporation, is the "Mr. Clutch" who started with Borg & Beck. He then helped organize the Borg-Warner Corporation of which he became president. Later he served as chairman of the board until he resigned to devote his full attention to The George W. Borg Corporation.



The George W. Borg Corporation is comprised of three divisions

- **Borg Products Division**  
Manufactures automotive clocks.
- **Borg Fabrics Division**  
Manufactures deep-pile fabrics best known of this line is the fashionable "Borgana" fabric.
- **Borg Equipment Division**  
Manufactures Micropots (precision potentiometers), Microdials (precision turn-counting dials), instrument motors, frequency standards, aircraft navigational instruments and components for systems.



## HOW BORG EQUIPMENT DIVISION CAN HELP YOU

Borg's background of experience will save you time and money by helping you solve design and production problems of electronic components. Whether you are faced with a special problem or interested in a standard component, call Borg Equipment Division for an economically sound solution. Write today for catalog BED-A90.



**BORG EQUIPMENT DIVISION**  
THE GEORGE W. BORG CORPORATION  
JANESVILLE, WISCONSIN



## Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 48A)

### INSTRUMENTATION

Long Island—April 29

"Automation of Component Measurement Instrumentation," R. W. Bell, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

### MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Chicago—February 14

"Sweat: Circuits and Signal-to-Noise Ratio," J. E. Hind, Jr., Univ. of Wisconsin Medical School.

Los Angeles—April 28

"Electron Microscopy," Harrison Lotta, U.C.L.A. School of Medicine.

Philadelphia—March 31

"Medical Applications of Fluoroscopic Image Intensification," H. M. Stauffer, G. H. Henny, and J. H. Kirkpatrick, Temple University School of Medicine.

Washington, D. C.—April 3

"Electrical Characteristics of Excitable Cells, Abraham Shanes, National Inst. of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.

Washington, D. C.—March 6

"Potential Control of Squid Axone Membrane," J. W. Moore, National Institute of Health.

### MICROWAVE THEORY & TECHNIQUES

Boston—March 4

"High Q Waveguide Filter Design Theory," H. J. Riblet, Microwave Development Labs.

Boston—January 9

"Recent Developments in Solid State Masers," J. W. Meyer and R. A. McWhorter, Lincoln Lab.

Los Angeles—April 10

"A Phase Controlled Coupled Waveguide Switch," J. A. Barkson, Hughes Aircraft Co.; "Microwave Applications of Non-Linear Effects in Ferrites," P. H. Vartanian, Microwave Engineering Labs.

Northern New Jersey—May 7

"Microwave Uses of Diffused Junction Silicon Diodes," Arthur Uhler, Jr., Bell Telephone Labs.

Northern New Jersey—April 16

"The TH Microwave Radio System," P. T. Sproul, J. W. Fitzwilliam, E. W. Houghton, L. G. Young, Bell Tel. Labs., Inc.

Washington, D. C.—April 9

"Newly Developed Maser," Martin Garstens, Naval Research Lab.

### MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Los Angeles—April 15

"VLF Communication with Submarines," H. G. Wolff, U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory; "New Aspects of Better Trouble Shooting," Donald Schuster Univ. of Southern California.

Syracuse—April 17

"Army Missile and Satellite Program," Lt. Col. J. T. Neuman, U. S. Army, Signal Corps.

Washington, D. C.—March 10

"Multifunction Radar Antennas," R. L. Smedes, Sperry Gyroscope Corp.

### NUCLEAR SCIENCE

Albuquerque—March 10

"Design of Sandia Engineering Reactor," A. W. Snyder, Sandia Corp.

Chicago—March 14

"Some Aspects of Milli-Microsecond Counting," R. J. Epstein, Argonne National Laboratory.

Connecticut—April 23

"Reactor Control Design Today," John McPhee, AMF Atomics.

Los Alamos—March 27

"Electronic Aids for the Blind," Lawrence Cranberg, Los Alamos Scientific Lab.

### PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Los Angeles—April 30

"Reliability Tests and Development Programs in Etched Circuits," Norman Grossman, Litton Industries Inc.

Los Angeles—February 26

Plant tour with panel of speakers, Edward Gamson and Kenneth Wallace, et. al., Telemeter Magnetics.

San Francisco—April 22

"Comparison of Varian's Old and New Plants from the Management Viewpoint," E. G. Cameron, Varian Associates; "Comparison of Varian's Old and New Plants from the Engineering Viewpoint," George Reyling, Varian Associates.

### TELEMETRY & REMOTE CONTROL

Albuquerque—February 20

"A Multichannel System for the Control of Models," H. Mauffin, Sandia Corp.

### VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS

Chicago—February 14

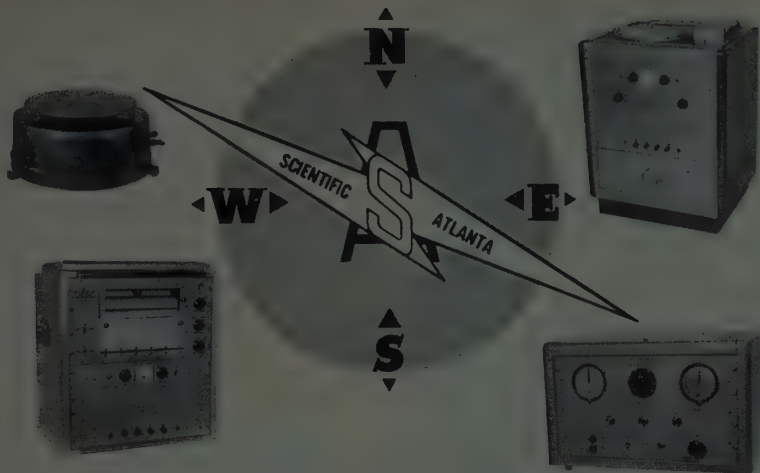
"The Page Master System," J. W. Young, Stromberg-Carlson.

Detroit—April 23

"Panorama of Power," George DeWire, General Electric Co.



Wherever You Are . . .



There is a qualified Scientific-Atlanta Engineering Representative to help you with Antenna Pattern Measuring System Sales—Service—Applications—Accessories.

J. T. Hill Co. ....	Arizona, California, Utah
Dan B. Carey Co. ....	New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas
Scientific Sales Engineering Co. ....	Southeastern States
The Tiby Co. ....	Michigan and Ohio
Rush S. Drake Assoc. ....	Idaho, Oregon, Washington
H. L. Hoffman & Co. ....	Middle Atlantic States and New England
Pivan Engineering Co. ....	Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Wisconsin

**SCIENTIFIC-ATLANTA, INC.**

2162 Piedmont Road, N.E.  
ATLANTA 9, GEORGIA  
TRinity 5-7291

# TRAVELING-WAVE TUBE AMPLIFIERS

FREQUENCY RANGE  
1.0 TO 12.4 KMC

POWER LEVEL  
10dbm and 30dbm

ALSO FREQUENCY  
MULTIPLIERS

Write for Brochure



**MENLO PARK ENGINEERING**

721 HAMILTON AVE. • MENLO PARK, CALIF.

DAvenport 6-9080



- *Easier to Read*
- *Easier to Use*
- *Easier to Install*



## Digital Dial Models

For forced, fast reading and setting. Offered in 3, 4 and 5 digit read-outs. Ten-turn, 100-turn and 1000-turn models. Hand or servo-operated. Accurate. Direct coupling, no backlash.



## Concentric Dial Models

Available in 8 attractive, easy-to-read dial and cover combinations. Finger tip brake, optional. Precision reading is on the *large* dial which assures accuracy due to maximum separation of gradations.

Write for Catalog BED-A90



**BORG EQUIPMENT DIVISION**

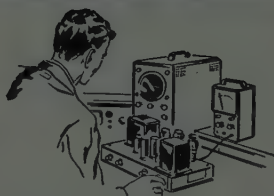
THE GEORGE W. BORG CORPORATION  
JANESVILLE, WISCONSIN

look what **\$24<sup>50</sup>** buys  
in test equipment!



# HEATHKITS GIVE YOU TWICE AS MUCH equipment for every dollar invested

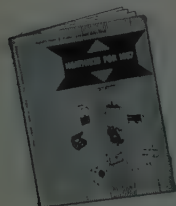
The famous model V-7A Vacuum Tube Voltmeter is a perfect example of the high-quality instruments available from Heath at  $\frac{1}{4}$  the price you would expect to pay! Complete, only **\$24<sup>50</sup>**



Get the most out of your test equipment budget by utilizing HEATHKIT instruments in your laboratory or on your production line. Get high quality equipment, without paying the usual premium price, by dealing directly with the manufacturer, and by letting engineers or technicians assemble Heathkits between rush periods. Comprehensive instructions insure minimum construction time. You'll get more equipment for the same investment, and be able to fill your needs by choosing from the more than 100 different electronic kits by Heath. These are the most popular "do-it-yourself" kits in the world, so why not investigate their possibilities in your particular area of activity! Write for the free Heathkit catalog now!



Contains detailed descriptions of Heathkit models available, including VTVM's, scopes, generators, testers, bridges, power supplies, etc.



Also describes Heathkit ham gear and hi-fi equipment in kit form. 100 interesting and profitable "do-it-yourself" projects!

## FREE catalog

Mail coupon below for  
your copy—Now!

**HEATH COMPANY**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.,  
BENTON HARBOR 4, MICHIGAN

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & Zone \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



## Section Meetings

### AKRON

"High Frequency Lighting," J. H. Campbell, General Electric; 4/15/58.

### ALAMOGORDO HOLLOMAN

"The Institute of Radio Engineers," Donald G. Fink, IRE President; 4/16/58.

### ALBUQUERQUE-LOS ALAMOS

"Growth of IRE and Editorial Policy of the Proceedings," Donald G. Fink, IRE President; "Character Recognition," T. L. Dimond, Bell Telephone Labs; 4/18/58.

### ATLANTA

Tour of Filter Center; 4/25/58.

### BALTIMORE

"Tropospheric Scatter Communication System," L. P. Yeh, Westinghouse Electronics; 4/9/58.

### BAY OF QUINTE

"Distance Measuring with Standard Aircraft Communications Equipment," N. E. McIver; 5/6/58.

### BEAUMONT-PORT ARTHUR

"Communication with High Speed Electronic Computers," F. Farese, I.B.M.; 4/28/58.

### BINGHAMTON

"The IBM Stretch Computer," G. A. Blaauw, IBM; 3/10/58.

"Integration of Engineers Into the Industrial Atmosphere," C. M. Murray, Electrical Storage Battery; 4/18/58.

### BOSTON

"U.S. Atomic Power Policy," W. Whitman M.I.T.; 3/14/58.

### BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"The New Graduate in Industry," F. B. Fischer, Univ. of Buffalo, W. Kaushagen, Cornell Aero Lab., J. D. Schantz, Bell Aircraft, E. Culverhouse and P. Murphy, Sylvania; 4/7/58.

"Transistors Today," C. Zierdt, Jr., General Electric; 4/16/58.

### CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA

"Ionosphere," A. W. Waynick, Penn State Univ.; 4/22/58.

### CHICAGO

"Why Do We Need Medical Electronics?" L. Lusted, Nat'l. Inst. of Health; 10/11/57.

"Upper Atmosphere Research Using Rockets During the IGY," J. C. Seddon, Naval Research Lab.; 11/8/57.

"Florida-Cuba Over-the-Horizon Scatter System," K. Stiles, A.T. & T.; 4/11/58.

### DENVER

"New Adventures in Electronics," C. N. Hoyler, RCA Labs; 4/22/58.

"Series Cap.—Method for Balancing Impedance Level of Crystal Filters," R. Bond, Colorado State Univ.; "A New Memory Device—The Twister," D. Ellerbe, Univ. of Wyoming; "Superconductivity," J. Estes, Univ. of Colorado; "Signal Flow Graph Analysis," T. Rutter, Univ. of Wyoming; "The Romance of Engineering," T. Hunter; 5/9/58.

(Continued on page 54A)



# Versatility in Application

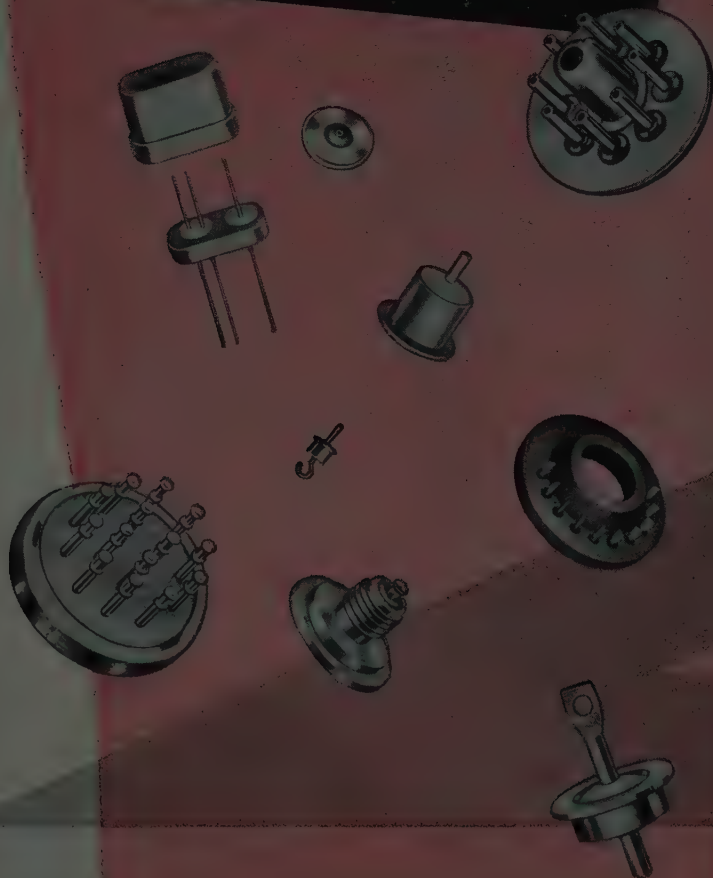
...makes

# E-I

the Designer's Line!

## GLASS-TO-METAL SEALS\*

Application-tested E-I hermetic terminals feature ruggedized compression construction for complete reliability in severe environments in military and commercial service. The economical E-I standard line offers designers every type terminal from single leads to sub-miniature closures. If your problem involves the use of special seals, E-I will produce custom designs to specifications; or seal components of your own manufacture. Ask E-I engineers for a recommendation on your specific seal application, today!



Patented  
in Canada, No.  
523,390; in United  
Kingdom, No. 734,583; licensed  
in U.S. under Patent No. 2561520

Request complete catalog containing helpful installation data—just call or write E-I.



## ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES

*A Division of Philips Electronics, Inc.*

MURRAY HILL • NEW JERSEY

# AMPERITE PREFERRED

by design engineers—because they're  
MOST COMPACT • SIMPLEST • MOST ECONOMICAL  
HERMETICALLY SEALED



Also—Amperite Differential Relays: Used for automatic overload, under-voltage or under-current protection.

## Thermostatic DELAY RELAYS

2 to 180 Seconds

actuated by a heater, they operate on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current.

Hermetically sealed. Not affected by altitude, moisture, or climate changes. SPST only—normally open or closed.

Compensated for ambient temperature changes from  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+70^{\circ}$  C. Heaters consume approximately 2 W. and may be operated continuously. The units are rugged, explosion-proof, long-lived, and—inexpensive!

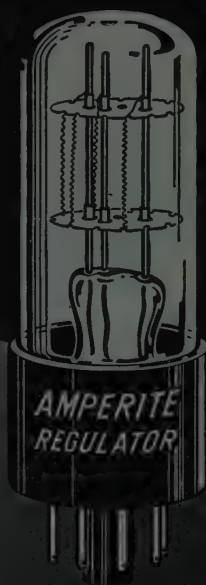
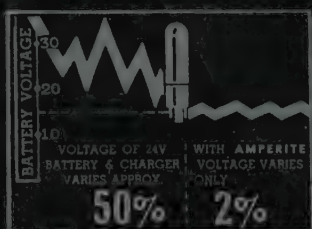
TYPES: Standard Radio Octal, and 9-Pin Miniature . . . List Price, \$4.00.  
Standard Delays

PROBLEM? Send for Bulletin No. TR-81

## BALLAST REGULATORS

Amperite Regulators are designed to keep the current in a circuit automatically regulated at a definite value (for example, 0.5 amp.)

For currents of 60 ma. to 5 amps. Operate on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current.



Hermetically sealed, they are not affected by changes in altitude, ambient temperature ( $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+90^{\circ}$  C.), or humidity. Rugged, light, compact, most inexpensive . . . List Price, \$3.00.

Write for 4-page Technical Bulletin No. AB-51



**AMPERITE CO., Inc.**, 561 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

Telephone: CAAnal 6-1446

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10



## Section Meetings

(Continued from page 52A)

### DETROIT

"Radio Astronomy at the University of Michigan," F. T. Haddock, Univ. of Michigan; 4/18/58.

"Safe Driving Through Electronic Traffic Control," V. K. Zworykin, RCA; 4/30/58.

### EGYPT

"Some applications in Electronics," R. Kesselring, Messrs. Brown Boveri & CIC; 3/13/58.

### ELMIRA-CORNING

"New Techniques in Infra Red," A. H. Canada, Cornell Univ.; 4/21/58.

### EMPORIUM

"The Transistor and The Circuit Application Engineer," F. L. Abboud, Sylvania Electric Products; "Transistorizing the Synchronizing and Horizontal Osc. Stages of ATV RX," D. Swaine and F. L. Abboud, Sylvania Elec. Prod.; 4/22/58.

### FORT HUACHUCA

"The I.R.E.—Its Impact on Technical Progress," G. Fink, IRE President; 4/23/58.

### FORT WORTH

"Low Thrust Propulsion by Means of Accelerated Particles," H. S. Seifert, Ramo-Wooldridge; 3/19/58.

### HAWAII

"Electronic Computer Applications & Programming," D. Neilson, IBM; 5/14/58.

### HOUSTON, TEXAS

Annual Student Paper Competition, Rice Inst., Univ. of Houston, and Texas A & M College, 4/22/58.

### INDIANAPOLIS

"Crystal Clear," a movie, and Tour of Telephone building; 11/15/57.

"RCA Music Synthesizer"—a Demonstration, C. N. Hoyler, R.C.A.; 2/11/58.

"Specifications—About 'That' Much," J. Waldner, Eli Lilly; 3/18/58.

### ITHACA

"Electronic Organ Tone Generation and Radiation," D. W. Martin, Baldwin Piano; 4/11/58.

Field Trip at Electronics Park; 4/25/58.

### LONDON

"The Image Orthicon Tube," G. Morton, Canadian Marconi; 4/8/58.

### NORTH CAROLINA

"Ferrites and Their High Frequency Application," F. J. Schnettler, Bell Tel. Labs.; 3/28/58.

"Ion Propulsion Systems for Space Vessels," A. C. Menius; 4/24/58.

### NORTHERN NEW JERSEY

"A Digital Recording System," D. R. Weller, Airborne Instr. Lab.; "Digital Computers as Research Tools in Speech and TV," E. E. David, M. V. Mathews, H. S. McDonald, Bell Tel. Labs.; 1/8/58.

"Radio Astronomy," T. Gold, Harvard University, 5/14/58.

### NORTHWEST FLORIDA

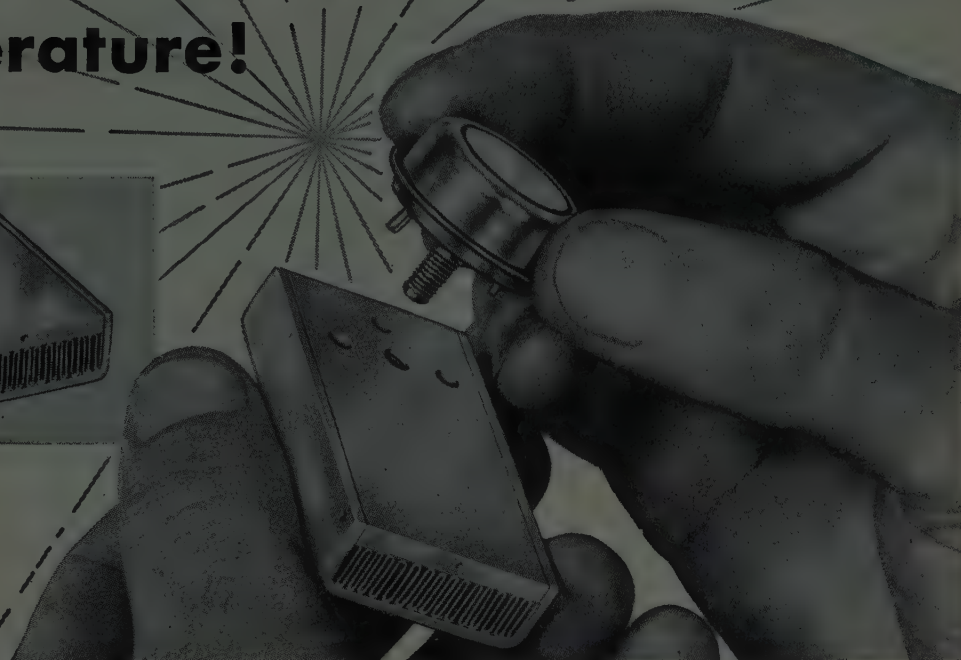
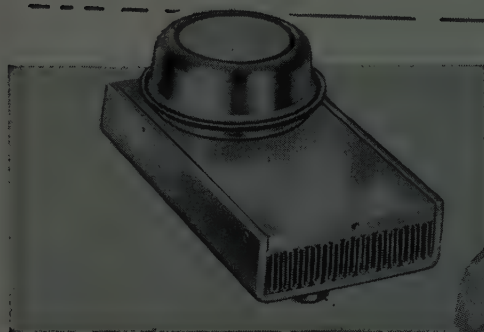
"Review of National IRE Convention," and "Space Technology Symposium," B. L. Stoffel, Instru. Development Lab.; "Review of Third Regional Conference," W. E. Kirlin, Target Development Lab; 4/29/58.

(Continued on page 58A)



# UAP

## COLD PLATE controls TRANSISTOR junction temperature!



### minimizes transistor derating for thermal conditions . . .

UAP cold plate U-521330, designed for Collins Radio Company, dissipates heat generated by power transistors used in ground and airborne electronic circuits. The heat is transferred across a pressure thermal contact to cooling air. The cold plate controls the transistor junction temperature within operating limits compatible with the installation. Therefore, transistor derating is minimized.

The cooling air, which is forced through the cold plate, can be ducted from an air cycle refrigeration system; a ram air supply; an air manifold within

the electronic compartment or a pressurized equipment package.

The aluminum cold plates are bonded by UAP's dip braze method which produces extremely lightweight assemblies with maximum heat transfer area within the core. Cold plates can be used individually or assembled in manifolded banks.

#### DESIGN PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS OF U-521330 COLD PLATE

Air flow: 7 lbs. per hr.  
Air pressure drop: 0.25" H<sub>2</sub>O corrected to .0765 density  
Temperature drop in cold plate: 1.5°C per watt dissipated  
Weight: Approximately 1 oz.  
Performance characteristics can be modified to requirements.

For complete information call the nearest UAP Contractual Engineering Office

CALIFORNIA.....1101 Chestnut St., Burbank Calif., VI 9-4236  
NEW YORK.....50 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y., MU 7-1283  
OHIO.....1116 Bolander Ave., Dayton, Ohio, BA 4-3841  
CANADA.....United Aircraft Products, Ltd., 5257 Queen Mary Road,  
Montreal, Canada, ELwood 4131



*a famous family of aircraft essentials since 1929*

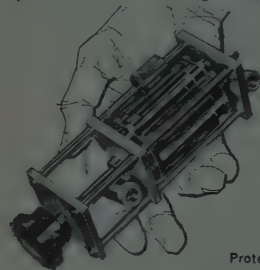
**UNITED AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS, INC.**  
1116 BOLANDER AVENUE, DAYTON, OHIO

# STODDART

## COAXIAL ATTENUATORS AND TERMINATIONS

made with exclusive Stoddart Filmistors for highly accurate and stable resistive values from dc to 3000 mc.

2, 6 and 10-position  
**TURRET ATTENUATORS**  
with simple "PULL-TURN-PUSH"  
operation, small and rugged.



Protected under  
Stoddart Patents

## ATTENUATOR PADS



Available in any conceivable combination of male and female Type C and Type N connectors. Maximum length of 3" for any attenuation value.

**GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**  
VSWR: Less than 1.2 to 3000 mc.  
Characteristic Impedance: 50 ohms.  
Attenuation Value: Any value from 0 db to 60 db including fractional values.  
Accuracy:  $\pm 0.5$  db; values above 50 db have rated accuracy of attenuation through 1000 mc only.  
Power Rating: 1.0 watt sine wave.

## COAXIAL TERMINATIONS



Small-stable-50 or 70 ohms

$\frac{1}{2}$ -Watt: 50 ohms impedance, TNC or BNC connectors, dc to 1000 mc, VSWR less than 1.2.

1-Watt: 50 ohms impedance, dc to 3000 mc or dc to 7000 mc, Type N or Type C connectors, male or female; VSWR less than 1.2; 70 ohm, Type N, male or female terminations available.

Fast delivery on all items.  
Send for complete literature.

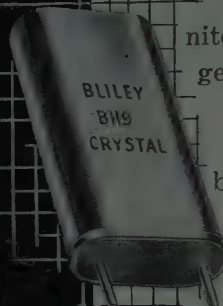
**STODDART**  
AIRCRAFT RADIO CO., INC.  
6644 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, Calif.  
Hollywood 4-9292

# 'RUGGEDIZED'

## FREQUENCY CONTROL

**NEW**  
**CRYSTAL UNITS**  
**MEET VIBRATION**  
**UP TO 2000 cps. AT**  
**5G. AND 100G. SHOCK**  
**IN RANGE**  
**4kc. TO 125mc.**

**Bliley**  
CRYSTALS



This new series of Bliley crystals units answers a definite need for "ruggedized" frequency control in the field of airborne and missile-borne equipment. These units meet or exceed the electrical and mechanical requirements of MIL-C-3098B. Request Bulletin #512.

**BLILEY**  
**ELECTRIC CO.**

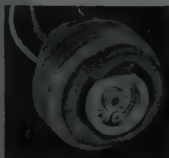
UNION STATION BUILDING  
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

## INDUCTION MOTORS OF CALIFORNIA SYNCHROS

**Military Type Size 11 Synchros are now available**



Size 11 Synchro



Size 10  
DC Synchro

- Fast Delivery
- To BuOrd. Standardization Spec. MIL-S-16892
- Specialty Rotating Instruments
- Made in the following types:  
11CT4a, 11CX4a, 26V11CDX4a,  
26V11CX4a, 26V11TX4a, 26V11CT4a.

DC Synchro movements are available with an angular position error of less than  $\pm 1^\circ$  (without pull-off magnets).

For detailed information write

## INDUCTION MOTORS OF CALIFORNIA

DIVISION OF INDUCTION MOTORS CORP.  
6058 Walker Avenue • Maywood, California

## CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Advanced Home Study and Residence  
Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics  
and Television Engineering Technology

Pioneer in Radio Engineering Instruction Since 1927



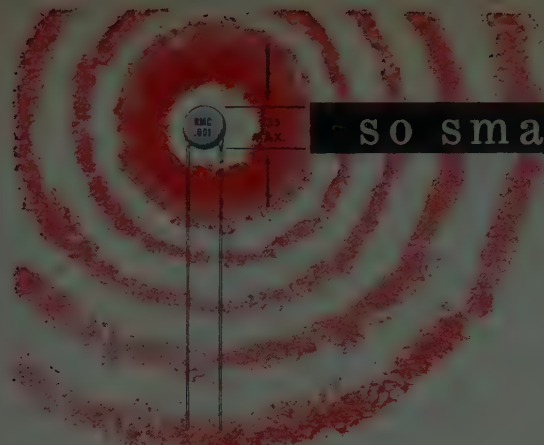
ECPD Accredited  
Technical Institute  
Curricula

Request your free Home Study or  
Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 267E

3224 16th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.

Approved for Veteran Training





so small in size

# SO BIG IN PERFORMANCE

## RMC Type SM DISCAPS

These truly miniature ceramic capacitors are manufactured with the built-in quality and dependability inherent in all RMC DISCAPS.

SM DISCAPS are available in capacities between 800 and .02 and meet or exceed the EIA RS-198 standard for Z5U capacitors.

If you require small ceramic capacitors, write on your letterhead for samples of RMC's Type SM DISCAPS.

### SPECIFICATIONS

POWER FACTOR: 1.5% Max. @ 1 KC (initial)

WORKING VOLTAGE: 500 V.D.C.

TEST VOLTAGE (FLASH): 1000 V.D.C.

LEADS: No. 22 tinned copper (.026 dia.)

INSULATION: Durez phenolic ( $\frac{1}{8}$ " max. on leads)—vacuum waxed

STAMPING: RMC—Capacity—Z5U

INITIAL LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 7500 megohms

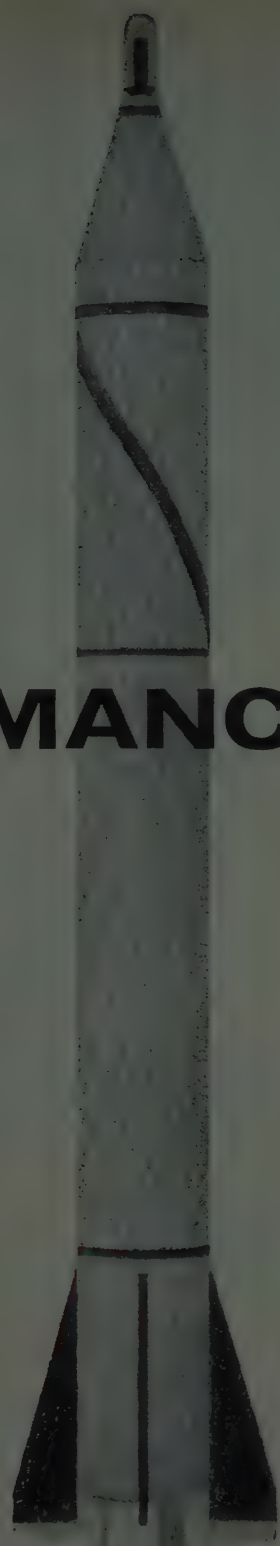
AFTER HUMIDITY LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 1000 megohms

DISCAP  
CERAMIC  
CAPACITORS



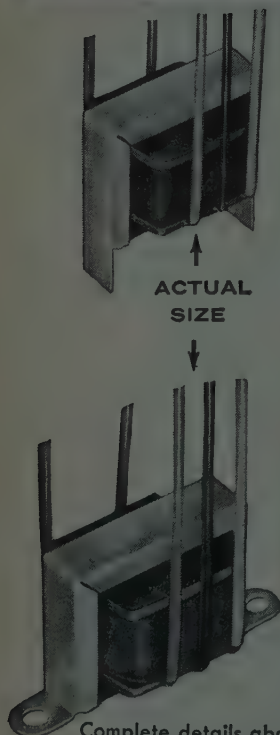
### RADIO MATERIALS COMPANY

A DIVISION OF P. E. MALLORY & CO., INC.  
GENERAL OFFICE: 3525 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.  
Two RMC Plants Devoted Exclusively to Ceramic Capacitors  
FACTORIES AT CHICAGO, ILL. AND ATTICA, IND.



See your  
**CHICAGO**  
**STANDARD**  
distributor  
for your  
widest choice  
of **STOCK**  
transformers

# NEW STANCOR Transistor Transformers IN STOCK



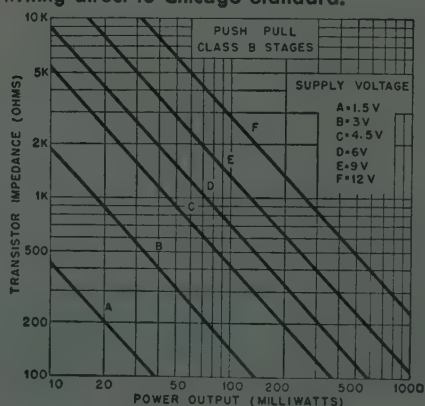
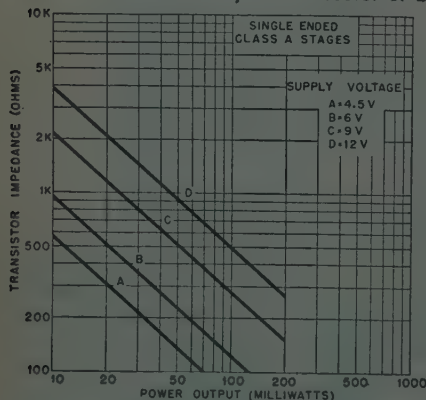
**150 MW GROUP;**  $2\frac{1}{32}'' \times 1\frac{1}{16}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$ ; wt. 0.65 oz.

Stancor Part No.	Application	Turns Ratio Pri. to Sec.	Impedance in Ohms Pri.	Sec.
TA-18	Input	1.00:45.5	30 C.T.	50,000
TA-19	Interstage	3.08:1	100 C.T.	10 C.T.
TA-20	Output	5.22:1	350 C.T.	4, 12
TA-21	Output	5.53:1	500 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-22	Interstage	3.16:1	500 C.T.	50
TA-23	Output	5.65:1	600 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-24	Interstage	10.0:1	500 C.T.	50,000
TA-25	Output	6.75:1	825 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-26	Output	9.80:1	1,250	4, 12
TA-27	Interstage	4.08:1	1,200	20,000 C.T.
TA-28	Interstage	1.65:1	1,500	500 C.T.
TA-29	Output	11.8:1	2,500	4, 16
TA-30	Interstage	1.00:1.22	5,000 C.T.	7,500 C.T.
TA-31	Interstage	1.00:1.41	5,000 C.T.	10,000 C.T.
TA-32	Interstage	1.00:4	5,000 C.T.	80,000 C.T.
TA-33	Output	24.6:1	10,000 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-34	Interstage	14.0:1	10,000	200 C.T.
TA-35	Interstage	2.24:1	10,000	2,000 C.T.
TA-36	Interstage	1.83:1	10,000	3,000 C.T.
TA-37	Output	5.55:1	400 C.T.	11
TA-38	Interstage	3.44:1	500 C.T.	150 C.T.

**300 MW GROUP;**  $1\frac{3}{16}'' \times 1\frac{1}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$ ; wt. 1.2 oz.

TA-39	Output	3.08:1	100 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-40	Output	3.27:1	160	4, 8, 16
TA-41	Output	5.00:1	400 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-42	Output	5.60:1	500 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-43	Output	6.63:1	700 C.T.	4, 8, 16
TA-44	Output	12.5:1	2,500	4, 8, 16
TA-45	Output	13.7:1	3,000	4, 8, 16
TA-46	Interstage	8.17:1	100,000	1,500 C.T.
TA-47	Input	1.00:14.1	1,000 C.T.	200,000 C.T.

Complete details about these new units are available in STANCOR Bulletin 546, available from your distributor or by writing direct to Chicago Standard.



**CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION**

3504 ADDISON STREET • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Export Sales: Robum Agencies, Inc., 431 Greenwich St., New York 13 N.Y.



## Section Meetings

(Continued from page 54A)

### OTTAWA

"The Universal Air Traffic Control Simulator," K. Feldman, Computing Devices of Canada; 4/10/58.

Lecture and Demonstration of Post Office Electronic Mail Sorter, M. Levy, Canada Post Office. 5/1/58.

### PHILADELPHIA

"Engineers Are People," G. H. Brown, RCA; 5/7/58.

### PHOENIX

"Traveling Waves Tubes," L. A. Roberts, Huggins Labs; 4/22/58.

### PORTLAND

"New Adventures in Electronics," (Demonstration Lecture), C. N. Hoyler, RCA Labs; 4/24/58.

### PRINCETON

"A Systems Approach to Air Traffic Control," I. Maron, RCA; 4/10/58.

### ROME-UTICA

"Practical Applications of Solid State Devices Utilizing Thermoelectric Effects," S. J. Angello, Westinghouse Research Labs.; 5/6/58.

### SACRAMENTO

"Proton Magnetometer and Some of Its Applications," T. L. Allen, Varian Associates; 4/18/58.

### SAN DIEGO

Tour of KFSD Facilities, L. Bellwood, KFSD; 5/7/58.

### SHREVEPORT

"The Effect of Engineering on Our Social Life," B. Davidson, Centenary College; 5/6/58.

### SOUTH BEND-MISHAWAKA

"The New Stereo Record and Cartridges for Playing it," J. Wood, Electro-voice; 4/24/58.

### SOUTHERN ALBERTA

"Expanding Radio Horizons in Canada," J. T. Henderson, National Research Council; 9/27/57.

"Scatter Propagation," A. Lipinski, Westinghouse; 11/19/57.

"General Purpose Analogue Computers," V. Larsen, Imperial Oil; 10/21/57.

### TORONTO

Students' Night, Papers by four Students on a competitive basis; 2/13/58.

Registration of Engineering Technicians, a Panel Discussion, R. Foulter, W. Currie, T. I. Millen, E. L. Polin, B. Goodings; 4/21/58.

### TULSA

"Earth Satellite," J. A. Westphal, Sinclair Oil & Gas; 4/24/58.

### TWIN CITIES

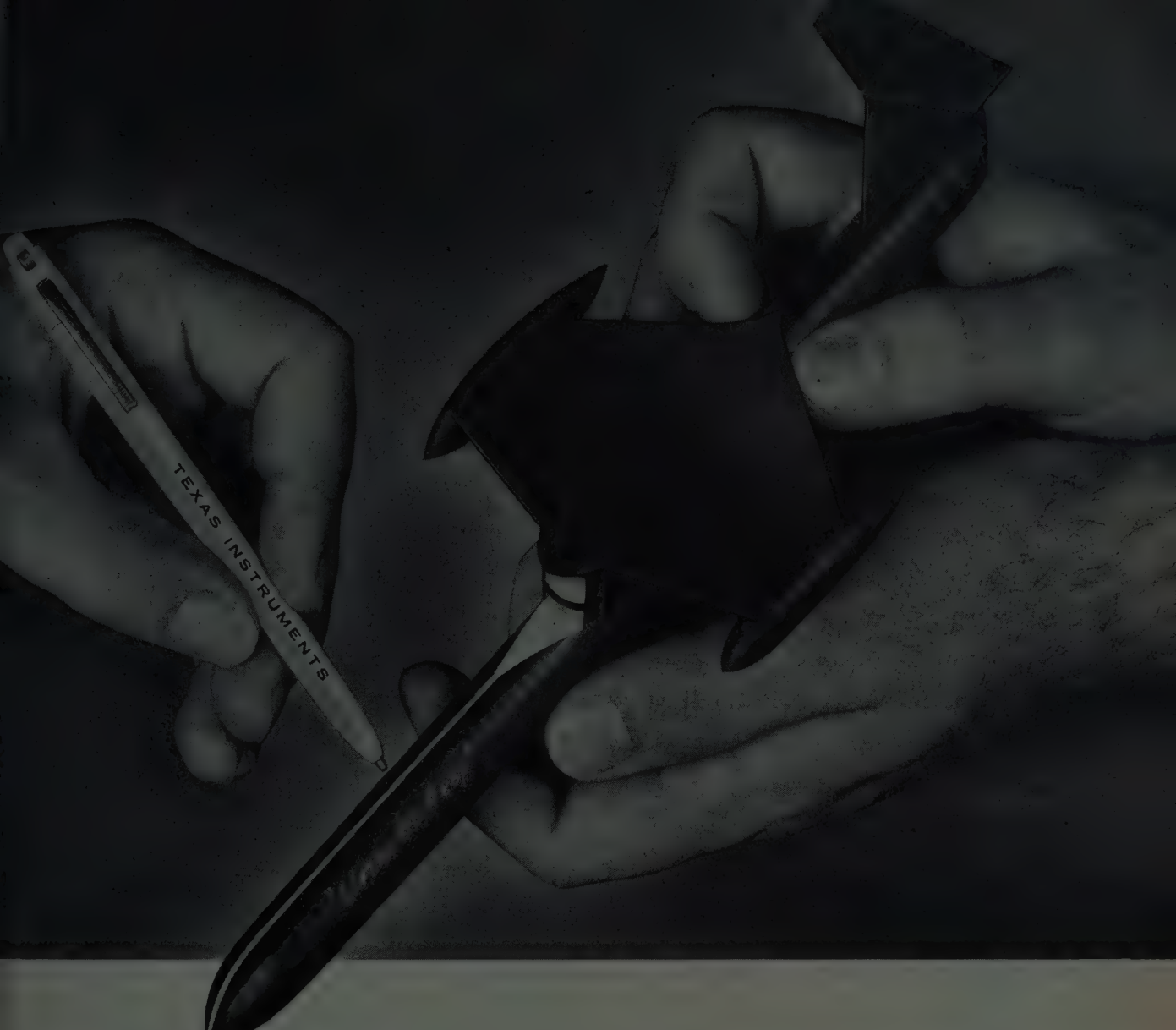
"Asset or Obstacle for Managerial Positions," Engineering Training, H. O'Bryan, Sylvania Electric Prod.; 4/15/58.

### VIRGINIA

"A Beam Switching Tube," W. Hunter, Univ. of Virginia; "Three Channel Audio Amplification," D. Haught and A. Nester, Students, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, (a Student Paper Contest); 5/9/58.

(Continued on page 62A)





## **T/I transistorized 'peeping drones' see better...fly farther**

**Transistorized radar...** and other Texas Instruments "electronic eyes" can peg the shape, location, motion, heat, and magnetic character of "targets of opportunity" ... *relaying this vital data for action in those brief moments that the opportunity exists!* In manned or unmanned reconnaissance aircraft, TI's light, tough and compact electronics save fuel, space and weight while trimming maintenance and logistic problems.

Discussion of this advanced reconnaissance capability can be arranged on short notice. Authorized industrial or military personnel write or wire: Service Engineering Department...

**TEXAS**  **INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

6000 LEMMON AVENUE DALLAS 9, TEXAS

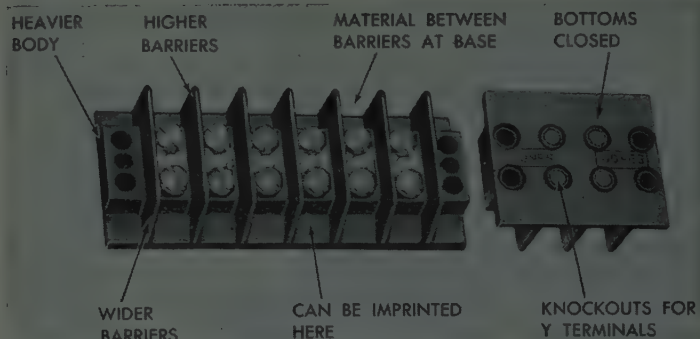
### **apparatus division**

**systems management** — reconnaissance, airways control, anti-submarine warfare, anti-missile, countermeasures, airborne early warning, navigation, attack control, missile systems, engine control.

**equipments** — radar, infrared, sonar, magnetic detection, computers, timers, telemetering, intercom, microwave, optics, detector cells, engine instruments, transformers, time standards, and other precision devices.

research/design/development/manufacture

# AT LAST—The IDEAL BARRIER TERMINAL STRIP



## JONES 500 SERIES LONGER—STURDIER

Wider and higher barriers for increased creepage distances. Closed bottoms for complete insulation. Material between barriers at the base adds to the strength and maintains the same creepage distance between contact to contact and contact to ground. Can be imprinted here. No insulating or marker strip required. Three series—540, 541 and 542 having the same terminal spacing as our 140, 141 and 142 series.

Complete listing in the new Jones No. 22 catalog. Write for your copy today.



**Jones**

**HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION**  
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION  
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS  
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED CARR FASTENER CORP.

## MINIATURIZED CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS FOR RADIO AND 4-WIRE CABLE

### FOUR OR 24 CHANNELS

Two miniaturized voice-multiplex systems providing four or 24 voice channels over radio or 4-wire cable are available. They have many advantages over earlier designs: high performance, small size, light weight, low cost, circuit simplicity, low power requirements, small number of tubes of a single type only, low operating cost, low maintenance and high reliability.

These systems provide a voice-channel flat within 1 db from 300 to 3500 cycles, for each 4 kc of bandwidth occupied. Each channel is equipped with hybrid, signaling, and dialling circuits for all the standard 2-wire and 4-wire loop options.

The basic unit provides an order-wire and 4 carrier-derived channels. These units can be stacked in groups of 2, 3, 4 or 5 by means of a group modem to provide 9, 14, 19 or 24 channels. Full flexibility is provided for dropping and inserting channel groups at repeater and terminal points. Moderate lengths of 4-wire cable or open-wire line may be inserted between the multiplex equipment and the radio terminals.

24-channel carrier-telephone terminal complete with hybrids, ringing and dialling circuits, and test facilities. Dimensions are 58" high, 16" wide and 8" deep. Power input 250 watts. Weight 326 lbs.

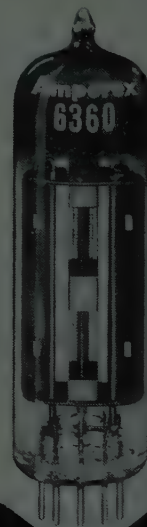
## RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS

1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA

TELEPHONE  
UNiversity 6-6887

CABLES  
RADENPRO, MONTREAL

It's the  
**EXTRAS**  
that make a GOOD tube  
**GREAT!**



## Amperex® 6360

MINIATURE, HIGH-SENSITIVITY VHF TWIN TETRODE  
with these **Amperex EXTRAS**

- 14 watts anode dissipation in a miniature envelope
- 30 watts plate input up to 200 Mc (ICAS)
- Internal neutralization
- ruggedized heater for mobile service
- standard, 9-pin, button base

### TYPICAL RF OPERATION, CLASS C, TWO HALVES IN PUSH-PULL

For frequencies up to  
200 Mc

	250	200 volts
DC Plate Voltage	300	250
DC Grid No. 2 Voltage	200	— volts
Grid No. 2 Resistor	—	8.2 K ohm
DC Grid No. 1 Voltage	45	— volts
(Fixed, or from common resistor)	18	15 K ohm
DC Plate Current	2x50	2x40
DC Grid No. 2 Current	3.0	2.4
DC Grid No. 1 Current (approx.)	1.0	2.5
Driving Pow. (approx.)	0.20	0.15
Plate Dissipation	2x6	2x3.5
Grid No. 2 Dissipation	0.8	0.45
Grid No. 1 Dissipation	2x0.15	2x0.18
Power Output (approx.)	15.5	13
Useful Output Power	16	11.2

### Other Amperex replacement favorites!

- 5894 High-sensitivity VHF/UHF twin tetrodes; 40 W anode dissipation
- 6146 High-sensitivity beam power tube
- 6939 Miniature UHF twin tetrode; 5 W anode dissipation
- 866AX Mercury vapor rectifier



ask your distributor  
about extra-quality

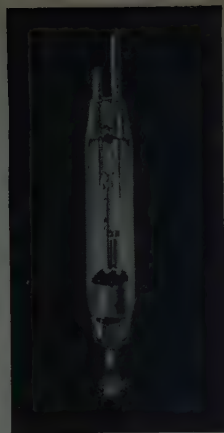
**Amperex**  
replacement tubes

**Amperex ELECTRONIC CORP.**  
230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

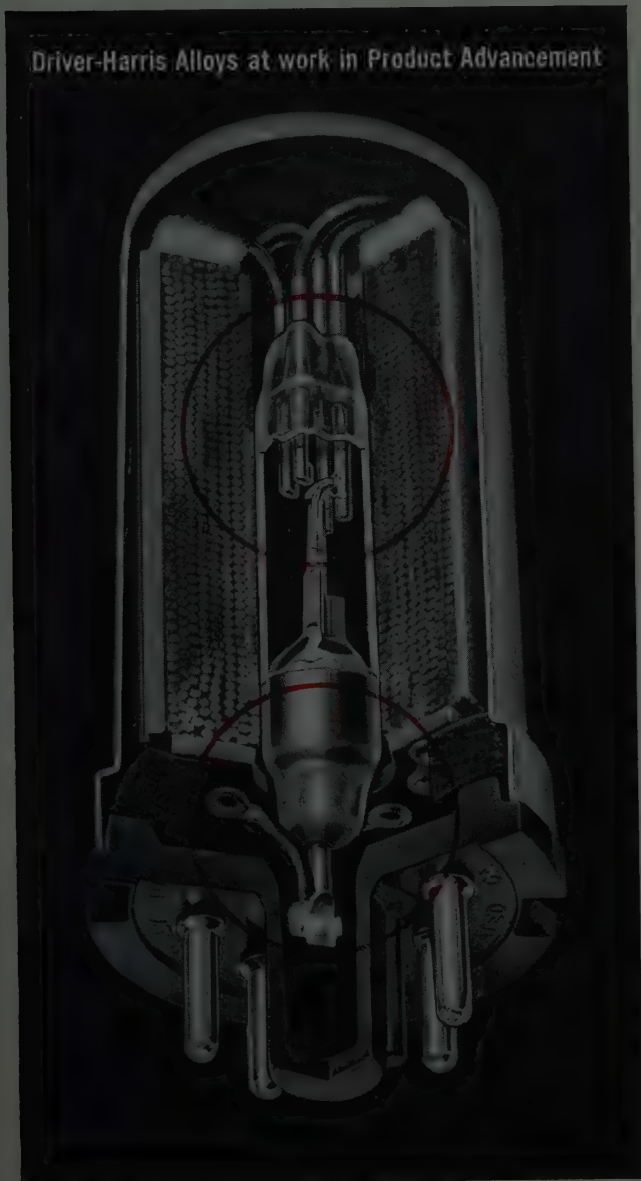


# Improved Metal-To-Glass Alloy Holds Seals Tight Against Hydrogen at 250 Pounds Pressure

Development of Clare<sup>†</sup> Mercury-Wetted Contact Relays  
aided by special gas-free Driver-Harris #152 Alloy



Driver-Harris Alloys at work in Product Advancement



For all kinds of high-speed switching machines and devices which demand accuracy and dependability of the highest order, this new Clare Type HG Relay offers a combination of high speed, high current-and-voltage capacity with remarkably uniform long-life performance. It has a conservative life expectancy of more than a *billion operations* when operated within its ratings and can be driven at speeds up to *100 operations per second*.

In this cutaway view (2 $\frac{3}{4}$  x) a magnetic switch, hermetically sealed in a high-pressure hydrogen filled glass capsule, and a coil, are enclosed in a steel vacuum tube type envelope. The switch forms the core of the coil which provides the magnetomotive force for operating it.

The glass enclosed switch is very compact and small (5/16" diameter x 2" long) yet its handling capacities of 5 amperes and 500 volts maximum are truly remarkable.

These features of its construction make this possible. In the switch segment, the platinum contact surfaces are wetted and protected from electrical and mechanical erosion with mercury by means of a capillary connection to a mercury reservoir below the contacts. In addition, the high hydrogen pressure enables the contact gap to withstand a high voltage gradient without breakdown.

Keeping the gas from leaking posed a production problem. The specifications for the lead wires at the top of the switch and the tubular vacuum stem at the bottom were stiff. 1. Gas-tight seal against hydrogen at 250 PSI. This was difficult. 2. Perfect match to thermal expansion characteristics of the glass. 3. Good ferromagnetic properties. 4. Exceptional surface bonding properties since the permissible maximum 5 ampere 500 volt limits are dictated rather by factors relating to heating of the metal-to-glass seal than the current handling capacities of the contacts.

Driver-Harris was called upon to produce such an alloy and succeeded in developing a special gas-free nickel-iron alloy No. 152 which meets all these requirements to the complete satisfaction of Clare Engineers.

Do your engineering and product development plans hinge upon a special alloy — why not discuss it with Driver-Harris. We have, since 1899, produced 132 special purpose alloys in just this fashion — in answer to a particular problem and extraordinary specifications. We have a special bulletin on Sealing Alloys if you care to have one. Your inquiry is awaited.

<sup>†</sup>C. P. Clare & Co., Chicago, Ill.  
\*T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

## DRIVER-HARRIS\* COMPANY

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY • BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville

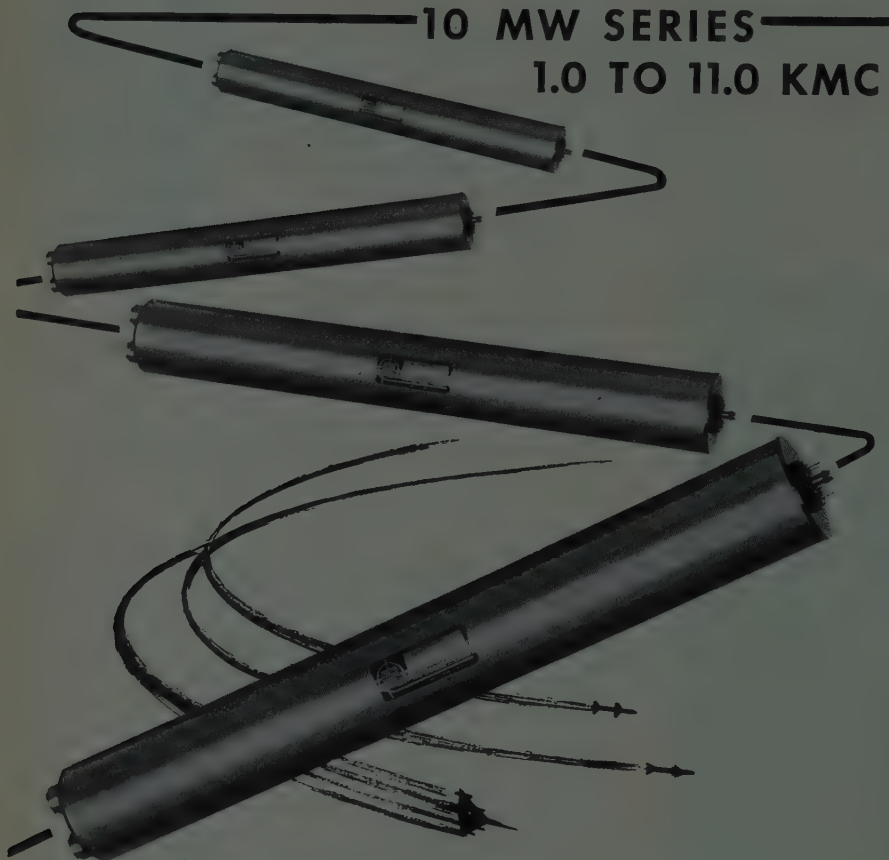
Distributor: ANGUS-CAMPBELL, INC., Los Angeles, San Francisco • In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, AND HEAT-TREATING INDUSTRIES



# PM FOCUSED TWT AMPLIFIERS

10 MW SERIES  
1.0 TO 11.0 KMC



NET WEIGHT: 3.6 POUNDS

→ NO SOLENOID OR  
SOLENOID SUPPLY REQUIRED

TUBE TYPE	FREQ. RANGE	HELIX VOLTAGE VOLTS	MAX. CATHODE CURRENT MA.	PRICE*
HA-31	1.0-2.0 KMC	180-220	4.0	\$1500.00
HA-29	2.0-4.0 KMC	400-525	3.5	975.00
HA-28	4.0-8.0 KMC	650-800	2.5	1500.00
HA-20	8.2-11.0 KMC	1200-1300	1.8	1125.00

30 db (MIN.) SMALL SIGNAL GAIN  
10 MW (MIN.) POWER OUTPUT

\*QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Write to us for your copy of our two-volume catalog which includes a set of engineering notes dealing with fundamental concepts and applications.

**HUGGINS LABORATORIES**

711 HAMILTON AVE. MENLO PARK 2, CALIFORNIA  
DAvenport 6-3090 TWX Palo Alto 52



## Section Meetings

(Continued from page 58A)

### WASHINGTON

"Problems of Engineering Management," M. A. Williamson, Penn State Univ.; Joint Meeting with PGEM; 4/7/58.

### WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

"Statistics for Engineers," L. Bass; 4/2/58.  
"Methods for the Design of Computing, Coding and Control Circuits,"  
D. A. Huffman, M.I.T.; 5/13/58.

### WILLIAMSPORT

"The Role of Electronics in Space Travel," J. Dawson, Sylvania Electric Products; 5/14/58.

### SUBSECTIONS

#### BURLINGTON

Inaugural Meeting, Installation of Officers; 1/22/58.

"Wide Band Antennas for Color Television," H. V. Wunnenberg, Winegard Antenna; "High Frequency Airborne Single Sideband Communications," E. Martin, Collins Radio; 4/17/58.

#### EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA

"Solving Engineering Problems with Electronic Computers," H. Wesson, IBM; 3/7/58.

#### KITCHENER-WATERLOO

"Electronics in Canada," a RETMA Film, and Tour of the Hammond Mfg. plant; 4/21/58.

#### LANCASTER

"Voices Under the Sea," E. D. Lavery, Bell Tel. of Pa.; 4/29/58.

#### LAS CRUCES-WHITE SANDS

"Electronic Instrumentation in Atomic Bomb Development," R. C. Spence, Sandia; 5/13/58.

#### LEHIGH VALLEY

"History of Semi-Conductor Research," W. H. Brattain, Bell Tel. Labs; 4/16/58.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE

"New Advances in Solid State Electronics," C. L. Hogan, Harvard Univ.; 12/3/57.  
"The Next Ten Years in Space," F. C. Durant, Avco Research Lab.; 2/26/58.

#### NORTHERN VERMONT

"Hi Fi," C. Leonard, General Electric and Univ. of Vermont; 4/21/58.

#### PASADENA

"Time and Space," H. Lass, Univ. So. Calif.; 4/15/58.

#### QUEBEC

"New Adventures in Electronics," C. N. Hoyler RCA Labs; 4/8/58.

#### SANTA BARBARA

"Polytechnic Institute's Contribution to Economy of the State," C. Radius, Calif. Poly. Inst.; "Preparing Students for Engineering," E. F. King, Univ. of Calif.; 4/8/58.

Find facts faster  
in the  
**IRE DIRECTORY**



BUILT BY KENNEDY.....*the world's largest*

# TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER ANTENNA

**K**ENNEDY's new 120 foot Trans-Horizon® Antenna represents today's most advanced concept in tropospheric scatter antenna systems.

This huge reflector is supported by a galvanized steel frame. The feed horn is mounted separately atop a 55-foot steel tower. Wave guides, as well as a ladder for all-weather adjusting, are accommodated within the tower. The "Trans-Horizon 120" can operate in winds up to 180 M.P.H. with 12 inches of ice. Also available: Moderate duty model for winds up to 110 M.P.H.

Here is still another instance of the ability of Kennedy engineers to design and build any antenna within the realm of creative engineering imagination. Can this unmatched know-how be put to work for you?



ANTENNA EQUIPMENT

• **D. S. KENNEDY & CO.**

Route 3A, Cohasset, Mass. EVERgreen 3-1200

*Down-To-Earth SOLUTIONS to  
Out-Of-This-World PROBLEMS*

Tracking Antennas  
Radio Telescopes  
Radar Antennas  
"Trans-Horizon" Antennas  
Tropospheric Scatter  
Ionospheric Scatter

# Electrically Conductive Cloth

**A New Engineering Material for  
Many Applications in Electronics**

**SUGGESTED  
USES:**

RF SHIELDING  
RADAR REFLECTION  
MICROWAVE GASKETING  
WARNING SYSTEMS  
ATTENUATORS  
STATIC DISCHARGE

*Buy it by the yard and sew it to shape on any  
sewing machine. Or, have us sew it for you.*

**WRITE OR PHONE**

# Swift

Textile Metalizing  
& Laminating Corp.

10 Love Lane, Hartford 1, Conn.  
JACKSON 2-1181



**Engineers who know**

**-SPECIFY**

# Q-max\*

**A-27 SUPERFINE  
LOW-LOSS RF LACQUER**

Registered  
Trademark



THE  
IDEAL COIL  
IMPREGNANT

• Q-Max, an extremely low-loss dielectric impregnating and coating composition, is formulated specifically for application to VHF and UHF components. It penetrates deeply, seals out moisture, provides a surface finish, imparts rigidity and promotes stability of the electrical constants of high frequency circuits. Its effect upon the "Q" of RF windings is practically negligible.

• Q-Max applies easily by dipping or brushing, dries quickly, adheres well, meets most temperature requirements. Q-Max is industry's standard RF lacquer. Engineers who know specify Q-Max! Write for new illustrated catalog.

**COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS COMPANY • INC**

MARLBORO, NEW JERSEY Telephone: FReehold 8-1880

Pacific Coast Branch, 120 SANTA BARBARA ST., SANTA BARBARA, CAL. Woodland 3-1712-4



**100 MILLION  
MEGOHM  
INPUT IMPEDANCE**



*measures current  
without adding resistance:  
0.001  $\mu$ a full scale reading*

The Model REL-500 Precision Universal Meter is so versatile and broad-ranged that it performs as a voltage stability meter, a millivoltmeter, a micromicroammeter, a megohmmeter, a capacity meter, a pH meter, and as an electrostatic voltmeter.

It is so accurate that it performs all these functions with greater precision than most specialized single-purpose meters.

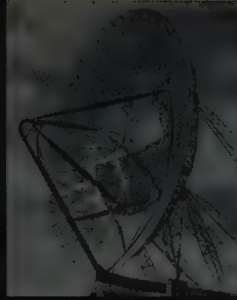
*For full specs, write for  
Data File IRE-503-1*

**RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
ELECTRONICS DIVISION**

7777 Industry Avenue, Rivera, Calif.  
phone: RAYmond 3-8971







FOR COMMUNICATIONS

**VARIAN**

**KLYSTRONS**

VA-833  
685 TO 985 Mc

## WIDE TUNING RANGE, WITH HIGH GAIN, HIGH POWER

Now, one Varian Klystron tunes the range 685 to 985 Mc... another tunes from 1700 to 2400 Mc. Both feature integral cavities and non-critical magnetic focussing to assure simple installation, reliable operation, ease of maintenance and long life — all of which mean low operating costs.

Varian makes a variety of Klystrons for both Forward Scatter and Line of Sight Communications. And all offer the finest performance and dependability. Over 100 tubes are described and illustrated in our new catalog. Write for your copy.

VA-800 1700-2400 Mc 10 kW cw 50 db gain VA-833 685-985 Mc 10 kW cw 50 db gain



VA-800



**VARIAN** associates  
TUBE DIVISION

PALO ALTO 2, CALIFORNIA

Representatives throught the world

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

# QUICKER — MORE ACCURATE — MORE RELIABLE CIRCUIT DESIGN CONDUCTANCE CURVE DESIGN MANUAL

by Keats A. Pullen, Jr., Eng., D.

This vacuum tube working manual for the engineer thoroughly ties together circuit equations and the concept of small signal parameters for use in circuit design. It provides a group of data, in table and graph form, so organized that it helps the user design circuits which function in the manner desired, with a minimum of readjustment. With the manual, the engineer can use small signal parameters to predict large signal performance with the following benefits:

- makes it possible to optimize a design so that a given performance can be obtained with minimum tube element dissipation by permitting point-by-point determination of dynamic operating conditions anywhere within a tube's rating. Life and circuit reliability are enhanced and experimental readjustment is minimized.
- clearer understanding of in what manner circuit performance changes when any circuit parameters are varied. Makes it evident that when a required performance can't be obtained without operating the tube near or at its peak, another tube type with greater power handling capability should be chosen.
- aids in the design of conservatively rated circuits for greater reliability.

## MANUAL DIVIDED INTO THREE PRINCIPAL SECTIONS

- ① explanation of the special curves and their application in typical R-C amplifier designs.
- ② tables useful in making tube substitutions and tables to simplify the selection of tubes for given applications.
- ③ a special set of conductance curves for more than 70 of the most representative vacuum tube types used in all services. Includes low power and high power tubes, triodes and pentodes, and several mixer tubes.

#210 128pp., 8½"x11", spiral stiff cover binding \$4.25

## BASICS OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS

by John S. Murphy

Written by a man with many years of experience in the computer field, this 3 volume "picture-book" training course lays the foundation of digital computer system concepts from which any individual computer can be studied. Excellent foundation for training on all types and all brands of digital computers.

**Volume 1**—provides digital computer system background—binary data representation, automatic arithmetic, programming and control.

**Volume 2**—introduces basic building blocks of the logical systems and presents details of transition from communication electronics to computer electronics. Using the fundamentals of communication electronics as a basis, it highlights the elemental uses of tubes, diodes and magnetic cores in digital computers. Ties together the logical building blocks and elemental circuits through typical examples combining their use.

**Volume 3**—deals with major units in a digital computer from a systems point of view. Discusses magnetic drums and core types of memory, timing pulses, control units, input and output. Static and dynamic types of registers including shift registers covered.

Basics of Digital Computers is ideal background for engineers, laboratory assistants as well as other technical personnel who wish to broaden their knowledge of this new, rapidly expanding field. The fundamentals of digital computers are presented idea-by-idea, page-by-page permitting the reader to build his knowledge step-by-step. Specially selected illustrations support the text and make it crystal-clear. At least ONE big illustration on each page!

#196, 3 volumes, soft cover set, only \$6.95

#196-H, all 3 vols. in single cloth binding, \$7.95

Add state and city tax where applicable.  
Canadian prices 5% higher.

10-DAY UNCONDITIONAL  
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

In Canada: Charles W. Panton, Ltd., 5 Arden Avenue,  
Toronto, Ontario



# IRE People



New York University has appointed **J. R. Ragazzini** (A'41-M'46-SM'52-F'55) Dean of its College of Engineering. Dr. Ragazzini, now chairman of the electrical engineering department at Columbia University's School of Engineering, assumed his new post on July 1.

Dr. Ragazzini had been director of the Electronics Research Labs. at Columbia University until 1953, and a professor of electrical engineering since 1941 at Columbia University.

He was an IRE Director during 1953-54. He was secretary of the New York Section during 1946-47, an IRE representative at Columbia University, and an active member of many IRE committees.



For outstanding contributions to the National Defense in the fields of scientific research and development and missile guidance technology, six men have been honored by the U. S. Navy.

Recipient of the Distinguished Public Service Award, the Navy's highest civilian award, was **R. C. Sanders, Jr.** (S'35-A'38-VA'39-M'55), President of Sanders Associates, Inc., Nashua, New Hampshire.

Mr. Sanders terminated his engineering course at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in his junior year when, seeking opportunity to develop his idea for a radar altimeter, he sought first military, then industrial backing. Radio Corporation of America provided the facilities and there the first successful FM radar altimeter was developed and produced under his engineering guidance.

Much of Mr. Sanders' first twenty years' experience in electronic engineering was spent in pioneering. From these efforts FM/CW radar systems, anti-aircraft guided missiles, subminiature packaging techniques, automatic controls for aircraft, reliability techniques for missile and radar systems, and other notable electronic achievements developed.

For several years after leaving R.C.A. Mr. Sanders headed the Missile and Radar Division of Raytheon Manufacturing Company. Associated with Mr. Sanders at Raytheon were William Mercer and Martin Richmond. In 1951, this group and several others formed the electronic engineering and manufacturing firm, Sanders Associates, Inc. of Nashua, N. H. Mr. Sanders is president of this company.

Navy Meritorious Public Service Citations were presented to **M. R. Richmond** (A'47-M'55), Executive Vice-President of Sanders Associates; **W. R. Mercer** (A'42-SM'47), Director of Research, Sanders Associates; **T. L. Phillips** (M'51), Manager and Chief Engineer of Raytheon's Bedford, Mass. Laboratory; and **J. H. Leiper** (M'56), Manager of Raytheon's Oxnard, Calif. Laboratory.

Beside being Executive Vice-President, Mr. Richmond is head of the Systems Engineering Division, and a director of Sanders Associates, Inc. Following graduation from Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute with a B.S. degree in electrical engineering, Mr. Richmond was first employed by Radio Corporation of America.

During World War II he organized, within the U. S. Navy, experimental squadrons for exploiting blind radar bombing techniques for operational and tactical evaluation.

Upon return to civilian life Mr. Richmond joined the Missile and Radar Division of Raytheon where he renewed an association with Sanders, head of the Division, with whom he was formerly associated at R.C.A. Here he participated in the development and production of CW active- and semi-active radar and seeker systems for Navy missiles, and of CW landing speed radar for aircraft carriers. With Mr. Sanders and others, Richmond helped organize and develop the firm of Sanders Associates, Inc.

Mr. Richmond is co-originator of the revolutionary PANAR radar system for panoramic radar surveillance. His many engineering accomplishments are reflected in missile guidance systems, new radio altimeters, electronic countermeasures against fire control radar, and many other areas of electronic engineering.

Mr. Mercer, co-founder and a corporate director of Sanders Associates, Inc., has college degrees in both physics and electrical engineering. After graduating from Iowa State College, he was employed in the research department of Radio Corporation of America.

At R.C.A. Mercer assisted R. C. Sanders, Jr. in developing the latter's concept of the FM altimeter so widely used by American and British pilots during World War II. This association continued after R.C.A. when both engineers joined Raytheon.

At Raytheon Mercer contributed significantly to theory, planning and design of missiles, radar and navigation systems. He participated in the development and design of radio altimeters and active- and semi-active CW seeker systems.

As Director of Research and an Associate in the company which he helped establish, Mr. Mercer's efforts include both research and supervision of laboratory investigations of airborne electronic countermeasures, radar antennas, pulse doppler radar, fuzing, counter-counter-measures and altimeters. He is co-originator with Mr. Richmond of the PANAR radar concept.

Mr. Leiper, a former Navy electronics officer, joined Raytheon in 1945 as a development engineer and two years later

(Continued on page 68A)



**AVRO**

# ARROW



*Preserver of Peace . . .*

## **CANADA'S SWIFT, FAR-RANGING ANSWER TO ANY SECURITY THREAT**

Every advance in aircraft engineering is exemplified in the Avro Arrow, capable of traveling at well over twice the speed of sound to intercept and destroy enemy aircraft at extremely high altitudes. RCA has been assigned full responsibility for the development of a complete electronic system for fire control, navigation and communication, and an integrated automatic flight

control system. While an enemy plane is still beyond the range of human eye, this radar system will detect it, and provide the intercepting pilot with a continuous flow of information, electronically computed in terms of position, range and rate of closing. Associated with RCA in the project are the Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company and several Canadian firms.



Tmk(s) ®

**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

CAMDEN, N. J.

# FERRIS

## SINGLE SIDE BAND

### SIGNAL GENERATOR

MODEL 70A  
RANGE 500KC TO  
25MC

Shown for the First Time at the  
1958 Radio Engineering Show.

#### FEATURES:

100 KC STD. 0.1 P.P.M.  
PER DAY  
200 TO 3000 CYCLE SIDE  
BALANCED MODULATOR  
MULTIPLE TUNED  
FILTERS  
FOUR TUNED MIXERS  
PROVISION FOR  
SYNTHESIZER  
LINEAR TUNED R.F.  
AMPLIFIER  
DIRECT READING  
FREQUENCY DIAL  
5 CYCLE STABILITY AT  
28 M.C.

FOR ADDITIONAL  
DETAILS WRITE TO



THE FERRIS INSTRUMENT CO.

110 CORNELIA ST.

BOONTON, N.J.

## For extra reliability



— under  
severest  
operating  
conditions!



A complete range  
25 to 1000 watts

Designed for complete reliability in military and commercial service. Hardwick Hindle "Gray Line" Rheostats provide smooth long-life action with positive electrical contact. Super-rugged construction insures maximum shock resistance; resistance element is ceramic-protected. High temperature enamel bonding withstands greater overload; call or write for catalog.

**"Gray Line"**  
**RHEOSTATS**



Type H "Gray Line" Rheostats comply  
with MIL-R-22 Specifications

The Mark  
of Quality  
since 1924



**HARDWICK HINDLE • INC**

40 Hermon Street, Newark 5, New Jersey, U.S.A.

SOLD THRU AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS COAST-TO-COAST!



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 66A)

organized the firm's laboratory at Oxnard, Calif., which he has since managed.

Mr. Phillips has served as assistant manager of the Bedford laboratory, manager of the Missile Systems Department, and head of the Department's guidance section.



G. W. Fellendorf (M'54) has recently joined the staff of Radio City Products Co., Inc., Easton, Pa., as Sales and Contracts Manager.

In this new position at R.C.P., Mr. Fellendorf will coordinate the firm's military products program and its growing research and development laboratory. He will also be responsible for selecting additional engineering personnel to augment the present technical staff.

Prior to joining R.C.P., Mr. Fellendorf was Vice-President of Instruments for Industry, Inc., Mineola, N. Y.



George Sinclair (A'37-SM'46-F'54), professor of electrical engineering at the University of Toronto and Chairman of the Executive Committee handling arrangements for the 1958 IRE Canadian Convention, has been awarded a Guggenheim Fellowship to continue his research on slot antennas. He is one of six Canadians named by the Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation of New York to receive 1958 Fellowships totalling more than \$21,000.

Dr. Sinclair will use the research facilities of the University of Illinois' Antennas Laboratory for his studies.



J. M. Ide (A'47-SM'50) recently received a career service award, one of ten given annually within the federal service by the National Civil Service League. Dr. Ide was cited for "outstanding achievements in research, development and organization" and "aiding materially in improving sonar and other underwater devices which are now essential to the successful operation of atomic-powered submarines."

Dr. Ide holds the position of Technical Director of the Underwater Sound Laboratory, a Navy Laboratory located in New London, Conn., devoted to research and development on problems of undersea warfare. Dr. Ide has held this position for the past twelve years.

During World War II he worked at the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D. C. on problems of sound propagation, acoustic minesweeping, and electronic aids for swimmers. His earlier career included five years as Research Geophysicist for the Shell Oil Company in Houston,

(Continued on page 71A)



You can depend on

**DALOHM**  
Ω

WW Resistors  
take torturing  
humidity cycling ...

yet retain 100% RELIABILITY

Totally encapsulated in chemically inert material, these sub-miniature wire wound precision resistors surpass demands of critical electronic circuitry.

TYPE WWA



TYPE WWR



TYPE WWL



Write for Bulletin R-26

Look at these outstanding specifications and see for yourself how DALOHM resistors can help you solve your tough design problems.

- Rated at .2 W to 2 W
- Resistance range: 0.1 ohm to 6 Megohms, depending on size and type.
- Tolerance: 0.05%, 0.1%, 0.25%, 0.5% and 1%.
- Operating temperature: -55° C. to 125° C.
- Wide size range from 1/8 X 3/8 inches up to military size 7/8 X 2 1/8 inches.
- Temperature Coefficient: 0.00002/Degree C.

### JUST ASK US...

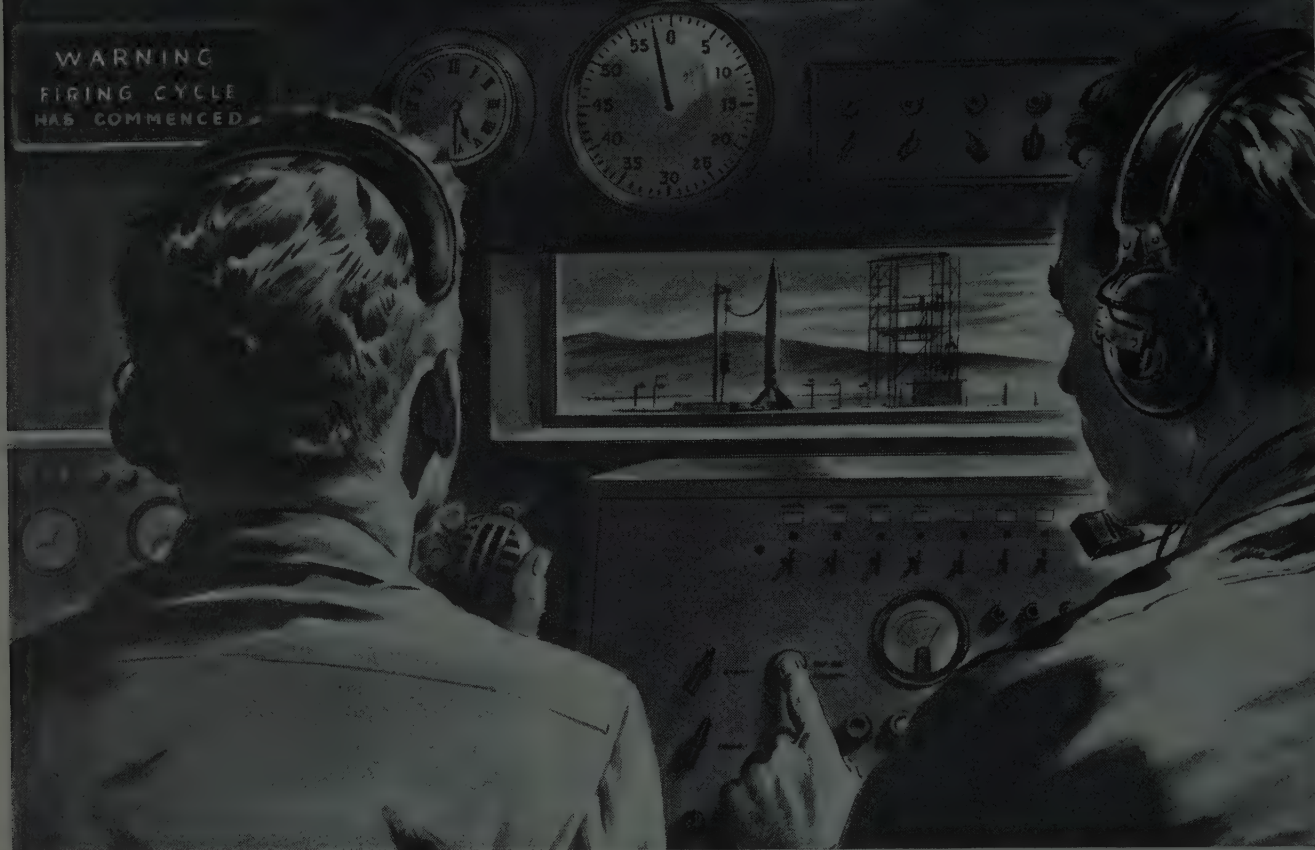
DALOHM line includes a complete selection of miniature precision power resistors (wire wound and deposited carbon), precision wire wound miniature trimmer potentiometers, and collet fitting knobs. Write for free catalog.

If none of DALOHM standard line meets your need, our engineering department is ready to help solve your problem in the realm of development, engineering, design and production. Just outline your specific situation.

**DALE  
PRODUCTS,  
INC.**

1302 28th Ave.  
Columbus, Nebr., U.S.A.

# "Five...four...three"...



## Two seconds to "FIRE"...the time when your instrumentation cables must work

Are you responsible for any of the equipment involved in scenes of this kind? Any of the instrumentation or telemetering devices?

If so, you well know how little can be left to chance when a \$100,000-plus pre-dawn "shot" is scheduled.

Even minor cable trouble at a time like this can be crucial and costly, especially if it happens on the equipment involved for which *you* are responsible.

That's why it's important for you to insist on electronic cables with *maximum built-in reliability*.

### Quiz yourself on cable

Here's how to get this kind of reliability. Ask yourself these questions about the cable that's to go into your own equipment:

1. Who is the cable supplier? Has he:

- Thorough knowledge of electronic wiring problems?
- Engineering and research skill in developing special cable?
- Complete facilities for producing custom-built or specification cable?

2. Are his cable conductors full-size, uniformly annealed and precisely stranded?

3. Are his insulations and coverings uniformly applied compounds that have proved workable, dependable?

4. Can he supply those newly developed materials that might be needed?

### You'll find all of these qualifications met in full measure by Rome Cable

Millions of feet of Rome wire and cable have already been installed in electronic gear for military and commercial uses. More is ordered every day.

When you require cable that must not fail—or which must meet unusual specifications—we can very probably help you. Simply contact your nearest Rome Cable representative—or write to Department 422, Rome Cable Corporation, Rome, N. Y.

# ROME CABLE

C O R P O R A T I O N



(Continued from page 68A)

Texas and six years as an instructor in physics and communication engineering at Harvard University. Dr. Ide obtained his Master's and Doctor's degrees from Harvard University and his Bachelor's degree from Pomona College in California.



The election of **A. M. Glover** (A'39-SM'46-F'56) as Vice-President, RCA Semiconductor and Materials Division, was announced recently by President J. L. Burns of the Radio Corporation of America following a meeting of the Board of Directors.

Dr. Glover has been General Manager of the new Division since its formation last March, and prior to that was General Manager of the Semiconductor Division.

The Semiconductor and Materials Division, with headquarters in Somerville, N. J., is responsible for the engineering, manufacturing and marketing of semiconductors and materials, as well as basic components fabricated from them.

Dr. Glover joined RCA in 1936 as an engineer on the development of phototubes at Harrison, N. J. From 1941 to 1950 he acted as Manager, Gas Tube and Phototube Engineering, first at Harrison and later at the company's Lancaster, Pa., plant. In 1950, he was made Product Manager, Power and Special Tubes, and in 1953 he became Manager, Controls and Standards, in the power tube and cathode ray tube operations department. A year later he returned to Harrison as Manager, Semiconductor Operations Department, and in December, 1955 he became General Manager of the RCA Semiconductor Division.

A native of Rochester, N. Y., he was graduated from the University of Rochester in 1930, and continued his studies there to obtain a Ph.D. degree in physics. He is a member of the American Physical Society.



**Col. L. M. Orman** (SM'52), now serving as Chief of Army's Field Office at the Air Force Missile Test Center, Patrick Air Force Base, Florida, has been reassigned. In August he will attend the Associate Course at Command and Staff School, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas. Upon completion of the four months' course, he will be assigned to Korea as Ordnance Officer, IXth Corps.



L. M. ORMAN

Col. Orman has been an active IRE member in the Central Florida Section. He is the Vice-President of the Florida Chapter of the American Rocket Society and is a consultant on the Proving Ground In-

(Continued on page 73A)

## CONQUEST OF SPACE



There are some who find fulfillment in boundless outer space. And more power to them!

But those of us who still have our feet on the ground also find real challenges in less expansive surroundings.

With the aid of a medium-power microscope and several years' experience with fluorochemical designs, we successfully pack 4 filter reactors and a 350 VA power transformer into 60 cubic inches of hermetically sealed inner space. Result is 6 pounds of streamlined reliable power for small space platforms...proved in performance in '58-model missiles and (pardon the expression) aircraft.



Have slide rule... will travel. You can reach us at:

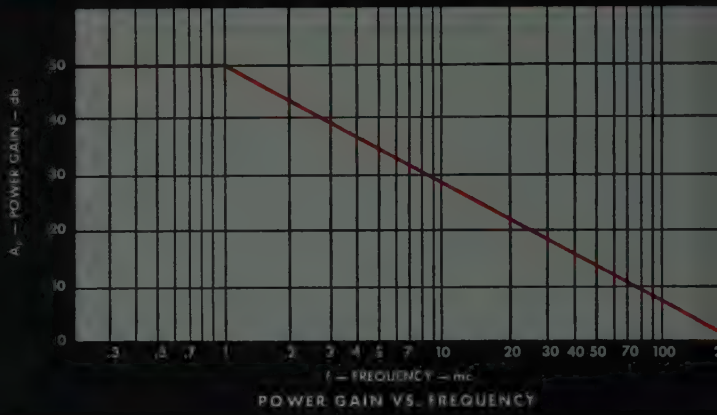
Raytheon Manufacturing Company  
Magnetic Components Department  
Section 6120  
Waltham 54, Massachusetts



# NEW P-N-P germanium 90 MC alpha cutoff T/I diffused base transistors



In a JETEC TO-5 Package!



Now for your television IF's, VHF oscillators and amplifiers plus high speed computer applications... new round welded 2N623 diffused-base germanium transistors give you 200 mc typical maximum frequency of oscillation, 90 mc alpha cutoff, plus a 25  $\mu$ sec typical total non-saturated switching time.

Check the specifications and application notes below — see how the TI 2N623 can help you with your next high gain/high frequency or ultra high speed switching application.

Write today to your nearest T/I sales office for Bulletin DL-S 904

## maximum ratings at 25°C

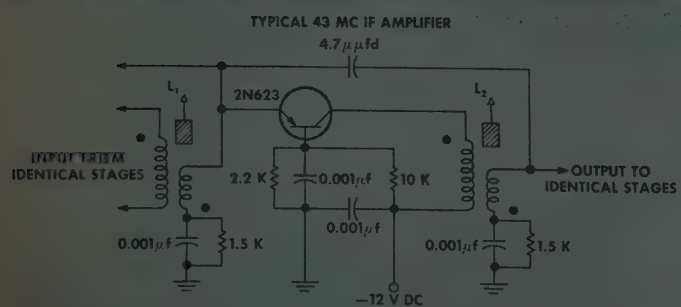
collector to base.....	-30
collector to emitter.....	-15
emitter to base.....	-1
total dissipation.....	40mW

## typical design characteristics at 25°C

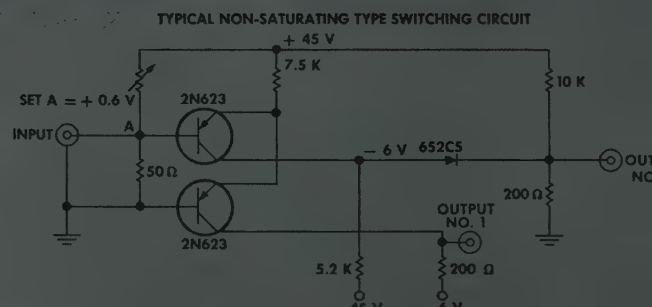
(conditions)

collector reverse current.....	$I_E = 0$	$V_{CE} = -20V$	2 $\mu A$
emitter reverse current.....	$I_C = 0$	$V_E = -0.5V$	0.5 $\mu A$
forward current transfer ratio.....	$I_C = -2mA$	$V_{CE} = -6V$	35
current transfer ratio cutoff frequency.....	$I_C = -2mA$	$V_{CE} = -6V$	90 mc
max. frequency of oscillation.....	$I_C = -2mA$	$V_{CE} = -6V$	200 mc
frequency where $h_{fe}$ is unity.....	$I_C = -2mA$	$V_{CE} = -6V$	60 mc

## APPLICATION NOTES



TYPICAL 43 MC IF AMPLIFIER



TYPICAL NON-SATURATING TYPE SWITCHING CIRCUIT

TYPICAL VALUES — AVAILABLE POWER OUTPUT 20 mW (PEAK)  
NOISE FIGURE 6 db • POWER GAIN 15 db • BAND WIDTH, ONE STAGE 11 mc  
APPROX. IMPEDANCE LOOKING INTO PRIMARY 56 Ω • LOAD ON SECONDARY 3000 Ω

TYPICAL SWITCHING TIMES OBTAINED IN ABOVE CIRCUIT  
 $t_{on}$ : 14 m $\mu$ secs  $t_{off}$ : 14 m $\mu$ secs  
(INCLUDES OSCILLOSCOPE RISE TIME)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS SALES OFFICES  
DALLAS • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES  
GARDEN • DAYTON • DENVER  
DETROIT • OTTAWA • SYRACUSE • SAN DIEGO  
WALTHAM • WASHINGTON D. C.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS  
INCORPORATED  
SEMICONDUCTOR - COMPONENTS DIVISION  
POST OFFICE BOX 312 • DALLAS, TEXAS



(Continued from page 71A)

strumentation and Electronics Committees for the American Ordnance Association. He is the author of the book, *Electronic Navigation* and over fifty articles on radar and allied subjects.



Cambridge University officials have notified R. M. Wilmotte (M'29-F'38), Consulting Scientist at the W. L. Maxson Corporation, that he has been awarded the Doctor of Science, Sc.D., degree. In all branches of engineering, this honor has been granted less than fifteen times by the world-famous English university. Dr. Wilmotte received the degree for his original contribution in the field of electronic engineering.



R. M. WILMOTTE

At present he is working on guidance, fire control, countermeasures, and radar map matching problems. Dr. Wilmotte has been a leading electronics research consultant for many years. In 1932 he proved that the service area of a broadcasting station can be protected from another sta-

(Continued on page 74A)

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS P-N-P germanium

# 90MC alpha cutoff

## NEW T/I diffused base transistors



Your orders for TI silicon and germanium transistors are filled immediately, off-the-shelf at factory prices when you order from your most convenient source ...

**RADIO WIRE TELEVISION, INC.**  
*Lafayette Radio*  
AT ANY OF THESE FIVE CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:

100 SIXTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 13, NEW YORK • RE 2-8600, TWX: NY 1-648

110 FEDERAL STREET

BOSTON 10, MASSACHUSETTS • HU 2-7850, TWX: BS 447U

165-08 LIBERTY AVENUE

JAMAICA 33, NEW YORK • JA 3-4600, TWX: NY 4-933

139 W. SECOND STREET

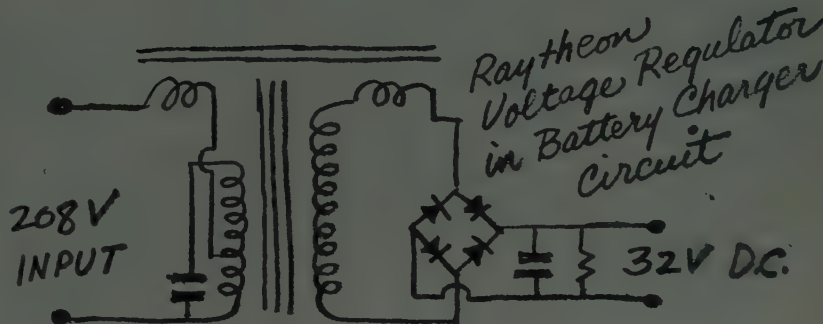
PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY PL 6-4718

24 CENTRAL AVENUE

NEWARK 2, NEW JERSEY MA 2-1661

WRITE OR CALL DEPARTMENT P FOR CATALOG AND PRICE LIST. WE ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

# IS CONSTANT VOLTAGE POSSIBLE IN THESE CHANGING TIMES?



...Basically, the problem is a classical one of semantics. Higher minds than ours have pondered this question for centuries.

As a practical exercise, let us examine the case of voltage regulation reference source in the power supply circuit shown above. This passive network corrects input voltage changes of more than  $\pm 15\%$  of rated outputs and controls them to within  $\pm \frac{1}{2}\%$ ...a feature that is highly important in keeping storage batteries alive longer.

The point is that constancy is a relative term understood only against a background of change. The answer then to the initial question is "yes"...constant voltage is possible.

You can get the  about voltage

regulators from the higher minds at Raytheon by writing to:

VOLTAGE REGULATOR MAN  
Raytheon Manufacturing Company  
Magnetic Components Department  
Section 6120  
Waltham 54, Massachusetts



Designed for  
Application



**The No. 90202  
PLUG-IN  
POWER SUPPLY**

"Designed for Application." Compact high voltage power supply for oscilloscopes, etc. Case size is 2" x 2 1/2" x 5". Input is 117 volts. 50/60 cycles at 10 watts. Output is 750 volts d.c. at 3 ma. and 6.3 volts a.c. at 600 ma. Designed to supply high voltage accelerating and centering potentials and heater power for the Millen No. 90901, 90911, and 90912 Instrumentation Oscilloscopes, and similar equipment.

**JAMES MILLEN  
MFG. CO., INC.**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY  
MALDEN  
MASSACHUSETTS



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 73A)

tion's interference by building the first directional antenna for that purpose. This principle is still employed by most of the regular broadcast stations.

During World War II, he worked on radar development and the proximity fuze. He also designed Signal Corps overseas communications installations. Later, he was a consultant to the Research and Development Board of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

An honor graduate of Corpus Christi College, England, he is a registered professional engineer in New York and the District of Columbia.

Author of over seventy scientific and technical papers, Dr. Wilmotte has been awarded some twenty patents. He holds the Navy Department, Bureau of Ordnance Development Award for work on radar.



**W. H. Doherty** (A'29-M'36-SM'43-F'44), assistant to Dr. Mervin J. Kelly, president of Bell Telephone Laboratories, has accepted a position with the Radio Division of Western Electric Company, Inc., as Manager of Government Sales.

Mr. Doherty joined the Bell Laboratories in 1929 following graduation from

Harvard University with a B.S. degree in electric communication engineering and an M.S. degree in engineering.

Early in his career he was engaged in high-power radio transmitter development for transoceanic telephone service and broadcasting. This work led to the invention of a high efficiency power amplifier now extensively used in broadcasting for which he was awarded the Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize in 1937 by the IRE. Throughout World War II he supervised a development group which was responsible for the design of a number of radar widely used on naval surface ships and submarines for gunfire and torpedo control.

Mr. Doherty was appointed director of electronic and television research in 1949 and director of research in electrical communications in 1951. In 1955 he was named an assistant vice-president of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company where he remained until his return to Bell Laboratories in April, 1957 as assistant to the president.

An IRE Fellow and a member of its board of directors, Mr. Doherty holds an honorary Doctor of Science degree from the Catholic University of America. Recently he was elected president of the Harvard Engineering Society.

(Continued on page 76A)

**IRE People  
use the  
IRE DIRECTORY**

*High Quality  
French  
products*

**CAPACITOR KNOBS**

- Uncoupling Knobs Types : CB IIN and CB IIP

SPECIFICATION MIL C 10/950 A



C	$\frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta}$	Stability
$12 \leq C \leq 1000$	$0 \leq \frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta} < 70.10$	$\pm (5.10 \pm 1 \text{ pf})$

- Mica Capacitors "STABILIDISC"



C	$\frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta}$	Stability
$12 \leq C \leq 1000$	$15.10 \leq \frac{\Delta C}{C \Delta \theta} \leq 45.10$	$\pm (3.10 \pm 1 \text{ pf})$ (high stability)

The high performance of the capacitors results from being hand-made

The same high performance is guaranteed in the large series

Write for samples :

TRY THEM AND VERIFY THE QUALITY...AND THE PRICE

**STÉAFIX**

17, rue Francoeur, PARIS 18<sup>e</sup> (France)

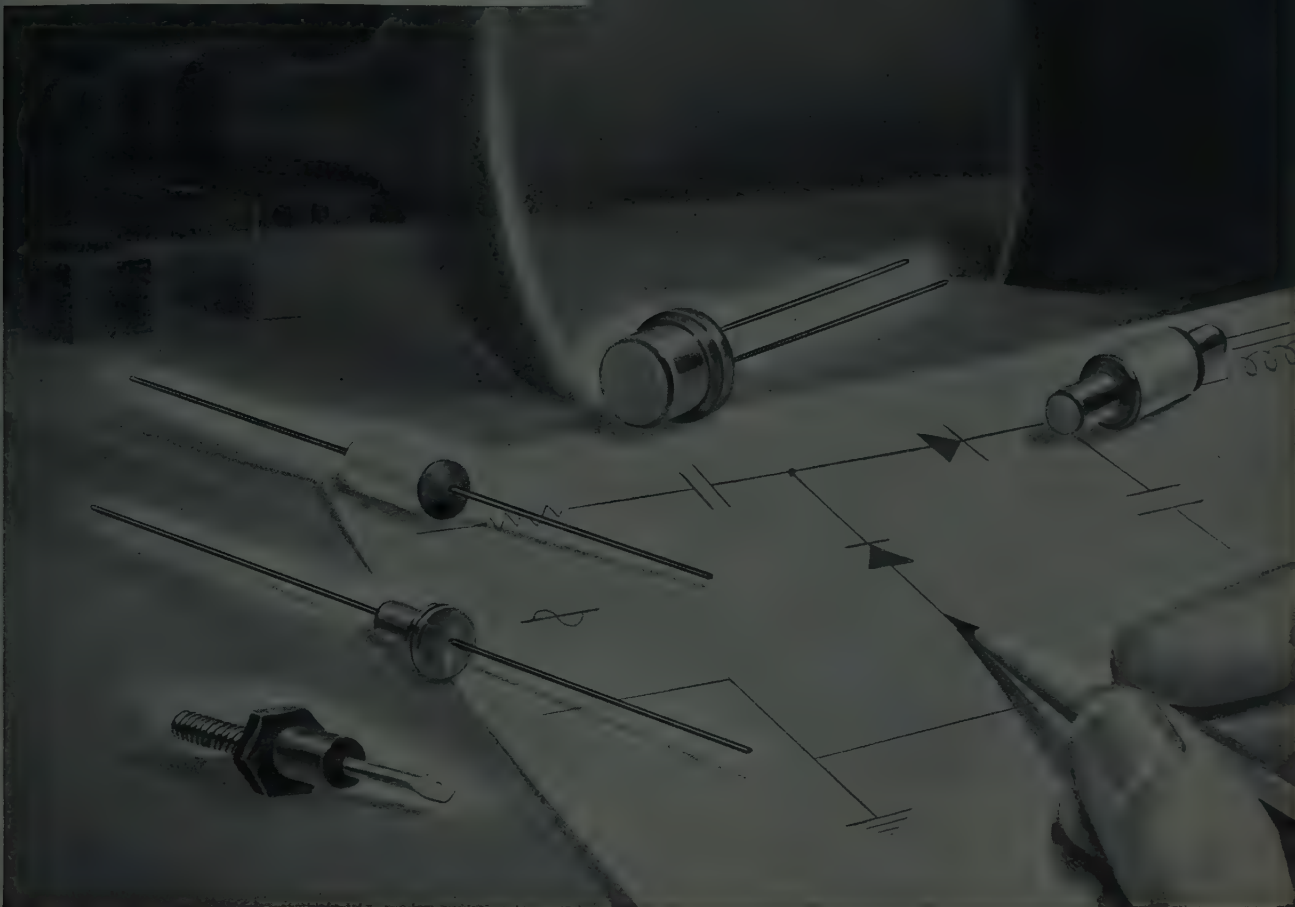
Tél.: ORNano 59-89

use a  
good condenser  
and  
you won't waste  
your money  
on repairs

SOFEL PARIS



## NEWS ABOUT SILICON DEVICES



Reverse current:  $10^{-7}$  amp. Rectification ratio: 10,000,000:1

### Now... new efficiency for TV power supplies with dependable diodes of Du Pont Hyperpure Silicon

More efficient power supplies . . . savings in space and weight . . . important reasons why TV manufacturers are replacing conventional rectifying systems with silicon diodes. Today, several types of silicon diodes and rectifiers are readily available for TV circuits. TV manufacturers have tested silicon rectifiers and report no noticeable change in output voltage under continuous load conditions over long periods of time. Sil-

con components can operate in ambients from  $-65^{\circ}$  to  $150^{\circ}$  C. They maintain excellent electrical stability and resist aging.

**Silicon components** have high shock and vibration limits. They are up to 99% efficient in units operated at 60 cps. and require little maintenance. Silicon cells permit a rectification ratio as high as 10 million to 1—almost negligible reverse conductance. Silicon bridges are

available with ratings from 1 to 1,000 amperes and more than 600 volts rms.

**Note to device manufacturers:** You can produce silicon transistors, rectifiers and diodes of the highest quality with Du Pont Hyperpure Silicon. It's now available in three grades for maximum efficiency and ease of use . . . with a purity range of 3 to 11 atoms of boron per billion. Technical information on crystal growing is available from Du Pont . . . pioneer producer of semiconductor-grade silicon.



#### NEW BOOKLET ON DU PONT HYPERPURE SILICON

You'll find our new, illustrated booklet about Hyperpure Silicon helpful and interesting—it describes the manufacture, properties and uses of Du Pont Hyperpure Silicon. Just drop us a card for your copy. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Pigments Department, Silicon Development Group, Wilmington 98, Delaware. (This offer limited to United States and Canada.)

#### PIGMENTS DEPARTMENT



**HYPERPURE  
SILICON**

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

# another Potter First



**THE  
NEW POTTER "909"**

**Now...**

**a device that READS and  
STOPS faster, better**

The compact '909' Perforated Tape Strip Reader now makes it possible to process information from perforated tape into digital data computer systems at high speed and low cost. Simple to operate by clerical personnel, the '909' is completely transistorized, and will give maximum performance with complete reliability.

The '909' is a compact unit, suitable for console or rack mounting. Here are some of the performance features, available for the first time in equipment of this type:

- Character reading speeds up to 1000 char/sec.
- Simple In-Line threading
- 3 Millisec starting time
- Stops on STOP Character, (0.2 millisec) and will read next character after start
- 100 x 10° operation pinch roll
- Photo Diode Head reads any tape (including oiled yellow teletype tape)
- Reads 5, 6, 7 or 8 level tape with sprocket channel
- Ambient temperature up to 125° F. with 10,000 hour life
- Built to meet requirements of MIL-E-4158A

## Specifications

- Tape Speed:**  
10 to 100 ips
- Tape Width:**  
Any Standard Width
- Power Requirements:**  
115V, 60 Cycle, 1 Phase
- Control:**  
Remote/Level Inputs

Contact your Potter representative or call  
or write direct for further information.



The mark of  
Engineering Quality

**POTTER INSTRUMENT COMPANY, INC.**  
Sunnyside Boulevard, Plainview, N. Y.  
Overbrook 1-3200

Potter has career opportunities for qualified engineers who  
like a challenge, and the freedom to meet it.



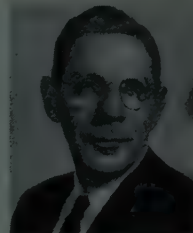
**IRE People**



(Continued from page 74A)

The appointment of **Louis Malter** (A'37-SM'45-F'52) as Director of Central Research for Varian Associates has been announced by H. Myrl Stearns, president.

Dr. Malter leaves the Radio Corporation of America where he was Chief Engineer of the Semiconductor and Materials Division, to join the Palo Alto electronics firm.



**LOUIS MALTER**

Reporting directly to President Stearns, Dr. Malter will be responsible for the direction of research into fields new to the company, in line with their planned program of expansion, and his work will supplement the research currently being conducted in Varian's tube, instrument and radiation divisions.

Prior to his last position with RCA, Dr. Malter held posts as assistant director of their electronics research laboratory in Princeton, N. J.; manager of gaseous electronics research and manager of microwave tube development for RCA, and manager of vacuum tube research for the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory.

A graduate of City College in New York City, Dr. Malter holds M.A. and Ph.D. degrees from Cornell University and is a Fellow of the American Physical Society. He has been awarded the Ward medal in Physics from CCNY and has held both the White and Hecksher Fellowships in physics at Cornell.

The author of over thirty papers in the fields of electronics, physics, radio and acoustics, Dr. Malter is also the holder of over thirty U. S. patents.



Blonder-Tongue Electronics, of Newark, N. J. has just appointed **A. F. Giordano** (S'47-A'49-M'55-SM'57) as Chief Engineer.

He will have full responsibility for the development of the company's products, which include closed-circuit television cameras and monitors, television accessories, master TV antenna systems, UHF converters and television signal boosters.

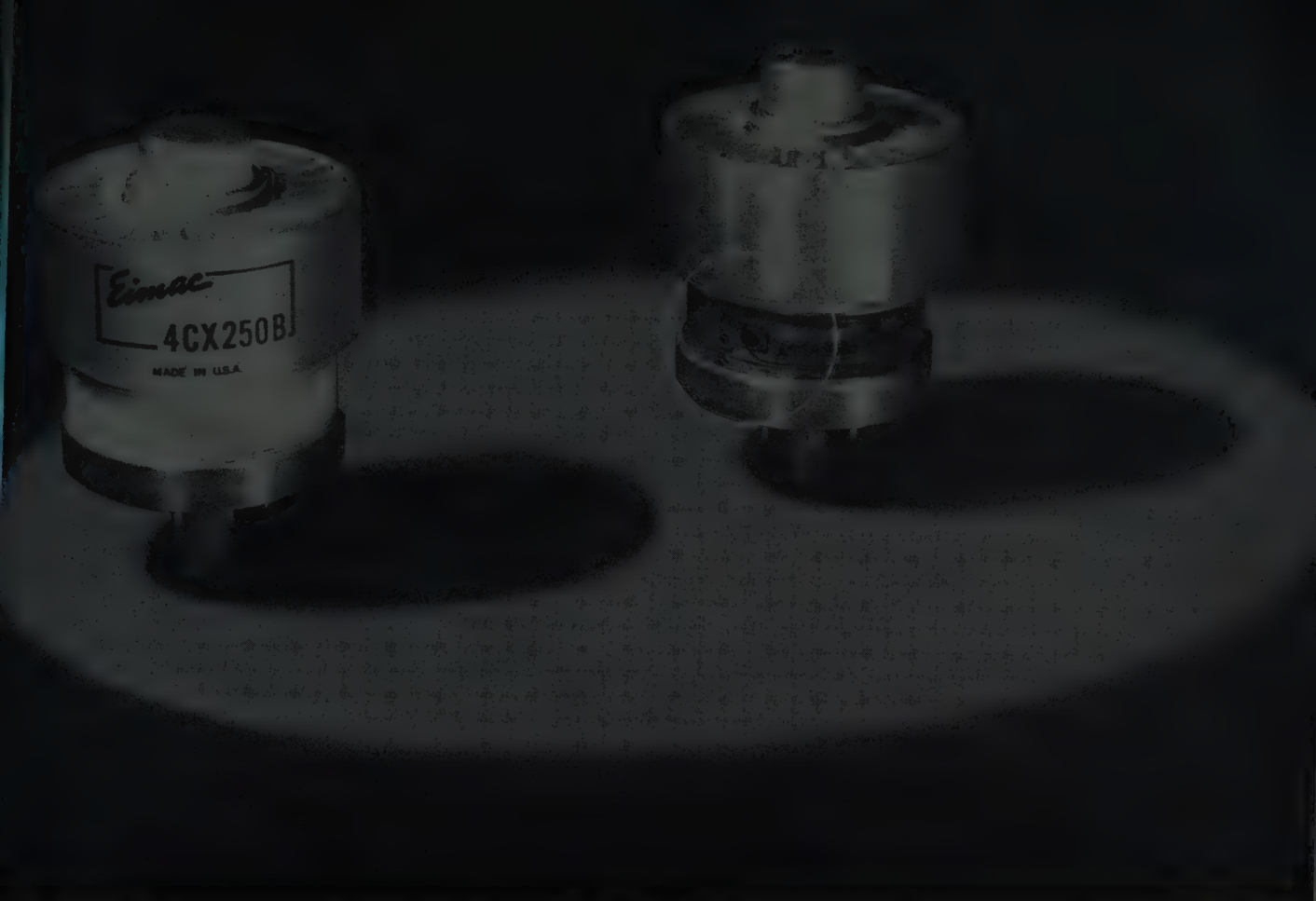


**A. F. GIORDANO**

Prior to his joining Blonder-Tongue, Mr. Giordano served on the staff of Federal Telecommunications Laboratories, Nutley, N. J. in the capacity of Project Manager on Research and Development, and was employed by Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, East Paterson, N. J. where

(Continued on page 78A)





## Lower Dielectric Loss in an Eimac Ceramic Tube Extra

Ceramic is considerably superior to glass in terms of dielectric loss at high frequencies. The ceramic Eimac 4CX250B and the glass envelope 4X250B shown above were operated in identical 500 megacycle RF amplifier circuits, under identical operating conditions. The glass envelope tube failed catastrophically within a few minutes due to RF heating and puncture of the glass envelope. Further tests of the 4CX250B at 500 Mc. with higher applied voltage showed no appreciable heating of the ceramic envelope material from dielectric loss effects.

Other tests compared glass envelope 2C39A tubes with 3CX-00A5's, their ceramic envelope counterparts. These tubes were operated as oscillators at 2.5 KMc., under identical conditions. The 3CX100A5 ceramic tubes consistently showed a 10% greater

output power than the glass envelope type, due to the lower dielectric loss of the ceramic material.

These ceramic tubes are just two of more than 40 Eimac ceramic tube types whose compactness, and resistance to damage by impact, heat, and vibration make them ideal for use wherever exceptional reliability and high performance are demanded.

Write our Application Engineering Department for a copy of the booklet "Advantages of Ceramics in Electron Tubes"

**EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.**  
SAN BRUNO, CALIFORNIA

*Eimac First with Ceramic Tubes that can take it*



### Products Designed and Manufactured by Eimac

Negative Grid Tubes

Reflex and Amplifier Klystrons

Ceramic Receiving Tubes

Traveling Wave Tubes

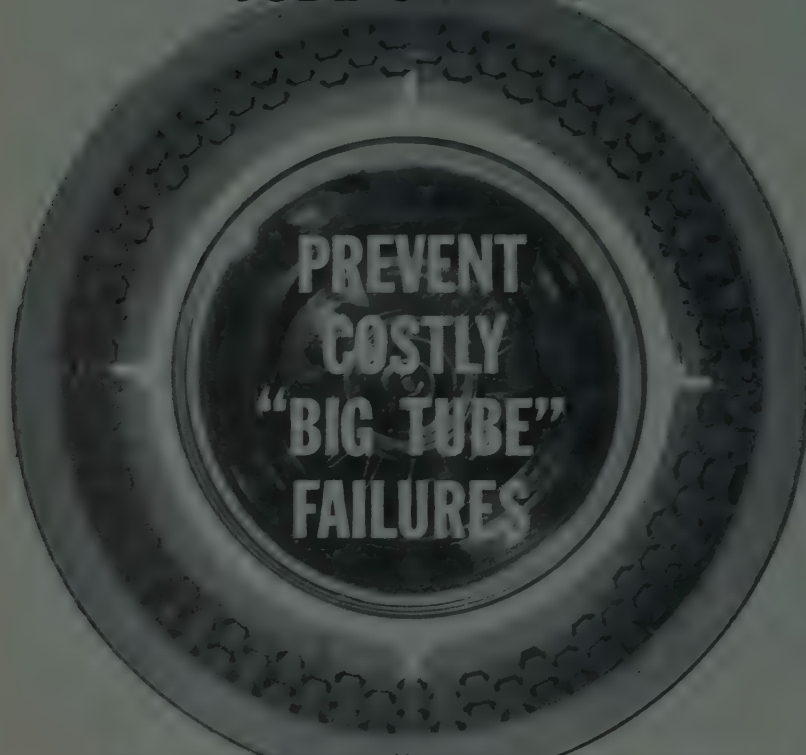
Vacuum Tube Accessories

Vacuum Switches

Vacuum Pumps

Includes an extensive line of ceramic electron tubes

# IERC HEAT-DISSIPATING ELECTRON TUBE SHIELDS



**— AND EQUIPMENT "DOWN TIME" LOSSES  
CAUSED BY HEAT, SHOCK AND VIBRATION!**



Investigate the extraordinary tube-saving, cost-saving potentials of IERC Heat-dissipating Tube Shields—the only complete, commercially-available line of effective heat-dissipating electron tube shields for miniature, subminiature and octal/power size tubes. IERC's expanded line of heat-dissipating tube shields for the larger size power tubes offer, for the first time, a practical method to retain these tubes in severe shock and vibration environments!

The most complete electron tube heat-dissipation information is yours for the asking! Technical data comprised of IERC and independent laboratory test reports will be sent upon request on your company letterhead.

CROSS-LICENSED WITH NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.  
PATENTED OR PATS. PEND.

**International**  
electronic research corporation  
145 West Magnolia Boulevard, Burbank, California

LATEST addition to IERC's product line is the IERC HEAT DISSIPATOR for POWER TRANSISTORS. Effective reduction of temperatures, elimination of heavy, large or finned surfaces plus adaptability for use in confined spaces are prime features. Technical Bulletin PP112 is included with general IERC information sent on request.

Heat-dissipating electron tube shields for miniature, subminiature octal and power tubes



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 76A)

he was in charge of new television receiver design. Before that position, he designed electronic equipment for the Manhattan Project in New Mexico.

Mr. Giordano is an alumnus of Newark College of Engineering where he received his B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering. He also attended the University of Illinois and Virginia Military Institute.



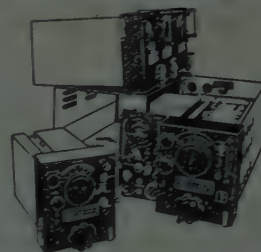
R. J. Bibbero (NY49-SNP30) has been appointed Chief Engineer, Applied Science Department, of the Bulova Research and Development Laboratories, Inc., Woodside, N. Y. For the past two years he has been Assistant Head and Acting Head of the Automation Department, responsible for systems engineering of complex industrial systems, including the U. S. Signal Corps Quartz Crystal Units Mechanization Program. In his new position, Mr. Bibbero directs the Laboratories' work in the areas of weapons systems and industrial systems analysis, systems management, and staff consulting activities in applied science and mathematics.

Mr. Bibbero was educated at the Universities of California, Michigan and Buffalo, with further graduate work at M.I.T.

(Continued on page 82A)

## AN/APT-5 TRANSMITTERS

Make excellent power signal generators for the range 300-1025MC., rated at 50 watts CW RP at 599MC. Contains blower-cooled 3C22 in re-entrant cavity with precision cathode, plate and loading controls, plus 6 tube AM modulator and amplifier flat from 50KC to 3MC. (easily converted to audio); with phototube noise generator, 115 volt 60 cycle filament supply. New, in export packing, with matching special plugs, lecher line, alternate feedback assembly, manual, audio conversion instructions and technical data, at \$250.00. Limited stock.



## AN/APR-4 RECEIVERS

with all five Tuning Units covering 23 to 4,000MC.; versatile, accurate and compact, the aristocrat of lab receivers in this range. Complete with wideband discome antenna, wavetraps, 100 page manual, plugs, cables and mobile accessories as required.

The AN/APR 4 has been our specialty for over ten years. Over 40 hours of laboratory time is invested in each complete set immediately prior to shipment so that we can not only guarantee it to pass A-N specifications, but to have the inevitable mass-production irregularities corrected and the latest improvements added. We maintain a complete stock of spare parts and expect to service our customers' sets indefinitely. Write for data sheet and quotation. Also, prior models SCR-587A, RDO and AN/APR1.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

of highest quality, new and reconditioned, military surplus and top commercial brands in stock at money-saving prices. Let us quote to your requirements.

## ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES

434 PATTERSON ROAD, DAYTON 9, OHIO



# SOUNDEST SOLUTION TO EVENTS-PER-UNIT TIME MEASUREMENTS

## CMC's New 211B Frequency- Period Counter



Inline-inplane readable readout with  
2 1/4" numerals

0 to 220kc frequency range... 10 micro-  
second to 100,000 second period range

Memory circuit holds displayed read-  
ings while counter cycles to accumulate  
new data

### FEATURES:

*Automatic decimal point indication • Six gate times and external position • Costs 20% less than separate units • Modular plug-in printed circuit construction • Readings clearly visible at high ambient light level for more than 150 feet • Temperature regulated crystal controlled time base.*

CMC's new 211B Frequency-Period Counter combines high speed electronic counting and inline-inplane digital presentation in one compact, convenient and economical package. Each digit consists of 40 small, long life neon lamps. Reading errors caused by lamp filament failure occurring in edge lighted, segment-masked, or projection type illumination are eliminated. Memory circuit provides the latest available information at the time of reading. Digits do not cycle during the counting period.

Here is a new instrument ideally suited to laboratory and production testing. One 211B serves five or six bench positions (see sketch) cutting requirements for instrumentation accordingly. At the same time accuracy of readings is increased owing to CMC's unique fail-safe presentation. The new counter is also particularly appropriate for "block house" use where readings must be taken from a safe distance. Instances of this application are jet or piston engine test cells, dynamometer test stands, nuclear radiation measurements, and missile countdown tests.

Other applications include hydraulic and servo testing, calibrating frequency generating equipment, testing crystals, frequency stability checks, and measurements of all basic physical quantities such as pressure, flow, RPM, velocity, etc.

CMC engineering representatives are located in principal cities. After you've checked over the key specifications, give your nearest CMC representative a call. He'll be happy to arrange a demonstration. For complete technical information, please write Dept. 437.



Subsidiary of Hancock Industries

### KEY SPECIFICATIONS

#### FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT

FREQUENCY RANGE	1 to 220,000 cps 0 to 220,000 positive pps
INPUT SENSITIVITY	0.07 volt rms: 1 to 10 cps 0.05 volt rms: 10 to 100,000 cps 0.1 volt rms: 100kc to 220kc
ACCURACY	±1 count ± stability
TIME BASES	0.0001, 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10 seconds crystal controlled

#### PERIOD MEASUREMENT

PERIOD RANGE	10 microseconds to 10 <sup>3</sup> second
FREQUENCY RANGE	1 to 100,000 cps 0 to 100,000 positive pps
INPUT SENSITIVITY	0.07 volt rms: 1 to 10 cps 0.05 volt rms: 10 to 100,000 cps
ACCURACY	±1 count ± stability

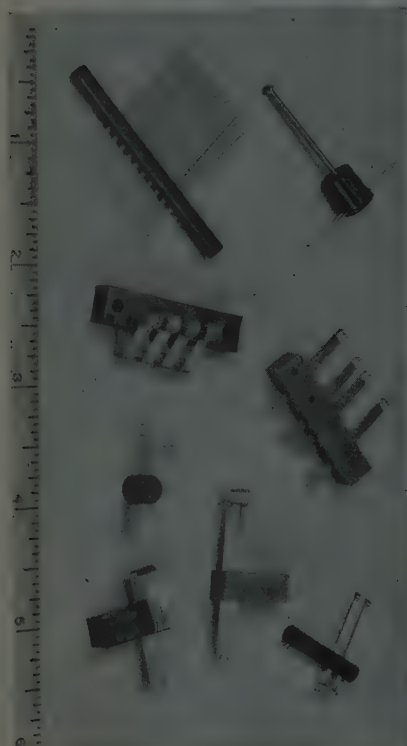
#### GENERAL

STABILITY	Short Term: 1 part per million Long Term: 5 parts per million
PRICE	\$1175 f.o.b. factory

### Computer-Measurements Corporation

5528 Vineland Ave. • No. Hollywood, Calif.  
Phone STanley 7-0401 • TWX: NHOL 2160

**announcing**  
**NEY MOLDED**  
**CONTACT**  
**ASSEMBLIES**



Impressive cost savings and greater reliability are inherent in the use of the new Ney molded contact assemblies. For use with printed commutators, potentiometer windings, slip ring assemblies and printed rotary switches, these assemblies are available in a standard line now being manufactured by Ney, or can be designed to customer specifications.

Seven prime advantages are (1) a complete single or multiple brush assembly ready to use, (2) no welding or soldering, (3) reduction of adjustment during assembly into unit, (4) insured uniformity of desired gram pressure, (5) reduced inspection costs, (6) time tested Ney alloys for reliability, (7) will withstand extremes in operating environments.

SEND FOR LITERATURE



**The J. M. Ney Company**

P.O. Box 990, Dept. 1, Hartford 1, Conn.

# YOKE

*specialists*



COMPLETE LINE for every Military and Special purpose . . . in PRODUCTION QUANTITIES . . . or CUSTOM DESIGNED to your specific requirement.

*syntronic*

INSTRUMENTS, INC.

100 Industrial Road, Addison, Ill., Phone Kingswood 3-6444

## Consultant Engineers

Contract Engineers

MIN. REQ.: B.S. DEGREE IN ENGINEERING OR RELATED FIELDS

- PROPOSALS AND ESTIMATING
- FEASIBILITY STUDIES
- RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
- FIELD ENGINEERING
- PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

"Serving Electronics to Military and Industry"

EXPANDING SIX DIVISIONS THROUGHOUT THE U.S.A.

## Continental Consultants, Inc.

703 BERNLEY BLDG., PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

■ Rittenhouse 6-6669

For Those Who Demand Service!

# COSMIC

ELECTROLYTIC  
 & PAPER  
 TUBULAR

"35 YEARS OF PROVEN  
 DEPENDABILITY"

COSMIC CONDENSER CO.  
 853 Whittier St., Bronx, N. Y.

PHONE  
 LUdlow 9-3360

*Condensers*



# NEW



# DC-to-15 MC OSCILLOSCOPE

... with the Tektronix Plug-In Feature



TYPE 533

## Special Features

Wide-band main vertical amplifier—  
0.022- $\mu$ sec risetime.

Nine Plug-In Preamplifiers available  
for quick conversion to specialized  
applications.

Single-Knob selection of 24 direct-  
reading calibrated sweep rates.

2, 5, 10, 20, 50, and 100 times sweep  
magnification.

Sweep lockout and 250-cm/ $\mu$ sec writ-  
ing rate for one-shot recording.

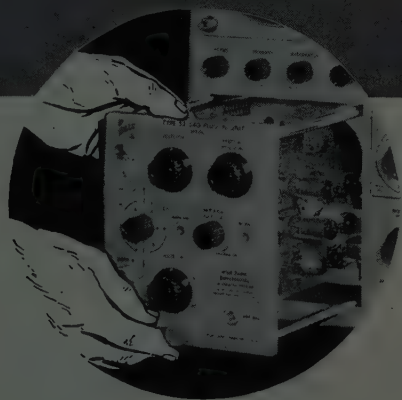
Fiddle-free triggering.

Blanking of switching transients in  
dual-trace operation.

Warning lights for uncalibrated sweep-  
rate and magnifier settings.

PRICE, without plug-in units, \$1050

Prices f.o.b. Factory



Complete specifications for the Tektronix Type 533 are available. Your Tektronix Field Engineer or Representative can usually arrange demonstrations at your convenience. You can call on them for assistance without obligating yourself in any way. Please take advantage of this Tektronix Service whenever you have an instrument problem.

ADD SWEEP LOCKOUT to your Tektronix Type  
531 and 541 Oscilloscopes—order Modification Kit

K531 Sweep Lockout, Tek. 040-118 \$25

for Type 532

K532 Sweep Lockout, Tek. 040-147 \$25

## Tektronix, Inc.

P. O. Box 831 • Portland 7, Oregon

Phone CYpress 2-2611 • TWX-PD 311 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

TEKTRONIX FIELD OFFICES: Albertson, L.I., N.Y. • Albuquerque • Bronxville, N.Y. • Buffalo  
Cleveland • Dallas • Dayton • Elmwood Park, Ill. • Endwell, N.Y. • Houston • Lathrup Village,  
Mich. • East Los Angeles • West Los Angeles • Minneapolis • Mission, Kansas • Newtonville,  
Mass. • Palo Alto, Calif. • Philadelphia • Phoenix • San Diego • Syracuse • Towson, Md.  
Union, N.J. • Willowdale, Ont.

TEKTRONIX ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES: Arthur Lynch & Assoc., Ft. Myers, Fla.,  
Gainesville, Fla., Bivins & Caldwell, Atlanta, Ga., High Point, N.C., Hawthorne Electronics,  
Portland, Ore., Seattle, Wash., Hytronic Measurements, Denver, Colo.

Tektronix is represented in 20 overseas countries by qualified engineering organizations.

# CHOOSING THE RIGHT COMPUTER

An analog computer can be your basic tool for design, analysis, and control. You can solve a host of equations and simulate a variety of physical and chemical processes. You can even put the computer to work controlling the whole loop. You can do all these things quickly, conveniently and economically if you choose the right computer.



The Donner 3100 with non-linear equipment

## WHAT ARE THE CRITERIA?

Functional versatility and operational convenience. In a great measure, the new Donner 3100 combines these key characteristics at a better price than any other computer on the market. Here are some of the things that add up to functional versatility and operational convenience:

- ★ Built-in simulation board in addition to regular patch board.
- ★ The functions of the amplifiers are uncommitted.
- ★ The Donner is designed for expansion. You can start with as few as ten amplifiers.
- ★ Electronic multipliers to accommodate non-linear terms.
- ★ Electronic transport delay generators to simulate "dead time."
- ★ 24-point function generators for synthesis of arbitrary functions.
- ★ Diodes to create limiting, backlash, and dead zone effects.
- ★ A true operating console.
- ★ Two or more computers can be interconnected.
- ★ Accommodates extra amplifiers at the simulation board for other uses such as special transfer functions.

Prices for this high accuracy, medium size analog computer begin at \$12,775 for a computer with 10 chopper-stabilized amplifiers and 20 coefficient potentiometers. \$16,650 purchases this computer with 30 amplifiers and 40 pots. Special OEM prices. We have prepared an eight page data file describing the new Donner 3100. Yours for the asking. Please address Dept. 437.

**DONNER** SCIENTIFIC  
COMPANY

CONCORD, CALIFORNIA



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 78A)

and Bowdoin College. He holds the B.S. degree in chemistry and a M.S. degree in electrical engineering, together with advanced work in chemical engineering, physics, physical chemistry and control systems. He is a registered Professional Engineer in New York and California.

Prior to joining Bulova R and D Labs. he was Chief Engineer of the Hilmyer Instrument Co., responsible for development of numerical machine tool controls, digital data handling and advanced electronic systems. Previously he has served as Servomechanisms Section Head at Republic Aviation, Guided Missiles Division, Servomechanisms Group Leader with Bell Aircraft Corporation and chemical engineer on the staff of the Linde Air Products Co. Tonawanda Research Laboratories, specializing in high temperature materials and furnace and controls systems development. He served during World War II as fire-control and electronics specialist officer before being released with the rank of Lieutenant Commander (Ret) in the Naval Reserve. Prior to the war he was research engineer for the Moore Business Forms Co. of California.

Mr. Bibbero is a Senior Member of the American Chemical Society; a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and of the American Association for Advancement of Science. He was organizer and Chairman of the IRE Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics, New York Chapter, and is serving a current term on the Administrative Committee of the IRE Professional Group on Instrumentation. He has previously served as Symposium and Professional Groups Chairman, IRE New York Section, and as secretary-treasurer and Technical Societies Council delegate of the IRE Buffalo-Niagara Section.

He is the author of over 40 publications on guidance and control systems, automation, computers and airborne electronics. He is also consulting editor of *Automatic Control* and the author of the American Oxford Encyclopedia articles on automation and atomic weapons.



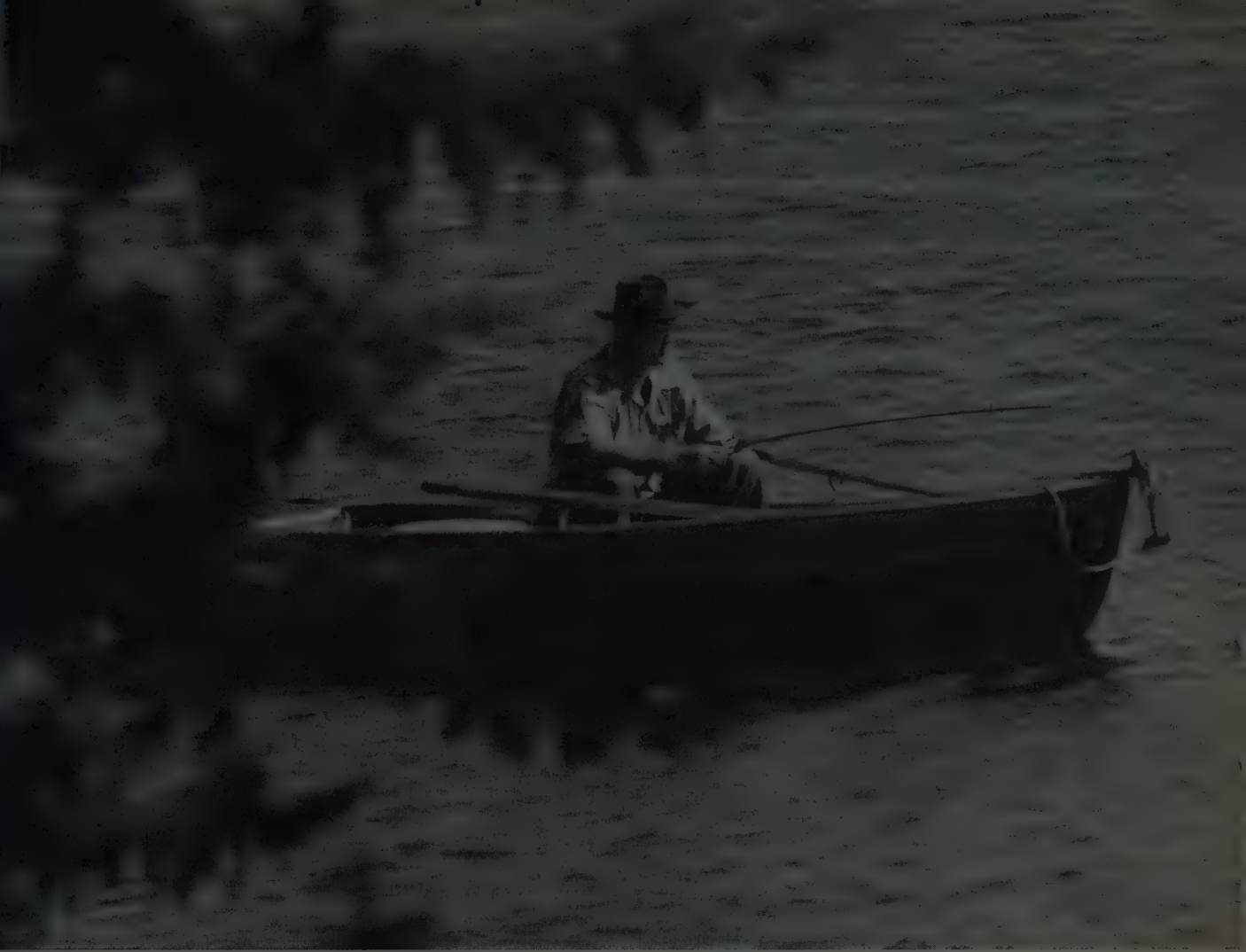
**N. A. Begovich (S'41-A'48)**, a specialist in electronic scanning radar and landing and approach systems, has been appointed director of engineering of Hughes Aircraft Company's Ground Systems Group at Fullerton, Calif.

Dr. Begovich, who holds several patents in the field of radar, joined Hughes in 1948. His most recent position was director of the radar laboratories of the ground systems. From 1951 to 1957 he served as a consultant to the weapon system evaluation group, Department of Defense, from 1951 to 1952 on leave of absence from Hughes.

He is a member of Sigma Xi, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Physical Society and Operations Research Society of America.

(Continued on page 84A)





*In research—meet a man who gets results...*

## **This General Mills scientist could be solving one of your major problems right now**

He's Dr. John Barkley, our director of research. Like all our people, Dr. Barkley works and lives in an atmosphere that is conducive to creative thinking.

The research department he directs is staffed with highly capable scientists—including several with national and international reputations in their special fields. Our facilities are modern, efficient and well equipped for carrying out basic studies in frontier fields of science.

Our research activities cover broad areas in physics, chemistry, mechanics, electronics and mathematics. Some of the studies representative of these activities are:

**Solid state physics investigation  
Special and ultra-pure materials  
Ions in vacuum  
Sputtering by bombardment  
Electron physics  
Surface electron microscopy  
Surface phenomena  
Optics  
Particle mechanics  
Lighter-than-air vehicle concepts  
Meteorology**

**Rheology  
Physical Chemistry  
Applications of plastics  
Radiation research  
Magnetic phenomena  
Plasma dynamics  
Ion dynamics and propulsion  
Geophysics  
High altitude physics  
Physical instrumentation  
Information theory**

We team this research with engineering and fine precision manufacturing to serve the nation's most exacting customers. We'd like to serve you.



Dr. Barkley, with 19 years experience in research and research management, directs and plans all activities listed at right—but still finds time for fishing and golfing only minutes from home. Dr. Barkley is one of the reasons our customers say, "At General Mills, we get results."

# **MECHANICAL DIVISION**

1620 Central Avenue • Minneapolis 13, Minnesota





## *analog-to-digital*

### **KEARFOTT ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTERS**

TRANSLATE SHAFT ROTATION  
INTO ELECTRICAL AND VISUAL  
DIGITAL FORM

**KEARFOTT DIRECT DRIVE ADAC**  
is a shaft-positioned analog-to-digital device  
utilizing coded drums, interconnected by  
high-speed odometer type gearing to provide  
an electrical impulse representing shaft  
position. Available for a wide variety  
of capacities and codings.

**KEARFOTT MECHANICAL COUNTERS**  
are used to provide precise visual  
presentations of angular position, latitude,  
longitude, or any information imparted by  
shaft rotation. Both types are designed  
to provide long life at maximum  
slewing speeds up to 1800 R.P.M.



KEARFOTT LATITUDE COUNTER



KEARFOTT ANGLE COUNTER



KEARFOTT ADAC (215) 32,768



KEARFOTT ADAC 0° to 359.9°

KEARFOTT SYSTEMS INCLUDE:  
Directional Gyro Compass Systems,  
Three Gyro Stable Platform Systems and  
Inertial Navigational Systems.

Send for bulletin giving data of components of interest to you.

# **Kearfott**

PRECISION  
MEASUREMENT  
CORPORATION  
**GPE**

**KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.**

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Ave., Clifton, N. J.  
Midwest Office: 23 W. Calendar Ave., La Grange, Ill. South Central Office: 6211 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas  
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinado Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.



**IRE People**



(Continued from page 82A)

An accelerated research and development program and its accompanying expansion of products made by **Midwestern Instruments, Inc.**, was announced recently with the appointment of **W. H. Duerig** (A'54) to Vice-President in charge of Research and Engineering.



**W. H. DUERIG**

Dr. Duerig comes to **Midwestern** from **Electro-Mechanical Research, Inc.**, Ridgefield, Conn., where he managed the Engineering Research and Development Division. He has a broad background in missile and aircraft testing fields, including the development and installation, checkout, recording, and data reduction and analysis of data handling systems and components.

Dr. Duerig developed the FM Sub-carrier Discriminator and associated equipment used in nearly every missile and aircraft test ground station telemetering installation in the United States and Canada. He joined the Radiation Laboratory of the University of California in 1944 as physicist on the Atomic Manhattan Project, performing experiments in the mass spectrometer technique for the separation of uranium isotopes.

From 1945 until 1953, Dr. Duerig was associated with the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory and was instrumental in achieving the adoption of the present FM/FM telemetering systems as the standard national system by the Research and Development Board, and now used for the majority of missile and aircraft testing programs.

Midwestern's new vice-president developed a liquid helium low-temperature cell now used extensively in laboratories throughout the world for performing experiments at temperatures approaching absolute zero. He also assisted in preparing the foundation for transistorizing the electronics in the Bumblebee Guided Missiles for the Navy.

Dr. Duerig holds a Ph.D. degree in physics from the University of Maryland, a B.S. degree from New York University and is a member of the American Physical Society, Instrument Society of America, Sigma Pi Sigma and Sigma Xi.

**WESCON**

**Aug. 19-22, 1958**

**Pan Pacific Auditorium &  
Ambassador Hotel  
Los Angeles, Calif.**

**Technical Program for the  
Wescon Show starts on  
page 18A of this issue**



## Component Specification: ARNOLD

- ✓ SILECTRON CORES  
Types C, E and O
- ✓ TOROIDAL CORES  
Nylon and Aluminum cased
- ✓ BOBBIN CORES



## The ARNOLD LINE-UP includes the TAPE CORES you need

### APPLICATIONS

We'll welcome your inquiries on your Tape Wound Core requirements for Pulse and Power Transformers, 3-Phase Transformers, Magnetic Amplifiers, Current Transformers, Wide-Band Transformers, Non-Linear Retard Coils, Reactors, Coincident Current Matrix Systems, Static Magnetic Memory Elements, Harmonic Generators, etc.

### ENGINEERING DATA

For data on the various types of Arnold Tape Cores, write for these Bulletins:

SC-107—Silectron Cores, Types C, E and O

TC-101A—Toroidal Cores, nylon and aluminum cased

TC-108A—Bobbin Cores

ADDRESS DEPT. P-87

How to be *sure* of tape core performance and uniformity? Just specify and use *Arnold* Cores in your transformer, magnetic amplifier, reactor and computer assemblies, etc.

#### *Here's why!*

To begin with, Arnold is a fully integrated company, controlling every manufacturing step from the raw material to the finished core. Then, modern testing equipment permits 100% inspection of cores before shipment. Finally, you're matching your requirements against the most experienced and complete line of tape cores in the industry. Arnold produces Types C, E and O Silectron cores,

nylon and aluminum cased toroidal cores, and bobbin cores to meet whatever your designs may require in tape thickness, material, core size or weight. Wide selections of cores are carried in stock as standard items for quick delivery; both for engineering prototypes to reduce the need for special designs, and for production-quantity shipments to meet your immediate requirements.

*Let us help you solve your tape core problems.* Check Arnold, too, for your needs in Mo-Permalloy or iron powder cores, and for cast or sintered permanent magnets made from Alnico or other materials.

WSW6447

## THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY



Main Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

Repat Pacific Division Plant: 641 East 61st Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

#### District Sales Offices:

Boston: 200 Berkeley St.

Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd.

New York: 350 Fifth Ave. Washington, D.C.: 1001-15th St., N.W.



Project Engineer Fred M. Schumacher (R.) points out construction details in a newly-designed subminiature stacked ceramic gun used in an advanced design traveling-wave tube. Looking on are Engineers James F. Lynch (L.) and John P. Lindley.

## ADVANCED DESIGN OF LOW-NOISE A MAJOR EFFORT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC

**P**IONEERING in traveling-wave tube design is one of many advanced microwave activities being conducted at the General Electric Power Tube Department's Microwave Laboratory at Palo Alto, California. In the traveling-wave tube field, particular emphasis is placed on new design concepts leading to improvements in low-noise capabilities from S through K bands, extending the sensitivity and bandwidth of advanced receivers used in radars, communications, electronic countermeasures and radio astronomy.

The Laboratory's fields of activities are applied research, advanced development, and product design in microwave tubes and microwave techniques. All development work is done with an eye to practical, economical manufacture—thus minimizing the time lapse between prototype development and quantity production—and to the realistic tube needs of future microwave equipment. Technical inquiries pertaining to advanced microwave tube development invited. *Power Tube Dept., General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.*

\*

\*

\*

Professional opportunities available for engineering and scientific personnel. Inquiries invited.





The G-E Power Tube Microwave Laboratory is located at Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, California where it was one of the Park's pioneer installations. Its staff of scientists and engineers has the advantage of consultation and technical exchange with Stanford University faculty and research staffs, as well as with General Electric's own Research and General Engineering Laboratories.

## TRAVELING-WAVE TUBES MICROWAVE LABORATORY

Vital development work in the following classes of tubes is a continuing activity of the G-E Microwave Laboratory's staff of scientists, engineers, and specialized technical personnel.

Pulse klystron power amplifiers	Super-power klystrons
CW klystron amplifiers	Voltage-tunable oscillators
High-power pulsed TWT amplifiers	High-power duplexers
Medium-power CW TWT amplifiers	Microwave filters
Low-noise, broadband TWT amplifiers	Frequency multiplier TWT amplifiers

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

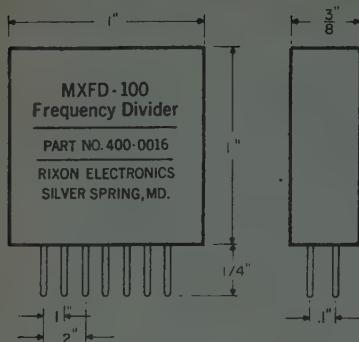
**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**

9545-8481-14



Typical of traveling-wave tubes being developed at the G-E Microwave Laboratory is this prototype (components associated with tube not shown) with a noise figure below 10 db across the entire band of 4 to 8 KMC, and a gain of 25 db. Important design characteristics are extreme bandwidth and increased sensitivity combined with ruggedness, reliability, light weight.

**FOR YOUR FREQUENCY  
DIVIDER PROBLEMS . . .**



**INPUT**



**OUTPUT**

This simple device delivers one output pulse for every 2 input pulses. It can be directly cascaded for large division ratios. Feed-back taps are provided to make any ratio possible.

Requires 20 to 30 volts DC at less than 15 ma per unit.

Useful for dividing output from frequency standards, in timing and clock circuits, plus many other applications.

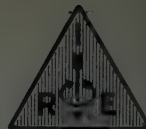
Designed for direct assembly on printed circuitboards. Completely sealed. Will withstand a wide range of environmental conditions.

Ask for Engineering Bulletin No. 56.

**RIXON**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.  
2414 Reddie Dr.  
Silver Spring, Md.



# Industrial Engineering Notes



## EIA ACTIVITIES

Comdr. E. F. McDonald, Jr., 72, Board Chairman of Zenith Radio Corp., pioneer broadcaster, and Past Director of EIA, died recently in Chicago after an extended illness. Comdr. McDonald was a Director of EIA (then RMA) in 1926-27, and again during the years 1936-41. Interested in Zenith's WEFM(FM), Chicago, oldest FM outlet on the air and a broadcaster for some 35 years, Comdr. McDonald was the first President of the National Association of Broadcasters, having been elected at the NAB's organization in 1923. He had founded WJAZ-Chicago that same year. Comdr. McDonald is credited with developing the first all-electronic receiver and the first automatic tuner. . . G. E. Gustafson, Vice-President in charge of Engineering, Zenith Radio Corp. since 1943, died April 24 in Chicago after a brief illness. He joined the firm's engineering office in 1925.

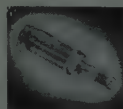
## GOVERNMENT

The FCC on April 16 announced proposed changes in international frequency allocations as well as immediate and proposed changes to national frequency allocations—both prompted by the convening of the Radio Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) in Geneva, Switzerland, scheduled to begin July 1, 1959. Overall, the order effects "a) the reallocation of the exclusive amateur bands above 220 megacycles to government services on an exclusive basis in one instance, and to government services and the amateur service on a shared basis in the other instances; (b) the reallocation of the frequency band 890-940 mc from non-government to government use

\* The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of April 28, and May 5, 12, and 19, published by the Electronic Industries Association whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.

and the frequency band 3500-3700 mc from non-government to government and amateur use; (c) The reallocation of the frequency bands 1350-1400 mc, 3100-3300 mc, 5100-5250 mc, 8500-9000 mc, 9200-9300 mc, and 9500-9800 mc from their present shared status between govt. and non-govt. use to exclusive govt. use; (d) the reallocation of the frequency bands 8400-8500 mc and 13,225-13,250 mc from government to non-government use; (e) government sharing of the frequency band 2450-2500 mc on a non-interference basis to non-government use; (f) the amendment of footnote US8 to Section 2.104(a) (5) of the Commission's rules to permit no further use of the band 216-220 mc beyond Jan. 1, 1963, by non-government telemetering stations; and (g) the deletion of footnote US10 to Section 2.104(a) (5) of the Commission's rules which was designed to reserve for civil aviation a number of channels in the frequency bands 225-328.6 and 335.4-400.0 mc." The Federal Communications Commission's action in the 890-940 mc band was contrary to proposals made by EIA representatives at the microwave hearings last fall. EIA proposal that the 890-940 band be used on a primary basis for ISM and secondary basis for citizens fixed and mobile subject to certain qualifications contained in the International Allocations Table. Another major difference is in the 3500-3700 mc band which EIA recommended be used for new developments such as domestic, public, aeronautical, mobile, and radar for traffic guidance. The Government Order which is now in effect transfers those frequencies to government and amateur use only. . . An advance release on employment in the communications industry was issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Labor Department, which shows employment in April to have been 781,000 compared with 789,000 in March, 795,000 in February, and 800,000 in

(Continued on page 90A)



DE MORNAY-BONARDI

**first in  
ultramicrowave  
equipment**



A complete line of research instruments covering frequencies up to 90,000 mc... proved in laboratories the country over.



DE MORNAY-BONARDI • 780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA



# SYLLOGISM FOR TOMORROW

## PREMISE

Today's advanced Control System technologies are the result of *military* research and development.

## SE

Tomorrow's *industrial* Control Systems will utilize the most advanced technologies of the Control Sciences.

## CONCLUSION

By virtue of its diversified facilities and achievements in Controls for the Space Age, Telecomputing Corporation is best qualified to solve your *military* or *industrial* Control and Control Evaluation problems of *today* and *tomorrow*.

### DIVISIONS AND SUBSIDIARIES OF TELECOMPUTING CORPORATION

**BRUBAKER ELECTRONICS** An R & D leader in the field of ground and airborne IFF components, test & checkout equipments — IFF systems analysis — Air Traffic control systems — radar beaconry — detection equipments.

**WHITTAKER GYRO** Leading producer of electrically driven and spring wound free gyros, rate and floated rate gyros for advanced missile systems — rate of roll, pitch, and yaw indicators for manned aircraft — bank and turn indicators.

**DATA INSTRUMENTS** Pioneers in equipments for fast and accurate analysis of test data, with automatic recording on punched cards, tapes, or printed lists — for aircraft and missile flight tests, industrial and scientific applications.

**ENGINEERING SERVICES** Specialists in rapid, accurate reduction and evaluation of military and commercial data. Currently handling data reduction for daily missile firings at Holloman Air Force Base.

**WHITTAKER CONTROLS** The largest developer and builder of custom-built high-performance hydraulic, pneumatic, and fuel valves, controls, and regulators for advanced missile, aircraft, and industrial applications.

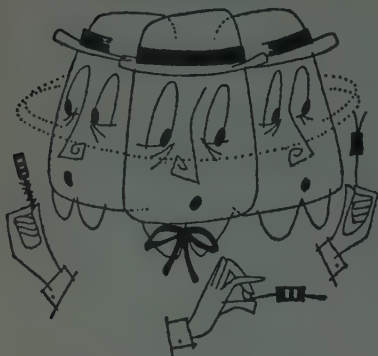
**NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS** Designers and builders of high quality, reliable equipments for prelaunch checkout and testing of nuclear special weapons.

TELECOMPUTING CORPORATION

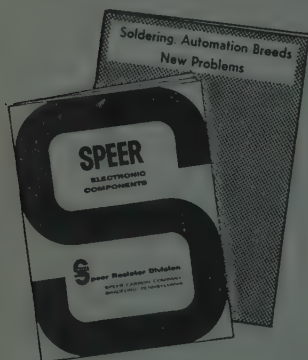
1000 North Citrus Ave., Hollywood 38, California



# Looking for the right resistor?



*Call Speer for  
a complete line  
of  
fixed composition  
resistors,  
phenolic coil  
forms*



For detailed information on specifications, characteristics and applications ask for this catalog of Speer Electronic Components!

Automation Soldering your concern? Be sure to send for Speer's Bulletin on this subject.

## Other Speer Products for the Electronics Industry

- R. F. coils • chokes • fixed composition capacitors • Speer PAC made by Jeffers Electronics.
- Also electronic tube anodes • contacts • rocket and missile parts • brushes • battery carbons • graphite plates and rods and graphite products for the steel and chemical industries.



**SPEER RESISTOR DIVISION  
SPEER CARBON COMPANY**  
Bradford, Pennsylvania

- ☐ Send the Speer Resistor Catalog.
- ☐ Send Automation Soldering Bulletin.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 88A)

January. The April employment figure represents a 28 per cent decline in the number of workers in April 1957, according to the BLS. . . . Publication of a manual, "Standards for Physical Security of Industrial and Governmental Facilities," was announced recently by the Office of Defense Mobilization. The manual provides guidelines for protective measures which can be taken by defense plants and government facilities against espionage, sabotage and other subversive activities. Their use by plant management is voluntary. Priced at 30 cents and available from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., the manual stresses that no set of standards could be entirely applicable to all industries but that a framework is provided which can be adapted to meet the varying security requirements of a particular industry, plant or government facility. . . . President Eisenhower has nominated R. T. Bartley for a second seven-year term on the Federal Communications Commission recently. Mr. Bartley, whose present term expired June 30, is the first incumbent Commissioner renominated by the President. He was originally appointed in 1952 by President Truman, filling the unexpired term of Wayne Coy, now deceased, who resigned. Senate confirmation is expected.

(Continued on page 92A)

## PHILCO® Transistor Center, U.S.A.

**...your FIRST source  
for all transistor in-  
formation and prices**



**PHILCO CORPORATION  
Lansdale Tube Co. Div.  
Lansdale, Pennsylvania**

**Now Available!**

## Tiny Variable Vacuum Capacitors



Actual Size

# VAR-VAC

**TYPE A-10/3 WITH  
CERAMIC  
ENVELOPES**

Especially suited for the needs of telemetering and other miniaturized electronic equipment, these new UNITED vacuum variable capacitors represent the latest and most effective solution to many complex problems.

## RATINGS

Capacitance range	2 to 10 uuf
Max. peak RF voltage	3000 volts
Maximum RMS current	1 ampere
Maximum temperature	500° C
Shaft revolutions	5 turns
Net weight	4/10 oz.
Nominal overall dimensions less connector lugs	Length: 1 1/16" Diameter: 3/8"

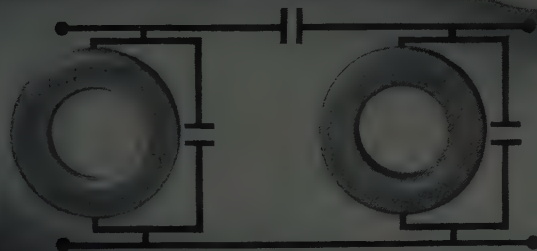
For dielectric stability and maintenance of precise setting of capacitance in high altitude, high temperature environment, *there is no other class of capacitor that can equal these new vacuum variables.* Capacitance variation control is straight line.

Your inquiries are cordially invited.



**A Subsidiary of Ling Electronics, Inc.  
42 Spring Street, Newark 4, N. J.**





## **Now—guaranteed practical inductance limits for regular and frequency-stabilized permalloy powder cores**

Call them frequency-stabilized or temperature stabilized, the important thing about these new molybdenum permalloy powder cores made by Magnetics, Inc., is our *guarantee* of core inductance within realistic limits. You can write—right now—for these guaranteed limits.

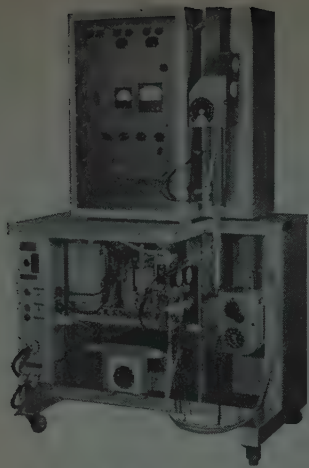
Filter circuit designers will take note that these guaranteed limits for permalloy powder cores are far tighter than those published before. Note also that they are guarantees on inductance which is the parameter of chief concern to the core user rather than on permeability.

This can save you dollars on your production line—by cutting down on adjustment of number of windings on coils.

And you know, too, that temperature stabilization eliminates difficult compensation problems.

But did you know that we guarantee these new inductance limits for all of our permalloy cores, whether stabilized or not? For all the facts, write us at *Magnetics, Inc., Dept. I-47, Butler, Pennsylvania.*

**MAGNETICS Inc.**



# UNIQUE VERSATILE COMPLETE microwave dielectrometer

Measures dielectric constant and loss  
over a wide temperature range  
at 1, 3, and 8.5 kmc.

With a complete line of accessories the Central Research Laboratories Dielectrometer gives high accuracy and unequalled versatility.

Accessories now available: *Temperature Control Unit*. Enables dielectric properties of solids to be measured at any temperature between  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $+500^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; liquid samples to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Includes waveguide extension and sample holders for solids and liquids.

*Room-Temperature Extension Sample-Holder*. For measuring liquids or semi-solids at room temperature only.

*Quarter-Wave Spacers*. Accurately-cut, low-loss quarter wave spacers to make open-circuited measurements or gain greater sensitivity with thin samples.

For brochure giving details and specifications, write:

*Central Research*  
laboratories, inc.

Dept. 207 • Red Wing, Minnesota

## Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 90A)

### MARKETING

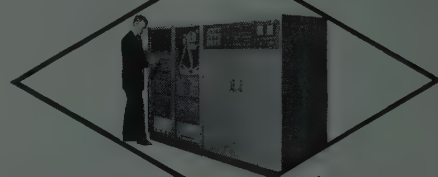
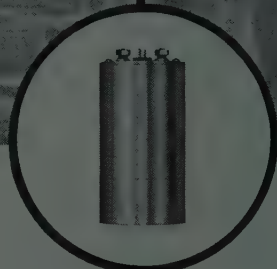
Factory sales of both receiving and TV picture tubes dropped during the first quarter of this year compared with the like months of 1957. Sales of picture tubes increased in March over the February sales while receiving tube sales declined. Producers sold 28,524,000 receiving tubes worth \$25,097,000 in March compared with 29,661,000 tubes worth \$25,650,000 sold in February and 43,010,000 receiving tubes valued at \$37,007,000 sold in March of last year. Cumulative receiving tube sales for the first quarter of this year totaled 84,990,000 valued at \$74,611,000 compared with 125,041,000 tubes worth \$104,808,000 sold during the corresponding three-months of 1957—a drop of 32 per cent.

Television picture tube manufacturers sold 634,779 tubes worth \$12,643,404 in March compared with 556,136 TV picture tubes valued at \$11,210,527 sold in February and 833,257 tubes worth \$14,850,847 sold during March of last year. . . . Factory production of both radio and television receivers in March increased over the February output of these items but declined during the first quarter of 1958 compared with last year by 28 per cent and 17 per cent, respectively. Television production in March totaled 416,903 compared with 370,413 TVs made in February and 559,842 receivers made in March 1957. The number of TV sets produced with UHF tuners totaled 36,050 in March compared with 34,048 in February and 62,815 produced in March of last year. Cumulative TV output during the first quarter of this year amounted to 1,221,299 receivers compared with 1,474,729 TVs made in the first three months of 1957. Radio receiver production in March totaled 931,341 including 234,911 automobile receivers, compared with 876,891 radios made in February, which included 268,445 auto sets, and 1,609,073 radios including 597,532 auto receivers made in March of last year. Cumulative radio output during the first quarter of 1958 totaled 2,834,759 including 853,035 auto sets, compared with 3,959,367 radios produced during the corresponding three months of last year which included 1,642,015 sets. . . . Cumulative TV picture tube sales in the first quarter of this year totaled 1,812,825 valued at \$36,195,858 compared with 2,322,480 tubes worth \$41,580,150 sold during the corresponding three months of 1957—a decline of 21 per cent. . . . First quarter factory sales of transistors increased 76 per cent over the corresponding three month period in 1957. Though March sales of transistors dropped from the February level, an increase was recorded over March 1957 by more than one million units. Factory sales of transistors in March totaled 2,976,843 with a dollar value of \$6,795,427 compared with 3,106,708 transistors sold in February valued at \$6,806,562 and 1,904,000 units

(Continued on page 94A)

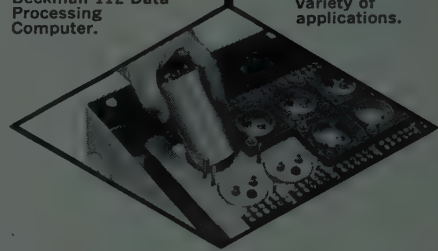
IPG60  
PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

THE RELIABLE  
HEART  
OF PROCESS  
CONTROL



Model IPG60 pressure transducers are specified for the Beckman 112 Data Processing Computer.

Model IPG60 pressure transducers are suitable for a variety of applications.



The evolution of industry toward automation has created a demand for precision data handling systems such as the Beckman 112 Data Processing Computer. Statham Model IPG60 pressure transducers are specified in this system, providing basic information signals which are accurate within  $\pm \frac{1}{4}\%$ . Complete data on the Model IPG60, or information on other Statham instruments, are available upon request.

RANGE: 0 to +15 psig.  
PRESSURE MEDIA: Non-corrosive fluids  
OUTPUT: Approximately 35 mv. full scale at 14 V. excitation  
NON-LINEARITY & HYSTERESIS: Not more than  $\pm 0.25\%$  of full scale

*Statham*

STATHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC. of Puerto Rico  
254 Carpenter Rd., Hato Rey, Puerto Rico  
Cable Address: STATRICO

A SUBSIDIARY OF STATHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC.  
12401 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, California

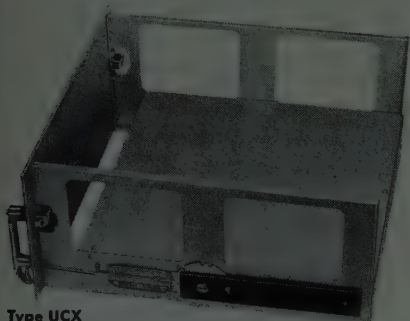


# RIGID

## MOUNTING for YOUR COMPONENTS

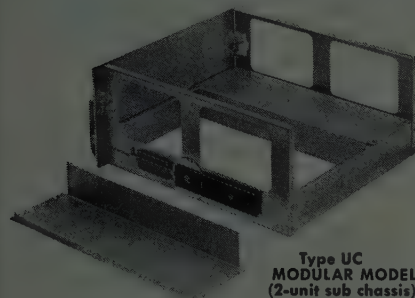
### UNIVERSAL CHASSIS

Available in two types: full chassis  
plate or modular sub chassis.



Type UCX  
SINGLE PANEL  
CHASSIS PLATE MODEL—with push-button panel  
lock, trigger 'Detent' tilt control and  
'Chassis-Trak' tilt-lock section.

Flat chassis plate is readily punched or  
drilled, permits fore-and-aft or cross-  
mounting of assemblies, provides unre-  
stricted front panel mounting area.



Type UC  
MODULAR MODEL  
(2-unit sub chassis)

This series permits fore-and-aft mount-  
ing, superior cooling of assemblies.

- Maximum-height side frames give rigid equipment-protection in any position
- Steel or aluminum— $\frac{1}{8}$ " or  $\frac{3}{16}$ " front panels, .062" side frames
- All parts drilled for assembly
- Panel drilled for handles and chassis drilled for slide mounting ('Chassis-Trak') if desired
- Customer may specify all dimensions and materials
- Fast delivery

#### HANDLES:

These features are offered individually or in combination: blank handles, push-button panel locks, trigger for tilt lock, positive screw-down clamp type for extreme shock or vibration.

### ONE SOURCE...

for VENTILATED RELAY RACK  
CABINETS, CONTROL CONSOLES,  
BLOWERS, CHASSIS, 'CHASSIS-  
TRAK', RELATED COMPONENTS

ORegon 8-7827

## WESTERN DEVICES, Inc.

600 W. FLORENCE AVE., INGLEWOOD, CAL.

\*For Inquiries on 'Chassis-Trak', East of Rockies:  
Chassis-Trak Corp., 525 S. Webster Ave., Indianapolis

The WBD  
Custom Service on  
Precision Resistance,  
Chemical and  
Mechanical Alloys—

## rope trick

## (1958 VERSION)



WBD vacuum-melted custom metals are providing the answer to increasing demands for entirely new alloys in missiles, rocketry and nucleonics. This new integrated custom service provides complete development and manufacturing departments and features one of the nation's largest vacuum-melting installations. If your application requires a special alloy, ask for complete information.

Precision alloys for all applications including —

- Nickel Chrome
- Heat Resisting
- Low Temperature Coefficient
- High Temperature Coefficient
- Glass Sealing
- Filament and Grid
- Beryllium Copper
- Stainless Steel
- Pure Nickel, Monel\*

Wire, rod, ribbon and strip

Insulations of Enamel,  
Formvar, Liquid Nylon,  
Cotton, Silk, Nylon  
and Fibre Glass.

\*T.M. International Nickel Co.

## WILBUR B. DRIVER CO.

Main Office: NEWARK, N. J. • Tel. HUmboldt 2-5550

*For Over 40 Years Melters and Manufacturers  
of Precision Alloys for All Industries*

Mfg. Plants: 1875 McCARTER HWY., NEWARK 4, N. J. • 2734 INDUSTRIAL WAY, SANTA MARIA, CAL.  
In Canada: CANADIAN WILBUR B. DRIVER CO., LTD., 85 KING STREET EAST, TORONTO 1, CANADA



For fast, easy removal and replacement you can get Stromberg-Carlson Type "A" Relays with *plug-in mountings*.

The Stromberg-Carlson Plug (illustrated above) automatically locks the relay in place and guarantees a low-resistance connection between plug and socket. Its 36 terminals provide enough connections for practically all relay applications. Coils and contacts are wired to terminals as your needs dictate. Contacts can be furnished in silver, palladium, gold alloy or palladium-silver alloy.

Spring combinations possible with this assembly are 17 Form A or Form B; 10 Form C or Form D.

Also available in an "A" Relay is a plug used with commercial radio type sockets. It can mount relays with 8, 9, 12 or 20 connections.

For technical details and ordering information, send for Bulletin T-5000R, available on request. Write to:



**STROMBERG-CARLSON**

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION  
TELECOMMUNICATION INDUSTRIAL SALES  
115 Carlson Road, Rochester 3, N. Y.

Electronic and communication products  
for home, industry and defense



(Continued from page 92A)

worth \$5,321,000 sold in March of last year. Cumulative sales of these semiconductor devices during the first quarter of this year totaled 9,038,798 valued at \$20,306,372 compared with 5,125,300 transistors sold during the corresponding months of 1957 with a dollar value of \$14,612,000. . . . The Bureau of Labor Statistics also released figures covering employment in the communications equipment industry which showed the total number of employees in February to be 536,100 against 548,800 in January and 565,500 in February, 1957. Production workers totaled 349,800 in February compared with 362,000 in January and 389,000 in February a year ago, the BLS reported.

### MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Rear Admiral H. C. Bruton, Director of Naval Communications, told a Washington gathering that the almost "primitive" state of very low frequency radio communications is a major handicap in the Navy's submarine warfare program. He pointed out that current VLF limitations below 150 kc cannot now be carried out below the surface without severe attenuation requiring a very strong signal. Admiral Bruton said that the VLF portion of the spectrum has been employed since the early days of radio, yet "the state of the art at these frequencies sustains only the most primitive type of radio communications in the form of low speed, keyed continuous wave transmissions." . . . Nearly one-third of the Air Force buying program for hardware in fiscal year 1959 will go for electronics, EIA learned in thumbing the 1,000-page volume of testimony released by the House Subcommittee on Defense Appropriations. Electronics will total slightly more than \$3 billion in FY 1959 compared with a little more than \$10 billion to be spent by the Air Force for hardware in its major procurement and production category, including missiles, aircraft, R&D, and the like. Of the funds to be expended for equipments which will contain a large portion of electronics, EIA extracted the following figures from the Air Force testimony released by the House Appropriations unit: \$1.7 billion for missiles; \$942.9 million for missile support; \$810 million for communications and electronics; \$120 million for research and development, and \$328 million for outer space exploration and research.

### PERSONNEL

R. J. Cordiner was named Chairman of the Board of General Electric Co. and Robert Paxton succeeds him as President. Mr. Cordiner, however, will remain Chief Executive of the firm, it was made known at the annual stockholders' meeting. Mr. Paxton was Executive Vice-President in Charge of Operations, and will continue those duties in his new post.

## NOW...ANY MICROWAVE COMPONENT CAN BE BUILT AND ENGINEERED TO YOUR PARTICULAR APPLICATION

Regardless of complexity, design or tolerance problems—you can get UHF or microwave components that are job-engineered to your application. All units are delivered, *electrically tested and proven*, ready for immediate operation.

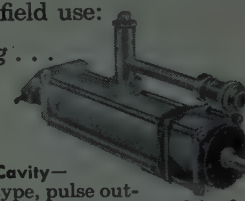
Components can be built from your prints or can be designed and built to integrate with the application. Close and confidential coordination is maintained from drawing board stage to installation.

Range of assemblies is practically unlimited—from dc. to over 40,000 mc., military or industrial. Typical examples are these components, delivered ready for field use:

### Telemetry . . .

**Tuneable S-Band**

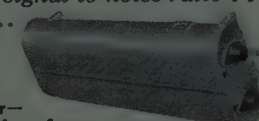
**Transmitter Cavity—**re-entrant type, pulse output 150 w., operates at extreme altitudes and under extreme conditions of temperature, humidity and salt spray.



### Improving signal-to-noise ratio . . . selectivity . . .

**Tuneable UHF**

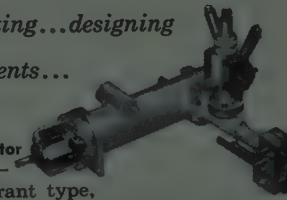
**Pre-Selector—**relatively low frequency coaxial resonator with very low insertion loss, extreme selectivity and very high signal-to-noise ratio. Especially adapted to use in aircraft or in crowded communication bands.



### Calibrating...designing S-Band components...

**S-Band Signal Generator**

**Cavity—**re-entrant type, complete with thermistor mount and calibrated variable attenuator. Frequency range 2700 to 3400 mc.



Get the facts on our complete design, engineering and mechanical fabrication facilities. Have us quote on your needs—cavities, mixers, duplexers, multipliers, rotary joints, twists, bends and other components or assemblies.

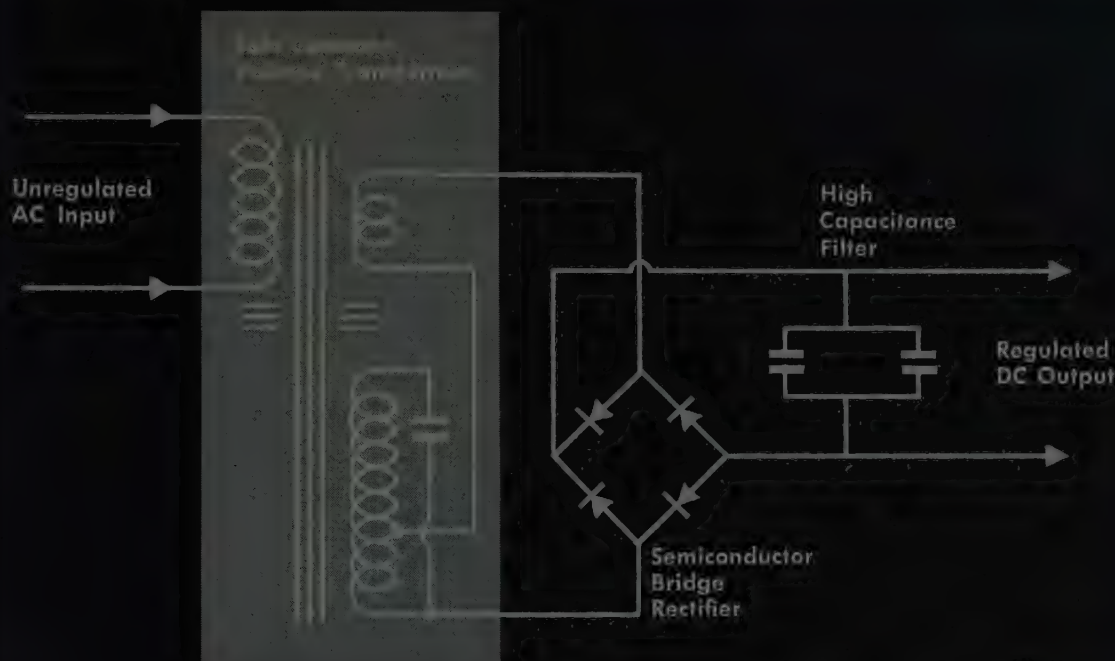
Contact us today. Request catalog.



**J-V-M MICROWAVE COMPANY**

9305 West 47th Street, Brookfield, Illinois  
Phone: Hunter 5-2000  
TWX Brookfield, Illinois 2796





Basic schematic diagram of Sola Constant Voltage DC Power Supply illustrates its design simplicity. Electrically and mechanically, these dc supplies are extremely reliable due to this basic simplicity.

## SIMPLE, regulated DC power supply

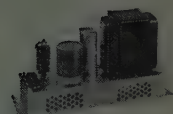
Emerson said, "To be simple is to be great," and that perfectly describes the Sola Constant Voltage DC Power Supply. If you want to keep your apparatus as simple as you can (especially if it's basically complicated) this dc supply will do it.

You needn't worry about manual adjustments or maintenance in the field. There are no moving or expendable parts . . . no tubes. The entire supply is a unique combination of three components: 1) A special Sola Constant Voltage Transformer, 2) a

semiconductor rectifier, and 3) a high-capacitance filter. It's that simple. It's extremely dependable.

Regulation is  $\pm 1\%$  against line voltage variations up to  $\pm 10\%$ . Ripple is within 1% rms. Outputs are in the "ampere range." It's particularly well-suited for use on apparatus with pulse, intermittent, or variable loads. Efficiency is high.

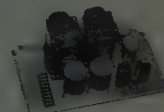
The Sola Constant Voltage DC Power Supply is simple, compact, very reliable, and moderately priced.



Fixed output — six ratings available from stock



Adjustable output — six ratings from stock



Custom-designed units produced to your specs

Write for Bulletin 1G-DC-235

Sola Electric Co., 4633 W. 16th St., Chicago 50, Ill., Bishop 2-1414 • Offices in Principal cities • In Canada, Sola Electric (Canada) Ltd., 24 Canmotor Ave., Toronto 14, Ont.

# SOLA



CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS



REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLIES



MERCURY LAMP TRANSFORMERS



FLUORESCENT LAMP BALLASTS

# RCA TRAVELING- WAVE TUBES

Typical RCA Traveling-Wave Tubes for S-Band (2000 to 4000 Mc) Operation							
RCA Type No.	Function	Saturated Power Output	Small Sig. Gain (db)	Focusing Method	Dia (in.)	Length (in.) Approx.	Weight (lb.)
4008	Low-Noise Receiving Type #	1 mw	20	Light-Weight Solenoid*	2 1/4	16	10
4009	Driver for 4010	10 mw	35	Integral Periodic Permanent Magnet	1 1/2	14	1 1/2
4010	Power Type	2 w	35	Integral Periodic Permanent Magnet	1 1/2	14	1 1/2
4006	Power Type	10 w	25	Integral Periodic Permanent Magnet	1 1/2	18 1/2	3 1/2
4007	Power Type	100 w (peak)	30	Integral Periodic Permanent Magnet	2 1/2	20	12 1/2
Dev. No. A1134	Power Type	1,000 w (peak)	30	Integral Periodic Permanent Magnet	2 1/2	22	15

= Noise Figure 10 db

\* Including solenoid available separately

## for every job in microwaves

Pacing the fast-moving advancements in tubes for microwaves, RCA offers designers a comprehensive line of low-noise and power traveling-wave tubes—for any application in the L, S, C, and X bands. These tubes feature a major improvement in traveling-wave tube manufacture: *high uniformity of characteristics maintained through rigid RCA quality control.*

RCA *power types* incorporate integral periodic-permanent-magnetic focusing—a design advantage that eliminates the need for solenoid power and reduces package size and weight.

RCA *low-noise receiving types* provide increased receiver sensitivity across octave bandwidths. And they are “tailored” to meet the requirements both in new equipment designs and in *modernization of existing microwave systems!*

Reflecting RCA's traditional engineering knowhow, RCA traveling-wave tubes are designed for military environments. For prompt service on your needs for traveling-wave tubes, get in touch with the RCA Sales Office nearest you.

### GOVERNMENT SALES

- 415 South Fifth St., Harrison, N.J.  
WUmboldt 5-3900
- 224 N. Wilkinson St., Dayton 2, Ohio  
BAldwin 6-2366
- 1625 "K" St., N. W., Washington 6, D.C.  
Division 7-1260

### INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS SALES

- 744 Broad St., Newark 2, N.J.  
HUmboldt 5-3900
- Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza  
Chicago 54, Illinois  
WHitehall 4-2980
- 6355 E. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.  
EAmond 3-8331

A milestone... RCA's 2,000,000,000 tube year



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Electron Tube Division

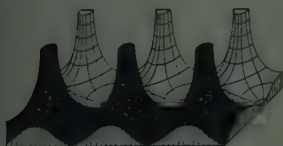
Harrison, N. J.



# Proceedings of the IRE



## Poles and Zeros



**So Big!** Electronics, as a dynamic growth field, has been well recognized as a leader in the forward progress of the engineering profession.

In a world in which a static condition is untenable, electronics has frequently been the forcing function which has created a forward response in areas where the inertial components were somewhat excessive. The magnitude of the job being carried on is never more apparent than upon the submission of the annual report by the Secretary, Haraden Pratt. While mere bigness is not a justification for existence, it may indicate the availability of resources for doing a job, and also may to some extent be an indication that a job is being done. In the case of the IRE, our Constitution specifies this job as that of disseminating technical information and providing leadership in the electronics field which has now become a major portion of electrical engineering, both in engineering manpower employed and in economic size.

Publication is the manner in which our members are most easily reached, and carrying out IRE purposes in this direction last year resulted in publication of 11,168 editorial pages in *PROCEEDINGS*, two *Convention Records*, the *Student Quarterly*, and 75 *TRANSACTIONS* issues of 24 Professional Groups. While debate may go on concerning the value of all papers to all members, it certainly seems reasonable that as more papers are published, then more papers will be useful to any given member. And again, one may ask, does an expanding field lead to greater publication, or does greater publication lead to an expanding field? Certainly the Special Issues have been well received. Who can argue in the case of Transistors, Computers, Radio Astronomy and the like, that these volumes have not led to an increased rate of assimilation of new knowledge, and thereby an increased rate of progress?

The Secretary's report always carries a summary of membership data, and any engineer, and the Editor hopes he is still one, could be expected to put the life history of the IRE into a semi-logarithmic plot, as shown in Fig. 1. The indicated dots show recorded membership growth every two years, ending with 66,707 on June first of this year. The line indicates an approximate trend curve which fits the data reasonably well, and this could now be used to tell Founders Goldsmith, Marriott, and Hogan that they should have been able to corral the original 109 members as early as 1901, if they had believed in exponential increase rates in those days! The semi-log plot well shows the radio boom of the 1920's and the negative boom of the 1930's as only small bumps on the face of time, really being inconsequential in the overall progress of the Institute, although of considerable consequence to the budget balancers at the time.

The trend line has a slope indicating a doubling of membership every six years, equivalent to a 12 per cent growth rate, compounded. This is compared to the short-dashed line, which doubles every ten years, with a 6 per cent rate, and is often referred to as the growth rate of the load on the electrical

generating capacity of the country. A simple extrapolation beyond 1958 shows that an IRE membership of 100,000 can be expected in 1962, barring cataclysms, catastrophes, or con-

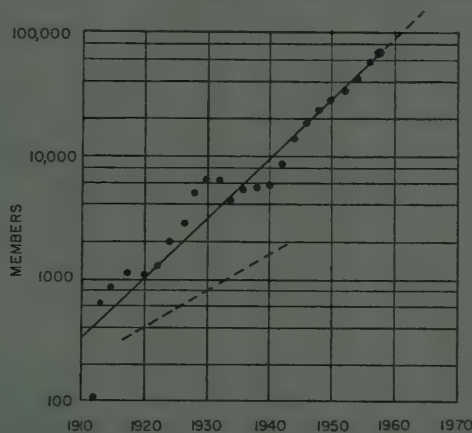


Fig. 1

trovertible calculations. Further data, obtainable from university electrical engineering graduations, and student accessions to membership, supports this amazing figure.

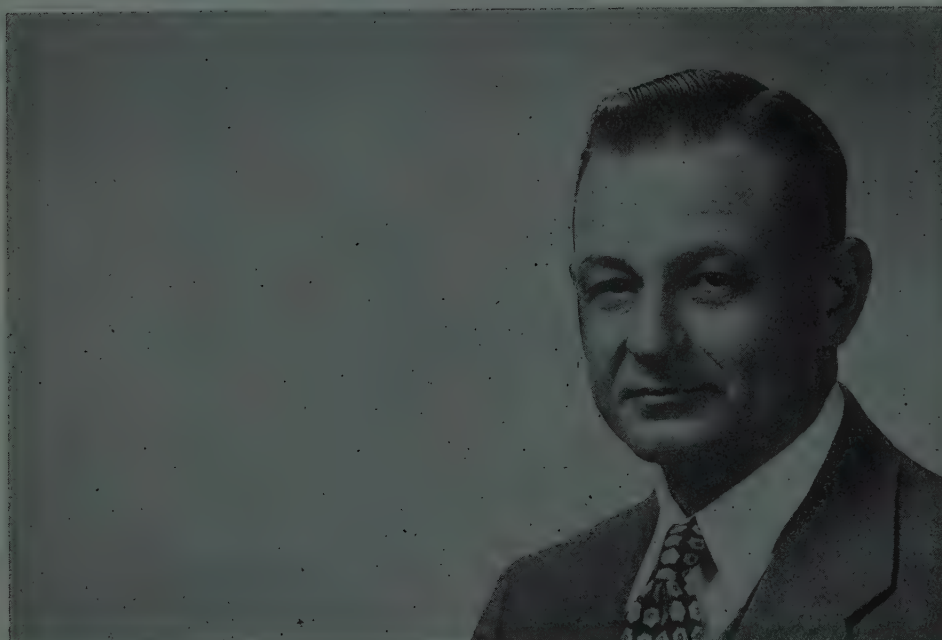
Fortunately, our Board of Directors is not unaware of its duties in preparing to serve such a large professional grouping. Discussions have already occurred and it can be said that with some minor changes, more in the nature of expansions, we feel the framework is correct, the corporate body exists, to serve such a membership. Our 98 Sections, publishing 46 Section magazines and holding 902 meetings per year, our PG Chapters holding 482 meetings, plus 46 other Symposia and Regional conventions, are bodies and activities which are readily expandable to meet growth needs. Our Region layout may also be changed to more equitably share the Regional Director's burdens, and more publication becomes possible and necessary to serve a profession of the size indicated.

In all this forecasting of future burdens on our society, the Board has fully appreciated the extremely important place of the Professional Groups in providing the key mechanism for operation of a very large professional society. The birth of the Professional Group movement coincided with the rapid expansion of the field and the IRE, and seems a highly suitable framework to permit future growth, future broadening of the field, while still retaining a strong central core of unity. This central core now seems to this Editor, at least, to be a common interest in the search for knowledge, for research in the new, anywhere in electrical science.

Because of this realization of the important place which the PG's will have in the IRE future, your Board is scheduling a full-dress discussion of PG problems at a fall meeting. This discussion and evaluation should go far toward laying a solid groundwork for the fantastic figures of 1962.—J.D.R.

## Gordon S. Brown

*Director, 1958-1960*



Gordon Stanley Brown was born August 30, 1907, in Drummoyne, New South Wales, Australia. In 1925 he received the Mechanical Engineering and the Electrical Engineering Diplomas from the Melbourne Technical School. He came to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1929, where he received the Bachelor of Science degree in 1931, the Master of Science degree in 1934, and the Doctor of Science degree in 1938, all in the Department of Electrical Engineering. He was appointed Research Assistant in Electrical Engineering at M.I.T. in 1931, Instructor in 1932, Assistant Professor in 1939, Associate Professor in 1941, and Professor in 1946. In 1952 he was appointed Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering. He was elected Chairman of the Faculty of the Institute for 1951-52. He also served as an Exchange Professor at Purdue University in 1935.

Dr. Brown Established the Servomechanisms Laboratory at M.I.T. in 1941, and served as its Director until 1952. At the start of World War II this was the only university servomechanisms laboratory in the country, and Dr. Brown and his colleagues undertook an extensive program of research and education for the armed services. During the wartime period Dr. Brown also served as Consultant to the Fire Control Department of the Sperry Gyroscope Company, and from 1942 to 1944 he was War Department Consultant to the Fire Control Design section of the Frankford Arsenal.

Dr. Brown received the President's Certificate of Merit in

recognition of "Outstanding Services to His Country," the nation's second highest civilian award, in 1948; also the Naval Ordnance Development Award. In 1952, Dr. Brown received the George Westinghouse Award of the American Society for Engineering Education.

Dr. Brown is a Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. He is a member of the American Society for Engineering Education, Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu. He is a member of the Advisory Council of the Department of Electrical Engineering of Princeton University; of the Board of Overseers of the Thayer School of Dartmouth College; and of the Board of Trustees of the Foundation for Instrumentation Education and Research, Inc. He does, and has done, considerable government consulting, as well as consulting for the publishing companies of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. and McGraw-Hill Book Co. In April, 1956, Dr. Brown was chosen to be Visiting Mackay Professor of Electrical Engineering at the University of California at Berkeley. From April through May, 1958, he was the first J. J. Carroll Memorial Fellow at the University of Sydney in Australia.

Dr. Brown is the author of numerous technical papers and articles on engineering education. He is co-author of the book *Principles of Servomechanisms*.

Dr. Brown joined the IRE as a Senior Member in 1953; subsequently he became a Fellow in 1955.



# Scanning the Issue

**Reports on the URSI Twelfth General Assembly** (starting on p. 1350)—Once every three years leading radio scientists from all over the world gather at a General Assembly of the International Scientific Radio Union (URSI) to exchange technical information and coordinate research efforts on an international basis. Last summer URSI held its twelfth such Assembly at Boulder, Colorado, marking only the second time in 30 years that the U.S.A. has been host to this distinguished gathering. At the instigation of Dr. J. Howard Dellinger, Honorary President of URSI and former President of IRE, the major results of the Assembly have been summarized in a series of brief reports prepared especially for this issue by officials of the seven U.S.A. Commissions of URSI. These reports provide an excellent digest of the latest work going on throughout the world in many fields of scientific investigation. The reports are preceded by special introductory material from the Chairman of the U.S.A. National Committee of URSI and from the President of the National Academy of Sciences. We are especially indebted to Frederick H. Dickson, author of the opening remarks, for overseeing the preparation of this unique world survey of radio progress.

**A Parametric Amplifier Using Lower-Frequency Pumping** (Chang and Bloom, p. 1383)—This is the eighth article or letter the PROCEEDINGS has carried on parametric amplification so far this year as compared to only one all last year. The preceding reports dealt with amplifiers that drew their energy from an RF pump power supply having a frequency higher than the signal frequency. However, a higher frequency source is not often feasible, especially when the signal frequency is in the microwave range. This drawback has now been remedied by the development of an amplifier that can use a pumping frequency below that of the signal. This paper presents experimental verification of the lower-frequency pumping principle. In one experiment a ferrite core is used as the nonlinear reactance element, and in another, a reverse-biased junction diode. The latter, because of its greater nonlinearity, gave the better results.

**A Ferromagnetic Resonance Frequency Converter** (Poole and Tien, p. 1387)—The development of new ferromagnetic materials, such as yttrium garnet, and important advances in ferromagnetic resonance theory have led to the recent blossoming of a host of new ferrite and garnet devices—amplifiers, oscillators, detectors, limiters, mixers and frequency doublers—not to mention lower frequency versions of earlier ferrite devices, such as isolators and phase shifters. This paper presents the theory and supporting experimental results of a frequency converter that operates on the same basic principles as the ferromagnetic amplifier developed last year. The converter, like the amplifier, is a parametric type of device which supports three resonant frequencies (input, energizing, and output frequency) that are related so that one frequency is equal to the sum of the other two. The converter differs from the amplifier only in that the energizing frequency occurs at the difference of the other two frequencies rather than the sum. Because of the fundamental similarity of the two devices, the experimental results, in corroborating the converter theory, also provide important verification of the earlier amplifier theory.

**A Mathematical Analysis of the Kahn Compatible Single-Sideband System** (Costas, p. 1396)—There is at present widespread interest in a number of competing SSB and suppressed-carrier DSB communication systems, which in various ways are superior to standard AM. One of the proposed systems, unlike most others, can be used with conventional AM receivers. Because of this compatibility feature, it has evoked a great deal of interest, especially among broadcasters. There has also been some controversy as to its merits because not all the details of the system have been fully disclosed. This paper

is the first published attempt to provide a mathematical evaluation of the performance of the system, based on what has been disclosed so far. It is being published, we are frank to admit, despite the reservations of our reviewers as to whether the treatment is broad enough to include the full range of conditions actually embodied in practical applications of the system. The limitations of the analysis stem primarily from the fact that the full details of the system are not known and from certain simplifying assumptions made by the author. On the other hand, an analysis of the system is much needed and the editors feel this paper is not without appreciable merit. To resolve the matter in an equitable fashion it was decided to publish the paper and at the same time give the originator of the system an opportunity to comment on the paper in the same issue. Accordingly, Mr. Kahn's comments have been solicited and appear as a letter to the Editor on page 1429.

**Investigation of Long-Distance Overwater Tropospheric Propagation at 400 MC** (Dinger, *et al*, p. 1401)—To the growing body of experimental data on long distance tropospheric scatter propagation over land, there is now added for the first time, information concerning transmissions over water. Tests conducted at 400 mc over distances of up to 700 miles at sea show that overwater signal levels are 5 to 10 db higher than overland measurements, providing an important supplement to data reported in the 1955 Scatter Propagation Issue.

**The Hall Effect and Its Application to Microwave Power Measurement** (Barlow, p. 1411)—In addition to the special reports concerning the URSI General Assembly mentioned above, this issue presents two contributed papers that were given orally at the Assembly. The first presents very concisely an exceptionally interesting development in which the Hall effect in a semiconductor is utilized to measure microwave power. When a thin slab of germanium or silicon is placed in a waveguide, the electric field of the wave produces currents within the slab which interact with the magnetic field of the wave to produce a small voltage across the slab. The voltage is proportional to the product of  $E$  and  $H$  and, hence, to the microwave power. Although the idea is not yet very practical as a commercial device, it represents a recent development of great theoretical interest in the semiconductor and microwave fields.

**Surface Waves** (Barlow, p. 1413)—Last year the IRE bestowed one of its highest awards, the Harry Diamond Memorial Award, for the discovery of the surface wave transmission principle seven years previous. Since their discovery, surface waves have excited a good deal of attention, both from wave propagation theorists and communication systems engineers. This work has led to the use of single-wire surface-wave transmission lines of very wide bandwidth for television links, the recent development of surface-wave antennas with unusual physical shapes, and the possibility of using surface waves for short range communications where the earth itself is used as the propagating surface. This second of two URSI papers presents a brief but excellent review defining the principal types of surface waves, describing how they are launched and propagated, and commenting on present and future applications.

**Supplement to IRE Standards on the Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers** (p. 1418)—It has been found that the network specified in earlier IRE Standards to deliver an RF input signal to the receiver under test caused some inconsistency in results. This supplement describes a new testing procedure in which the old network is replaced with a resistive pad having properties that are well defined and easily reproduced.

*Scanning the Transactions appears on page 1434.*

# Twelfth General Assembly of International Scientific Radio Union\*

FREDERIC H. DICKSON†, MEMBER, IRE

We are privileged to present in the following pages a series of reports covering the major activities of the Twelfth General Assembly of the International Scientific Radio Union held in Boulder, Colo. last summer.

The material was prepared especially for this issue by officials of the seven U. S. Commissions of URSI, under the coordinating guidance of Frederic H. Dickson, international Vice-Chairman of Commission IV and member of the U. S. National Committee of URSI.—*The Editor.*

EVERY three years, the International Scientific Radio Union holds a major international meeting, or General Assembly, which is attended by leading radio scientists from all over the world. Last year URSI held its Twelfth General Assembly at Boulder, Colo. from August 22 to September 5. This was only the second time in 30 years that the United States has had the honor of being host to this important gathering.

More than 500 distinguished radio scientists and their families from twenty-six countries attended at the invitation of the U.S.A. National Committee of URSI and the National Academy of Sciences. The meeting gave the participants an excellent opportunity to exchange technical information, coordinate research programs on an international basis, and make recommendations concerning future courses of scientific action.

The United States preparation for this assembly was the responsibility of Dr. J. Howard Dellinger, former Chief of the National Bureau of Standards Radio Propagation Laboratory, and now an Honorary President of URSI, as Chairman of the General Arrangements Committee. Dr. Dellinger had many able assistants, too numerous to credit individually, who formed the finance, foreign arrangements, technical, and local arrangements subcommittees.

At the suggestion of Dr. Dellinger, several reports summarizing the principal discussions of the seven URSI Commissions during the Twelfth General Assembly have been prepared especially for this issue of PROCEEDINGS, and appear in the following pages. These reports have been prepared either by the U.S.A. Commission Chairmen or by a U. S. reporter of that Commission. The reports are preceded by a brief description of the URSI organization by the chairman of the U. S. National Committee, and the welcoming address presented to the assembly by the President of the National Academy of Sciences.

The following condensed program will indicate the wide scope of subject matter covered in the technical program of the assembly; its high points are summarized in the reports that follow.

## SESSIONS OF THE COMMISSIONS

### *Commission I—Radio Measurement Methods and Standards*

- August 26—Business and miscellaneous.
- August 28—Frequency standards (particularly atomic standards).
- August 29—Standard frequency and time signal transmissions.
- August 30—Power and field intensity measurement.
- September 2—Atomic frequency standards and standard frequency transmissions.
- September 3—Physical measurements based on radio techniques (velocity of light, etc.).
- September 4—Concluding session (resolutions, etc.).

### *Commission II—Tropospheric Radio Propagation*

- August 26—Business and miscellaneous.
- August 28—Tropospheric propagation within the horizon.
- August 29—Tropospheric propagation beyond the horizon.
- August 30—Radio meteorology.
- September 2—Tropospheric scattering.
- September 2—CCIR matters, resolutions.
- September 3—Additional discussion of tropospheric scatter propagation, and other unfinished business.
- September 4—Concluding session (resolutions, etc.).

### *Commission III—Ionospheric Radio Propagation*

- August 26—The opening business meeting.
- August 28—The lower ionosphere.
- August 28—Geomagnetic influences in the ionosphere.
- August 29—Whistlers, etc. (joint session with Commissions IV and V).

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Coordinator, URSI-IRE Reports; Chief, Signal Corps Radio Propagation Agency, Fort Monmouth, N. J.



- August 29—Geomagnetic storms.  
 August 30—Horizontal movements in the ionosphere.  
 September 2—Scattering in the ionosphere.  
 September 2—Business session on urgent matters.  
     1) Consideration of a proposal to establish a permanent center for ionograms.  
     2) Collaboration of Commission III in connection with CCIR topics.  
 September 2—The events of February 23, 1956.  
 September 3—Rocket exploration of the ionosphere.  
 September 4—Closing business session.

#### *Commission IV—Radio Noise of Terrestrial Origin*

- August 26—Business session, report of working groups.  
 August 28—Whistlers and other vlf phenomena.  
 August 29—Whistlers, etc. (joint session with Commissions III and V).  
 August 30—Characteristics of radio noise.  
 August 30—The measurement and description of the characteristics of atmospheric noise.  
 September 2—Commission IV activities during the IGY.  
 September 3—Relation between source and atmospheric.  
 September 3—Business (resolutions).  
 September 4—Resolutions and final business.

#### *Commission V—Radio Astronomy*

- August 26—Business and miscellaneous.  
 August 28—Techniques of reception.  
 August 28—Large antennas.  
 August 29—Solar research.  
 August 30—Radio sources.

- August 30—Radio propagation, joint session with Commission VI.  
 September 2—The galaxy.  
 September 3—Planetary system.  
 Joint sessions as follows:  
 August 28—Commission VI on large antennas.  
 August 29—Commissions III and IV on whistlers, etc.  
 September 3—Commission VII on masers.  
 September 4—Business session.

#### *Commission VI—Radio Waves and Circuits*

- August 26—Business; microwave optics and information theory.  
 August 28—Circuit theory.  
 August 28—Large antennas (joint session with Commission V).  
 August 29—Information theory.  
 August 29—Transition from field theory to circuit theory and optics.  
 August 30—Information theory.  
 August 30—Scattering and diffraction.  
 September 2—Circuit theory.  
 September 2—Surface waves.  
 September 4—Business session.

#### *Commission VII—Radio Electronics*

- August 26—Business session.  
 August 29—Oscillation phenomena in gas discharges.  
 August 30—Physics of the cathode.  
 September 2—Source and nature of noise in electron beams.  
 September 3—Physics of semiconducting devices.  
 September 3—Molecular amplifiers (masers).  
 September 4—Second business session.

## What Is URSI?\*

H. W. WELLS†, FELLOW, IRE

THE Twelfth General Assembly of URSI was held in Boulder, Colo., August 22–September 5, 1957. Several hundred foreign delegates and a like number of U. S. representatives participated in the meetings. The General Assemblies, now held every three years, had met only once before (1927) in the United States. Excellent facilities were provided for

this meeting by the University of Colorado and the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder Laboratories. Besides the technical sessions there were numerous excursions and entertainments. The foreign delegates were given a vivid portrayal of the peace and beauty of western United States. The meeting was pervaded with a remarkable spirit of solidarity and satisfaction. The following international officers were elected for the ensuing three years:

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Chairman, U. S. A. National Committee, URSI; Dept. of Terr. Magnetism, Carnegie Institution, Washington 15, D. C.

President: Dr. L. V. Berkner (United States)

Vice-Presidents: Dr. I. Koga (Japan)

Dr. R. L. Smith-Rose (Great Britain)

Dr. G. A. Woonton (Canada)

Treasurer: Prof. C. H. Manneback (Belgium)

Secretary-General: Col. E. Herbays (Belgium)

#### Commission Chairmen

I. Radio Measurement Methods and Standards:  
Dr. B. Decaux (France)

II. Tropospheric Radio Propagation: Dr. R. L. Smith-Rose (Great Britain)

III. Ionospheric Radio Propagation: Dr. D. F. Martyn (Australia)

IV. Radio Noise of Terrestrial Origin: Dr. R. A. Helliwell (United States)

V. Radio Astronomy: Prof. A. C. B. Lovell (Great Britain)

VI. Radio Waves and Circuits: Dr. S. Silver (United States)

VII. Radio Electronics: Dr. W. G. Shepherd (United States).

In each nation which adheres to the international organization, the affairs of URSI are administered by a national committee. In this country the U.S.A. National Committee of URSI is organized similar to the international body. It includes representatives of government, industry, and academic institutions. In addition, each of the seven URSI commissions maintains an active membership which is based on a high level of technical competence. Appointments to membership are made by the National Academy of Sciences upon recommendation of the U.S.A. National Committee. Delegates to the General Assemblies are drawn from this roster.

Each spring URSI meetings are held in Washington, D. C. These are usually cosponsored by several professional groups of the IRE. Occasional fall meetings are also held; these are in different sections of the country. At all URSI meetings the emphasis is on a generous exchange of the latest scientific information, stimulated by uninhibited discussion. At a General Assembly the sessions are usually opened with a summary or review paper by an international authority. This is followed by a general discussion which knows no national boundaries. Much of the material is direct from the research scientist and well in advance of publication. Results of experiment or observation are frequently negative or controversial. Often, on the surface, they appear to be completely discordant. But divergent interpretations may be completely resolved in the cross-pollination process which takes place in an international meeting of this nature. The net result is a concentrated scientific effort in many limited areas of electronic science which lays a firm foundation for continued advancement.

In a recent publication,<sup>1</sup> Dr. J. Howard Dellinger, past president of IRE and honorary president of URSI, described the growth, organization, and objectives of the International Scientific Radio Union. Its close liaison with IRE is also demonstrated by the publication in this issue of selected reports from the Boulder meetings.

The success of the Twelfth General Assembly of URSI was due to the generous support of the University of Colorado and the National Bureau of Standards, together with substantial financial aid from government and industry, including the IRE.

<sup>1</sup> J. H. Dellinger, "International cooperation in radio research—URSI and IRE," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, pp. 866-872; July, 1956.

## Address of Welcome\*

DETLEV W. BRONK†

IT IS my pleasant privilege to extend the welcome of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States to so many of our friends and colleagues from so many other countries. We are grateful to you for having come so far to share with us your friendship and your knowledge. We appreciate the especial honor you have done us by coming during this momentous year of international cooperation for the furtherance of geophysics.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958. Presented at URSI Twelfth General Assembly, Boulder, Colo., August 22-September 5, 1957.

† President, National Academy of Sciences and Rockefeller Institute.

If we can make your visit intellectually profitable and socially pleasant, it will be a small symbol of our great gratitude for your hospitality and friendship of other years in other places, for the inspiration of ideals that we hold in common, for the benefit of shared knowledge.

I wish I had the power to put in adequately expressive words the especial reasons why the friendly associations of international gatherings such as this give Americans so much pleasure. It is in part, I think, because we are so recently come from your native lands. Our nation has been made by those who were brothers of your fathers. To your countries we are indebted for Alexander and for Pupin, Steinmetz, Tesla, and Zworykin.



to mention but a few who are best known to you. Your ancestors were our ancestors too.

Our feeling of friendly kinship is due in part, I further think, to our common cultural heritage. The first visit of an American to your country, or to yours, is a remarkable experience, for one has the bewildering feeling that one has seen it all before. And so one has through the eyes and words of those who wrote the literature of your country, which was the literature of our fathers on which we too were reared.

Another deeply-rooted reason for our feeling of close association with you is the recent growth of science in this country from the seeds brought by our teachers who first studied in your lands. At a time when scientific investigation was just beginning here, Benjamin Franklin was encouraged by election to the Royal Society of London, the Royal Academy of Science at Göttingen, the Academies of Sciences of Paris, of Padua, and of St. Petersburg. From those days of Franklin until now we have a deep debt of gratitude to you for first nurturing those who then developed science here.

And so I say our warm welcome has natural roots in traditions and brotherly associations which we hope you of our mother countries may understand.

Because a scientist is necessarily a partner of many others, our early predecessors organized associations such as yours for the exchange of information, the catalysis of ideas, and for cooperative effort. Even at the beginning of the modern scientific era it was realized that to be an isolationist in science handicaps one's efforts. Thus the oldest ancestor of our Academy, the Accademia dei Lincei of Rome, as early as 1609 laid plans to establish "non-clerical scientific monasteries for scientific cooperation. . . . In each house every observation and every discovery was to be communicated without delay to the head house and to all the sister houses."

From such desire to learn from others and to communicate to others one's thoughts and observations there developed the international spirit of science. Like traders for rare goods, scientists have sought new ideas and newly discovered knowledge wherever they could be found. Such objectives were set forth by Francis Bacon in his description of "The House of Solomon." He proposed that there be twelve scientists of that House who should go from country to country for the exchange of knowledge derived from experimental investigations. Significantly, Bacon said those twelve should be called "Merchants of Light."

In fulfillment of the Baconian ideal, you are modern Merchants of Light. I do not say this lightly. In these dark days of world discord and rising barriers to free communication, every gathering such as this is a significant breach in the walls of silence that separate common people of good will. People would be united by shared knowledge and mutual understanding were they able. Gatherings such as this nurture the awareness of statesmen that, through science, nations can peacefully gain those material benefits which they have sought fruitlessly to acquire through war.

Science has no unique power to create a more peaceful world. But science has in the past liberated men from the uncontrolled domination of natural forces and from ignorance and superstition. It gives promise of freeing men from the control of human force and the imagined necessities for greed and conflict by increasing their intellectual and material welfare. If this be the worldwide goal of scientists, there must be freedom for scientific effort, unrestricted by the boundaries of nations and unlimited by selfish national interests.

This year was chosen as the International Geophysical Year for scientific, solar reasons. But it is timely, too, for international reasons. The example of scientists of many nations working together in cordial cooperation for common aims is a heartening example of what could be a more general pattern of international amity.

Nations have often cooperated in mobilizing their resources for attack against other nations or for defense against aggression. But never before have all the major nations of the world mobilized their resources in a common undertaking for the peaceful benefit of all. The significance of this friendly cooperation will, I think, equal the greatest scientific discovery that may be made during this momentous year.

Scientists are uniquely fitted to persuade their fellow citizens that shared knowledge increases the intellectual resources of every nation and relieves the necessity of conflict for material resources. A discovery of human value usually depends on previous research carried on in many other countries; it is of benefit to the people of all countries. The observations of Galileo and Copernicus and Newton, as you well know, have extended the intellectual horizons of people in every nation. But the present resurgence of selfish nationalism is in direct conflict with that spirit of science.

The broader vision of a great statesman was voiced by Lord Bryce forty years ago when he was Ambassador from Britain to this country. Said he then: "One of the most delightful things of science is that it knows no allegiance to nationality. Science is a republic in which there is no passport to greatness, except service and genius. It is a republic of which everyone is a citizen and where everyone has equal rights in every part of the world. . . . I have veneration for your lofty and disinterested spirit. I have fear for the enormous power you exercise."

The enormous power Lord Bryce feared has indeed been prostituted by those who use the fruits of science for their selfish ends. Science gives man awful power over men as well as nature.

The greater power over man and nature provided by science makes necessary more knowledge and greater wisdom in order that we may control and use our greater power for man's welfare. Science gives us the building stones of a better world, but the world will be as we choose to make it.

In a unique way, you of this union diffuse the knowledge, and thus foster the wisdom necessary for the building of a better world. Radio has profoundly in-

creased the scope of man's mind and the range of his senses. It offers challenging, undeveloped possibilities for communication between peoples and for their better understanding of science which is rapidly reshaping the world in which we live. But you have also made possible domination of the minds of many by a few. You have presented mankind with an opportunity and a challenge. Unless the beneficial power you have provided is wisely used, the peoples of the world will be torn between those who know and those who do not know. No nation and no culture can long survive half free to know, half slave to ignorance and superstition.

Every civilization has been the product of men's minds. The more there were who had the gift to wonder and the desire to know and understand, the more vital was the civilization.

I sometimes fear that scientific knowledge and its applications increase so rapidly that the imagination is dulled and the ability of men to marvel and to wonder is weakened by a surfeit of scientific wonders. As scientists, it is our duty to keep alive the spirit of intellectual ad-

venture. If science is revealed as a great odyssey of the human spirit, man's understanding will be increased and his spirit quickened. Curiosity and the ability to wonder stimulate the mind of man and lead him on toward his divine destiny.

Your modesty and the nature of your daily work may hide from you the marvels of your achievements. But as a biologist I can marvel at the way in which you have increased countless-fold the range of man's normal speech and hearing and vision. By radio you have made possible the control of swift transportation beyond the speed of birds.

These are achievements that should arouse the spirit of wonder in people everywhere who in humility can marvel at the ability of man to increase his power and stature without limit.

The practical uses of those achievements have transformed the pattern of man's lives and habits. But the significance of your achievements is far greater. Yours has been a great adventure of the human mind on the frontiers of knowledge.

## Report on URSI Commission I—Radio Measurement Methods and Standards\*

ERNST WEBER†, FELLOW, IRE

### OBJECTIVES

THE FIELD of interest of URSI Commission I is the international exchange of experience and interchange of data on radio measurement methods and standards. Of particular interest are standards of frequency; of power, field strength, and impedance measurements from about 100 mc into the millimeter range; and of all physical measurements based upon radio techniques.

Traditionally, Commission I has been interested in precise measurements of the velocity of light, furnishing recommended values upon which the interpretation of many propagation studies are based. Finally, the transmission of standard frequencies and time signals falls within the purview of Commission I together with the problem of avoiding interference between standard frequency transmitters.

### TECHNICAL PROGRAM

The meetings at Boulder, Colo., were attended by delegates from all the major nations who participated vigorously in the formulation of final resolutions to guide the activities of the National Commissions during the next three years, until the Thirteenth General Assembly in 1960.

The program of Commission I was arranged in five sessions that dealt with four topics: 1) frequency standards, particularly atomic frequency standards, 2) standard-frequency transmissions and time signals, 3) power and field strength measurements, and 4) physical measurements based upon radio techniques. Each session opened with a résumé of activities during the last three years, since the Eleventh General Assembly held in The Hague in 1954. The reporters had been chosen by the International President of Commission I, B. F. Decaux of France, and in each instance was a renowned expert in the field to be covered. The summaries were well organized and very instructive and were followed by lively discussion. Because of the organization of

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Chairman, U. S. A. Commission I; President, Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.



sessions on specific topics, no individual papers had been invited from the general membership; however, twelve National Committee reports of Commission I were submitted and distributed to all members, as were abstracts of eight papers of different national origin on topics related to the field of interest of Commission I.

### *Frequency Standards*

In the session on frequency standards, L. Essen of the National Physical Laboratory of England presented a review of the present status and recent progress in the field of frequency standards of all types.

Atomic clocks in the U.S.A. have reached the point where they provide an accuracy of one or two parts in  $10^{10}$ . The official frequency standard is still the quartz clock.

Experiments are under way in the United States and in the United Kingdom to investigate the operation of quartz crystal clocks in a helium bath. It is expected that this will reduce the aging effect and provide increased accuracy in these instruments.

It was pointed out that quartz clocks are now in operation in Germany at a frequency of 60 kc with a drift of 1 part in  $10^9$  per month. The unique feature of these instruments is that they employ the Pierce oscillator circuit rather than the more conventional bridge circuit.

In the field of atomic clocks, work is under way in Japan on an ammonia absorption instrument.

Work is proceeding in the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on ammonia beam maser oscillators. These units have the great advantage of providing exceptional spectral purity in the oscillations. Impurities present are of the order of one part in  $10^{12}$ .

Investigation is under way in all parts of the world to develop solid-state masers. It is presumed probable that these devices are more likely to produce a low-noise amplifier than a usable frequency standard.

Atomic frequency standards presently available include the Atomichron which is commercially available in the U.S.A. and employs the cesium beam oscillator.

A cesium clock has been in operation in the United Kingdom for two years. It has been compared to the period of the earth's rotations. Comparisons of frequency have been made between the U. S. Naval Observatory and the National Physical Laboratory of the United Kingdom. Agreement to one part in  $10^9$  has been obtained.

This cesium beam oscillator is of the usual type, including the oven for the emission source, two parts of beam deflection magnets, and the pair of rf excited resonant cavities. This oscillator is not subject to any doppler effect or pressure broadening of the line. The effective  $Q$  is about  $3 \times 10^7$ .

Coils are provided to eliminate the earth's magnetic field and to provide a small constant magnetic field.

This unit was originally installed on a large block of concrete to eliminate vibration effects. It now appears that this precaution was entirely unnecessary.

On investigating the accuracy of this apparatus, it was learned that the resonant cavities must be nearly identical to maintain an accuracy of one part in  $10^{10}$ .

The frequency of operation is very nearly 9200 mc and the rf power input to the cavity was adjusted from 4.5 to 600  $\mu$ w with no observed effect on the frequency.

An external coil is provided to improve the uniformity of the constant magnetic field. The maximum frequency change observed by varying this field over relatively wide limits was one part in  $10^{10}$ .

This cesium clock has been used to check at two-day intervals the quartz clocks at the NPL, which drift steadily. Comparison of atomic clocks in the U. S. and U. K. indicate that they agree to one or two parts in  $10^9$  which is much less than the variations in astronomical time.

### *Standard Frequency and Time Signal Transmissions*

W. D. George reported on the present status of standard-frequency and time-signal transmissions, beginning by summarizing report No. 66, CCIR, Warsaw, 1956. This report was concerned with problems in connection with establishment and operations of a world-wide standard-frequency and time-signal service in the allocated frequency bands. The geographical distribution of ten standard-frequency broadcast stations was shown and pertinent data on their operations were listed. It was noted that the services provided by these stations did not represent a satisfactory world-wide coverage because of 1) insufficient signal strength in some areas to overcome radio noise, both man-made and from other sources; 2) decrease in accuracies in the received signals caused by time-variable characteristics of the propagation paths; 3) technical problems in connection with the time pulses and receiving equipment need more attention; 4) continued interference to the standard-frequency service by other types of stations; and 5) serious mutual interference between standard-frequency stations operating on the same carrier frequencies.

In the remarks and discussion following the status report, the following subjects were mentioned. In order to provide better local service, additional standard-frequency broadcast stations have recently been placed in operation. Some of these operate during the daytime only and so cause no additional skywave interference at night. The daytime operation provides a ground wave signal which does not lose much accuracy in transmission and is strong enough in urban areas to overcome man-made radio noise. In this connection, it was noted by George that a new precision navigation system has been developed operating on 100 kc. With use being made only of the ground wave, ranges up to 2000 miles

are obtained and provisions of 1 in  $10^7$  for 1 second and 1 in  $10^9$  for two minutes measuring time are achieved. It was also noted that improved receivers are now commercially available which have been specifically developed to receive standard-frequency broadcasts. The remainder of the discussion was devoted to the subject of interference. Although some interference has been experienced from stations not broadcasting standard frequencies and time signals, it has not been very serious compared to the mutual interference between standard-frequency transmissions. Some methods of reporting outside interference were discussed, but the questions of what data were needed and to whom the report should be submitted were deferred for consideration at a later meeting.

The subject of mutual interference was discussed at length. It was affirmed by Decaux that interference is indeed a serious problem in Europe and elsewhere. The reception of more than one standard-frequency broadcast at a time, each having comparable power but different modulation and programming, makes identification of stations difficult or impossible, and the use of the standard frequency and time signal is very difficult. Ordinary users do not have complete schedule information and have difficulty separating the transmissions. Particularly troublesome is the reception of accurate time pulses from one station during the time when the tone signal from another station is on.

Methods of reducing trouble from interference were discussed and reference was made to Study Program 101 of the CCIR meeting at Warsaw in 1956. It was recommended that the CCIR study arrangements for programming and modulation to reduce difficulties even in the presence of simultaneous reception of more than one standard-frequency and time-signal broadcast. Also recommended was consideration of special types of transmission such as single-sideband or double-sideband with suppressed carrier.

#### *Power and Field Intensity Measurements*

A discussion on power measurements was opened by J. A. Saxton, who gave an account of the very considerable developments that have taken place during the past three years. He also pointed out that improved techniques were still required at frequencies above 30,000 mc and below 3000 mc.

Instruments in which changes of temperature or resistance of an absorbing load were measured had been developed for powers from 1 to 100 watts and had accuracies estimated at from 1–3 per cent, although there might be systematic errors, particularly at the higher frequencies and lower powers. International comparison would be valuable for checking such errors. It was estimated that thermistors and bolometers had errors of as much as 30 per cent at frequencies of about 50,000 mc, but they were still useful if calibrated.

The torque-vane type of wattmeter gave an accuracy of about 3 per cent for powers between 2 and 10 watts and instruments in which the vane was situated in a cavity were accurate to about 2 per cent in the power range from 5–30 mw, at frequencies of about 10,000 mc. Similar results were obtained at 60,000 mc.

The electron-beam technique could be used for powers of about 50 mw, and its accuracy was being investigated.

H. E. M. Barlow (England) then gave an account of methods depending on the Hall effect and on the pressure of radiation, describing the precautions to be taken and the fields of application of such methods. At present, the Hall-effect instruments give only relative values but there is a possibility that they might be developed to give absolute values.

In opening the discussion on field-strength measurements, R. C. Kirby indicated the fundamental difficulties of relating the quantity actually measured to field strength, and of not disturbing the field by the use of the measuring instrument. He referred also to the need for a uniform nomenclature and mentioned the recommendation of the IRE. In this, electric-field strength is defined as the magnitude of the electric field vector at a given place, resulting from the passage of a radio wave. The use of the term "electric intensity" was deprecated.

E. W. Chapin (U.S.A.) outlined the problems of noise measurement and stressed the need of greater uniformity in the methods adopted.

#### *Physical Measurements Based on Radio Techniques*

P. Grivet, Chairman of the session, presented a progress report on recent measurements of the velocity of light. New methods were developed by using the SHORAN system of navigation in the United States and the OBOE system in England; a modification was developed by Florman in the United States based on phase measurements at 115 mc.

The major error in such long-distance-transmission methods resides in the uncertainty of the refractive index of air and its probable lack of uniformity. An entirely different method by Rank and Plylor (U.S.A.) uses infrared transmission, determining the frequency by means of magnetic resonance, involving quantum theoretical relations.

Improvements in the classical methods of measurement have also been made by L. Essen, using the resonator principle with empirical corrections for the skin effect; by Froome employing spherical waves in a constant-phase waveguide interferometer of very considerable accuracy; and by Bergstrand using the optical method, modulating the light beam by means of a Kerr cell at 9 mc and utilizing the "Halbschatten" comparison method.

It was stated that a value of the velocity of light could now be specified as  $299,792.5 \pm 0.4$  km.



Grivet then resumed by giving an exposition of measurements of the magnetic field quantity  $B$  by means of paramagnetic-resonance phenomena, either utilizing the nuclear resonance effect discovered by Purcell and Bloch in 1948, or the electronic resonance effect discovered by Zavoisky in 1945. He also mentioned the ferromagnetic resonance discovered by Griffith in 1946 which apparently had not been given adequate attention.

### RESOLUTIONS

Commission I adopted the following six resolutions to focus the international interchange onto topics of strong current interest.

#### 1) On Power Measurements

It is strongly recommended that the national laboratories should intercompare their standards of power measurement at frequencies in the neighborhood of 3000 mc and 10,000 mc. The comparisons are to be coordinated by R. L. Smith-Rose, Director, Radio Research Station, Ditton Park, Slough, Bucks, England.

#### 2) On Atomic Frequency Standards

It is resolved that in view of the importance of atomic standards for frequency and time measurements it is recommended that their further development should be intercompared by means of radio transmissions and by the circulation of a single standard around a number of of national laboratories.

*Additional Comments:* It should be noted that in making the proposed intercomparisons, the frequencies should be expressed either in terms of an atomic frequency such as that of the cesium  $F, m(4, 0) \leftrightarrow F, m(3, 0)$  line at zero field or in terms of the unit of time scale UT 2. In the latter case the time signals used should be stated so that the interval between these signals can be expressed in terms of the cesium resonance. If the frequency varies with any parameters external to the atom, the precise values of these parameters should be stated.

#### 3) On Standard Frequency Transmission

In order to establish the best means of securing a reliable world-wide service, it is recommended that attention be given to Resolution No. 179, question nos. 140-142, and study program no. 101 of the CCIR Plenary Assembly, 1956. In particular, the following questions should be studied:

- a) The merits of frequencies below 100 kc for standard-frequency transmissions and time signals.
- b) Methods of recognizing without ambiguity the seconds pulses of different standard-frequency transmitting stations including the case of reception at great distances. The study should include the optimum type of time signal to be used and

the advisability of synchronizing time signals from different stations.

- c) The number and location of stations required for world coverage. (Any further increase in the number of stations operating in some geographical areas will result in a degradation of the service.)
- d) The advisability of reducing the period of tone in favor of pulses.

#### 4) On Distinction Between Field Strength and Field Intensity

In order to avoid confusion between the terms radio field strength and radio field intensity, it is recommended that:

*Radio Field Strength* refer to the magnitude of the electric or magnetic field vector ( $E$  or  $H$ ) at a given location resulting from the passage of radio waves;

*Radio Field Intensity* refer to the power flux density of electromagnetic waves passing through a surface normal to the direction of propagation.

#### 5) On Microwave Standardization Program

In order to stimulate international and national efforts in the standardization programs of high-frequency and microwave quantities such as power, impedance, voltage, current, attenuation, field strength, noise, etc., the Twelfth Assembly of URSI recommends to members of URSI, the IEC, the CCIR, ISO, and other international groups concerned with electrical standards that the following be done:

- a) Compile, as soon as possible, a table of rf quantities to be standardized. This table shall specify dynamic ranges, frequency ranges, and corresponding desirable practical accuracies for primary standards. It shall also specify desirable priorities for the various quantities and corresponding ranges.
- b) Information and tabular material, as requested in a) above, shall be forwarded to the President of Commission I, URSI, for consolidation and possible adoption at the Thirteenth URSI General Assembly. It is desirable that this table be brought up to date at successive General Assemblies.

#### 6) On the Velocity of Light

In view of the progress made since the Eleventh General Assembly in the measurement of the velocity of electromagnetic waves, it is recommended that in radio engineering problems its value in vacuum be taken as

$$299,792.5 \text{ km sec}^{-1}$$

with a probable error of

$$\pm 0.4 \text{ km sec}^{-1}.$$

# Report on URSI Commission II—Tropospheric Radio Propagation\*

JOHN B. SMYTH†, FELLOW, IRE

## OBJECTIVES

THE activities of the Commission are directed toward an adequate description of the physical properties of the troposphere and the associated radio wave propagation effects. Current interest includes: dependence of scatter signal on latitude, climate, terrain, distance, frequency, polarization, antenna heights, and gains; classification according to propagation mechanisms and the associated transmission phenomena such as pulse distortion, phase stability, fading rate, diurnal and seasonal variations in field strength; detailed meteorological measurements with emphasis on the study of the fine structure of the atmosphere.

## TECHNICAL PROGRAM

Twelve of the twenty-four members of Commission II were represented at the Twelfth General Assembly. These were Canada, France, Germany, Great Britain, Czechoslovakia, Italy, The Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, Japan, U.S.S.R. and U.S.A. Under the chairmanship of R. L. Smith-Rose, International President of Commission II, one administrative session and seven technical sessions were organized and convened. The technical papers and discussions were organized into three broad categories:

- 1) tropospheric propagation within the horizon,
- 2) tropospheric propagation beyond the horizon, and
- 3) radio and meteorology.

An adequate description of radio fields within the horizon must take into account the effects of irregular terrain and the physical properties of the ground, as well as the effects of the medium. J. A. Saxton concluded his introductory remarks on the effects of irregular terrain by pointing out that radio fields between two points within the horizon decrease with distance much faster than would be expected over a smooth spherical earth. The higher the frequency, the larger the difference between the theoretically predicted and experimentally observed median field values.

B. Josephson summarized some experimental studies conducted at frequencies between 30 and 100 mc. In addition to the effects of ice and snow on the reflection coefficient of the ground, the attenuation effects produced by trees were investigated. At a given location field strength variations as much as 10 db were observed in moving around a tree.

W. S. Ament and L. G. Trolese referred to observations which demonstrated the importance of the terrain in the immediate foreground of the receiving antenna on the received signals. A. W. Straiton summarized reflection coefficient data for overwater and overland taken at 93.2 and 0.86 cm. The overland reflection coefficient for the longer wavelength was somewhat greater than one-half, whereas the reflection coefficient for the 0.86 cm was about one tenth. Peter Beckman set forth a statistical theory of reflection from rough surfaces. Beckman's model of a rough surface ignores all diffraction effects. He expressed the view that a theory based on nonrigorous assumptions at the outset is certainly no poorer than a theory which starts out quite rigorously and makes simplifying approximations later for the sake of computation.

J. B. Smyth introduced the topic dealing with the effects of the troposphere on fields within the horizon. He reminded the audience that there still remains a difficulty in interpreting propagation data in terms of mechanisms since the power absorbed in the receiver is not a single valued function of the antenna aperture distribution of field. K. Naito described some results of a study of transmission over a 55-km path at 4 kmc. It was found that signal fading was well correlated with the formation of low-level ducts below the lowest terminal of the link.

L. J. Anderson introduced some experimental data on tropospheric bending showing that one could calculate the total refraction to within  $\pm 2$  mr for grazing angles greater than 1 degree.

R. S. Kirby, T. Kono, K. Naito, D. J. Grosskopf, W. E. Gerber, and E. W. Allen reported on experimental results of transmissions over mountainous terrain. The so-called "obstacle-gain phenomena" was called upon to explain the demonstrated fact that good quality television pictures are transmitted over circuits with intervening mountains. M. P. Bachynski presented the results of an investigation of diffraction of 24-kmc radio waves by cylindrical obstacle showing that agreement between theory and experiment could be expected.

Beckman briefly reviewed the status of reflection theories in describing the transmission of radio waves through the stratified troposphere. He stated that while both layer reflection and turbulent scattering theories seem to give correct frequency and distance dependence, he believed that day-to-day variations in signals observed on experimental links favored the layer reflection hypothesis. He also noted that there appeared to be good correlation between the signal characteristics

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Chairman, U. S. A. Commission II; President and Tech. Director, Smyth Res. Associates, San Diego 11, Calif.



and the wind speed at inversion layer heights. W. E. Gordon remarked that large index gradients associated with layers could lead to increased turbulence. C. M. Crain pointed out that the mixing-in-gradient hypothesis was certainly wrong when applied to inversion layers such as those that occur off the West Coast of the United States.

Straiton presented some experimental results of tropospheric attenuation and millimeter waves. T. F. Rogers summarized the rather extensive results of an experimental study of air-to-ground transmissions. Radio fields were measured at elevations up to 40,000 feet and to distances of 1000 km. The highest flights were at least 5000 feet above the tropopause, and, according to Rogers, demonstrated that the long-distance fields could not be attributed to reflections at the tropopause. According to Crain, the Wright Field refractometer data showed small uninteresting index of refraction changes in the tropopause. K. A. Norton asserted that this should not be interpreted to be in contradiction with the Booker-Gordon scattering theory, which, according to him, gave little contribution to the field beyond the horizon from the tropopause.

J. A. Chisholm described experiments over paths extending out to 700 miles. He pointed out that the received fields did not increase when the common volume passed through the tropopause. In the session dealing with the so-called "tropospheric scattering," Chisholm stated that theory should strive to explain not only the existence of the radio fields well beyond the horizon, but also the frequency dependence, the attenuation rate, the variability of signal levels with antenna aperture, the useful bandwidth, and the optimum modulation methods.

Grosskopf described the results of an experiment which was based on the use of the antenna gain-function in determining the angle of arrival of the energy propagated beyond the horizon by the troposphere. Based on transmission studies beyond the horizon at 53 and 1370 mc per second, Saxton concluded that the results might well be interpreted in terms of reflection from elevated layers. He presented some preliminary results of a 10-cm radar scanning vertically with echoes returned from the 3 km height region. F. E. Gherzi described transmission of 200-kc signals over a 300-km path near Hong Kong which were indicative of stable reflecting layers.

Martin Katzin suggested that future experiments be conducted at several frequencies to allow the number of arbitrary parameters available for the different theoretical explanations to be reduced so that the results might be interpreted in favor of some particular propagation mechanism. Kenneth Bullington pointed out that recent television transmissions over a 300-km path between Florida and Cuba demonstrated that there were no long multipath delays.

A. T. Waterman described the results of some beam-swinging experiments which gave the azimuthal scat-

tering pattern of the atmosphere. In reviewing Project Lincoln's tropospheric experiments along the East Coast, Chisholm declared that the delay time appears to be somewhat less than the great circle path to the common volume. The beam-swinging experiments indicate that signals arrive over a wider range of angles in azimuth than in elevation. Gordon suggested that the failure of some of Chisholm's "delay times" to agree with that calculated for the common volume defined by the main lobe may perhaps be caused by sidelobes giving rise to an additional common volume. Tropospheric propagation studies under trade wind inversion conditions were reported by Ament for a link between Cape Canaveral, Fla., and Nassau. Field strength measurements taken at distances well beyond the horizon showed a rather large increase of from 5 to 15 db in the inversion layer as compared to the signal level on either side. During thunderstorm conditions, there were occasional multipath transmissions associated with scattering from lightning flashes.

C. W. Herbstreit opened the session on radio and meteorology with a presentation of some phase measurements made over an optical link. It was observed that the energy density in the phase fluctuation spectrum fell off as the fourth power of the frequency. Norton expressed the opinion that a Bessel autocorrelation function was an outgrowth of the physics of the problem and consequently this particular function should be used in turbulent scattering theory. Crain stated that his experience had shown that the description of the median was quite complex and variable from day to day, and that no one autocorrelation function or spectrum could fit the variety of experimental data obtained. T. J. Carroll pointed out that the proposed Bessel correlation function had an infinite second derivative at the origin which implied, by the Taylor-Richardson theorem, infinite mean square density gradient and energy loss.

R. C. Langille described the transmission studies at 500 mc over an 85-mile path. It was noted that a ten-fold increase of the fading rate was associated with the passage of fronts over the path, which indicated that such observations might be used as a meteorological tool to detect passage of weak fronts.

R. M. Fannin presented some results of attenuation measurements of millimeter waves through rain which showed a good agreement with theoretical values when measured drop-size distributions were used. It appears that the Laws and Parsons drop-size distribution as a function of rainfall rate is not correct. Fannin also summarized some index of refraction variations that were measured in the troposphere. Below cumulus clouds, refractive index variations of ten  $N$  units are quite common, whereas above the clouds the refractive index variation is quite small. Ten to eighteen  $N$ -unit variations have been observed in frontal regions. Refractive index variations are small in divergence regions and large in convergence regions.

B. R. Bean described some studies that he had been conducting on correlation of the signal over nonoptical links with surface refractivity. P. Misme reported that Perlot had noticed a correlation between surface refractive index and radio field strength over a decade ago and had reported this to URSI. He felt that a new concept was now needed, which would bring into being a definition of a "useful gradient." J. Voge commented that a good correlation between radio fields and surface index of refraction observed in Northern France was not found in certain other regions where a better correlation was observed between the index gradient and the radio fields. Ming S. Wong pointed out that the index of refraction gradient at elevations above 30,000 feet is not dependent upon location, and consequently one might question the turbulence scattering hypothesis when the correlation of the radio fields with the surface refractivity is so good. Crain recalled an index of refraction profile measured through a layer at an elevation of some 24,000 feet, which showed great stability above the layer and large index of refraction variations below the layer. He stated that it was impossible to apply the mixing-in gradient idea to explain measured index of refraction fluctuations commonly found in the atmosphere. He further expressed the opinion that the refractive index variations at the higher elevations were far too small to explain the long-distance radio fields.

V. A. Krasilnikov, in describing his theoretical work on the effects of tropospheric irregularities on radio fields, indicated that the structure function is better adaptable to scattering theories than the correlation function. The structure function is the main characteristic in Komolgoroff's theory of local isotropical turbulence, and consequently it is theoretically well grounded. C. G. Aurell commented that there have been many measurements made, but there is still no agreement on the basic physical process involved in the description of the fields well beyond the horizon. Are there current observations that cannot be described by the proposed model? A. D. Wheelon expressed the opinion that the phase and amplitude measurements beyond the horizon should certainly be based on a theory consistent with Maxwell's equations. In addition he felt that the theory should certainly describe the frequency and distance dependence and should be correlated with the meteorological situation. Also, the time and space variation of the field and its dependence upon the aperture of the measuring antenna should be adequately described. Gordon stated that in using the mixing-in gradient hypothesis for computing the scattering of radio waves in the troposphere, the excess of the index gradient over the adiabatic should determine the dielectric irregularities used. Temperature variations of the order of  $1^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the stratosphere are required to explain the radio fields observed. He also pointed out that the maximum realizable gain of an antenna will be about 38 db.

G. Eckart described a method of analyzing the perturbations of dielectric constant in turbulent regions by the use of scattered field observations.

Smyth presented the reflection coefficient for two types of transition layers. He pointed out that although one could not experimentally distinguish the difference between these two layers, the reflection coefficient differed by two orders of magnitude.

Carroll reiterated his belief that normal mode theory adequately describes radio fields within the optical region, the diffraction region, and the so-called twilight or scatter region. Katzin observed that normal mode theory was based on horizontal stratification; consequently, he wondered how it could be modified to describe the time and space variation of the signal.

The discussions of Commission II indicated that all the participants knew well the desired questions, and it was equally clear that no one has yet thought of the proper way of asking the questions.

#### RESOLUTIONS

1) It was recommended by Commission II at the Twelfth General Assembly that:

a) The extent of the dependence of scattered signals on latitude, climate, and terrain should be further studied by means of observations in differing geographical areas.

b) In particular, measurements of field strengths from high-power transmitters should be made at great distances and for various frequencies, polarization, antenna heights and gains, and various types of terrain. Use of aircraft in such measurements is recommended.

c) Propagation studies should be extended to include investigation of pulse distortion, phase stability, fading rates, and diversity properties of the signal.

d) Simultaneous meteorological measurements designed to improve understanding of the propagation mechanism are desirable.

e) Quantitative knowledge of the means of relating the above findings to practical radio results should be extended, especially in the direction of providing satisfactory approximations.

2) In view of the importance of conditions in the lower atmosphere to the propagation of the shorter radio waves, it is recommended that URSI take steps to insure that national meteorological authorities are aware of the need of radio scientists for meteorological observations, and that such observations should be organized so as to provide as much information as possible for application in the radio field. It is recommended that national meteorological authorities should be encouraged:

a) To perform more detailed meteorological measurements, including those with airborne equipment, with emphasis on the study of the fine structure of the atmosphere. Special attention should be given to the



detailed variation of the refractive index in the region where this index undergoes significant changes. The use of the refractometer for such measurements is strongly recommended.

b) To complete meteorological data of the nature described under a) for the purpose of using these data as a help in prediction, on a statistical basis, of the propagation characteristics to be expected in various geographical regions.

3) It is recommended that, whenever possible, meteorological measurements of a sufficiently detailed character to throw light on the mechanism of propagation be carried out in conjunction with programs of propagation measurements. It is suggested that several varieties of atmospheric phenomena and methods of study are directly or indirectly germane to tropospheric radio propagation; hence, multipurpose meteorological and radio signal measuring programs are recommended as mutually beneficial and economic.

4) It is recommended that the mathematical problem of the propagation of electromagnetic waves in an inhomogeneous medium with a refractive index which is a function of height above a spherical earth, be further investigated with a view to determining as accurately as possible the field transmitted around the earth. The mathematical investigation shall in particular seek better knowledge of the eigenvalues belonging to the various modes, and a better determination of the height gain functions.

Alternatively, any other method which permits the determination of the fields either exactly, or with an estimate of the error, should be pursued.

5) Commission II, in noting the CCIR Questions 101, and 136-138, and the Study Programs 55, 57, 79, 90, and 91 reports that more than two thirds of its sessions at the Twelfth General Assembly were devoted to active discussion of work relating directly to these subjects from many different organizations. It is clear that useful results are being achieved, and will be communicated to CCIR by various administrations before the next plenary meeting.

6) Commission II concurs unanimously with the following statement of purpose of the Joint Commission on Radiometeorology as formulated at its meeting of August 16, 1957.

That the 1957 meetings of the Joint Commission had provided a successful forum in which specialists in radio science, meteorology, and physics had a unique opportunity to describe their experiences and exchange knowledge about phenomena in the lower atmosphere

in which they had a mutual scientific interest, and the following resolutions were adopted unanimously:

a) That the Joint Commission should continue as a forum with a reasonable balance of radioscientists, meteorologists, and as many other physicists as may be necessary, with whom the radiometeorologists can exchange knowledge and experience.

b) That the program for the immediate future should be:

i) Study of vertical and horizontal air movements and refractive index structure including formation of clouds and precipitation and application of the results to radio wave propagation and meteorology.

ii) Study of electrical fields in the atmosphere with special reference to thunderstorms.

c) That the constituent Unions be invited to review their representation on the Commission and make fresh appointments where necessary.

d) That the next meeting of the Commission be held in 1960.

e) That the papers for presentation at the next meeting be submitted to the President of the Commission for approval three months before the meeting.

f) That the Commission wishes to convey its warmest gratitude to the President of New York University and his staff, particularly Prof. Morris Kline, for the facilities, assistance, and hospitality provided in connection with the Commission's meeting.

7) During the IGY the needs of radio scientists studying tropospheric wave propagation should continue to be met by the following program:

a) Radiosonde data up to maximum heights possible should be published in as much detail as the precision of the instrument permits. During World Meteorological Intervals the number of soundings should be at least four per day.

b) It is suggested that, where possible, supplementary observations should be made of meteorological data at lower levels using captive balloons or masts.

c) Where possible, airborne microwave refractometer soundings should be made in various air masses to ascertain the characteristics of the air masses with respect to the vertical distribution of refractive index and the scale and intensity of its fluctuations.

d) The attention of the meteorologists should be drawn to the refractometer as a rapid instrument for the determination of water vapor content when used in conjunction with a temperature measuring element. The refractometer soundings described in c) above have a direct usefulness to the meteorologists in this regard.



# Report on URSI Commission III—Ionos- spheric Radio Propagation\*

L. A. MANNING†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

## OBJECTIVES

THE STUDY of ionospheric radio propagation and the physics of the outer atmosphere are inherently international. The ionosphere knows no national or continental boundaries, and the radio signals that it bends back to earth travel from one side of our globe to the other. Cooperation between the research workers and the users of the ionosphere throughout the world is more than desirable—it is quite essential. Thus it is natural that the commission dealing with these topics should be the largest in URSI.

At the Twelfth General Assembly, the foremost workers in the scientific study of the ionosphere gathered from throughout the world to interchange the results of their work, and to formulate resolutions and recommendations for future action. These recommendations covered such topics as fields of study in need of further support, technical symposia that should be organized, the desirability of continuing certain observing stations in operation after the IGY, and the need for financial support of workers at the IGY data centers after the IGY is over. It is expected that these recommendations of URSI will carry considerable weight with those bodies empowered to act in these fields.

## TECHNICAL PROGRAM

The program for the commission meetings was arranged by D. F. Martyn of Australia, International President of the commission, after consultation with the chairmen of the national commissions. It consisted of eight sessions on technical subjects, and three business meetings. Each of the technical sessions was centered upon a single topic, and contributions to the topic were presented by those most active in that field. These topics are listed below, together with the principal speakers.

1) *The lower ionosphere*: A. H. Waynick (U.S.A.), M. Nicolet (Belgium), C. D. Ellyett (New Zealand), W. Dieminger (Germany), J. M. Watts (U.S.A.), C. G. Little (U.S.A.), Mlle. G. Pillet (France).

2) *Geomagnetic influences in the ionosphere*: E. V. Appleton (Great Britain), K. R. Ramanathan (India), K. Maeda (Japan), M. L. White (U.S.A.).

3) *Whistlers* (joint session with Commission IV): M. G. Morgan (U.S.A.), K. Maeda (Japan), R. A. Helliwell (U.S.A.), A. G. Jean (U.S.A.), R. M. Gallet (U.S.A.).

4) *Geomagnetic storms*: K. Maeda (Japan), T. Obayashi (Japan), A. M. Shapley (U.S.A.), R. W. Knecht (U.S.A.), V. Lincoln (U.S.A.).

5) *Horizontal movements in the ionosphere*: L. G. M. Huxley (Australia), A. C. B. Lovell (Great Britain), B. Nichols (U.S.A.), K. Maeda (Japan), M. L. White (U.S.A.), T. N. Gautier (U.S.A.), K. Rawer (Germany), A. M. Peterson (U.S.A.).

6) *Scattering in the ionosphere*: H. G. Booker (U.S.A.), V. R. Eshleman (U.S.A.), C. D. Ellyett (New Zealand), L. A. Manning (U.S.A.), W. G. Abel (U.S.A.).

7) *The event of February 23, 1956*: A. H. Shapley (U.S.A.), R. L. Leadabrand (U.S.A.), S. Matsushita (Japan), C. G. Little (U.S.A.), J. H. Chapman (Canada), J. Aarons (U.S.A.), E. R. Schmerling (U.S.A.), D. K. Bailey (U.S.A.).

8) *Rocket exploration of the ionosphere*: H. Friedman (U.S.A.), M. Nicolet (Belgium), J. C. Seddon (U.S.A.), W. H. Pfister (U.S.A.), K. Rawer (Germany).

A general discussion followed each of the formal presentations, with wide participation. In the sections that follow, some of the high points of the individual sessions will be considered.

## THE LOWER IONOSPHERE

By the lower ionosphere is meant the region from perhaps 50 to 120 km in height, from which low-frequency and very low-frequency radio waves are reflected. In the opening review, Waynick commented that our knowledge of the region is derived primarily from continuous wave and pulse radio soundings, and from direct rocket measurements. Spectrographic studies of the X-ray and ultraviolet radiation present in the region have now been made at wavelengths of 1 to 100, 1000 to 1500, and over 2000 Angstroms. Thus it is reasonably sure that the ionization near the maximum of the E region is caused by a flux of 0.1 ergs/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec in the range of 40 to 100 Å. Slightly lower ionization is caused by Lyman β flux of about 0.3 ergs/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec, and by the Lyman continuum. The D region is caused largely by Lyman α flux of 0.4 ergs/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec. During disturbed conditions, hard X rays of wavelength of 15 Å and below are appreciable.

The ionized constituents in the D region are thought to be NO ionized by Lyman α and O<sub>2</sub> by hard X rays. The E region is thought to be due to ionization of air by soft X rays, and meteoric ionization. We are now at the stage where studies of the electron density profiles can be made profitably.

In the next talk, Nicolet pointed out that in finding the distribution of molecular oxygen under the influence

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Reporter, U. S. A. Commission III, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.



of dissociative radiation, recombination, diffusion, and transport, especial importance attaches to transport. At 100 km the lifetime of atomic oxygen is 3 months. In order to maintain equilibrium over a year, considerable downward transport is needed. To reconcile rocket measurements of pressure made at 70 and 100 km, Nicolet stressed that a very reduced scale height must exist between these levels; in terms of temperature, the indication is that a minimum of 140°K should exist between 80 and 90 km.

The results of some high sensitivity pulse soundings carried out in New Zealand by Gregory were described by Ellyett. Using a 4-kw transmitter sending 10- $\mu$ sec pulses into a 21-acre antenna at a very quiet location, echoes were found at quite low heights. Echoes at heights of 54, 67, 70, and 75 km were found with a reflection coefficient of  $2 \times 10^{-4}$ , and invariably an echo at 85-km height with a reflection coefficient of  $10^{-4}$ . A connection was suggested between these echoes and the source of the noon-time ionospheric forward scatter signals. The frequency was 1.75 mc.

Some especially interesting sweep-frequency pulse records made in the low-frequency region were shown by Watts. He showed that the "150-km echo" observed by Lindquist and others at 150 kc was the lower branch of an ordinary trace, with penetration frequency of 400 kc.

#### GEOMAGNETIC INFLUENCES IN THE IONOSPHERE

The E and F regions of the ionosphere exhibit a number of unusual features that are related to the magnetic field of the earth. These features include the dependence of ionization density on geomagnetic latitude, the "equatorial trough" about the geomagnetic equator, and the changes in layer height and thickness throughout the day to which the other effects owe their origin.

Appleton further stated that distortion of the shape of the ionosphere must be caused by transport of ionization that has already been created. Among the possible causes are electric fields and winds transverse to the earth's magnetic field.

As an indication of transport in the E layer, Appleton pointed out that contours of fixed maximum electron density, when plotted on the globe, are ellipses rather than circles; the center of the ellipses, corresponding to the world-wide maximum of electron density, are always displaced from the subsolar point towards the equator. In the F layer, the layer behavior is related to the ionospheric current system responsible for variations in the geomagnetic field. In particular, exact location of the form of this circulatory current system is important.

In the following paper, Maeda reported that it is possible to compute the vertical drift velocity in the ionosphere if the currents producing the magnetic variations are known. Such calculations explain the observed depression of the maximum electron density in equatorial regions. The layer is "drawn out" or increased in thickness, so that the same total ionization content results in a lower maximum density.

It was demonstrated in discussion by White that vertical oscillations in the ionosphere due to tidal forces are nonlinear. At Huancayo, the second, third, and fourth harmonics of the forcing frequency are quite noticeable.

In general, it may be said that we are finally coming to understand the dynamics of the F layer; theories including the interaction of the earth's field with tidal motion and electric forces are serving to explain why the diurnal, seasonal, and geographical variations of density are not related directly to the ionizing radiation. Further research is certainly called for, however, before these partially quantitative ideas can be applied to practical use.

#### THE JOINT SESSION ON WHISTLERS

This session discussed a topic that is of great interest to Commission III, but which is one of the principal subjects of concern in Commission IV. Briefly, a whistler is the audio frequency electromagnetic signal received from a lightning flash after it has traveled one or more times between the northern and southern hemispheres. The propagation path is approximately that of a line of the earth's magnetic field; while traveling along this path out to a very great height, the original impulse is delayed by about a second, with the high-frequency components arriving at the receiver first. When changed from electromagnetic to acoustic form, the signal sounds like a slowly falling whistle. A fuller discussion of whistlers will be found in the report on the activities of Commission IV. Here let it be said that the high point of the combined session was the résumé by Fuchs of a paper on whistlers (only recently a subject of intensive study) that had been published in 1893. These early observations, made in 1886 on a mountain telephone line, were carried out systematically over an extended period and produced diurnal and seasonal variations in frequency of occurrence in good agreement with those recently reported.

#### GEOMAGNETIC STORMS

One of the primary problems in geomagnetism and study of the outer atmosphere is the geomagnetic storm. Such a storm is a complex phenomenon triggered by the arrival of corpuscular matter from the sun. The auroras are manifestations of the interaction of this material with the earth. Other effects include the changes in ionospheric density and radio wave absorption known as an ionospheric storm, and the changes in the strength of the earth's magnetic field from which comes the name geomagnetic storm. The opening paper on this subject was presented by Maeda, who pointed out that the variations in the intensity of the magnetic components can be studied either in terms of time measured from the beginning of the storm, or in terms of local time. In storm time the duration of the average variation is related to the flow of current in the ring current thought to revolve about the earth at several earth radii. At Tokyo, Sato has considered ionospheric dis-

turbances in the same way. He found that negative disturbances, corresponding to a decrease in maximum F-layer electron density, occur at high latitudes in the summer and equinoxes. Positive disturbances occur only in equatorial regions. For both types of disturbances, the layer height increases. The expected changes in ionospheric height are found by starting with the magnetic variations, and computing the corresponding currents. The vertical drift velocity of ionization is then due to the interaction of the charge with the electric field forcing this current, and to the geomagnetic field.

In a further discussion of the morphology of ionospheric storms, Obayashi presented results on the variations from the quiet day mean of F-layer critical frequencies on storm days. The variations were presented as solar time and storm time averages. Using data from 14 stations, he found that contours of deviation of F2-critical frequency were circular when plotted on a polar projection in storm time. No change of critical frequency was found in the auroral zone; depression occurred nearer the pole. At intermediate latitudes, he found critical frequencies were depressed at times between 09<sup>h</sup> and 12<sup>h</sup>, and were enhanced from 21<sup>h</sup> to 24<sup>h</sup>. Individual storms were found to fit this over-all pattern, but with considerable complications. Upon examining the progression of effects in storm time, it was found that the variations mentioned above begin to form during the first six hours of the storm. During the 6th and 18th hours the depression grows, but the enhancement vanishes. From study of the *H* and *Z* traces, Obayashi deduces that the height of the current layers causing the magnetic fluctuation is about 120 km.

A new method of presenting ionospheric data now being used by the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards was described by Shapley. These "f plots" are useful for giving resolution in time and height, and provide a rapid, integrated picture of a storm's influences. They consist of a graphical presentation of the critical frequencies and other sounding data throughout the day. Thus at a given hour a vertical line is drawn on a frequency scale, so that the highest and lowest frequencies returning echoes are recorded. With the inclusion of further notations, the numerical scalings are reduced to an informative graphical pattern.

A disturbance of the ionosphere somewhat different from the ionospheric storm is the Sudden Ionospheric Disturbance (SID). The SID's are produced by radiation emitted by the sun during solar flares. This radiation enhances the ionization in the D region, thereby causing increased absorption and often a radio blackout, which may last from a few minutes to an hour or more. Miss Lincoln described the results obtained upon re-examining high-frequency field strength records from 1949 to 1953 for even very minor fades. Many very weak SID's were found in this way, so that the percentage of observed SID's was raised to 85 per cent of the observed solar flares. In the discussion Schmerling pointed out that a suitable notation for cataloging fade-outs has been presented by Bracewell.

#### HORIZONTAL MOVEMENTS IN THE IONOSPHERE

Winds in the ionosphere are measured in a number of ways. Below about 110 km the drift of ionized meteor trails is measured. In the E region the fading of radio echoes is analyzed for motion of a rough reflector, and the apparent drifts of sporadic-E clouds are tracked. In the F layer the fading analysis method is used. The velocities of traveling disturbances are also noted, but they are probably not wind motions. Huxley from the University of Adelaide opened the discussion by describing the results obtained using the meteor method at his laboratory, and their relation to results at lower altitudes. In the southern hemisphere the wind vector is found to rotate counterclockwise at a semidiurnal rate. In Southern Australia the results indicate very little turbulence at 90 to 100 km altitude. In the discussion, Manning pointed out that data from Stanford, Ottawa, and New Mexico show large shears, with a mean value of 100 m/sec/km for the maximum wind gradient, and a minimum scale of about 1 km. Thus the winds in Australia appear uniquely nonturbulent.

Lovell of the University of Manchester described winds measured at Jodrell Bank again using the meteor echo method. Velocities of 60 to 120 km/hr are general. The height gradient of the average wind was found to be between 0 and 5 m/sec/km, with variations extending to 144 m/sec/km, in agreement with Manning's result. Millman confirmed Manning's comment that wind shears appear to be separated by 5 to 6 km. The ratio of horizontal to vertical motion is about 10 to 1.

A measurement of the motion of reflecting elements in the aurora was described by Nichols. Observing at 41 and 106 mc. echoes were found coming from normal to the earth's magnetic field. A doppler shift of the received echo indicated movements to be taking place. Speeds of 300 to 2000 m/sec were deduced for the movements.

Maeda, reporting for Kato, Hirono, and Kitamura, described the wind system needed to explain the dynamo currents in the ionosphere, and so the variations in the earth's magnetic field. The diurnal speed was from 20 to 50 m/sec, and the semidiurnal component from 8 to 20 m/sec. White of CRPL mentioned that they were also working on the dynamo problem, connecting the theory of tides with the generator motion. He finds the tidal action to be nonlinear.

An attempt to determine the height of the motions of irregularities causing the fading of ionospheric echoes was described by Gautier. Fading signals were simultaneously recorded on several receivers. It was expected that if the wave paths crossed at the heights where fading was produced, the fading should correlate. If the wave paths crossed at some other height, the fading would not correlate. Gautier concluded that the fading is introduced near the level of reflection in the E layer, but well below the level of reflection in the F layer.

The drift of patches of sporadic-E ionization was discussed by Peterson. Using the back-scatter or "scatter-sounding" technique, he found the majority of drifting patches to move at speeds of about 60 m/sec. The direc-



tion of drift is mainly to the west. The speed appears to increase with height. He also showed that perturbations at the F2 skip distance as seen on the ppi display reveal traveling disturbances apparently along the magnetic meridian with speeds of 700 to 1500 km/hr.

#### SCATTERING IN THE IONOSPHERE

The range of the subject for this session was indicated in the opening summary by Booker. He listed the following topics as being related to scattering in some way: fading, spread F, the "Stanford northerly echoes," star scintillation, straight meteor trails, distorted meteor trails, back scatter below E, scatter transmission, auroral echoes, and sporadic E.

Meteoric scatter was the first of these subjects to be discussed. Eshleman described the comparison of the rate of arrival of meteoric signals on an oblique path and the predicted oblique rate based on simultaneous backscatter observation. The agreement was very good, suggesting that the use of a radar on a routine basis could serve to determine the best directions to aim an antenna on an oblique path. Eshleman also outlined the effect of the distribution of meteor radiants in the sky upon the location of "hot spots" to one side of an oblique path where the antenna beam should be directed. The optimum direction varies with time of day.

Based on southern hemisphere observations, Ellyett described studies of subvisual meteors at 67 mc. He found that many of the meteors that would have been called sporadic using lower sensitivity equipment belong to identifiable radiants at higher sensitivities.

Again concerning meteoric echoes, Manning presented a theory of the fading, attributing it to distortion of the trails into sinuous shape by horizontal gradients in the wind. The features explained include the 0.4-second delay at the start of fading described by Greenhow, the variation of mean fading speed with time throughout the echo, the loss of aspect sensitivity with time described by McKinley and Millman, and some new measurements of the correlation of the fading envelopes of meteors received at separated ground stations. The wind gradient was found to have a mean value for the relative maxima of about 100 m/sec/km as found photographically by Whipple; the deviations in wind velocity become uncorrelated in about a scale height vertically, and there is no evidence for scales of less than a kilometer.

An experimental measurement of vhf field strength in an aircraft was described by Abel. Recordings were made at distances up to 1800 miles. Attenuations of about 140 db were reached at 500 miles, with little increase thereafter. They found no changes in fading properties with distance.

#### THE EVENTS OF FEBRUARY 23, 1956

At 0330 UT on February 23 an epochal solar flare-cosmic ray event occurred. Because of its unusual nature, sufficient interest existed in this one isolated geophysical event to warrant a separate discussion. In the opening paper Shapley pointed out that the event

started with a solar flare and radio noise burst from the sun. A few minutes later a large enhancement in cosmic ray flux occurred. The ionospheric effects of the flare appeared on *both* the dark and sunlit hemisphere, although they were concentrated at the high latitudes in the dark hemisphere. Increased radio wave absorption occurred in the absence of auroral or geomagnetic activity. The absorption appeared first at high latitudes, and the blackout lasted about 40 hours in the polar cap.

Matsushita noted that a positive and a negative magnetic bay occurred at Resolute Bay and Baker Lake, nothing at other stations. He suggested current occurred only in the polar cap due to the arrival of, say, high-energy protons. If the particles reached 60 km a polar blackout resulted. If they only reached 80–90 km, there would be increased current flow and a magnetic bay. Further observations were reported by Leada-brand, Little, Chapman, Aarons, and Schmerling. It was notable, as Bailey pointed out, that the absorption level was at so low a height that the ionospheric scatter signal was completely lost for the first time in history.

#### ROCKET EXPLORATION OF THE IONOSPHERE

The use of rockets has been of great importance in ionospheric research because of the direct measurements of pressure, electron density, and the other physical properties. Of perhaps even greater importance, it has been possible to measure the flux of radiation present in the layers. Friedman of the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory opened with a discussion of the ionizing radiations effective in the lower ionosphere. For radiation of 0.5 to 2.5 Angstroms, the penetration to unit optical depth occurs to 85 km; for 2 to 100 Angstrom radiation, to 100 km; for 150 to 400 Angstroms, to 170 km; and for 500 to 800 Angstroms, penetration occurs to 180 km. Measurements of the intensity of Lyman  $\alpha$  emission in the year 1952 gave a flux of 0.10 ergs/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec; more recent measurements have yielded 6 to 9 ergs/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec. Possibly this difference is real, in which case a very large change in solar radiation has taken place. Atmospheric densities found from the transmission of 50-Angstrom X rays at 100 km are only about one-third of those presented by the Rocket Panel as a best weighted average of many determinations. The discrepancy can only be removed by assuming the presence of 100 to 130 ppm of water vapor.

Friedman noted that the only steady flux of ionizing radiation found in the night sky is the resonance Lyman  $\alpha$ , scattered on the dark side of the earth by hydrogen near the earth and in the path of light from the sun. The energy, about  $10^{-2}$  ergs/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec/steradian, is about one-hundredth of the energy needed to ionize the E region. Recent balloon measurements in Minnesota show the possibility of 60,000 ev X rays at the 33-km level.

Measurements of electron densities using the aerobee rocket were described by Seddon. Transmitters on the rocket radiated on 7.75 and 46.5 mc. By beating the upper frequency with the sixth harmonic of the lower frequency at the receiver, the index of refraction for the

layer is found. An increase in accuracy is obtained by utilizing the Faraday rotation of the plane of polarization of the waves passing through the ionosphere. The altitude of the F2 maximum was found in the range 280 to 340 km both day and night. A Fort Churchill firing on July 4, 1957 revealed electrons starting at 60 km; Canadian stations reported a complete radio blackout.

Detailed rocket studies of the structure of the E layer were reported by Pfister. Considerable irregularity was found, which he attributed to small blobs of electrons at distinct levels of 90, 95, 100, 106, and 111 km. In subsequent discussion, Seddon remarked that the Navy does not observe the strong irregularities that the Air Force sees, but does get discrete levels. Helliwell pointed out that several years ago he had noted stratification at 102, 106, and 111 km based on low-frequency pulse soundings.

Dieminger pointed out that if one uses an expanded range scale on a  $p'-f$  record, one finds many shifting cusps at different heights from 1 to 3 mc.

#### THE BUSINESS SESSIONS OF COMMISSION III

Three business sessions were held, leading to the appointment of a variety of working groups and subcommissions, and the passage of a number of resolutions and recommendations. At the first meeting, reports were received from the subcommissions on Ionospheric Observation and Reduction of Data, Wave Interaction, the Propagation Time of Radio Signals, and Magneto-Ionic Nomenclature. The commission then considered the need for future symposia on specialized research topics; it was recommended that symposia be held on

1) the Outermost Ionosphere, and 2) The Events of February 23, 1956, but not until after the IGY.

A number of resolutions referred to URSI by the Mixed Commission on the Ionosphere were considered by Commission III, as well as a long list of questions from CCIR. These resolutions and questions were considered individually for possible endorsement or action, and to allow action to be taken more expeditiously on CCIR matters, the President and two Secretaries of Commission III were empowered to deal directly with questions from CCIR in the future.

Among the new resolutions dealt with by Commission III, were proposals that: further work be done on true height calculation; cooperation be encouraged between workers in fluid mechanics, magneto-hydrodynamics, and the ionosphere; collaboration be encouraged in rocket research in view of its importance; that a list of thirty temporary ionospheric observing stations be continued in operation for a year after the IGY.

#### CONCLUSION

The meetings of Commission III at the Twelfth General Assembly of URSI were very successful both for the interchange and discussion of technical matter, and as a means of promoting international cooperation in the scientific field.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The writer is indebted to the reporters whose notes aided in the preparation of this summary: R. J. Slutz, S. Bowhill, R. L. Leadabrand, T. N. Gautier, R. Dyce, C. J. Burbank, Miss J. V. Lincoln, and D. M. Gates.

## Report on URSI Commission IV—Radio Noise of Terrestrial Origin\*

HAROLD E. DINGER†, FELLOW, IRE

#### OBJECTIVES

COMMISSION IV is concerned with the study of the sources, propagation, and effects of various kinds of radio noise of terrestrial origin and their relation to other geophysical phenomena. Although the more common atmospherics have been the subject of most of the Commission's activities in the past, a considerable amount of effort is now being directed to the study of whistlers, dawn chorus, and other VLF emissions of natural origin.

#### TECHNICAL PROGRAM

Commission IV held nine sessions (one joint with Commissions III and V) under the chairmanship of J. A. Ratcliffe (U.K.) and dealt with the following general topics: 1) whistlers and other VLF phenomena, 2) characteristics of radio noise, 3) IGY projects, and 4) atmospheric sources. Thirty reports and papers in the fields of interest were submitted to the assembly. Material from these papers was presented during the sessions, but all papers were not presented in full. Valuable discussions of the various topics were contributed by delegates from many countries.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Reporter, U. S. A. Commission IV; Naval Res. Lab., Washington 25, D. C.



The Eleventh General Assembly had created two Working Groups: one on the Study of Atmospheric Waveforms and another to study the question: "What are the most readily measured characteristics of terrestrial radio noise from which the interference to different types of communication systems can be determined?" These groups reported on their progress, and recommendations were made for further studies.

#### *Whistlers and other VLF Emissions*

M. Morgan (U.S.A.) reviewed past work on study of whistlers and summarized current investigations.

R. Helliwell (U.S.A.) discussed the reception of NSS (15.5 kc) at Cape Horn via the whistler mode of propagation. At a site having no man-made noise and a very low level of natural noise, the signals from NSS were heard with a delay of 0.61 second after the direct wave and with a strength, at times, of 30  $\mu$ v per meter. Reception by this mode was recorded on 50 per cent of the total days on which attempts were made. The receiving station was located at a point approximately 1000 miles from the magnetic conjugate point of the transmitter.

R. Gallet (U.S.A.) reviewed whistler studies being conducted at NBS, Boulder, Colo. On one occasion 21 echoes were recorded, indicating 42 reflections, with about 20-db loss over the series. He suggested an explanation for some forms of VLF emissions based on interaction between solar corpuscular radiation and the earth's magnetic field.

Helliwell summarized briefly the work of K. Maeda (Japan) on nonsymmetry of whistler paths with respect to the earth's magnetic lines.

A. Kimpara (Japan) presented results of Japanese studies of whistlers at low latitudes: Wakkanai at 35.3° Geomag, and Toyokawa at 24.5° Geomag. He reported the highest frequency of occurrence in the periods two hours before and two hours after sunset. Only short whistlers are heard at Toyokawa and only in winter months.

H. Dinger (U.S.A.) described some unusual VLF phenomena including the periodic types of dawn chorus. Simultaneous records obtained at Washington, D.C. and Ottawa, Canada were shown. The unusual emissions occur most frequently in the spring months and usually in the afternoon, in contrast to normal whistler activity which is lowest in the afternoon.

R. Rivault (France) discussed correlation between whistlers and atmospherics having certain types of waveforms, and mentioned a possible correlation between the D region and whistler occurrence.

G. Jean (U.S.A.) presented some results of simultaneous observations of atmospherics and whistlers made at Boulder and Stanford. Waveforms of the electric field of atmospherics which produced whistlers showed strong 5-kc components.

C. Hines (Canada) commented on a suggestion by Storey that the presence of heavy ions in the propaga-

tion medium could change whistler characteristics and might explain some types observed.

Morgan showed some spectrograms of multiple whistlers apparently received by slightly different paths, and discussed the combinations of paths required to explain the dispersions observed. He also showed a three-dimensional representation of the distribution of dawn chorus by geographical location and time.

Helliwell commented that dawn chorus time of occurrence shows a regular variation with latitude. He reported that it peaks at 1400 local time in Alaska and early in the morning at Wellington, N. Z.

There was considerable discussion in the relation between frequency spectra of atmospherics and the possibility of a resultant whistler. The question of possible variation in the lightning energy from strokes occurring over flat ground compared to those occurring over the sea or over mountainous regions was discussed at some length. E. Hill (U.S.A.) stated that he thought lightning energy over mountainous regions peaked at a lower frequency. T. Wormell (U.K.) stated that strong strokes have a higher ratio of low-frequency energy. H. Kasemir (U.S.A.) pointed out that cloud-to-ground strokes have more energy than cloud-to-cloud strokes, and that the length of the stroke probably influences the frequency distribution.

The observations of whistlers associated with local thunderstorms was discussed. Some observers reported a few cases of direct observations of flashes producing whistlers; Dinger stated that he has never received strong whistlers from local storms in several years of concentrated effort.

#### *Joint Session with Commissions III and V on the Subject of Whistlers*

Chairman Ratcliffe presented an introduction in whistler phenomena, and summarized Storey's original work.

Morgan discussed the results of simultaneous recordings at a station in the Aleutians and one in New Zealand which are closely conjugate geomagnetically. Good examples of the same whistler train as observed at both locations were presented.

Maeda summarized his theoretical conclusion that the ray paths in the whistler mode deviate outwards from the magnetic lines of force.

Helliwell gave a theoretical explanation of "nose" whistlers with experimental confirmation. He then described the reception of NSS on 15.5 kc at Cape Horn, about 1000 miles from the magnetic conjugate point. Important results related to multipath propagation leading to split echoes and fading, and to poor correlation between reception of whistlers and strong NSS whistler-mode signals.

Jean described simultaneous reception of whistlers at Boulder and Stanford and discussed characteristic relationships between whistlers and the spectra, and geographical location of the originating lightning flashes.

Gallet propounded a theory of VLF hiss and similar phenomena based on the interaction of solar corpuscular streams with the earth's magnetic field. Various possible models of the exosphere were discussed and it was shown that some models led to qualitative explanation of preferred frequencies in hiss and of "hook-type" phenomena. The main conclusions were that the outer ionosphere was of a fibrous nature, that there was likely to be another ionosphere layer outside the F layer, that corpuscular radiation was the cause of some VLF noise, and that corpuscular radiation could sometimes be in a continuous flow and sometimes in clouds.

Morgan reported a correlation between "hook-type" whistlers and flashes in the aurora.

L. Bierman (Germany) advanced reasons why the earth's magnetic field might extend effectively to only 5 or 10 earth radii.

O. Rydbeck, (Sweden) asked what determined the gain parameter of the amplification of the radiation caused by the interaction of corpuscles and magnetic field. This was being studied by Helliwell who reported a preliminary conclusion that the corpuscular kinetic energy was far greater than appeared to be necessary to explain the observed levels of hiss. There was some discussion of whether the hiss originated in the outer ionosphere or in auroral regions; both mechanisms appeared possible.

J. Fuchs (Austria) reported on observations of whistlers in Austria dating back to 1866. Whistlers were heard on a 22-km telephone line without amplification.

Kimpara suggested that diurnal variation of whistler activity depended on geomagnetic latitude and reported on observations obtained at two Japanese stations.

Hines outlined recent work initiated by Storey which showed that the presence of heavy ions could influence whistler spectra at the lower frequencies and could give rise to a mechanism of propagation normal to the magnetic field.

#### *The Use of Waveforms of Atmospheric to Investigate Propagation Phenomena*

Wormell presented the report of the working group. Those exchanging data have agreed on four types on waveforms of the return strokes:

- 1) Regular peaked—nighttime only, out to 8000 km if storm is east and to 2000 km if storm is west of England,
- 2) Peak short—daytime, short distances (out to 1000 km),
- 3) Smooth short—daytime, long distances (beyond 1000 km),
- 4) Quasi-sinusoidal—nighttime, predominate in Europe when storm is greater than 3000 km to the west.

It appears that even experienced workers have difficulty in independently arriving at the same analytical results.

It is suggested that a standard method of analysis should be adopted.

Great care must be taken in interpreting waveforms. First, the record should be of good quality and have a resolution capable of 5- $\mu$ sec accuracy. Second, the whole waveform must be fitted to the theory.

Kimpara discussed some material which he had published in Volume IV of the *Proceedings of the Institute of Atmospheric*. The chief point was that waveforms were dependent on distance and that 3000 km seems to be significant as a distance beyond which changes in type are noticeable.

J. Wait (U.S.A.) discussed the theoretical aspects of VLF skywave computations using a geometrical-optic concept.

Jean gave some results of calculated VLF reflections from atmospheric recordings made in the Boulder-Stanford simultaneous recording experiments.

H. Norinder (Sweden) discussed some waveform recordings of field currents at different distances from lightning sources. He strongly emphasized the need for simultaneous recordings of the same atmospheric at different distances from the source. It was pointed out that atmospheric are the only signal source for propagation studies below 15 kc.

F. Horner (U.K.) suggested that some of the studies best obtained by waveform analysis are: effective height of the ionosphere, reflection coefficients, and land and sea effects.

The chairman appointed a working group to outline recommendations as to "How the study of atmospheric should proceed so as to improve our knowledge of propagation." The working group consists of the following members: H. Norinder, G. Jean, F. Horner, T. Wormell, A. Kimpara, A. Watt (U.S.A.), and E. Lauter (Germany). It also was suggested that the U.S.S.R. may wish to designate a member.

#### *The Measurement and Description of the Characteristics of Atmospheric Noise.*

W. Crichlow (U.S.A.) presented the report of the working group on radio noise characteristics. It recommended that *complete* amplitude distribution measurements be made at only a few selected stations. On a wide-scale basis, measurements of noise to be made are: 1) average power, 2) average voltage, and 3) average logarithm of the voltage. The ratio of rms to average voltage and the effects of bandwidth are also to be studied.

In response to CCIR Recommendation 120, the new radio noise prediction charts have been prepared and published as CCIR Report 65. These curves are in terms of average power only. It is hoped to revise them and include additional parameters as the necessary data become available. Ratcliffe suggested that the working group report might be recommended for publication as an URSI formal report.



Horner reviewed a paper by J. Harwood on the characteristics and variations with time, frequency, and bandwidth, of very low-frequency radio noise described in terms of the average voltage, rms voltage, and amplitude distribution of the envelope at the output of a narrow-band receiver. Horner then discussed his own paper on the detailed structure of noise. Pulses in each lightning stroke seem to be more numerous than it was first thought. He compared noise on 10 kc and 10 mc. The high-frequency noise is stretched out more than the low-frequency components. During the low-frequency noise, the high-frequency components had an apparent null.

Y. Aono (Japan) discussed HF amplitude probability distribution measurements made in Japan. Noontime measurements approximated Rayleigh; nighttime was log-normal.

A. Sullivan (U.S.A.) stated that he did not observe Rayleigh portions of distributions as reported by others. Horner thinks that the Rayleigh portion is due mainly to distant sources.

Watt discussed the effect of noise interference on communication systems. The ratio of the IF to the post-detection bandwidth is important in determining effects. Less frequency shift is desirable for pure thermal noise.

G. Foldes (France) discussed the recording of the mean level of atmospherics on long waves.

#### COMMISSION IV ACTIVITIES DURING THE IGY

Helliwell described the IGY whistler program. One chain of 13 stations will be spread out approximately along the 75th meridian from Greenland to Antarctica, and another of nine stations from Alaska to New Zealand. Two stations in Japan and two in Australia will also collaborate in low-latitude studies. In addition, a number of other more or less isolated stations in the U. S., Canada, Great Britain, France, and Sweden will participate. A major problem is data analysis, which is very slow with present equipment. Hines showed examples of filmed data taken on the Raytheon analyzer which appeared to offer some promise. The major drawback is the very high price of the equipment. The AWSferics films are to be stored in the Asheville data center.

R. Disney (U.S.A.) described the NBS program of radio noise recording using ARN-2 equipments to be employed at 16 sites distributed throughout the world during the IGY (in cooperation with other agencies and governments). It is planned that these measurements will be continued for a number of years after the IGY, possibly as long as 15 years.

N. Izyumov (U.S.S.R.) reported briefly on the U.S.S.R. plans for the IGY which include whistler recordings, DF measurements, and lightning character studies. At least three stations will be recording noise levels.

Rivault stated that most of the French program will be on an individual basis with direct contact with cer-

tain collaborators. Whistlers and atmospheric waveforms will be recorded.

Kimpara outlined the Japanese program which will include studies of: 1) whistlers, 2) DF measurements, 3) waveforms, 4) intensities, and 5) sources. Photographs of lightning flashes will be correlated with field variations.

Norinder expects to study whistlers and lightning source simultaneously. He knew of no plans for work in Norway or Denmark (although a station in Godhaven, Greenland, is being operated by the Danish government).

Lauter reported that DF measurements will be made at Potsdam, waveforms at Potsdam and Weissenau, whistlers at Kuhlungsborn and near Frankfurt, and rate and average voltage of atmospherics at Kuhlungsborn, Leipzig, Prague, and Weissenau. Particular attention will be given to variations in the shape of the diurnal curve.

Ratcliffe suggested that since many astronomical observatories made radio noise recordings for flare warning purposes, these data should be used in the radio noise program.

Horner stated that in England measurements will be made of: 1) atmospheric noise, 2) waveforms, and 3) whistlers. The Thomas system measurements will be continued at least until good overlap is obtained with automatic stations. Denmark will operate two Thomas stations in Greenland. CRDF records from England will be sent to the WMO. Tape recordings of noise will be made in England using 300-cycle bandwidth. Three equipments will be set up (Slough, Singapore, and Nigeria) for measuring various statistical properties of noise. Waveform studies in England will be made in conjunction with RDF net operation. There will be a whistler station and an atmospheric mean level recording station at Cambridge.

Ratcliffe mentioned the possibility of a small group working together on certain projects with official URSI recognition. They should then publish a joint paper as the first paper reporting common results.

Kimpara stated that at a Regional Conference in Japan, the U.S.S.R. mentioned that they would have a whistler station in eastern Siberia at about 140° longitude.

#### RELATION BETWEEN SOURCE AND ATMOSPHERIC

Norinder described lightning studies made by his group using the magnetic field components. It has been noted that clouds sometimes remain in the predischARGE state for several hours. Horizontal "meander" strokes are sometimes up to 50 km long. Considerable discussion followed on whether the large underwater horizontal loops are truly balanced.

M. Newman (U.S.A.) described lightning research in Minnesota and plans for rocket and balloon launching of antennas from a ship to initiate lightning. An attempt

will also be made to generate an artificial whistler source. Considerable discussion followed as to whether the man-initiated stroke will be representative of ordinary lightning.

R. Doherty (U.S.A.) presented some results of the tornado-atmospheric studies in Oklahoma. During tornadic activity the rate of occurrence of atmospherics increases greatly on 150 kc compared with that on 10 kc. Norinder discussed radio noise produced by snow squalls. Field strength is usually about one quarter that of sferics caused by regular lightning.

Kimpara described Japanese studies of lightning sources using high-speed rotating cameras. He obtained similar waveform for cloud-to-cloud and for discharges within clouds. Many discharges may occur within the cloud before stepped leader occurs.

Foldes discussed the log-normal distribution law. If phenomena follow a log-normal law, they are the products of a great many separate events; if they follow a normal law, they are the sum of the events. He proposed that there may be cross modulation between energy from various lightning strokes. This provoked an interesting discussion on the probability of two lightning strokes occurring simultaneously in such a way as to permit the possibility of cross-modulation effects. Ratcliffe stated that waveforms are, in general, distorted in passing through the ionosphere.

#### RESOLUTIONS

Helliwell presented the report of the working group on VLF nomenclature. The report was approved and framed as a resolution containing tentative recommendations. The working group as constituted is to carry on until the next General Assembly. Its members are: R. A. Helliwell, *Chairman*, H. E. Dinger, R. M. Gallet, N. V. Pushkov, A. Kimpara, M. G. Morgan, R. Rivault, L. R. O. Storey, and J. R. Wait.

Wormell reported for the working group on waveforms. Their recommendations formed the basis of draft resolution. Its members are: T. W. Wormell, *Chairman*, R. A. Helliwell, G. Jean, A. Kimpara, and E. A. Lauter.

Crichlow reported for the working group on noise characteristics. The report formed the basis for a resolution. The working group will draft a Special URSI Report on the subject. Its members are: W. Q. Crichlow, *Chairman*, G. Foldes, F. J. Hewitt, F. Horner, H. Shin-kawa, and A. W. Sullivan.

The following Resolutions were approved for submission to the General Assembly.

##### *Resolution 1—Measurement of Terrestrial Radio Noise*

URSI Commission IV recommends that the following comments on the measurement of atmospheric radio noise be communicated to the CCIR:

"URSI has considered the CCIR question 'What are the most easily measured characteristics of terrestrial radio noise from which the interference to different

types of communication systems can be determined?' and has also considered CCIR Study Program No. 96 dealing with the measurement of atmospheric radio noise. The following comments on these topics are offered to the CCIR:

"Considerable progress has been made during the last few years in the measurement and description of the amplitude characteristics of atmospheric noise. Although time characteristics are also required for a complete statistical description of the noise, useful relationships have been found between the amplitude characteristics alone and the interference caused by the noise to many types of radio service.

"There is general agreement on what amplitude characteristics should be measured, and members of URSI are being encouraged to study these characteristics at many more locations, in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Annex." (See next section.)

##### *Resolution 2—URSI Special Report on Atmospheric Noise*

Commission IV recommends that a working group be set up under the President of Commission IV to prepare an URSI Special Report on the measurement of the characteristics of atmospheric noise and their relation to radio interference. This report should be based on the material collected to formulate a reply to the CCIR questions.

##### *Resolution 3—Symposium on Naturally-Occurring VLF Phenomena*

Considering the wide current interest by members of URSI Commissions III, IV, and V in the study of whistling atmospherics and related types of very low-frequency atmospheric noise, Commission IV recommends that consideration be given to the possibility of arranging a symposium on this subject before the Thirteenth General Assembly.

##### *Resolution 4—Collection of Atmospheric Noise Data from Astronomical Observatories*

Commission IV recommends that a communication be addressed to the International Astronomical Union, expressing the belief that measurements of atmospheric radio noise are being made at many astronomical observatories throughout a large part of each day, and requesting that the results of any such measurements be made available to radio workers. The communication should further suggest that there should be consultation between the IAU and URSI to insure that the measurements are made in as useful and uniform a manner as possible for radio as well as for astronomical applications.

##### *Resolution 5—Cooperative Measurement of Waveforms of Atmospherics*

Commission IV recommends that where groups of workers have coordinated their work on the recording of



waveforms of atmospherics with the object of showing their variations from place to place, and where such workers desire to publish a joint account of their combined work, URSI should facilitate this work by providing means for exchanging data and for joint consultation.

*Resolution 6—Working Group Relating to Terminology on VLF Phenomena*

Commission IV recommends that a working group be set up under the President of Commission IV to review continually the terminology used in the description of whistlers and related phenomena, and to make further recommendations on this topic to the Thirteenth General Assembly.

*Resolution 7—Provisional Terminology Relating to VLF Phenomena*

Until the working group appointed under Resolution 6 has reported to the General Assembly, Commission IV recommends that the following terminology be adopted tentatively in work on whistlers and related phenomena.

Atmospherics—natural electrical disturbances originating in the earth's atmosphere. Atmospherics may be subdivided into the following types:

- 1) Sferics—atmospherics which originate in, and are propagated through, the space between the earth and the ionosphere.
- 2) Whistlers—atmospherics which originate in lightning discharges and which are propagated through the ionosphere along dispersive paths.
- 3) VLF emissions—Atmospherics which are *not* produced by lightning. They are usually associated with magnetic disturbance and have often been referred to loosely by the term "dawn chorus." The following subgroups are recognized:
  - a) *VLF hiss*—A relatively steady VLF emission generally exhibiting a frequency-dependent amplitude spectrum. Its spectrum and intensity may change slowly (period of several seconds or more) with time.
  - b) *Discrete events*—Well-defined VLF emissions having durations of the order of a few tenths to several seconds. A definite and repeatable frequency-time relation is often observed.
  - c) *Chorus*—A series of overlapping VLF emissions, with time separations of less than one second.

ANNEX TO RESOLUTION 1

*A. Measurements*

It is recommended that complete studies of the detailed noise characteristics be confined to a few selected locations with continuous measurements of one or more simple parameters at a larger number of stations.

The amplitude-probability distribution has been measured at a number of locations, and several proposals have been made for the mathematical representation

of the distribution. All of these representations of the amplitude time distribution can be described by means of measured moments. Therefore, it is recommended that measurements be made at as many locations as possible of the average power, the average envelope voltage, and the average logarithm of the envelope voltage. If only one parameter is to be measured, priority should be established in the order given.

It is recommended that studies be continued of the relationship between the various parameters such as the ratio of the rms to the average under all conditions; *i.e.*, as a function of time, frequency, and location. Studies of the influence of bandwidth on all of the parameters as well as on the statistical distributions are recommended.

Although DF measurements are desirable at certain selected locations, it is recommended that omnidirectional antennas be used at most stations, in order to insure uniformity of results.

In making any measurement of noise, it is extremely important to state carefully all conditions of measurement so that observations by different experimenters can be interrelated.

*B. Techniques*

1) *Probability Distributions*: In making detailed statistical measurements on the instantaneous noise envelope voltage, it is recommended that measurement should be based on counting techniques, for example, using 10-kc pulses gated by the noise. These are the most versatile, since counting equipment can readily be adapted to the measurement of a number of parameters, such as the amplitude probability distributions, the distributions of the pulse lengths, and the intervals between the pulses.

The equipment necessary for making such measurements will generally contain the following components:

- 1) Antenna,
- 2) Calibrating signal,
- 3) Calibrated attenuator,
- 4) Receiver,
- 5) Selective circuits of known effective bandwidth,
- 6) Envelope detector,
- 7) Amplitude discriminator,
- 8) Gating circuits,
- 9) Signal generator (usually about 10 kc),
- 10) One or more frequency counters.

The design of the receiver must be such that its recovery time is very short upon overload by high amplitude pulses. Except for this limitation, there are no severe dynamic range or linearity requirements. The receiver noise, or course, must be lower than the level of external noise that is to be measured.

The distributions are obtained by gating the 10-kc signal on for the period of time during which the noise level exceeds the threshold of the gating circuits, and by changing the amount of the attenuation at the input of

the receiver in known steps. Various lengths of counting time are used at the different threshold levels. In general 100 seconds is used for values of 5 per cent and greater, 200 seconds for values in the range of 0.0005 to 5 per cent, and 300 to 1000 seconds for values less than 0.0005 per cent. In general, a total of about 10 minutes is required to obtain all but the last three low percentage readings which themselves may take 10 to 20 minutes in order to obtain statistically consistent data. The total time required is a function of the time of noise being measured. A longer time is required for noise with a larger dynamic range.

2) *Individual Parameters:*

a) *Average envelope voltage:* The basic equipment for measuring the average envelope voltage is as follows:

- 1) Antenna,
- 2) Calibration source (signal generator or noise diode),
- 3) Frequency selective circuits of known effective bandwidth,
- 4) Envelope detector (detector capable of following the peaks of the IF cycles at the audio-frequency rate),
- 5) Integrating circuit (usually an RC circuit with a time constant of 100 seconds or more),
- 6) AGC or variable attenuator circuit (controlled by the integrated voltage),
- 7) Recorder circuit (the recorder should indicate the magnitude of the control voltage which is calibrated in terms of the input signal level).

It is essential for the receiver to be linear over the important dynamic range of the noise being observed, for a fixed gain, so that the noise envelope is undistorted at the detector output. This requires an instantaneous dynamic range of 40 db or more. Bandwidths the order of 300 cycles to 1000 cycles are used. The gain stability of the equipment must be adequate to insure repeatability

of calibrations. The noise figure of the equipment must be as low as possible to minimize contamination of low noise levels.

b) *Average power:* The required circuitry for measuring the rms voltage, or noise power, is similar to that required for average envelope measurements, except that just prior to detection a square law circuit is used. This circuit can consist of two tubes with the grids in push-pull and the plates in parallel, thus producing in the plate circuit a voltage at twice the input frequency and with an amplitude proportional to the square of the input voltage. The amplifier and detector that follow must have a much larger dynamic range in order to handle the squared values without distortion. Using a bandwidth of about 300 cps, a dynamic range of 80 db or more is required; however, much smaller bandwidths can be used for the power measurement, since the power is directly proportional to bandwidth regardless of the type of noise. The time constant used will depend to a certain extent on the bandwidth, however, a time constant of 500 seconds seems to give adequate smoothing.

c) *Average logarithm:* The equipment required for measuring the average logarithm is again very similar to the equipment for average envelope measurements. The principal difference is that a logarithmic amplifier is inserted between the envelope detector and the integrating circuit. A convenient circuit is a triode operating at zero bias and with a high value of grid resistance so that the plate current is an exponential function of the applied grid voltage. With this type of measurement, a time constant of the order of 50 seconds has proven satisfactory. It should be noted that the logarithmic amplifier must be capable of operating at the envelope frequency; *i.e.*, the integration must occur after the logarithmic circuit rather than prior to or within the logarithmic circuit. It should also be noted that the gain control voltage must be obtained after rather than before integration.





# Report on URSI Commission V—Radio Astronomy\*

F. T. HADDOCK†, MEMBER, IRE

## OBJECTIVES

THE objectives of URSI Commission V are the international exchange of scientific data, theory, and programs of investigations, and the coordination of observational programs involving international cooperative effort. Of particular interest are the continuous monitoring of solar radio emission at several frequencies, the coordination of Ursigrams, the setting up of a basic solar index from radio observations, the selection of particular radio sources for a standard sequence of radio intensities, and the coordination of effort in various countries toward the protection of certain frequency bands for observational radio astronomy. It also initiates, coordinates, or arranges symposia on subjects of interest to radio astronomers.

## TECHNICAL PROGRAM

The Twelfth General Assembly of URSI in Boulder, Colo. was attended by radio astronomers from over a dozen nations. Commission V's sessions were very heavily attended by both active participants and interested observers. The technical sessions consisted of the following: techniques of reception, large antennas (joint session with Commission VI), solar radio research, radio sources, radio propagation (scintillation, absorption, and refraction through the earth's atmosphere), radio emission from the galaxy, radio studies of the planetary system (radar echo observations of the moon, emission from the moon, the planets and comets). In addition there were joint sessions with Commissions III and IV on whistlers, and with Commission VII on masers.

The chairman of each technical session opened with a résumé of progress in the general field of his session since the Eleventh General Assembly held in 1954.

### *Techniques of Reception*

More than a dozen separate radio telescopes were described. These included the 10-cm solar instrument in Ottawa, the 169-mc interferometer in France, the aperture-synthesis system in Cambridge, the helix interferometer in Washington D.C., the 21-cm Christiansen Cross in Sydney, the precision interferometer in Tokyo, two sensitive traveling-wave tube radiometers in the U.S., the radio polarimeter for solar bursts at Cornell, and the 96-element Yagi array operating on 13 meters at Stanford.

### *Large Antennas*

Large steerable, paraboloidal reflectors 25 meters in diameter and larger were described. These are located in Bonn, Germany; Dwingeloo, Netherlands; Pulkova Observatory, U.S.S.R.; and Manchester, England. Other types described are at Ohio State University, Stanford University, and St. Michel Observatory in France. Plans were reported for large instruments that should be in operation within the next year or two. These included the 140-foot steerable paraboloid for Greenbank, W. Va.; the 230-foot paraboloid for Sydney, Australia; the pair of 90-foot paraboloids on N-S and E-W tracks for use as variable-spacing interferometers for Bishop, Calif.; the 85-foot precision reflectors for Ann Arbor and for Greenbank; the 84-foot reflector now installed at the Navy Research Laboratory in Washington; the plans for a 600 by 400-foot cylindrical paraboloid at Urbana, Ill.; the 25 by 700-meter cylindrical paraboloid reflectors for an interferometer in Russia.

The discussions and reports that followed included the problem of confusion of radio sources within the antenna beam, the tolerances of reflectors, the advantages of flat arrays steered by phase shifting, design problems in paraboloidal reflectors, arguments for high resolution and high antenna gain, the possible use of other reflecting surfaces, the focal ratio of paraboloids, information techniques applied to bandwidth, coherency of signal, etc., aperture blocking by the antenna feed, and importance of slide lobe levels, etc.

### *Solar Radio Research*

Results on the occultation of the radio source, Taurus A (Crab Nebula), by the solar corona during the month of June in the last five years were announced by scientists from Cambridge, Moscow, and Paris. Reports were made on observations of the emission from the quiet sun at a wavelength of 8.6 mm during eclipse, on measurements of the sun at 21 cm with a 0.066-degree antenna pencil beam, and on a number of observations at various wavelengths from 6 mm to many meters. Observations were reported from numerous groups on the nature of solar radiation from both the quiet and the active sun. Polarization of solar bursts, the dynamic spectra of solar bursts, the effects of Faraday dispersion in the solar corona and Faraday rotation in the earth's ionosphere, and the escape of the extraordinary mode of propagation from the sun were described. Correlation of geomagnetic activity, solar flares, and cosmic rays were also reported. Evidence of solar radio emission from relativistic electrons was presented.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Past Chairman, U.S.A. Commission V; University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

### *Radio Sources*

Various characteristics of radio sources, both galactic and extragalactic, were described in nearly two dozen reports. Measurements of the size of radio sources involved interferometer spacings of thousands of wavelengths. This resulted in the measurement of diameters in seconds of arc, and radio effective brightness temperatures of millions of degrees. Detailed "isophotal" maps of the intensity of radio emission over extragalactic nebulae at wavelengths of 21 cm, 120 cm, 370 cm, and 187 cm were reported by various groups. The relative spectra of 30 radio sources using the brightest radio source as a reference were reported by the Cambridge group. Results indicated a slight difference in the spectrum index for galactic sources and extragalactic sources. Reports from Jodrell Bank and from the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism in Washington on the spectra of sources at wavelengths below 30 mc were given. In this region the absorption of radio source emission by interstellar electrons plays an important role. Several reports of "isophotal" maps of the radio continuum emission from the Milky Way were described. Measurements by the French of the radio source Hydra A, which was thought to be intrinsically variable, indicate that no variations greater than the experimental accuracy of about 5 per cent were recorded. The intensity of the four major radio sources at a wavelength of 21 cm was reported by the Dutch to accuracy of about 15 per cent. The Cambridge radio source survey statistics at 160 mc were discussed. This new survey was compared to the old survey at 80 mc and results are the same; they both show an increase in the number density of sources with source faintness. This paper provoked discussion on the confusion of sources within the radio beam. It was stated that in order to avoid confusion one could only consider one source for every ten to twenty beam widths of sky area surveyed as being reliable. This criterion gives 100 sources per steradian with the Cambridge equipment and 400 sources per steradian with the Sydney equipment. The criterion was arrived at in Sydney from detailed analog statistical tests. A discussion of the radio emission from Coma Cluster of extragalactic nebulae then followed. Reports were made on the cosmological implications of the results of the Cambridge survey. The measurement of the linear polarization component in the emission from the Crab Nebula made at a wavelength of 3 cm with the NRL 50-foot reflector was reported. This evidence supports the assumption of radio emission from the Crab Nebula by the synchrotron radiation mechanism. The Russians and the French discussed the occultation of the Crab Nebula by the moon. They differed on the "center" of the radio emission. The Dutch also described similar occultation measurements of the Crab Nebula.

### *Radio Propagation*

Reports on the scintillation of the major radio sources at a number of wavelengths were presented, and the

origin of the scintillation associated with spread-F occurrence and with irregularities in the F layer was discussed. Altogether there were six reports over a wide range of frequencies on the scintillation of radio stars. Reports were also given on the atmospheric refraction and absorption at millimeter and centimeter wavelengths. The attenuation of 4-mm waves by the atmosphere and by clouds were reported. Fair weather cumulus clouds produce attenuations as large as 4 db. Various methods of computing the height responsible for radio star scintillations were critically analyzed, and it was concluded that the defects in each method preclude usable height determinations at present. A theory for producing ionospheric irregularities by the infall of interstellar particles was presented and was criticized.

### *Radio Waves from the Galaxy*

This session included four reports on the galactic background radiation from the radio continuum at wavelengths from 15 meters to 22 cm, hydrogen-line studies of the structure of our galaxy and absorption in a region of radio sources, extragalactic 21-cm observations, and a search for the OH-line emission. A report from Sydney on a comparison of Mills crosses operating at 19 mc and 85 mc shows clearly the absorption effects of ionized hydrogen clouds lying in the galactic plane. The Dutch announced an outstanding finding that one spiral arm near the center of our galaxy, as seen in absorption in front of a radio source, is moving at the exceptional velocity of 50 km/sec from the center. The Harvard group reported observations of expanding neutral hydrogen regions with galactic clusters around the Orion and the Lacerta associations. Radio red shift measurements on extragalactic clusters of galaxies were also described by the Harvard group. A report was made on the comparison of the position of 200 sources in Mills' catalog with objects on the 48-inch Palomar Schmidt plates. Various optical objects were associated in position with radio sources: clusters of galaxies, ionized hydrogen regions, ordinary galaxies, double and peculiar galaxies, pairs and triplets of faint galaxies. It was suggested that a number of radio sources could be associated with ghost galaxies which are gaseous galaxies now devoid of stars because of collision between two galaxies, the gas being left behind. An unsuccessful effort to detect the 1667-mc spectral line from the OH radical was reported.

### *Radio Planetary System*

Several reports were made of detailed studies of moon radar echoes. NRL contributed a study of echoes at wavelengths from a few meters to 10 cm. A significant finding was that the echoes from the moon have a sharp clean leading edge which indicates that the echo comes from an unusually small central area of the moon. This makes it possible to measure precisely the distance to the moon. The moon appears to be an extremely smooth reflector of radio waves. The practical use of



voice transmission via the moon was reported by the same group as being accomplished in 1954 with a 100-watt transmitter and a 3-kc bandwidth receiver. A tape recording of a speech transmission echoed by the moon was demonstrated to the audience. Reproduction was impressive. Measurements made at NRL at the wavelength of 10 cm display a leading edge measurable to about 2  $\mu$ sec. The result of two days' observation indicated a systematic error between the observed and the calculated lunar distance of 9 km when based on the Army Map Service value for the earth's equatorial radius. This discrepancy is eliminated when based on the Ephemeris value for earth's equatorial radius. By direct measurement of the distance to the moon it is possible to determine the equatorial radius of the earth within twenty feet. The Jodrell Bank report on the moon also indicated that the lunar echo originated from an area in the central region of the lunar disk. Stanford University reported that at 106 mc, using two cross-polarized receivers, both polarizations frequently faded simultaneously and disappeared completely for twenty minutes at a time, indicating the presence of some unknown effect. This unknown effect was also observed by the Canadians at a frequency of 488 mc. These "double-fade" observations cast doubt on the calculation of the interplanetary electron densities based on the Faraday technique. The NRL group reported the measurement of thermal radio emission from Venus, Mars, and Jupiter. The Ewen-Knight group reported the detection of thermal radiation from Saturn and the detection of radio emission from planetary nebulae. They use a traveling-wave tube receiver at a wavelength of 4 cm which is able to record antenna temperature changes of the order of 0.01°K with an integration time of 5 minutes. The National Bureau of Standards reported the detailed analysis of nonthermal radiation from Jupiter based on a model of the Jovian ionosphere. They conclude that the nonthermal radio source resides on a solid rotating body with a period of rotation slightly faster than that observed optically on the atmosphere of Jupiter. There is an apparent relationship between nonthermal Jupiter radio emission and solar activity. The greater the solar activity, the less often the detection of

radio bursts from Jupiter. There were a number of reports of the radio bursts from Jupiter at frequencies in the range from 15 to 30 mc. Ohio State University reported the detection of Jupiter bursts at a frequency as high as 45 mc. Yale University reported the possible detection of Jupiter-like bursts from Saturn. A series of reports followed on detection of radio emission from the bright Comet 1956h. The Belgians reported detection at 600 mc, the Germans at 1420 mc, and Ohio State University possibly at 20 mc.

A large number of observers failed to detect the comet at various frequencies from 19 mc to 10,000 mc.

#### REPORT ON THE BUSINESS SESSION

Numerous points of business were taken up during this session. In particular, the following resolutions were recommended to the Twelfth General Assembly, and were later passed upon. The following Subcommissions of Commission V were continued and their membership was brought up to date: Subcommission on the Basic Solar Index, under the chairmanship of S. Chapman and Subcommission on Standards, under the chairmanship of C. L. Seeger. A new Subcommission on Frequency Allocation was established, under the chairmanship of F. T. Haddock, which is charged with preparing recommendations to be submitted to the International Telecommunications Union meeting in 1959.

Commission V recommended that URSI assent to the request of the International Astronomical Union to sponsor a joint symposium on radio astronomy in Paris, prior to the General Assembly of the IAU in August, 1958.

Commission V also suggested the following persons to serve on the joint URSI-IAU Organizing Committee: J. L. Pawsey (President, Committee 40, IAU) Chairman; A. C. B. Lovell (President of Commission V); R. N. Bracewell, Editor; J. F. Denisse, Local Arrangements; R. L. Minkowski; H. C. van de Hulst; V. V. Vitkevitch; F. T. Haddock, Secretary; Fred Hoyle.

A detailed report of Commission V activities at the Twelfth General Assembly has been compiled. Persons interested can write the author of this report for the few remaining copies.



# Report on URSI Commission VI— Radio Waves and Circuits\*

E. C. JORDAN†, FELLOW, IRE

## OBJECTIVES

THE field of interest of Commission VI—radio waves and circuits—divides rather naturally into three general areas, each of which is covered by a subcommission. Subcommission VI.1 is concerned with the general subject of information theory. Subcommission VI.2 deals with circuit theory, and Subcommission VI.3 covers antennas, waveguides, and general electromagnetic theory. Although in many countries these fields are also dealt with by other organizations, URSI provides international liaison and opportunity for interchange of information among scientists in different countries. In the U.S.A. there has been close cooperation between URSI Commission VI and various Professional Groups of the IRE, namely, PGAP, PGCT, PGIT, and PGMTT.

## TECHNICAL PROGRAM

Under the chairmanship of S. Silver, International President of Commission VI, an organizational meeting of Commission VI official observers was held on August 23. Official observers present were: G. Sinclair (Canada), chairman of Subcommission VI.3; P. E. Mattila (Finland); B. D. H. Tellegen (Netherlands), chairman of Subcommission VI.2; B. van der Pol (Netherlands), chairman of subcommission VI.1; E. Hallén (Sweden); E. C. Jordan (U.S.A.); V. B. Il'in (U.S.S.R.). The following program of sessions for Commission VI was arranged.

### *Microwave Optics and Information Theory—B. van der Pol, Chairman*

The first part of the session was concerned with the report of the working group on microwave optics, and in particular with those aspects which had a bearing on information theory. Roy C. Spencer (U.S.A.) reviewed the activity of the working group, explaining that it was a continuation of Commission VI.3 formed at the Tenth General Assembly at Sydney in 1952 to study microwave optics. (The report of this earlier group to the Eleventh General Assembly was published in the IRE TRANSACTIONS ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION in October, 1955.) Spencer mentioned the seven symposia featuring or including microwave optics which have been held since the Eleventh General Assembly at The Hague, August, 1954. A. Blanc-Lapierre (France) then

presented a paper titled, "Contribution to the Study of Optical Background Noise—Comparison with Noise in Radio-Electricity," wherein a parallel was drawn between spatially-distributed variations in image formation due to granularity, and the random functions of time designated as "noise" in electric signal formation and transmission. A discussion was given of the work of various authors in the statistical analysis of various models of optical granularity and in experimental measurement of these statistical properties.

J. Loeb (France) presented an outline of an URSI monograph to be written on the application of information theory to the practical design of communication systems. Participating in the writing of this monograph will be J. C. Lochard and Loeb (France); van Duuren and Stumpers (Netherlands); Blachman, Silverman, and Zadeh (U.S.A.); and Siforov (U.S.S.R.). At this session Loeb also discussed the effect of cascading fixed, memoryless binary channels, pointing out that the probability matrix describing the result is the product of the probability matrices describing the component channels.

### *Circuit Theory—B. D. H. Tellegen, Chairman*

Tellegen opened the meeting with a recapitulation of the basic problems in circuit theory which were formulated at the Eleventh General Assembly in The Hague. His report entitled "Survey of Circuit Theory" was read, and was followed by a lively discussion concerning the objectives of circuit theory and its outstanding problems. The discussion centered on Tellegen's definition of circuit theory, *viz.*: "Circuit theory is the theory of networks composed of black boxes characterized by relations between the voltages and currents at the terminals, which relations contain only time as independent variable, and contain neither space nor temperature coordinates."

It was pointed out by van der Pol and others that the relations characterizing a black box may involve variables other than voltages and/or currents, *e.g.*, magnetic flux, electric field, displacement in space, velocity, etc. H. Takahasi (Japan) introduced the question of the finiteness of the number of elements, and S. Silver suggested that the essential point is that the elements should form a denumerable set and should be characterized in terms of external observables. F. Reza, D. Trautman, L. Weinberg, N. Marcuvitz, F. L. H. M. Stumpers, and S. Schelkunoff commented on the exclusion of the space and temperature coordinates, and on the energetic vs information-theoretic aspects of circuit theory

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Chairman, U. S. A. Subcommission VI.3; Chairman, Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.



L. Zadeh brought up the question of including the theory of discrete circuits, *i.e.*, switching devices and sequential machines, in the scope of activities of Subcommittee VI.2, and proposed that the definition of circuit theory be broadened sufficiently to make the study of such circuits a branch of circuit theory. The chairman then appointed an ad hoc group to draft a wider definition of circuit theory and present it for further discussion at the September 2 meeting of Subcommittee VI.2.

*Information Theory—B. van der Pol, Chairman*

The second session devoted to information theory treated a number of papers concerning "Properties of Transmission Channels." Stumpers presented an analysis of a number of different binary codes that have been proposed and used in teleprinter service where a feedback path is available for announcing to the transmitter that an error has occurred in transmission, so that the symbol can be repeated. H. C. A. van Duuren pointed out that there are situations in a physical communication link where the simple model of independent errors in successive signal elements breaks down.

H. Takahasi read a paper by S. Muroga, "On the Channel Capacity of a Noisy Channel which is Expressible by Corresponding Two Multistate Diagrams." In this study the channel consists of two linear graphs such as were used by Shannon to describe a Markov information source, plus a matrix of transition probabilities connecting the state changes in both graphs. The channel capacity is computed for a channel with intersymbol constraints defined in this way. The two graphs represent opposite ends of the channel. Zadeh raised the point that the usual definition of channel capacity requires not only that the probabilities of various state transitions in the first linear graph be variable, but also the topological structure of this graph. Takahasi also read a paper by Mine (Japan), "Transformation of Probability Distributions and its Application to Com-pander Systems."

N. M. Blachman (U.S.A.) presented three studies of communication systems in which the channel disturbance is controllable. Such studies are intended to provide lower bounds for information rates when the exact statistics of the interference are unknown. The interference is chosen to minimize the rate of information flow to the receiver. The first of these papers, "On the Effect of Interference: Prevarication Versus Redundancy," treats the role of the redundancy of the language in overcoming the errors due to interference. In his second paper, "Communication as a Game," the author analyzed the conflict between the communicator and the interference by describing a simple two-person, zero-sum game-theoretic model in which the pay-off is the information rate. Time permitted only a partial presentation of the third paper, "A Remark on the Amount of Interference a Communication System can Tolerate," which asks what is the optimum (worst) form of inter-

ference if the signals are like white gaussian noise, as proposed by Shannon, and if the interference depends on the exact forms of the signals.

V. B. Il'in (U.S.S.R.) presented a discussion of a two-velocity scanning system used to allow facsimile transmission of black-and-white printed material with a smaller bandwidth than for uniform scanning, "A Method of Electronic Photo-Telegraphy with High Efficiency of Information Transmission." The slow scan is used only in the vicinity of changes in brightness. An operating system has been built which exhibits a five-to-one reduction in total scanning time over the usual uniform-velocity method for the same bandwidth and for which there is only a slight deterioration in picture quality.

P. E. Green (U.S.A.) presented a paper co-authored by R. Price entitled, "An Anti-Multipath Communication System (Rake)," which discussed the principles, design, and performance of a probability-computing receiver designed to operate with wideband transmitted signal in such a fashion as to minimize the deleterious effects of random multipath and additive noise. A measurement of the multipath characteristic is required, and the discussion involved the question of the averaging time of this measurement.

A paper by D. A. Bell (U.K.) entitled, "The Negative Entropy of Recorded Information" was commented on briefly by R. E. Burgess (Canada). This paper points out that an information loss due to thermodynamic effects is inevitable in the storage elements themselves that form a part of the information handling-systems treated by information theory.

*Transition from Field Theory to Circuit Theory and Optics—E. C. Jordan, Chairman*

The lead-off paper in this subject was given by L. J. Chu (U.S.A.). He confined his work chiefly to the low-frequency end of the spectrum (*i.e.*, transition to circuit theory). The approach is to write Maxwell's equations for a general problem, separate out the static or quasi-static part, and examine the remainder, in the form

$$E(\omega) = \sum_0^{\infty} (j\omega)^n E_n.$$

Inserting this expression into the four Maxwell equations gives an infinite set of equations. The first term is the static solution. Expression for power is of form:

$$\frac{1}{2} E \times H^* \\ = \frac{1}{2} [E_0 \times H_0 + j\omega(H_1^* \times E_0) + j\omega(E_1 \times H_0^*) + \dots]$$

where first term is the DC term, second is the capacitance term, third is the inductance term, and all remaining terms represent radiation and correction to the  $L$  and  $C$  terms. Reference was made to the early work of Brillouin and to Schelkunoff and Friis. Schelkunoff commented that since the field in free space is entire, the series has no poles (with respect to  $\omega$ ) and hence converges for all  $\omega$ . Manneback (Belgium) commented that

one can also start with a step function transient approach. Marcuvitz mentioned that the series is not always suitable for radiation problems, *e.g.*, in cylindrical problems. Schelkunoff pointed out that solution must be limited to a finite region. Bremmer (Netherlands) smilingly commented that by expanding in  $j\omega$  at the low-frequency end and  $1/j\omega$  at the high-frequency end, one in theory had a method of attack for all electromagnetic problems.

L. T. Wu (U.S.A.) followed with a brief presentation of the transition to optics dealing chiefly with scattering cross sections at high frequencies where the scattering cross section is often nearly the geometrical optics value, even for sizes near a wavelength. Kline pointed out that the use of series of negative powers of  $j\omega$ , leading to optics in the first term, is limited to infinite media with no diffraction. Schelkunoff then summarized briefly some of the more important conclusions that result from his work on the relation of Maxwell's equations to the Generalized Telegraphist equations. L. A. Wainstein (U.S.S.R.) outlined the approach and conclusions of his paper, "Group Velocity of Attenuated Waves." For lossy media the usual definition of group velocity,  $v_g = \partial\omega/\partial\kappa$ , is not suitable. He defined the propagation velocity of a signal of finite duration as the velocity  $dZ_0/dt$  of its "center of energy" where  $Z_0 = \int z\bar{w}dz/\int \bar{w}dz$ . Here  $w$  is the volume density of electromagnetic energy, and is a solution of

$$\frac{\partial \bar{w}}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial s_z}{\partial z} + \bar{p} = 0$$

where  $s_z$  is the  $z$  component of the Poynting vector and  $\bar{p}$  is the dissipation density (the dash indicates time mean).

Because of lack of time discussion on a special paper, "Electrodynamics of Material Bodies" by L. J. Chu, was postponed until the following morning.

#### *Information Theory—B. van der Pol, Chairman*

The third session on information theory dealt generally with spectral analysis. It began with a paper by V. E. Siforov (U.S.S.R.), "On the Capacity of Channels with Random Parameter Fluctuations." His formulation provides a lower bound for the channel capacity in cases where there are one or more signal paths from transmitter to receiver, with randomly-varying amplitude and/or delay. In the presence of slow Rayleigh fading of a single path, a maximum deterioration in channel capacity of 17 per cent was found. Feinstein (U.S.A.) stated that with Rayleigh fading a smaller deterioration could be obtained by transmitting pulses instead of white gaussian signals when the signal-to-noise ratio is high. With more rapid variations of one or more parameters, Siforov found that for each channel model there exists a threshold in fluctuation rate below which the channel capacity is infinite, provided that there is no other form of interference present. Above the threshold, the capacity decreases monotonically. In response to a

question by Loeb, the author explained that the threshold point depends on the channel model and, for a given channel model, is proportional to the signal bandwidth. Green conjectured that the curve asymptotically approaches a positive value as the fluctuation rate increases and that it is already close to the asymptotic value for a fluctuation rate equal to the signal bandwidth.

Kotel'nikov (U.S.S.R.) pointed out that for high fluctuation rates one must consider that the bandwidth of the received signal is greater than that of the transmitted signal.

Blanc-Lapierre presented a study made by himself and B. Picinbono, "On the Notion of Instantaneous Power Spectra." He gave five conditions that any method of defining instantaneous spectrum should fulfill, and he examined three proposed methods of defining instantaneous power spectrum (one by C. H. Page, an analog of this, and a method due to Ville). The conclusion was that none of these three formulations satisfied all five conditions. Stumpers suggested consideration of an approximate measuring scheme whereby a number of adjacently-tuned filters are used, each followed by a square-law detector. Lochard presented a summary of a paper by Deman entitled "Instantaneous Spectra and Signal Analysis—Applications to Problems of Telecommunications." The author uses the theory of analytical signals (as formulated by Gabor) to define a transmitted signal, an additive noise, and a filtering operation at the receiver. He also analyzes the number of distinguishable signals in the presence of noise. Stumpers briefly presented a paper by G. F. Gouriet (U. K.), "A Note on the Definition of Group Delay," pointing out that amplitude slope and delay time are the real and imaginary parts of a complex function of frequency describing a transfer characteristic, and that they are thus each other's Hilbert transforms.

Stumpers then presented a preliminary report by a study group consisting of himself as chairman, J. C. Lochard (France), V. E. Siforov (U.S.S.R.), P. E. Green (U.S.A.), and N. M. Blachman (U.S.A.). This study group was formed to deal with questions touching information theory put to URSI by the CCIR (Comite Consultatif International pour le Radio) during its 1956 meeting in Warsaw. The group met subsequently to improve the wording of the report, which Stumpers presented for adoption at the closing session of Commission VI.

#### *Scattering and Diffraction—N. Marcuvitz, Chairman*

The principle speaker, K. M. Siegel, discussed "Far Field Scattering from Bodies of Revolution." In the long wave region, for a plane wave incident along the symmetry axis of a perfectly conducting body of revolution, he obtained the back-scattering cross section

$$\sigma = \sigma_r \left( 1 + \frac{\sigma^2}{\pi y} \right), \quad \sigma_r = \frac{4}{\pi} k^4 v^2, \quad y = \frac{b}{a} \quad (1)$$



where  $k = 2\pi/\lambda$ ,  $V$  = volume of scatterer, and  $a$  and  $b$  are the semiaxes. One can use the Rayleigh value ( $\sigma = \sigma_r$ ) except for flat oblate spheroids. Numerical comparison shows the result (1) is correct to 1 per cent for backscattering from all spheroids. In Siegel's paper, (1) is applied to cone ( $y$  = altitude/4 radius), circular ogive, elliptic ogive, etc. For very small wavelengths, geometrical optics gives excellent approximations. If the body has a radius of curvature small compared to wavelength, then physical optics predicts the correct  $k$  dependence and gives correct leading term of expansion in angle for nose-on backscattering for wedge and cone; however, the theory breaks down if main contribution is from edge. To treat the finite cone, for which effects of base edge are most significant, one can use the exact infinite wedge result, and the approximate base edge of the cone by infinitesimal wedge edge segments.

The subsequent papers and discussion dealt with topics introduced by Siegel. Weston discussed vector wave functions in toroidal coordinates, and applied them to treat scattering by a circular loop. Although the Helmholtz equation is nonseparable in toroidal coordinates, one can approximate the scattered field to an error of the order of  $(r/a)^2$  where  $r$  = wire radius and  $a$  = loop radius. To obtain higher approximations, one uses a combination of the vector wave functions such that the components tangential to the torus are orthogonal to the higher approximation.

Hallén commented that the thin torus antenna could be solved exactly and simply as compared to other antennas, and referred to Rayleigh's (1914) results on the free oscillation problem. In the range  $(r/\lambda) \rightarrow 0$ , results can be obtained in cartesian coordinates. Free oscillations on torus involve exactly sinusoidal currents. J. B. Keller pointed out that since the toroidal solutions are not orthogonal on the boundary, the procedure is not exact. K. Morita discussed the current distribution on a rectangular plate and its effective radar area. Computations were based on use of the Sommerfeld half-plane results for the currents near the edges, and neglecting interactions as well as corner effects. Currents were also measured directly and compared with theory.

H. J. Neugebauer discussed a Huygen's principle procedure for treating thick screens capped by semi-cylinders, and compared the results with experiments. The intent was to develop a simple procedure for treating obstacle gain phenomena. The procedure was based on "four rays": 1) the direct wave to the semi-infinite "aperture" above the obstacle; 2) the wave specularly reflected from the obstacle to the aperture; 3) a direct wave from the aperture to the field point; and 4) a wave from the aperture specularly reflected from the obstacle to the field point. The reflected waves were multiplied by the appropriate geometrical divergence factors. In addition, as suggested by Fock's work, a "reflection coefficient" of 0.7 was used for vertical polarization, and the geometrical value,  $-1$ , for horizontal. Agreement with experiments ( $40^\circ$  beam widths, and  $kd \approx 250$  with

$d$  = distance from horns to obstacle) was better than that obtained from Rice's and Artmann's results. The session closed at 5:15, but owing to the marked interest displayed, the topic was continued later in a special session.

#### *Circuit Theory—B. D. H. Tellegen, Chairman*

The following papers were presented:

"The Parametron, An Amplifying and Logical Element Using Varying-Parameter Resonators," H. Takahasi and E. Goto.

"Theory of Negative Impedance Converter," H. Hirayama; presented by K. Morita.

"Methodes Topologiques Appliquees a L'electronique," L. Sideziades; presented by L. Robin.

"A Multiplication Theorem for Positive-Real Functions," F. Reza, presented by L. Zadeh.

"La Theorie des Biquadriondes et ses Applications," P. Marie.

Following the presentation of papers, Tellegen called upon Zadeh to present the views of the ad hoc group on the definition of circuit theory. Zadeh read a statement, which appears below, in which the views of the group were summarized.

In the ensuing discussion, Tellegen and Stumpers expressed views in opposition to the proposed definition of circuit theory, while Lochard and Loeb spoke in favor of it. The discussion was inconclusive and Tellegen suggested that the question of widening the scope of activities of Subcommittee VI.2 be deferred for further study.

The last item on the agenda concerned the formulation of problems to be discussed at the next General Assembly. In this connection, the following suggestions were received by the chairman:

- 1) The identification of network functions by the experimental measurement of phase and gain characteristics,
- 2) Compilation, in summary form, of the necessary and sufficient conditions for realizability of various types of network functions,
- 3) An exposition of the techniques of analysis and synthesis of sequential machines.

*Rough Draft of a Proposed Definition of Circuit Theory (Wide Sense):* The following definition of circuit theory (wide sense) was formulated by an ad hoc group consisting of H. Inose, F. Reza, D. Trautman, L. Weinberg, and L. Zadeh. It is the feeling of this ad hoc group that, in recognition of the rapidly growing use of digital devices in radio communication, it is necessary to broaden the scope of activities of Commission VI in the field of circuit theory in order to encompass the field of switching and sequential circuits as well as other types of non-RLC networks which are of present or potential importance in practice. It is proposed, therefore, that the definition of circuit theory given below be adopted

as a rough guide in delineating the scope of activities of Subcommittee VI.2.

"Circuit theory is the theory of networks of 'black boxes' which are characterized by relations between the voltages, currents or other variables at their terminals, and which are, in general, abstractions of physical components of electrical systems."

Circuit theory, in the wide sense defined above, has several major branches each dealing with a particular class of black boxes. For example, in the case of classical circuit theory the black boxes are R's, L's, C's, ideal transformers, gyrators, etc. Similarly, switching theory is a branch of circuit theory dealing with switches, relays, and other types of discrete devices (with or without memory). Still another branch is that dealing with probabilistic elements, *i.e.*, black boxes whose input-output relationships are of a probabilistic nature. Such circuits are of importance in reliability studies of communication systems as well as in the analysis of circuits with randomly varying parameters.

The main effect of interpreting circuit theory in the broader sense formulated here would be the addition of switching theory and, to a lesser extent, the theory of probabilistic circuits, to the scope of activities of Subcommittee VI.2.

#### *Surface Waves—James Wait, Chairman*

This discussion session on surface waves was opened with a survey paper, "Guided Waves," given by H. E. M. Barlow (U. K.). The work on two quite different projects was recalled, *viz.*, the single-wire transmission line supporting a cylindrical surface wave as proposed by Goubau, and a hollow tubular metal waveguide supporting inside it the low-loss circular  $H_{01}$  mode at millimeter wavelengths. Although both of these guiding systems have areas of practical usefulness, the single-wire line suffers from radiation loss and cross-coupling with other lines in the vicinity of bends and other discontinuities, whereas the circular waveguide  $H_{01}$  mode suffers from mode conversion loss at bends. Even so, transatlantic links using the latter type of guide are a distinct possibility. Some of the physical characteristics of cylindrical surface waves supported on capacitive and inductive surfaces were mentioned, and the launching efficiency of various arrangements was discussed. Although Zenneck-type surface waves are now known to play a part in propagation over the earth, the extent of their significance is still a matter of controversy. Dielectric rod end-fire antennas carrying the dipole type surface wave have been examined, and it has been shown that these antennas may be regarded as a surface wave transmission line acting as a transducer between the feed and the radiating aperture. Helical antennas, slow-wave structures, and strip transmission lines were also considered briefly in terms of guided wave structures.

Van der Pol then reviewed briefly his recent work on "The Sommerfeld Problem." When the session was

opened for discussion it quickly became evident that there was a wide difference of opinion as to just what constituted a surface wave. Van der Pol, Barlow, Schelkunoff, Marcuvitz, and Wait, were among the many who participated in a spirited discussion, and were later appointed to a working group charged with the task of attempting to provide a classification of and nomenclature for the various kinds of surface waves.

#### *Closing Technical and Administrative Session—S. Silver, Chairman*

Nominations for secretaries for Commission VI were called for. The following were elected: P. Marie (France), French speaking; H. Meinke (Germany), English speaking.

It was moved and passed that Commission VI authorize its Chairman to appoint new Subcommittee chairmen between General Assemblies as this is required.

Tellegen then reported for Subcommittee VI.2. Two definitions for circuit theory were presented, one of these being that of classical circuit theory, and the other a broader definition which includes switching circuits.

The question of widening the scope of Subcommittee VI.2 was deferred for further study. Topics for the Subcommittee for the next General Assembly will be decided upon by correspondence between the chairman and official members.

Stumpers reported for van der Pol on Subcommittee VI.1, and presented the results of the study group which had been set up to deal with questions touching information theory which had been put to URSI by CCIR during its 1956 meeting in Warsaw.

Sinclair then reported for Subcommittee VI.3. The following were appointed members of a working group on the classification and nomenclature of surface waves: James Wait, *Chairman*, H. M. Barlow, N. Marcuvitz, S. A. Schelkunoff, B. van der Pol, and A. L. Cullen.

Topics suggested for further research were listed:

- 1) Wave propagation in anisotropic media,
- 2) Theory of surface and leaky wave antennas,
- 3) Calculation of diffracted fields of bodies in resonance region,
- 4) Synthesis problems in actual antennas, actual scatterers, etc.,
- 5) Scattering from periodic and disturbed periodic structures,
- 6) Study of techniques of field measurements near radiating and receiving systems,
- 7) Broad-band antennas.

It was recommended that another symposium on electromagnetic theory be held before the next General Assembly as a sequel to the Michigan Symposium of 1955. Toronto is being considered as the location for a symposium in 1959.

Silver then outlined the disposition of problems referred to URSI Commission VI by CCIR.



- 1) The temporal variations of surface waves are to be studied further during the next period.
- 2) Commission VI will offer a resolution that the National Committee be asked to urge the addition to Commission VI of members who are interested in the operational aspects of circuit theory.
- 3) On the question of field strengths in the neighborhood of obstacles, Siegel, Silver, and Neugebauer will act as a subcommittee to draw up a reply to CCIR within six months.

Stumpers was appointed chairman of a working group to give further study to the problem of what measurements to make in the quantitative determination of atmospheric noise.

Silver recommended a close cooperation between

Commission VI.3 and Commission V in the design of large antennas for radio astronomy, and Spencer urged further application of communication theory to radio astronomy problems.

The meeting closed with a discussion of procedures at future General Assemblies. It was recommended that sessions consist of invited papers and one or more sessions of contributed papers to be presented only if the author is present.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The following members of Commission VI served as U.S.A. reporters for Commission VI sessions: N. Blachman, J. I. Bohnert, P. E. Green, Jr., R. C. Hansen, R. Mattingly, R. C. Spencer, V. Twersky, and L. Zadeh.

## Report on URSI Commission VII— Radio Electronics\*

W. G. SHEPHERD†, FELLOW, IRE

#### OBJECTIVES

THE field of interest of URSI Commission VII is the international exchange of experience and interchange of data on the noncircuit aspects of radio-electronics.

#### TECHNICAL PROGRAM

At the Twelfth General Assembly this Commission sponsored five technical sessions. Delegates from nine nations presented a total of fifty-one papers. At each session, an invited paper was presented by an authority on each topic, followed by the presentation of contributed papers bearing on the general topic and discussion. Each session was intended to summarize the progress in a particular area of electronics over the past three years and to focus attention on unsolved problems. This particular method of procedure was very effective and a great deal of useful discussion was evoked.

#### *Oscillation Phenomena in Gas Discharges*

The introductory paper on the subject of plasma oscillations was given by W. P. Allis (U.S.A.). He reviewed the work in this field in recent years and particularly the controversy over the validity of various dispersion relations for the propagation of plasma waves.

There were extended comments on this subject by some of the later speakers and by J. R. Pierce. It was shown that in some cases dispersion relations give the incorrect answers for particular problems for which an exact solution is known. A complete list of speakers and their subjects follows.

- W. P. Allis (U.S.A.), "Oscillation Phenomena in Gas Discharges"
- K. G. Emeleus (U.K.), "Work in U. K. on Oscillations in Plasmas"
- I. B. Bernstein (U.S.A.), "Stationary Waves in a Plasma"
- W. A. Newcomb (U.S.A.), "Plasma Oscillations in a Magnetic Field"
- Kojima, Kato, and Hagiwara; presented by Y. Azumi (Japan), "Plasma Oscillations"
- Coupeau; presented by A. Blanc-Lapierre (France), "Interference Phenomena in Gas Discharge"
- R. W. Gould (U.S.A.), "Microwave Amplification in a Plasma"
- E. Gordon (U.S.A.), "Generation of Plasma Oscillations"
- J. Feinstein (U.S.A.), "On Propagation of Plasma Oscillations"
- L. G. H. Huxley (Australia), "Motion of Free Electrons in Nitrogen."

In addition to the prepared contributions an extended discussion of Gould's paper was presented by L. D. Smullin (U.S.A.).

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 17, 1958.

† Chairman, U. S. A. Commission VII; Chairman, Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

### *Physics of the Cathode*

Nergaard presented the introductory paper in which he advanced four propositions, some of a purposely controversial nature, in order to provoke discussion. These were:

- 1) Every cathode is a reducing agent.
- 2) Every cathode lives in equilibrium with its environment.
- 3) Every cathode is a dispenser cathode.
- 4) Monolayer film cathodes do not exist.

In the papers and discussion which followed the introductory paper considerable evidence was presented to support the first three propositions. Stout and Beggs reported results of studies in which, by taking advantage of the unusual gettering properties of Ti to minimize adverse environmental influences, exceptional emission performance was attained for oxide coated cathodes. Their results for oxide cathodes were confirmed by Shepherd, Anderson, and Palmer who showed that the equilibrium conditions are strongly controlled by the rate at which reducing agents are dispensed from the base. These authors also presented data exhibiting the major contribution of electrolytic processes to the activation of oxide cathodes.

The most controversial proposition was the fourth and for this case it was clear that no agreement could be reached on the basis of present knowledge. Experiments aimed at a clear-cut resolution for or against this proposal were discussed.

A list of the formal papers follows.

- L. S. Nergaard (U.S.A.), "The Physics of the Cathode"  
 E. S. Rittner; presented by A. van der Ziel (U.S.A.), "Discussion of Propositions Advanced by L. S. Nergaard"  
 W. E. Danforth (U.S.A.), "Problems of the Thorium Dispenser Cathode"  
 K. M. Yazawa and H. Yako; presented by M. Hatoyama (Japan), "Study of the Oxide Coating with the Electron Microscope"  
 W. G. Shepherd, D. E. Anderson, and D. R. Palmer (U.S.A.), "Activation and Deactivation of Oxide Cathodes"  
 H. Kawamura; presented by M. Hatoyama (Japan), "Factors Affecting the Activity of Oxide Cathodes"  
 P. A. Redhead and C. R. Crowell; presented by R. E. Burgess (Canada), "Cathode Properties under Space Charge Limited Conditions"  
 V. L. Stout and J. E. Beggs (U.S.A.), "Titanium and the Oxide Cathode"  
 A. van der Ziel (U.S.A.), "Flicker Noise and its Contribution to the Understanding of the Oxide Cathode"  
 K. G. Emeleus (U.K.), "Remarks on Flicker Noise."

### *Source and Nature of Noise in Electron Beams*

The discussion leader, J. R. Pierce (U.S.A.), gave the opening paper on the source and nature of noise in elec-

tron beams. He discussed the recent progress in the understanding and the measurement of shot noise in electron beams and its implications for the noise figure of amplifiers. In the past three years, knowledge of this problem has increased greatly and although there are still some gaps in our understanding, these are much smaller than previously. With this increased understanding has also come greatly improved performance of low-noise amplifiers. The other contributed papers discussed in somewhat greater detail the experimental and theoretical aspects of this subject. The detailed program is given below.

- J. R. Pierce (U.S.A.), "The Source and Nature of Noise in Electron Beams"  
 Jiro-Koyama; presented by G. M. Hatoyama (Japan), "Microwave Noise at the Potential Minimum"  
 Seiyo Okochi; presented by G. M. Hatoyama (Japan), "On the Microwave Noise at the First Anode in Electron Beams"  
 E. V. Hornelson, R. F. C. Vessock, and G. A. Woonton (Canada), "Current and Velocity Fluctuations at the Anode of an Electron Gun"  
 P. Grivet (France), "Experimental Results on Noise in Beams"  
 W. W. Rigrod (U.S.A.), "Noise Growth in Drifting Electron Streams"  
 L. J. Chu and H. A. Haus (U.S.A.), "The Kinetic Power Theorem for Longitudinal Electron Beams"  
 H. A. Haus (U.S.A.), "On the Minimum Noise Figure of Microwave Beam Amplifiers"  
 S. Saito (Japan) and L. D. Smullin (U.S.A.), "The Measurements of Correlation between Currents and Velocity at the Potential Minimum"  
 J. R. Whinnery (U.S.A.), "Some Three-Dimensional Noise Effects Important for Backward Wave Amplifiers"  
 W. E. Danielson (U.S.A.), "Emergence of the Travelling Wave Tube as a Practical Low-Noise Device"  
 J. R. Pierce (U.S.A.), "Summation."

### *Physics of Semiconducting Devices*

This session consisted of a series of papers on semiconductors, the opening paper being given by W. Shockley on the possible high-frequency limits on transistors which can be deduced from an application of scaling laws to the transistor. A detailed program is given below.

- W. Shockley (U.S.A.), "Possible High-Frequency Limits of Semiconducting Devices"  
 A. van der Ziel (U.S.A.), "Theory of Shot Noise in Junction Diodes and Junction Transistors"  
 K. M. van Vliet (U.S.A.), "Electronic Noise in Bulk Semiconductors"  
 R. E. Burgess (Canada), "Fluctuation Phenomena in Semiconductors"  
 N. Nifontoff; presented by A. Blanc-Lapierre (France), "Conductivity and Flicker Effect in Semiconductors"



- C. W. Oatley (U.K.), "A New Method for Observing Potential Distributions in  $p$ - $n$  Junctions"
- W. Sasaki; presented by G. M. Hatoyama (Japan), "Acousto-Electric Effect in Germanium"
- H. Salow (Germany), "Short Recovery Time Switching Transistors"
- A. C. MacPherson (U.S.A.), " $P$ - $N$  Junction Model for the Microwave Crystal Rectifier."

### Molecular Amplifiers

A joint session with Commission V evoked a considerable interest on the part of other Commissions and was attended by approximately 250 people. The chairman, R. C. Fletcher, opened the session with a brief outline of the history, principle, and application of the maser. C. H. Townes, of Columbia University, acted as the discussion leader and presented the introductory paper, "Properties of Masers—Theory and Present Experience." He pointed up the possible uses of atomic and molecular resonance in providing filters, amplifiers, and oscillators, particularly at wavelengths in the millimeter range. He discussed the factors which control the bandwidth, power levels, and noise characteristics. He discussed a number of practical embodiments of the maser principle. In a following paper, H. E. D. Scovil discussed the problems which arise in a three-level solid-state maser and quoted operating results for an amplifier pumping at 11 kmc and operating at 6 kmc of 20-db gain, a bandwidth of 100 kcs and an effective noise temperature of 150 K. Further remarks on the three-level maser were presented by A. M. Prokhorov, who discussed an equivalent circuit for the system consisting of an RLC circuit, having a complex capacitance. H. Takahashi discussed parametric amplifiers and pointed up the analogy to the three-level maser. H. Suhl gave an extended discussion of the use of ferromagnetic materials for the production of microwave amplification.

The importance of low-noise amplification in radio astronomy and radio wave propagation was discussed by J. G. Bolton. The practical limitations of cost and the difficulties in the construction of large antennas put a premium on low-noise amplifiers. Masers appear to be particularly suited to this work.

A paper of Abragam, Solomon, and Combrisson described a liquid state maser which could be used to measure weak magnetic fields by observation of the proton magnetic resonance in water. Characteristics of an ammonia beam type maser investigated by K. Shimoda were presented. A list of the contributors and their topics is given below.

- C. H. Townes (U.S.A.), "Properties of Masers—Theory"
- H. E. D. Scovil (U.S.A.), "The Three-Level Solid-State Maser"
- A. M. Prokhorov (U.S.S.R.), "The Properties of a Maser with Additional Applied High-Frequency Field"
- H. Takahashi (Japan), "High-Frequency Amplification with Nonlinear Reactant Elements"
- H. Suhl (U.S.A.), "Microwave Amplification using Ferromagnetic Materials"
- J. G. Bolton (U.S.A.), "Future Importance of Low-Noise Amplification to Radio Astronomy and Radio Wave Propagation"
- Abragam, Combrisson, and Solomon; presented by P. Grivet (France), "Liquid State Maser for Measuring Low Magnetic Fields"
- K. Shimoda; presented by G. M. Hatoyama (Japan), "Characteristics of the Beam Type Maser."

At a business meeting of the Commission subsequent to the technical sessions, it was agreed that the general plan of the technical sessions had been highly successful in meeting the objectives of the Commission and it was recommended that at the next General Assembly the same procedure be followed.

## A Parametric Amplifier Using Lower-Frequency Pumping\*

K. K. N. CHANG† AND S. BLOOM†

**Summary**—The principle of parametric amplification using lower-frequency pumping has been verified in both a nonlinear inductance and a nonlinear capacitance system. In the former a ferrite core was used and a 30 per cent power gain was observed at a signal frequency of 10 mc and a pump frequency of 7 mc. The low

gain is attributed to the small degree of nonlinearity. The nonlinear capacitance system gave much better results because of the larger degree of nonlinearity. Here a reversed-bias junction diode was used as the nonlinear coupling a signal circuit at 380 mc, an idling circuit at 220 mc, and a pumping circuit at 300 mc. A stable net gain of 20 db was obtained at 380 mc with a pump power of only 30 mw. Strong oscillations at 380 mc set in when the gain exceeded 40 db. The full percentage bandwidth is of the order of 0.3 per cent. The noise factor, with a nonisolated load, is in the order of 10 db.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 10, 1958; revised manuscript received, April 28, 1958.

† RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

## INTRODUCTION

PARAMETRIC amplifiers of the nonlinear-reactance type have received periodic attention<sup>1</sup> in the past. More recently, parametric amplification in the microwave region using the nonlinear inductance property of ferromagnetic resonance has been described.<sup>2,3</sup> These amplifiers have, however, conventionally drawn their energy from an RF pump-power supply having a frequency higher than that of the signal to be amplified. *A higher frequency source is usually not practical*, particularly when the signal has a *microwave frequency*.

To remedy this fundamental drawback, a parametric amplifier using *lower-frequency* pumping has been suggested<sup>4</sup> in which two or more pump sources at frequencies lower than the signal frequency are employed. In addition, to be compatible with the multiple pump system, a reactance sample of a higher than quadratic order of nonlinearity is necessary for amplification.

In this paper, a series of experiments which verify the principle of lower-frequency pumping is discussed. The experiments contain a first realization which made use of a nickel-manganese ferrite as the nonlinear reactance. Later experiments were performed with a germanium junction diode having a large degree of nonlinearity between the capacitance and the biasing voltage. Measurements of gain, bandwidth, and noise figure were made and found to be in substantial agreement with theory. Because of the large amount of nonlinearity existing in these junction diodes, the necessary pumping power was found to be exceedingly small.

Since the main purpose of the experiments was that of testing the principle of lower-frequency pumping, the work was carried out, for convenience, in the UHF region. There is, however, no reason why lower-frequency pumping cannot be applied in the centimeter or even millimeter-wave region.

## THEORETICAL BACKGROUND

Although a general theory on parametric amplifiers has been given in two previous articles,<sup>4,5</sup> it is still worthwhile to review in brief some of the basic equa-

<sup>1</sup> R. V. L. Hartley, "Oscillations in systems with nonlinear reactance," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 15, pp. 424-440; July, 1936.

J. M. Manley and E. Peterson, "Negative resistance effects in saturable reactor circuits," *Trans. AIEE*, vol. 65, pp. 870-881; December, 1946.

V. D. Landon, "The use of ferrite-cored coils as converters, amplifiers and oscillators," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 10, pp. 387-396; September, 1948.

<sup>2</sup> H. Suhl, "Proposal for a ferromagnetic amplifier in the microwave range," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 384-385; April, 1957.

<sup>3</sup> M. T. Weiss, "A solid-state microwave amplifier and oscillator using ferrites," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 107, p. 317; July, 1957.

<sup>4</sup> S. Bloom and K. K. N. Chang, "Parametric amplifiers using low-frequency pumping," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, p. 594; March, 1958.

<sup>5</sup> S. Bloom and K. K. N. Chang, "Theory of parametric amplifiers," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 578-593; December, 1957. See also, H. Hefner and G. Wade, "Gain, Bandwidth, and Noise Characteristics of the Variable-Parameter Amplifier," Electron-Tube Lab., Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., Tech. Rep. No. 28; February 26, 1958.

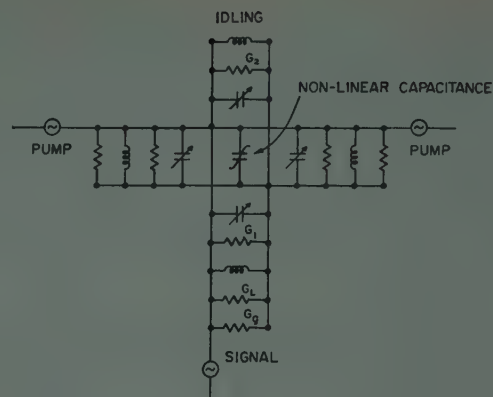


Fig. 1—Equivalent circuit of a nonlinear-capacitance parametric amplifier containing two pump circuits resonant at  $\omega_3$  and  $\omega_4$ , an idling circuit at  $\omega_2 = \omega_3 + \omega_4 - \omega_1$ , and a signal circuit at  $\omega_1 < \omega_3, \omega_4$ .

tions, particularly because the case discussed here involves the use of a nonlinear capacitance instead of the nonlinear inductance treated before.

Consider the four resonant circuits of Fig. 1, coupled through a nonlinear capacitance whose charge,  $q$ , is a cubic function of the voltage,  $v$ .

$$q = C_0 v - \mathcal{C} v^3. \quad (1)$$

Here  $C_0$  is the linear capacitance, and  $\mathcal{C}$  is the coefficient of nonlinearity. The two pump circuits are resonant at frequencies  $\omega_3, \omega_4$ ; the signal circuit is at  $\omega_1$ , and the idler is at  $\omega_2 = \omega_3 + \omega_4 - \omega_1$ .

It can then be shown<sup>5</sup> that a negative conductance  $G$  is formed in the signal circuit:

$$G = \alpha G_T \frac{\omega(\omega_3 + \omega_4 - \omega)/\omega_1 \omega_2}{1 + \left(\frac{B_2}{G_2}\right)^2}, \quad (2)$$

where

$$\alpha = \frac{9}{4} \mathcal{C}^2 \left| \frac{I_3}{Y_3} \right|^2 \left| \frac{I_4}{Y_4} \right|^2 \frac{\omega_1(\omega_3 + \omega_4 - \omega_1)}{G_T G_2}. \quad (3)$$

The  $I$ 's are the pumping currents,  $Y$ 's are the admittances, and the  $G$ 's are conductances. The total conductance,  $G_T$ , of the signal circuit includes the signal generator conductance  $G_g$ , the signal tank conductance  $G_1$ , and the load conductance  $G_L$ .

If the maximum available power output from the signal generator is  $I_1^2/4G_g$ , then the power gain  $G_p$  is

$$G_p = \frac{4G_g G_L}{(G_T - G)^2 + \left(B_1 - G \frac{B_2}{G_2}\right)^2}. \quad (4)$$

The expressions for the product of voltage gain ( $G_v$ ) and bandwidth ( $B$ ) and for the ultimate noise factor ( $F$ ) are the same as those found<sup>5</sup> for the case of higher-frequency pumping:

$$G_v B = \frac{G_L \omega_2}{G_T \omega_1 Q_2}, \quad (5)$$



$$F = 1 + \frac{T}{T_0} \left( \frac{G_1}{G_0} + \frac{\omega_1}{\omega_2} \frac{\alpha G_T}{G_0} \right). \quad (6)$$

The experiments described in this paper were greatly simplified through the choice of equal pump frequencies,  $\omega_3 = \omega_4$ . In this case only one pump source and one pump circuit were necessary. The gain and noise factor equations for this single pump case remain the same as above, provided  $\alpha$  is placed by

$$\alpha' = \frac{9}{16} \mathcal{C}^2 \left| \frac{I_3}{Y_3} \right|^4 \frac{\omega_1(2\omega_3 - \omega_1)}{G_T G_2}. \quad (7)$$

### REALIZATION

The first realization of the parametric amplifier using lower-frequency pumping used a nickel-manganese ferrite<sup>6</sup> as the nonlinear reactance. The nonlinearity utilized here is obtained through the relationship between the magnetic induction  $B$  and the field intensity  $H$ ; that is,

$$B = \mu_0 H - \mu H^3, \quad (8)$$

where  $\mu_0$  is the linear permeability and  $\mu$  is again the nonlinearity coefficient.

Since the particular ferrite used had an extremely small coefficient of nonlinearity,  $\mu$ , a power gain of only 30 per cent was observed at a signal frequency of 10 mc and a pump frequency of 7 mc with a reasonable pumping power level. The gain could be increased by raising the pumping power. However, the particular ferrite used was rather lossy so that higher pumping powers rapidly overheated the sample.

A much larger coefficient of nonlinearity can be obtained through the use of the nonlinear capacitance exhibited by reverse-biased junction diodes,<sup>7</sup> and accordingly, such diodes were used in a second realization of a lower frequency pumped amplifier. These diodes<sup>8</sup> consist of a dot of indium alloyed to a wafer of  $n$ -type germanium. When biased in the reverse (nonconducting) direction, the semiconductor junction exhibits a capacitance which varies with the biasing voltage. A typical capacitance vs voltage characteristic is shown by Fig. 2. The capacitance can be shown to be inversely proportional to the square root of the biasing voltage. If the capacitance  $C$  is expanded in a Taylor series about the point  $V=0$ , it can be written, in mks units, as

$$C = (142 - 142V + 213V^2 - 355V^3 + 620V^4) \times 10^{-13} \quad (9)$$

As revealed by (9), a large amount of nonlinearity of high orders is displayed by the junction diode.

The resonant circuits adapted to the junction diode are made of 50-ohm coaxial lines (Fig. 3). The line circuits, which are individually tuned to the pump fre-

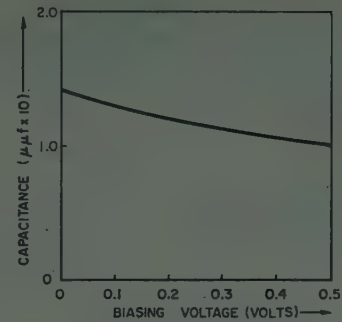


Fig. 2—Nonlinear capacity vs voltage characteristic of the reversed-bias junction diode used in the experiments.

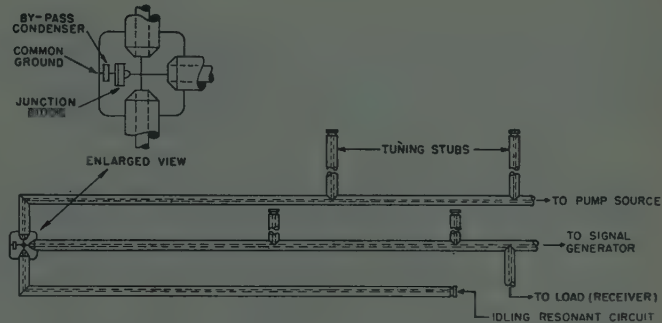


Fig. 3—A nonlinear-capacitance parametric amplifier in which the two pump frequencies,  $\omega_3$  and  $\omega_4$ , are equal. The three resonant coaxial lines are coupled through the junction diode.

quency, the signal frequency, and the idling frequency by shorting stubs, are coupled through the end connections to the junction diode as in Fig. 3. For simplicity, the two pump frequencies are made equal so that the pumping power can be obtained from a single pump source and only one pump circuit need be used. Numerically, the pump circuit is tuned to a frequency of  $\omega_3/2\pi = 300$  mc, the signal circuit is tuned to  $\omega_1/2\pi = 380$  mc, and the idling frequency is at  $\omega_2/2\pi = (2\omega_3 - \omega_1)/2\pi = 220$  mc.

### GAIN AND BANDWIDTH MEASUREMENT

With the circuit arrangement shown in Fig. 3, to which the equivalent circuit of Fig. 1 applies, the system gives a stable total available power gain of 35 db at the signal frequency of 380 mc. The insertion loss of the signal circuit is about 5 db, therefore the net gain of the amplifier is 30 db. Strong oscillations rapidly set in as the power gain rises above 40 db. The bandwidth and gain-bandwidth product are shown in Fig. 4 as a function of the power gain. The measured points follow very closely the theoretical curves predicted by (5). In general, full percentage bandwidth of this particular example is in the order of a few tenths at a reasonable gain.

### Pumping Power

The pumping power  $P_p$  can be roughly computed from (7); it is

$$P_p = I_3^2 / G_3 = (4G_3/3\mathcal{C}) \sqrt{\alpha' G_T G_2 / \omega_1(2\omega_3 - \omega_1)}. \quad (10)$$

<sup>6</sup> This ferrite was supplied by P. K. Baltzer of RCA Labs.

<sup>7</sup> L. J. Giacoletto and J. O'Connell, "A variable-capacitance germanium junction diode for UHF," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 17, p. 68; March, 1956.

<sup>8</sup> The diodes used in the present experiments were of an improved design provided by C. Stöcker of RCA Labs.

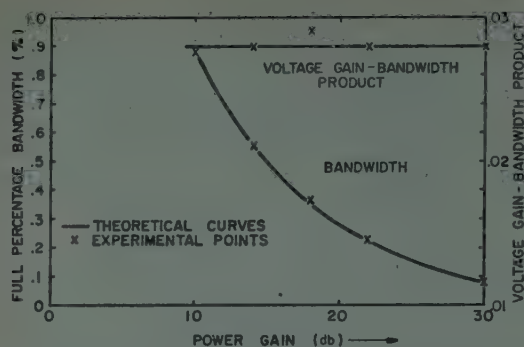


Fig. 4—Full percentage bandwidth and voltage gain-bandwidth product, as functions of the available power gain.

In (10)  $C = 213 \times 10^{-12}$  farads per volts<sup>2</sup> from (9) and the generator conductance has the value  $G_g = 0.02$  mho. By measurement the total conductance has the value  $G_T = 2.7G_g = 0.054$  mho, the pump circuit conductance is  $G_3 = 0.02$  mho, and since the load is matched to the transmission line, the load conductance is  $G_L = G_g$ . The value  $G_2 = 0.02$  is obtained from (5) and the measured value of  $G_v B$ . With these conductance values, (4) gives  $\alpha' = 0.92$  for a gain of 20 db. Thus the pumping power, computed from (9), is  $P_p = 20$  mw.

The measured pumping power for this gain is 30 mw. This low value is a very attractive feature of the device, and a direct consequence of the large degree of nonlinearity exhibited by the capacitor.

#### Noise Factor

The noise factor of the particular amplifier circuit being measured has, according to (6), a theoretical value in the range of 7 to 8 db at room temperature. This value is based on the measured value  $G_1/G_g = 0.7$ . This large noise factor is due to the large value of the frequency ratio  $\omega_1$  to  $\omega_2$  and to the large values of the signal-circuit loss conductance,  $G_1$ .

Both the theoretical and experimental noise factor are shown in Fig. 5. It is seen that in general the measured values are 2 or 3 db higher than theoretical values. The discrepancy is due to the fact that the measurement was carried out with a nonisolated load.

#### Gain Saturation

To determine the saturation behavior, the gain was measured as a function of the signal level. The measurements started at the two small-signal power gains of 15 db and 30 db. The gain vs signal level curves are shown in Fig. 6. The two gains remain almost constant until signal levels of 50 dbm and 30 dbm are reached.

Above 40-db gain, the gain rises very steeply with increasing pumping power and oscillation sets in rapidly at 380 mc. Under the oscillating condition, the power output was measured to be 1 mw.

#### CONCLUSION

The principle of parametric amplification using lower-frequency pumping has been verified in a series of simple experiments. The first experiment involved the use of a nickel-manganese ferrite as the nonlinear inductance

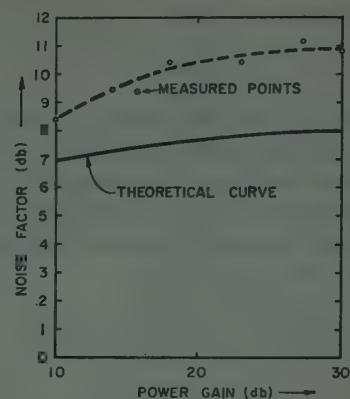


Fig. 5—Noise factor as a function of available power gain.

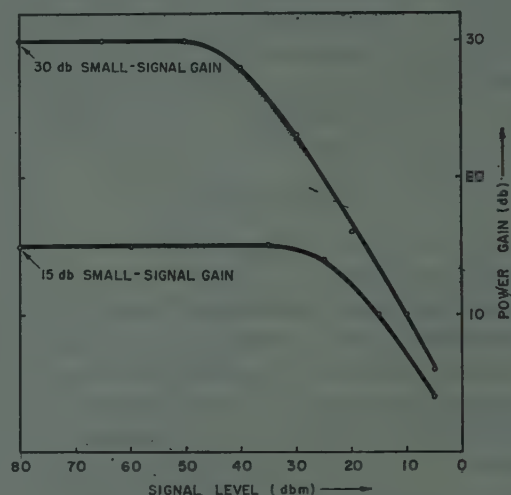


Fig. 6—Power gain as a function of signal power. For the case of small-signal power gain of 15 db, the dynamic range is 50 dbm and for the case of small-signal power gain of 30 db the dynamic range is 30 dbm.

element. A small amount of power gain (about 30 per cent) was observed at a signal frequency of 10 mc and a pump frequency of 7 mc.

A much better verification of the principle of lower-frequency pumping was obtained through the use of a germanium junction diode as the nonlinear-capacitance element. A 35-db gain was observed under very stable operation at a signal frequency of 380 mc. Strong oscillations at 380 mc set in when the gain exceeded 40 db.

Because of the high degree of nonlinearity obtainable from a junction-diode variable capacitance, only 30 mw of pumping power was needed for a net power gain of 20 db.

Although the experiments described above were most easily performed in the UHF region, the principle of lower-frequency pumping is by no means limited to that region. Indeed, it is in the centimeter and millimeter wave region, where higher-frequency local oscillator power is difficult to obtain, that the principle of lower-frequency pumping is most important.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to express their appreciation to R. D. Hughes for his able assistance in carrying out these experiments.



# A Ferromagnetic Resonance Frequency Converter\*

K. M. POOLE† AND P. K. TIEN†

**Summary**—A frequency converter based on the generation in a ferrite of magnetization at the required difference frequency between input and output signals to provide an alternating environment for the input signal has been operated, and is compared with theory. The principles of the device are those of the amplifier/oscillator proposed by Suhl. Theory and experiment on the converter agree within the expected error of the latter. The support thus provided for the theory is pertinent to the present case and the original amplifier/oscillator.

## I. INTRODUCTION

A PROPOSAL has been made by Suhl<sup>1</sup> for an amplifier using a ferro-magnetic material in which microwave power is supplied by a local oscillator to a ferrite sample, causing the magnetization of the ferrite to precess about a uniform magnetic field. If the sample be in a cavity resonant to two frequencies  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$ , such that  $\omega_1 + \omega_2 = \omega$ , the frequency of the uniform precession, amplification, or oscillation at either  $\omega_1$  or  $\omega_2$  may occur. For most effective use of the local oscillator power the cavity should be resonant to  $\omega$ , as well as to  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$ , and the magnetic field should be adjusted to make  $\omega$  the frequency of ferromagnetic resonance.

A picture of the operation of such a device may be obtained by considering the equation of motion of the magnetization vector. Neglecting the loss processes, this is simply

$$\frac{d\vec{M}}{dt} = -\gamma(\vec{M} \times \vec{H}). \quad (1)$$

Both  $M$  and  $H$  may contain components at all the relevant frequencies, *i.e.*, zero,  $\omega$ ,  $\omega_1$ , and  $\omega_2$ . Since the usual precession angles in resonance experiments are very small, we have, first, that  $H_{dc}$  and  $M_{dc}$  are much larger than any of the periodic components. Further, since the local oscillator power will normally be greater than that at the signal frequency, and since the local oscillator is at the magnetic resonance frequency, we have

$$H_\omega > H_{\omega_1} \text{ or } H_{\omega_2}; \text{ and } M_\omega \gg M_{\omega_1} \text{ or } M_{\omega_2}.$$

Returning to (1) the major term represents the precession of the magnetization about the uniform magnetic field. This precession is driven by the local oscillator power and results in the appearance of components of magnetization (alternating at frequency  $\omega$ ) in the plane normal to the dc field. The next terms of importance in (1) are those containing the resonant precession frequency and either  $\omega_1$  or  $\omega_2$ . Referring to Fig. 1(a), the

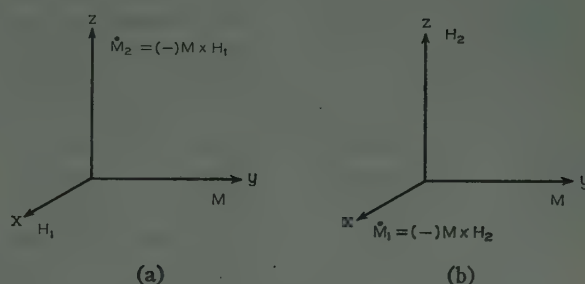


Fig. 1—Vector diagram showing frequency conversion and amplification or oscillation in ferromagnetic material.

application of a signal field  $H_{\omega_1}$  in the  $x$  direction to a system in which there exists a  $y$  component of  $M_\omega$  results in a magnetization component along the  $z$  axis which contains, among other terms, the frequency  $\omega_2 = \omega - \omega_1$ . The magnetization resulting from this stage of the action is the source of an electromagnetic field, where the  $H$  component at the sample will be in the direction of the magnetization. Thus in the second stage the signal  $H_{\omega_2}(z)$  multiplied with the uniform precession component of  $M_\omega(y)$  gives an  $\dot{M}$  (and associated  $H$ ) along the  $x$  axis at a frequency  $\omega - \omega_2$ , *i.e.*,  $\omega_1$  [see Fig. 1(b)]. Further, it can be shown that, with the frequencies so related, the additional  $H_1$  is in phase with the original field. Thus, if the magnitude of the uniform precession magnetization is sufficiently great, some small applied field at frequency  $\omega_1$  (or  $\omega_2$ ) will be amplified by interaction with the uniform precession.

Suhl's proposal is a new member of a class of oscillatory systems in which the coupling between a pair of resonances is modulated by an energizing source at a frequency equal to the sum of their resonant frequencies. A degenerate case, in which the resonant frequency of an acoustic element is modulated at twice its mean value, was discussed by Lord Rayleigh.<sup>2</sup> Many forms of nonlinearity or time variance have been used in such parametrically excited systems and, without attempting a complete bibliography, some cases will be noted.

Hartley<sup>3</sup> and Hussey and Wrathall<sup>4</sup> have discussed an electromechanical system; Manley and Peterson<sup>5</sup> and Landon<sup>6</sup> have considered systems using saturable in-

\* Lord Rayleigh, "Theory of Sound," MacMillan and Co., Ltd., London, Eng., 2nd ed., vol. 1, p. 81; 1929.

<sup>3</sup> R. V. L. Hartley, "Oscillations in systems with nonlinear reactance," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 15, pp. 424-440; July, 1936.

<sup>4</sup> L. W. Hussey and L. R. Wrathall, "Oscillations in electro-mechanical systems," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 15, pp. 441-445; July, 1936.

<sup>5</sup> J. M. Manley and E. Peterson, "Negative resistance effects in saturable reactor circuits," *Trans. AIEE*, vol. 65, pp. 870-881; December, 1946.

<sup>6</sup> V. D. Landon, "The use of ferrite-cored coils as converters, amplifiers, and oscillators," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 10, pp. 387-396; September, 1949.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, November 12, 1957; revised manuscript received, February 19, 1958.

† Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

<sup>1</sup> H. Suhl, "Proposal for a ferromagnetic amplifier in the microwave range," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 106, pp. 384-385; April, 1957.

ductors. Goto<sup>7</sup> and K. Takahashi have used a nonlinear inductance circuit as a phase sensitive memory element, coining the name parametron for it, and units have been manufactured in Japan under the name Paramistor. Capacitative parametric devices using ferroelectrics have been described by Mason and Wick<sup>8</sup> and by Higa.<sup>9</sup>

In the microwave region, North<sup>10</sup> has obtained oscillation using the variation with bias of the contact capacity of germanium rectifiers, and Hines<sup>11</sup> has shown the possibility of using silicon units. Finally, Manley and Rowe<sup>12</sup> have given a general treatment of circuits involving nonlinear elements, and their energy relations apply to parametric devices.

Returning to the case of a ferrite with ac magnetization, while the choice of the frequency relation  $\omega = \omega_1 + \omega_2$  is essential to a system from which oscillation is desired, as may be shown by applying the Manley and Rowe energy relations to a time-varying reactance element,<sup>12</sup> no such restriction exists if we wish only to study the magnitude of the coupling terms relevant to this type of interaction. Thus for study purposes we may choose any of the components of  $\vec{M}_2$  [Fig. 1(a)], *i.e.*, any of the frequencies  $\omega_2 = \pm m\omega \pm n\omega_1$ , as the component to be used as the indicator of the magnitude of the interaction.

The process of Fig. 1(b) need not be considered in order to obtain a qualitative picture of the operation, but has to be taken into account in discussing the power and impedance relations in a frequency converting system.

Experimental evidence on the validity of Suhl's theory has been obtained in two cases. Weiss has shown<sup>13</sup> that amplification and oscillation can be obtained by the method indicated by Suhl; comparison between theory and experiment is difficult in this device because of the forms and dimensions of the resonant elements and the ferrite sample. Also, the present paper is to present a quantitative study of a system designed solely to permit reliable comparison between theory and experiment. The system chosen uses simple modes of a rectangular cavity and a small sample of disk form as an approximation to ellipsoidal geometry. With such an arrangement, the output power at frequency  $\omega_2$  will be small compared with either input power, and it is desirable to arrange the experiment to observe the generation of signal at frequency  $\omega_2$  rather than the impedance

changes at the input frequency. Further, filtering of this new, low-level signal from stray signals at the energizing and input frequencies is necessary and seems best accomplished by designing the system so that the output frequency is the highest used and is sufficiently separated to allow effective filtration. This may be done by standard waveguide if  $\omega_2 = \omega + \omega_1$ , and if neither  $\omega$  nor  $\omega_1$  is very small.

Frequency doubling and mixing in ferrites have been discussed earlier by Ayres, Vartanian, and Melchor,<sup>14</sup> and by Pippin.<sup>15</sup> It has been shown that if an applied field consists of two sinusoids with frequencies  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$ , then terms involving sum and difference of the two frequencies appear as second-order small quantities in the equation of motion of the magnetization vector [*i.e.*, (1) in this paper]. In their derivations, tensor relations between the magnetization and the field were used and damping was ignored; the two frequencies considered must, therefore, be far from ferromagnetic resonance. In the present converter, however, one of the two frequencies is at the ferromagnetic resonance; damping or line width of the sample must be included in the calculation. Furthermore, the field which has its frequency at resonance is much larger than that of the other frequency so that the terms involving the square of the precession angle, which have been omitted in the earlier theories, are important in the present converter. These are the terms which determine the conversion efficiency of the converter; they are also the terms which make amplification possible in Suhl's proposal.

## II. EXPERIMENT

### A. Experimental Arrangement

In designing the ferromagnetic resonance frequency converter a triply resonant rectangular cavity was considered most suitable. The design was governed by several conditions; the cavity modes had to be chosen so that in some region of the cavity strong microwave magnetic fields of all three modes coexisted in the appropriate directional arrangement; simultaneously it had to be possible to choose the dimensions of the cavity to satisfy the condition that  $\omega_2 = \omega_1 + \omega$ ; the energizing frequency had to be such that, with some sample form, we could be assured that parasitic oscillation of static modes<sup>16</sup> could not exist; and the form of sample and its location in the cavity had to be such that mechanical and thermal support were available.

The experimental arrangement is shown in Figs. 2 through 5. Fig. 2 shows the cavity modes in question and the arrangement of the coupling irises and waveguides. The sample is a disk 0.0023 inch thick and

<sup>7</sup> E. Goto, "On the application of parametrically excited nonlinear resonators," *J. Elec. Commun. Eng. Japan*, vol. 38, pp. 770-775; October, 1955.

<sup>8</sup> W. P. Mason and R. F. Wick, "Ferroelectrics and the dielectric amplifier," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 42, pp. 1606-1620; November, 1954.

<sup>9</sup> W. H. Higa, "Theory of nonlinear coupling in a novel ferroelectric device," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 775-777; July, 1956.

<sup>10</sup> H. Q. North, "Properties of welded contact germanium rectifiers," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 912-923; November, 1946.

<sup>11</sup> M. E. Hines, unpublished work.

<sup>12</sup> J. M. Manley and H. E. Rowe, "Some general properties of nonlinear elements—Part I. General energy relations," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, pp. 904-913; July, 1956.

<sup>13</sup> M. T. Weiss, "Solid-state microwave amplifier and oscillator using ferrites," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 107, p. 317; July, 1957.

<sup>14</sup> J. L. Melchor, W. P. Ayres, and P. H. Vartanian, "Microwave frequency doubling from 9 to 18 kmc in ferrites," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 45, pp. 643-646; May, 1957.

<sup>15</sup> J. E. Pippin, "Frequency doubling and mixing in ferrites," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, pp. 1054-1055; August, 1956.

<sup>16</sup> L. R. Walker, "Magnetostatic modes in ferromagnetic resonance," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 390-399; January, 1957.



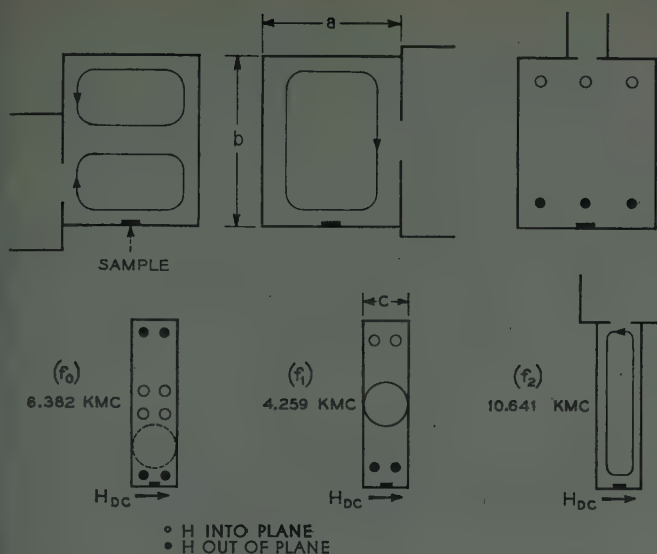


Fig. 2—Magnetic field patterns of resonant modes of cavity. (Coupling waveguides and irises shown only on sketch of corresponding mode.)

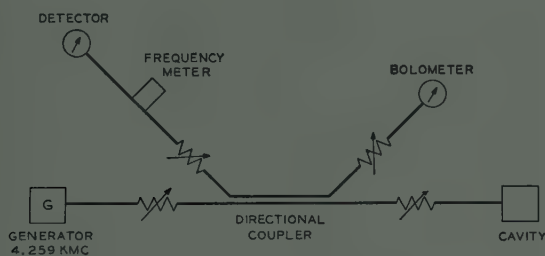


Fig. 3—Waveguide circuit supplying energizing power to cavity.

0.046 inch in diameter cut in the 110 plane from a single crystal of yttrium iron garnet.

The cavity used had the following dimensions and resonances (Fig. 2).

- $a = 4.486$  cm.
- $b = 1.466$  cm.
- $c = 5.446$  cm.
- $f_1 = 4.259$  kmc.
- $f_0 = 6.382$  kmc.
- $f_2 = 10.641$  kmc.

The resonant frequencies are significantly affected by the coupling holes which are: for  $f_1$ , 0.5-inch diameter,  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wall thickness; for  $f_0$ , 0.531-inch diameter,  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wall thickness; for  $f_2$ , 0.312-inch diameter,  $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch wall thickness.

The frequency of the other modes of the cavity were calculated before constructing the unit and found to lie more than 100 mc away from the desired modes. No difficulty with alternative modes was experienced in practice. It will be seen that the applied rf magnetic field at the energizing frequency is in the same direction as the signal frequency field. The component of the energizing frequency precession which is appropriate to the discussion for Fig. 1 is, however, the magnetization component at right angles to both the energizing mag-

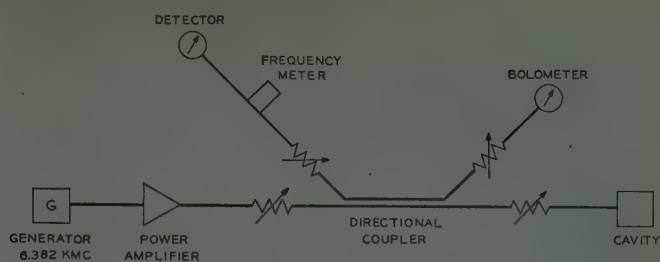


Fig. 4—Waveguide circuit supplying signal input to cavity.

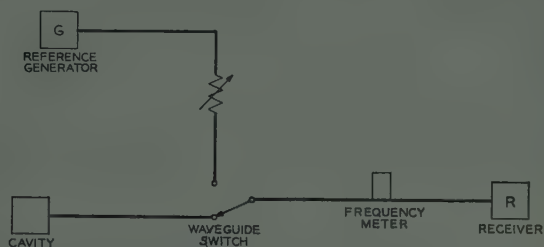


Fig. 5—Waveguide circuit for detection and measurement of output signal.

netic field and the uniform field. The steady magnetic field indicated in Fig. 2 is supplied by an electromagnet having  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter poles and a  $2\frac{1}{8}$ -inch gap.

Figs. 3 through 5 show the microwave circuit arrangements used at the energizing, signal, and output frequencies, respectively.

### B. Resonance Line Widths

Following preliminary observations of frequency conversion action in which an initial conversion gain of about the expected magnitude was followed by a decrease to an equilibrium value some 20 db lower, recorder plots of the magnetic resonance at 6.382 kmc were made using the same microwave input arrangement as intended for the converter. Fig. 6 is a plot of the output power at constant input power as a function of magnetic field. The peak power transmitted towards the cavity was  $3.8 \times 10^{-3}$  watts and the duty cycle 0.5. After allowing for the known reflection at the iris, the mean absorbed power was approximately  $1.3 \times 10^{-3}$  watts.

Similar plots were made over a wide range of incident peak powers and duty cycles. These serve to separate effects due to heating of the sample from those due to broadening of the line by high power effects. The results are illustrated by comparison of Fig. 6 with Figs. 7 and 8. Fig. 7 was obtained with a peak incident power of  $6.12 \times 10^{-1}$  watts and a mean absorbed power of approximately  $2 \times 10^{-1}$  watts, while for Fig. 8 the corresponding figures were  $6.0 \times 10^{-1}$  watts and  $2 \times 10^{-3}$  watts. From these and other measurements of the same type we conclude that with our particular sample and thermal contact conditions, heating effects become significant at about  $4 \times 10^{-2}$  watts mean absorbed power, while the broadening due to high power effects is appreciable only near the limits of the available energizing

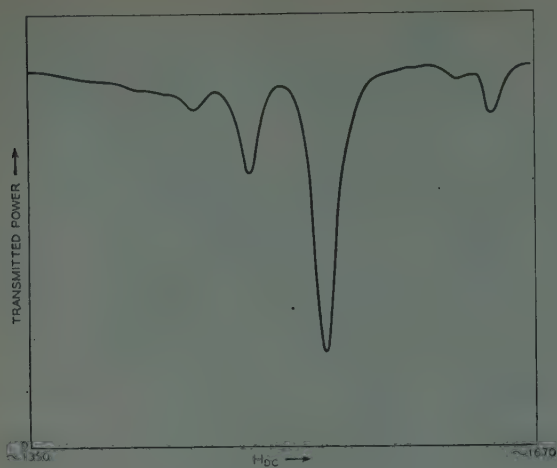


Fig. 6—Low-power resonant absorption in sample at energizing frequency. Peak incident power  $3.8 \times 10^{-2}$  watts, mean absorbed power  $1.3 \times 10^{-3}$  watts.

power. At the highest available peak powers ( $\sim 3$  watts) line broadening and a very small low-field subresonance have been observed. Separate measurements of the line width indicate a value of approximately 8 to 9 oersteds with an increase to 11 oersteds at the highest powers.

### C. Conversion Gain Measurements

In the light of these conclusions on the conditions for temperature broadening and for power broadening, valid conversion measurements at high energizing power levels could be made either by pulsing the energizing signal with a duty cycle of less than 0.01, or by taking advantage of the finite thermal delay under conditions where the absorbed power might be too high for a significant equilibrium measurement. For reasons associated with the characteristics of available equipment, measurements of the output power as a function of signal and energizing powers were made by using a 0.1 per cent duty cycle on the energizing power, without establishing accurate absolute levels; an absolute measurement at one particular combination of conditions was made by taking advantage of the thermal delay.

The former measurements are plotted in Fig. 9. The lines drawn are derived from the theoretical relationship

$$P_{\text{output}} = C \times P_{\text{signal}} \times P_{\text{energize}},$$

which is based on the assumption that the line width (and hence the related parameters of the microwave resonance) are independent of signal level. Fig. 9 shows a deviation of the order of 2 db from the idealized model.

An effect outside the scope of currently available theory was observed during the operation of the converter. By reducing the magnetic field, ferromagnetic resonance absorption of the lower frequency (lower power) input may be obtained, thus interchanging the identification of the signal and energizing inputs. Because of the relative power levels, enhanced by the fact that the higher power signal in this condition sees the

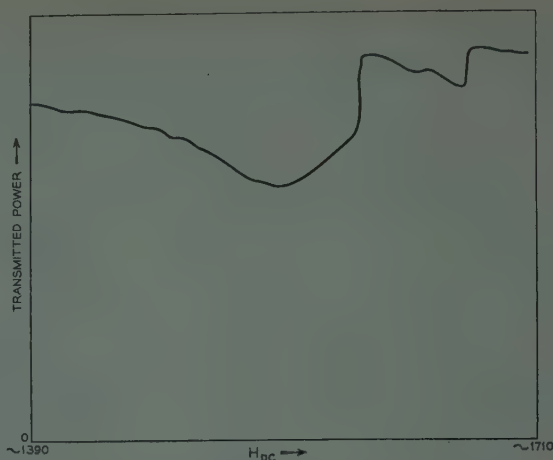


Fig. 7—High-power absorption line. Peak incident power  $6.12 \times 10^{-1}$  watts, mean absorbed power  $2.0 \times 10^{-1}$  watts.

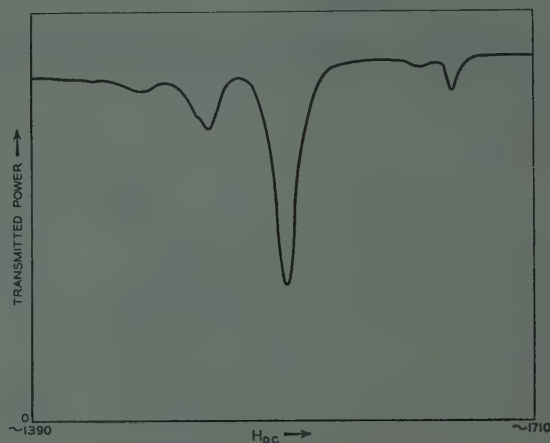


Fig. 8—Pulsed signal absorption line. Peak incident power  $6.12 \times 10^{-1}$  watts, mean absorbed power  $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$  watts.

higher cavity,  $Q$ , a relatively small precession at the new energizing frequency now forms the environment for a relatively high signal field. Fig. 10 shows the output power as a function of magnetic field for constant input powers of 1 watt at 6.382 kmc, 20 mw at 4.259 kmc. Examination of the lower field peak of Fig. 10 showed that in this power range the output varied as the product of the low-frequency (energizing) power and the cube of the high-frequency (signal) power. Onset of saturation with respect to the signal power was just observable at the 4-watt input level, the highest available. No further study has been made under these conditions.

In order to make an absolute comparison with theory in the "normal" condition, *i.e.*, where the energizing power is substantially higher than the signal power, the following parameters were measured and the indicated values obtained.

Signal frequency = 4.259 kmc.

Loaded  $Q = 1690$ .

Incident power =  $5 \times 10^{-2}$  watts.

Power transmission factor of coupling iris = 0.395.



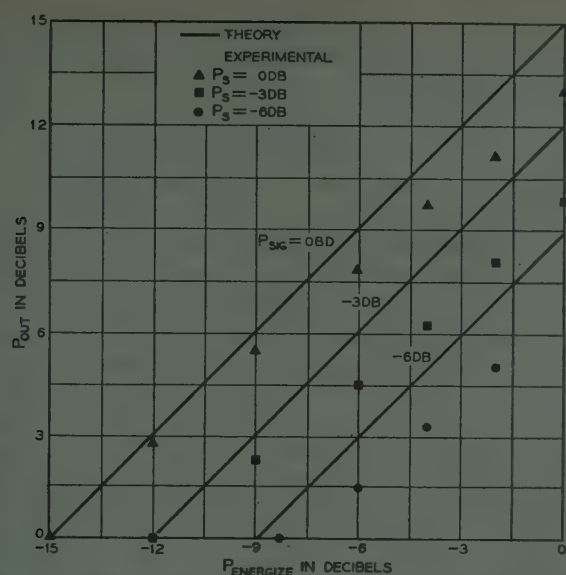


Fig. 9—Output power at 10.641 kmc as function of signal power (at 4.259 kmc) and energizing power (at 6.382 kmc).

Energizing frequency = 6.382 kmc.

Loaded  $Q$  (at ferromagnetic resonance) = 1170.

Incident power = 3 watts.

Resonance line width = 11 oersteds.

Power transmission factor = 0.8.

Output frequency = 10.641 kmc.

Loaded  $Q$  = 6000.

Output power =  $3.7 \times 10^{-10}$  watts.

Power transmission factor = 0.35.

(Measured by use of external generator)

These will be compared with theory in a subsequent portion of this paper.

### III. THEORY

#### A. A Low-Frequency Model

The principles of the frequency converter, or modulator, can easily be demonstrated by the low-frequency circuit shown in Fig. 11, which is the same as that used by Suhl to explain his amplifier. In Fig. 11, two circuits resonant to the angular frequencies  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$ , respectively, are coupled together through a common time-varying capacitor  $C(t)$ . In the presence of the energizing power supplied by a local oscillator,  $C(t)$  is assumed to vary in time as

$$1/C(t) = g_1 \cos \omega t \quad (2)$$

where  $g_1$  is a constant. The physically inevitable constant portion of  $C(t)$  has been assumed to be incorporated in  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ . In the present converter,  $\omega_1$  is the input signal frequency,  $\omega_2$  is the output frequency, and the frequency,  $\omega$ , of the energizing power is equal to the difference between  $\omega_2$  and  $\omega_1$ . We wish to show that the converter absorbs power at the frequency  $\omega_1$  at its input and delivers power at the frequency  $\omega_2$  to the output

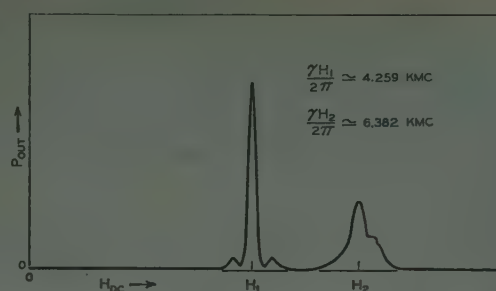


Fig. 10—"Anomalous" operation ( $H_{d0} = H_1$ ) and "normal" operation ( $H_{d0} = H_2$ ) of frequency converter.

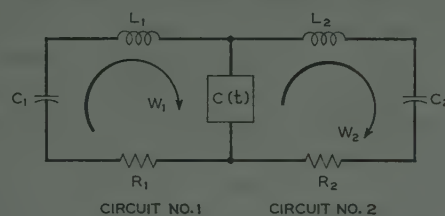


Fig. 11—Low-frequency model of parametric conversion and amplification or oscillation.

through the parametric effects of the time-varying coupling capacitance.

For simplification in calculation, we shall assume: 1) that  $g_1$  in (2) is a small quantity. Its presence only disturbs the (otherwise uncoupled) resonant circuits slightly. 2) that the selectivity or  $Q$ , of each of the two resonant circuits is so high that only currents of the frequencies  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$  can flow in circuits no. 1 and no. 2, respectively.

Consider a signal voltage,  $V_1$ , of frequency  $\omega_1$ , which introduces a current  $i_1$  in circuit no. 1,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} V_1 &= A_1 R_1 \cos(\omega_1 t + \theta) \\ i_1 &= A_1 \cos(\omega_1 t + \theta) \end{aligned} \right\} \quad (3)$$

The current is blocked from circuit no. 2 because of the selectivity of the resonant circuit. It however develops a voltage across the time-varying common capacitance  $C(t)$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{C(t)} \int i_1 dt &= \frac{A_1 g_1}{\omega_1} \sin(\omega_1 t + \theta) \cos \omega t \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{A_1 g_1}{\omega_1} [\sin[(\omega + \omega_1)t + \theta] - \sin[(\omega - \omega_1)t - \theta]] \quad (4) \end{aligned}$$

The first term on the right-hand side of (4) has the frequency

$$\omega + \omega_1 = \omega_2.$$

This component of the voltage must be balanced by a voltage at the same frequency in circuit no. 2 and thus introduces a current

$$i_2 = \frac{1}{2} \frac{A_1 g_1}{\omega_1 R_2} \sin(\omega_2 t + \theta). \quad (5)$$

Similarly the current  $i_2$  develops a voltage across  $C(t)$ , which has a component at the frequency  $\omega_1$  and thus introduces an additional current in circuit no. 1,

$$\Delta i_1 = -\frac{1}{4} \frac{A_1 g_1^2}{\omega_1 \omega_2 R_1 R_2} \cos(\omega_1 t + \theta). \quad (6)$$

Since  $g_1$  is a small quantity,  $\Delta i_1$  must be much smaller than  $i_1$ . The further effects of  $\Delta i_1$  may be neglected in the first-order approximation.

It may be seen that, because of the voltage across  $C(t)$  due to  $i_1$ , the current  $i_2$  flows, and similarly, because of the voltage developed across  $C(t)$  by  $i_2$ , an additional current  $\Delta i_1$  is added in circuit no. 1. We notice that the currents  $i_1$  and  $\Delta i_1$  are in opposite phase (irrespective of the initial phase,  $\theta$ , between the energizing power and the input signal). That is, the larger the output current  $i_2$ , the smaller the resultant current,  $i_1 + \Delta i_1$ , in circuit no. 1. Since there is no positive feedback to the input circuit in the process, the converter never oscillates.

The output power at the frequency  $\omega_2$  is

$$W_2 = \frac{1}{2} i_2^2 R_2 = \frac{1}{8} \frac{A_1^2}{\omega_1} \frac{g_1^2}{R_2}. \quad (7)$$

A part of this power is contributed by the input power at the frequency  $\omega_1$ . It is

$$W_1 = \frac{1}{2} V_1(\Delta i_1) = \frac{1}{8} \frac{A_1^2 g_1^2}{\omega_1 \omega_2 R_2}. \quad (8)$$

The rest of the output power,  $W_2 - W_1$ , is supplied by the energizing power at the frequency  $\omega$ . From (7) and (8) we have

$$\frac{W_2}{\omega_1} = \frac{W_2}{\omega_2} = \frac{W_2 - W_1}{\omega}. \quad (9)$$

This equation has been derived by Landon for nonlinear inductive circuits,<sup>6</sup> and for general reactive systems by Manley and Rowe.<sup>12</sup> If  $\omega_2 > \omega_1$  as it is in the present arrangement,  $W_2$  must be larger than  $W_1$ . The additional output power,  $W_2 - W_1$ , originates in the energizing source, but is controlled by the signal at  $\omega_1$ . The difference between the ferromagnetic amplifier discussed by Suhl and the present experimental arrangement originates in the choice of the frequency relationship  $\omega = \omega_2 + \omega_1$  for the former and  $\omega = \omega_2 - \omega_1$  for the latter. In terms of the low-frequency model, the Suhl case leads to a value of  $\Delta i_1$  of opposite sign to that of (6); *i.e.*,  $\Delta i_1$  is in phase with  $i_1$  and results in regenerative amplification or oscillation.

### B. The Ferromagnetic Converter

In the ferromagnetic converter, a small ferrite sample is placed inside a cavity which supports three resonant modes. The modes are resonant to the input frequency  $\omega_1$ , the output frequency  $\omega_2$ , and the energizing frequency  $\omega$ , respectively. At the location of the sample, the magnetic fields of the  $\omega$  and  $\omega_1$  modes are in the  $x$

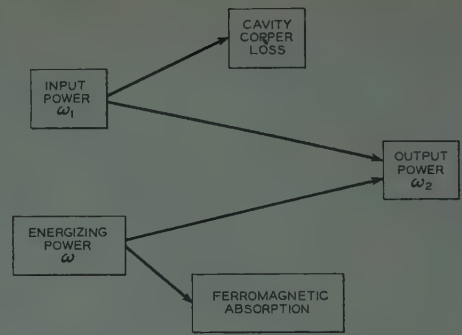


Fig. 12—Power flow in frequency conversions

direction and that for the  $\omega_2$  mode is in the  $z$  direction. These fields will be expressed as  $H_x$ ,  $H_{x1}$ , and  $H_{x2}$ . Here the subscripts  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  denote the directions of the fields, and the subscripts 1, 2, and 0 denote the frequencies of the fields ( $\omega_1$ ,  $\omega_2$ , and  $\omega$ ). For convenience, the subscript 0 will often be omitted. For example,  $H_x$  is the  $x$  component of the magnetic field at the energizing frequency. The energizing field,  $H_x$ , is excited by a local oscillator and is much larger in magnitude than the fields,  $H_{x1}$  and  $H_{x2}$ . The fields are assumed uniform over the sample.

A uniform dc magnetic field is applied in the  $z$  direction so that the sample is resonant to the energizing frequency. In the actual experiment, a disk sample is used, which may be considered as an ellipsoid with the Kittel demagnetizing factors  $N_x = N_y = 0$  and  $N_z = 4\pi$ . Let the applied dc field be  $H_{d0}$ . The resonant frequency of the sample is then

$$\omega = [(\omega_H + \omega_x^d - \omega_s^d)(\omega_H + \omega_y^d - \omega_s^d)]^{1/2}. \quad (10)$$

Here

$$\begin{aligned} \omega_H &= |\gamma| H_{d0} \\ \omega_x^d &= |\gamma| N_x M \\ \omega_y^d &= |\gamma| N_y M \\ \omega_s^d &= |\gamma| N_z M. \end{aligned} \quad (11)$$

$M$  is the total magnetization of the sample and  $\gamma$  is the gyromagnetic ratio (equal to 2.8 mc per oersted).

Since  $H_x$  is much stronger than the fields at the other frequencies and the sample is resonant to the energizing frequency, the magnetization of the sample precesses mainly at the energizing frequency with small nutations driven by  $H_{x1}$  and  $H_{x2}$ . It will be clear in the later sections that it is this complicated motion of the magnetization which causes power to be transferred from the field at one frequency to that at the other. The operation of the ferromagnetic converter in the case of a small sample may better be understood from the block diagram shown in Fig. 12. The input power fed to the cavity is partly dissipated in the cavity wall as the copper loss and partly transformed to the other frequency as the output. Similarly, most of the energizing power is absorbed by the sample at the ferromagnetic resonance and only a small part of it is transferred to



the output. In the actual experiment, a few watts of the energizing power coupled with a few milliwatts of the input power gives an output in the order of  $10^{-10}$  watts.

### C. Motion of the Magnetization

We shall calculate the motion of the magnetization induced by the fields  $H_x$ ,  $H_{x1}$ , and  $H_{x2}$  of the cavity. Since the converter cannot oscillate, we shall consider the steady solutions only. The sample is resonant to the energizing frequency. The motion of the magnetization at this frequency may be considered as being excited exclusively by the energizing field  $H_x$ . Let  $H_x$  at the sample be of the form

$$H_x = -h_x \sin \omega t \quad (12)$$

where  $h_x$  is a constant, since the field is assumed uniform over the sample. Using the equation of motion in the form proposed by Landau and Lifshitz<sup>17</sup>

$$\frac{d\vec{M}}{dt} = -\gamma[\vec{M} \times \vec{H}] + \frac{\alpha}{M} \left[ \vec{M} \times \frac{d\vec{M}}{dt} \right], \quad (13)$$

it can be shown that the  $\omega$  component of the magnetization motion is

$$\begin{aligned} M_x &= \frac{1}{2} M \frac{h_x}{\Delta H} \rho \cos \omega t \\ M_y &= \frac{1}{2} M \frac{h_x}{\Delta H} \sin \omega t. \end{aligned} \quad (14)$$

Here

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta H &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{\omega}{|\gamma|} \frac{1 + \rho^2}{\rho} \alpha \\ \rho &= \left[ \frac{\omega_H + \omega_y^d - \omega_s^d}{\omega_H + \omega_x^d - \omega_s^d} \right]^{1/2}. \end{aligned} \quad (15)$$

$\Delta H$  as used in these equations is the line width as measured in a resonance experiment. The quantity  $h_x/\Delta H$  will be denoted by  $\theta$ , and the calculation will be limited to the case of small  $\theta$ . The magnetization vector of the sample thus deviates from its equilibrium position only slightly and contains a large dc component in the  $z$  direction.

To calculate the magnetization at the frequencies  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$ , we may ignore the dissipation term in (13), since these frequencies are far from the ferromagnetic resonance. We notice that  $H_x$  in (12), and  $M_x$  and  $M_y$  in (13), are small compared with the dc applied field  $H_{z0}$  and the dc component of the magnetization,  $M_{z0}$ . We also recall that  $H_{x1}$  and  $H_{x2}$  are even smaller than  $H_x$ ,  $M_x$ , and  $M_y$ . If we ignore the quantities of order  $H_{x1}^2$  as we shall always do later, the only nonlinear terms left in the term  $\gamma[\vec{M} \times \vec{H}]$  of (13) are the

products  $\gamma M_y H_{x1}$ ,  $\gamma M_y H_{x2}$ . These are the nonlinear terms corresponding to the voltages across  $C(t)$  described in Section III-A; they couple the field of one frequency to that of the other and make power transfer possible among the fields of different frequencies. Put

$$H_{x1} = h_{x1} e^{j\omega_1 t}$$

$$H_{x2} = h_{x2} e^{j\omega_2 t}$$

$$\begin{aligned} M_{x1} &= m_{x1} e^{j\omega_1 t}, & M_{y1} &= m_{y1} e^{j\omega_1 t}, & M_{z1} &= m_{z1} e^{j\omega_1 t} \\ M_{x2} &= m_{x2} e^{j\omega_2 t}, & M_{y2} &= m_{y2} e^{j\omega_2 t}, & M_{z2} &= m_{z2} e^{j\omega_2 t}. \end{aligned} \quad (16)$$

Again using (13) and ignoring both the dissipation term and quantities of order  $H_{x1}^2$ , we have finally the  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$  components of the magnetization:

$$\begin{aligned} m_{x1} &= \frac{1}{\Delta_1} \left[ \omega \rho \frac{\omega_m}{4\pi} h_{x1} - \theta \frac{\omega_m}{16\pi} h_{x2} (\omega \rho^2 - \omega_1) \right] \\ m_{y1} &= \frac{1}{\Delta_1} \left[ -j\omega_1 \frac{\omega_m}{4\pi} h_{x1} - j\theta \rho \frac{\omega_m}{16\pi} h_{x2} \left( \frac{1}{\rho} \omega - \rho \omega_1 \right) \right] \\ m_{z1} &= 0 \\ m_{x2} &= m_{y2} = 0 \\ m_{z2} &= -\frac{1}{4} \theta \rho \left[ m_{x1} - j \frac{1}{\rho} m_{y1} \right]. \end{aligned} \quad (17)$$

Here

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta_1 &= \omega^2 - \omega_1^2 \\ \omega_m &= 4\pi |\gamma| M. \end{aligned} \quad (18)$$

Similar expressions can be obtained for  $M_{1,2}$ 's which vary as  $e^{-j\omega_{1,2}t}$ . They may then be combined with those in (17) to form sinusoidal functions. It is, however, equally convenient to manipulate quantities in the form  $e^{j\omega_{1,2}t}$  (or  $e^{-j\omega_{1,2}t}$ ) bearing in mind that they are actually sinusoidal functions in time.

### D. Maxwell's Equations

We shall now proceed with Maxwell's equations, in the same way as was done by Suhl for his amplifier, except that a driving term will be added in the equations, since the power in the modulator is extracted from the input to the output. We expand the fields inside the cavity, including the sample, into normal modes

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{H} &= \sum_n A_n e^{j\Omega_n t} \vec{h}_n(\vec{r}) \\ \vec{E} &= \sum_n B_n e^{j\Omega_n t} \vec{e}_n(\vec{r}) \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

where  $A_n$  and  $B_n$  are constants and  $\vec{h}_n(\vec{r})$  and  $\vec{e}_n(\vec{r})$  are the electric and magnetic fields of the normal mode no.  $n$ . They are real and time-independent functions, and satisfy

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla \times \vec{h}_n &= \frac{\Omega_n}{c} \vec{e}_n; & \nabla \times \vec{e}_n &= -\frac{\Omega_n}{c} \vec{h}_n \\ \nabla \cdot \vec{h}_n &= 0; & \nabla \cdot \vec{e}_n &= 0 \end{aligned} \quad (20)$$

<sup>17</sup> L. Landau and E. Lifshitz, "On the theory of the dispersion of magnetic permeability in ferromagnetic bodies," *Physik. Z. Sowjetunion*, vol. 8, pp. 153-169; June, 1935.

as well as the boundary conditions of the empty cavity. The fields in the cavity must satisfy Maxwell's equations

$$\nabla \times \vec{H} = \frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial \vec{E}}{\partial t} + \frac{4\pi}{c} \frac{\partial \vec{P}}{\partial t}$$

$$\nabla \times (\vec{E}_{1(\text{app})} - \vec{E}) = \frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial \vec{H}}{\partial t} + \frac{4\pi}{c} \frac{\partial \vec{M}}{\partial t} \quad (21)$$

Here  $\vec{E}_{1(\text{app})}$  is the applied electric field at the input frequency  $\omega_1$ . It is separated from the rest of the fields  $\vec{E}$  and will be considered as a driving term in the equations. Eventually we will compute the power associated with  $\vec{E}_{1(\text{app})}$ . The form of the driving term is therefore immaterial as long as we can compute power from the form in which we express it. Substituting (19) and (20) into (21), and using the orthogonal relations of the normal modes, we have for the fields at the frequency  $\omega_1$ ,

$$\Omega_1 A_1 - j\omega_1 B_1 = 4\pi\epsilon_{\text{eff}}(j\omega_1) B_1 \left[ \frac{\int_{\text{sample}} e_1^2 dv}{\int_{\text{cavity}} e_1^2 dv} \right] \quad (22)$$

$$\Omega_1 (B_{1(\text{app})} - B_1) - j\omega_1 A$$

$$= 4\pi j\omega_1 \left[ \frac{\int_{\text{sample}} \vec{m}_1 \cdot \vec{h}_1 dv}{\int_{\text{cavity}} h_1^2 dv} \right] \quad (23)$$

Here  $\vec{P} = \epsilon_{\text{eff}} \vec{E}$ . Put

$$4\pi\epsilon_{\text{eff}} \frac{\int_{\text{sample}} e_1^2 dv}{\int_{\text{cavity}} e_1^2 dv} = \delta$$

and eliminating  $B_1$  from (22) and (23), we have

$$\omega_1 B_{1(\text{app})} - \left[ j\omega_1 + \frac{\Omega_1^2}{j\omega_1(1 + \delta)} \right] A_1$$

$$= 4\pi j\omega_1 \left[ \frac{\int_{\text{sample}} \vec{m}_1 \cdot \vec{h}_1 dv}{\int_{\text{cavity}} h_1^2 dv} \right] \quad (24)$$

To include copper loss in the cavity, put

$$\Omega_1 = \omega_1 \left( 1 + \frac{j}{2Q_1} \right)$$

where  $Q_1$  is the unloaded  $Q$  of the cavity at the frequency  $\omega_1$ . After evaluating  $\int_{\text{sample}} \vec{m}_1 \cdot \vec{h}_1 dv$  from (17) and ignoring small quantities, we have finally

$$\omega_1 B_{1(\text{app})} - \frac{\omega_1}{Q_1} A_1$$

$$= -\frac{1}{4} j\omega_1 \frac{1}{\omega^2 - \omega_1^2} \theta \omega_m F_1 A_2 (\rho^2 \omega - \omega_1) \quad (25)$$

where

$$F_1 = \frac{\int_{\text{sample}} h_{x1} h_{x2} dv}{\int_{\text{cavity}} h_1^2 dv}$$

Following exactly the same procedure as outlined above, we have the equations for the frequency  $\omega_2$ ,

$$\frac{\omega_2}{Q_{L2}} A_2 = -\frac{1}{4} j\omega_2 \frac{1}{\omega^2 - \omega_1^2} \theta \omega_m F_2 A_1 (\rho^2 \omega - \omega_1) \quad (26)$$

Here  $Q_{L2}$  is the loaded  $Q$  of the cavity at the frequency  $\omega_2$ , and

$$F_2 = \frac{\int_{\text{sample}} h_{x1} h_{x2} dv}{\int_{\text{cavity}} h_2^2 dv}$$

### E. The Power Relations

Multiplying (24) by  $(1/8\pi) A_1 \int_{\text{cavity}} h_1^2 dv$  and (25) by  $(1/8\pi) A_2 \int_{\text{cavity}} h_2^2 dv$  and rearranging the terms, we have

$$\frac{1}{8\pi} \omega_1 A_1 B_{1(\text{app})} \int_{\text{cavity}} h_1^2 dv = \frac{1}{8\pi} \frac{1}{Q_1} \omega_1 A_1^2 \int_{\text{cavity}} h_1^2 dv$$

$$+ \frac{1}{32\pi} \frac{1}{\omega^2 - \omega_1^2} \omega_1 A_1 (-j A_2) \theta \omega_m (\rho^2 \omega - \omega_1) \int_{\text{sample}} h_{x1} h_{x2} dv \quad (27)$$

and

$$\frac{1}{8\pi} \frac{1}{Q_{L2}} \omega_2 A_2^2 \int_{\text{cavity}} h_2^2 dv$$

$$= \frac{1}{32\pi} \frac{1}{\omega^2 - \omega_1^2} \omega_2 A_1 (-j A_2) \theta \omega_m (\rho^2 \omega - \omega_1) \int_{\text{sample}} h_{x1} h_{x2} dv \quad (28)$$

The first term at the left of (27) is the total input power at the frequency  $\omega_1$ , fed to the cavity. The first term at the right of (27) is the part of the input power which is dissipated as the cavity copper loss, and the second term is the part of the input power which is transformed to the output. In (28), the term at the right is the total power generated in the modulator at the frequency  $\omega_2$ . It must be equal to the term at the left, which is the sum of the power at the same frequency, dissipated as the cavity copper loss and that absorbed by the output load. Denoting the second term at the right of (27) by  $\bar{W}_1$  and the term at the right of (28) by  $\bar{W}_2$ , we have

$$\frac{\bar{W}_1}{\omega_1} = \frac{\bar{W}_2}{\omega_2}$$

which is Manley's relation again.



In the actual experiment, the second term at the right of (27) is small compared with the first term at the right. That is, most of the input power is dissipated as copper loss, and only a negligible part of it contributes the output. In that case, we may consider the input power,  $P_1$  as

$$P_1 = \frac{1}{8\pi} \frac{1}{Q_1} \omega_1 A_1^2 \int_c h_1^2 dv. \quad (29)$$

Denote the total power generated in the modulation at the frequency  $\omega_2$  by  $P_2'$ ; we have then from (28) and (29) and the definitions of  $F_1$  and  $F_2$ ,

$$\frac{P_2'}{P_1} = \frac{1}{16} \frac{\omega_2}{\omega_1} \frac{1}{(\omega^2 - \omega_1^2)^2} \omega_m^2 \theta^2 (\rho^2 \omega - \omega_1)^2 F_2 F_1 Q_1 Q_{L2}. \quad (30)$$

If  $Q_{(ext)2}$  is the external  $Q$  of the output circuit, we have finally the power absorbed by the output load

$$P_2 = \frac{Q_{(ext)2}}{Q_{L2}} P_2' \quad (31)$$

which is actually measured in the experiment.

#### IV. COMPARISON BETWEEN THEORY AND EXPERIMENT

Using the set of experimental data given in Section II-C and the cavity dimensions we may calculate the expected output power. First by transmission line methods we calculate the unloaded cavity  $Q$  values and the matching impedance ratios. These values are:

1)  $\omega_1 = 4.259$  kmc. For this resonant mode,

$$1 - \Gamma^2 = 0.395 \quad \therefore \Gamma = 0.788$$

$$\therefore \frac{R}{n^2 Z_0} = 8$$

where  $\Gamma$  is the voltage reflection coefficient at the coupling iris,  $R$  is the impedance of the cavity mode at resonance,  $Z_0$  is the characteristic impedance of the guide, and  $n$  is the "voltage ratio" of the waveguide to cavity coupling.

Hence, since  $Q_L = 1690$ ,  $Q_0 = 1900$ .

2)  $\omega_2 = 6.382$  kmc.

$$1 - \Gamma^2 = 0.8 \quad \therefore \Gamma = 0.447$$

$$\frac{R}{n^2 Z_0} = 2.61.$$

Hence, since  $Q_L = 1170$ ,  $Q_0 = 1620$ .

$$1 - \Gamma^2 = 0.35 \quad \therefore \Gamma = 0.706$$

$$\frac{R}{n^2 Z_0} = 9.29.$$

3)  $\omega = 10.641$  kmc.

Before applying (30), we require the value of  $\theta$ .

Now,

$$W_s = \frac{\mu_0 h^2 V_c \lambda_g^2}{8 \lambda^2}$$

which, since

$$V_c = 35.8 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ m}^3$$

$$\lambda_g = 5.45 \text{ cm}$$

$$\lambda = 4.07 \text{ cm}$$

$$\lambda = 4\pi \cdot 10^{-7}$$

gives

$$W_s = 7.54 \cdot 10^{-12} \text{ h}^2 \text{ (mks).}$$

If  $P$  is power transmitted toward the cavity,  $Q_0$  is the unloaded  $Q$  and  $\Delta H$  the line width

$$\begin{aligned} P(1 - \Gamma^2) &= \frac{\omega W_s}{Q_0} = \frac{\omega \times 7.54 \cdot 10^{-12} \text{ h}^2}{Q_0} \\ &= \frac{7.54 \cdot 10^{-12} \omega (\Delta H)^2 \theta^2}{Q_0} \end{aligned}$$

or, for the prescribed conditions

$$\theta^2 = 0.0168.$$

In (30)  $P_1$  is the power fed through the coupling port into the cavity,  $P_2$  is total power generated in the ferrite sample,  $Q_1$  is the unloaded  $Q$  at the input frequency, and  $Q_2$  is the loaded  $Q$  at the output frequency.

From the observed quantities we find that

$$F_1 F_2 = (1.19 \cdot 10^{-6})^2,$$

$$Q_1 = 1900 \text{ (unloaded),}$$

$$Q_{L2} = 6000 \text{ (loaded),}$$

$$\omega_m = 2.8 \times 2000 = 5.6 \text{ kmc,}$$

$$\rho^2 = 2.34,$$

$$P_1 = 50 \times 10^{-3} \times 0.395 = 19.75 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ watt,}$$

which lead to

$$P_2' = 5.95 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ watts.}$$

In (31)

$$\frac{Q_{(ext)2}}{Q_{L2}} = \frac{n^2 Z_0}{n^2 Z_0 + R} = 0.0973.$$

Finally,

$$\begin{aligned} P_2 &= 0.0973 P_2' \\ &= 5.79 \cdot 10^{-10} \text{ watts} \end{aligned}$$

compared with an experimental value of

$$P_2 = 3.7 \cdot 10^{-10} \text{ watts.}$$

#### V. CONCLUSION

We have shown agreement between theory and experiment, a discrepancy of 2 db remaining. The essential data for the computation of theoretical output power are two power input values, three cavity  $Q$ 's, three re-

flection coefficients, and one value of line width. A very rough estimate of the sources of error in the above-mentioned quantities and in the measurement of the actual output power suggests an over-all uncertainty of about  $\pm 4$  db. On the basis of this agreement between theory and experiment, we can claim support for the validity of the theory outlined in Section III. As stated in connection with both the low-frequency analog and the detailed theory of the effect, the theoretical treatment of the present experiment is very similar to the

treatment of the Suhl amplifier/oscillator. The resemblance is so close that the theory of both conditions may well be regarded as being supported by the present experimental results.

#### VI. ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The yttrium iron garnet crystals used in this work were grown by J. W. Nielsen and the samples cut by P. M. Ness. H. Suhl provided the basis for the present study, and much encouraging interest in its course.

## A Mathematical Analysis of the Kahn Compatible Single-Sideband System\*

JOHN P. COSTAS†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Leonard Kahn's comments on the following paper appear in a letter to the Editor on page 1429 of this issue.—*The Editor.*

**Summary**—A system has been proposed by Kahn for the generation of an SSB signal which may be received on an AM receiver without distortion in the receiver output signal. For this reason, the system is said to be a "compatible" SSB system. The mathematical analysis of this system is fairly simple except for that part of the circuit which performs a limiting of the input full-carrier SSB signal. It is shown that Granlund has analyzed circuits of this type in great detail and that the results of Granlund's work can be used in a very direct manner to obtain a fairly complete analysis of the Kahn system. From the resulting analysis, computations are made of the CSSB signal spectra for various input signal conditions. The theoretical results are also used to predict certain system operating characteristics. The results obtained are presented without comment as no attempt is made to evaluate the Kahn system relative to other compatible SSB systems which have been proposed.

#### INTRODUCTION

IN the past few years, there has been considerable discussion concerning the use of SSB in radio communications for services which at present employ other forms of modulation. For many of these services it has become apparent that the introduction of suppressed-carrier SSB transmissions would prove disruptive to normal service operation and that a transition SSB system would have to be employed, at least initially. Specifically in those services where AM is now employed, it has been argued that any SSB transmission system introduced must be capable of being received on conventional AM receivers and hence must

be a compatible SSB system in the above sense of the word. At the present time, there seem to be two main schools of thought as to how this compatibility requirement may be met. One group proposes the transmission of a conventional SSB signal together with a full-carrier signal. Kahn has pointed out that such a system is only conditionally compatible since a considerable amount of distortion may result when a full-carrier SSB signal of the conventional type is received with an AM receiver. As a possible solution to this problem, he proposes a system which is said to be single-sideband and which is claimed to permit AM detection without distortion. This information is presented as background material only because the author, for rather obvious reasons, has no particular desire to enter into this controversy even in a small way.

The purpose of this paper is to present a theoretical analysis of the Kahn system which to the author's knowledge has not yet been made available to the industry. At first hand, an examination of the Kahn system appears to present a serious challenge to the mathematical analyst. However, further examination shows that the really difficult work involved in analyzing this system has already been done by Granlund<sup>1</sup> and that a rather simple manipulation of Granlund's results will yield a fairly complete mathematical treatment of the system.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, September 11, 1957.  
† 209 Palmer Drive, Fayetteville, N. Y.

<sup>1</sup> J. Granlund, "Interference in Frequency-Modulation Reception," M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass., Res. Lab. of Electronics, Tech. Rep. No. 42, pp. 39-48; January 20, 1949.



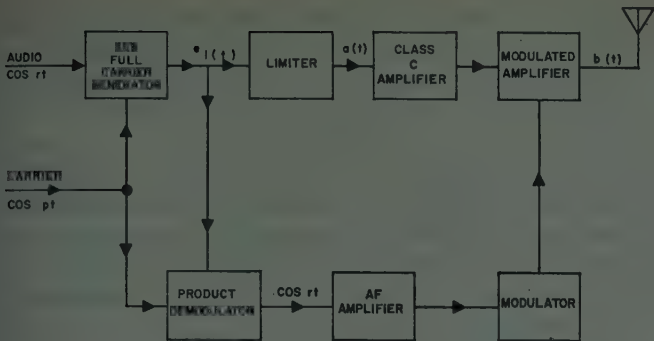


Fig. 1—Block diagram of basic Kahn compatible single-sideband system.

SYSTEM OPERATION

The block diagram of the basic compatible SSB system as published by Kahn<sup>2</sup> is shown in Fig. 1. The input to this system is composed essentially of a conventional full-carrier SSB signal and a separately available carrier signal. The full-carrier SSB signal is passed through a limiter which removes all amplitude variations, but retains the phase information of the original signal. This limited signal is then used as the input for a class-C amplifier which drives the modulated amplifier in the normal manner associated with AM transmitters. The full-carrier SSB signal and the carrier signal are also combined in a product demodulator to obtain the audio signal which is subsequently amplified for the purpose of driving the AM modulator. The modulated amplifier is driven at the rf input by the limited SSB signal, and at the audio input by the original audio signal. The output wave of this system will have an amplitude variation proportional to the original modulating voltage and it will have an rf phase variation as dictated by the limiter action on the original full-carrier SSB signal. By this process, it is claimed that the output signal is compatible with an AM receiver and at the same time is single-sidebanded. It will be our purpose in the next section to analyze the idealized system of Fig. 1 in order to determine the exact nature of the signal which is generated.

SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Before considering the mathematical details, a few rather obvious questions and deductions are forthcoming from some very simple physical reasoning. Fig. 2 shows the frequency spectrum and phasor diagram of a full-carrier SSB signal having a carrier amplitude of unity and a sideband amplitude of *a* volts. The diagram, of course, assumes that the modulating signal is sinusoidal. An examination of the phasor diagram reveals that the envelope of the resultant SSB signal (which is equal to the magnitude of the resultant vector *e<sub>s</sub>*) will

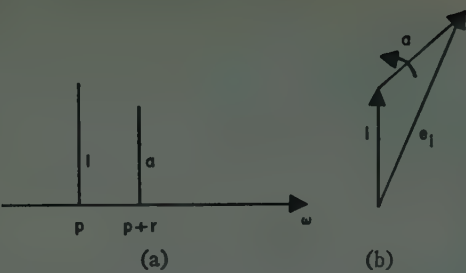


Fig. 2—Full-carrier SSB signal frequency spectrum and phasor diagram. (a) Frequency spectrum. (b) Phasor diagram.

not vary sinusoidally in time if the sideband amplitude *a* approaches the carrier amplitude. Precisely for this reason a conventional full-carrier SSB signal produces distortion in the output of an AM receiver since an AM detector responds only to the magnitude of *e<sub>s</sub>*. On the other hand, it is rather obvious from an examination of Fig. 1 that the Kahn system will produce a compatible signal since the amplitude variations of the output signal of Fig. 1 must follow precisely the input audio variations. Thus, we are faced with a temporary dilemma. We have shown that a true SSB signal as presented in Fig. 2 cannot possibly be compatible, yet we observe that the output signal of Fig. 1 is necessarily compatible by virtue of the amplitude modulation process employed. Hence, we arrive at a very simple conclusion: *The output spectrum of the CSSB system of Fig. 1 must contain frequencies in addition to those shown in Fig. 2(a), and it is these additional components which render the CSSB system compatible.* This much is very clear since without these additional components the spectrum of the CSSB signal would be that of Fig. 2(a) which represents a signal shown to be incompatible, especially for values of *a* approaching unity. Since we have now determined that the CSSB signal cannot possibly be a single-sideband signal in the strict sense of the term, we must analyze the CSSB system in detail to determine the magnitudes of the additional components and their frequency locations.

Referring now to Fig. 1, we shall assume a sine wave of audio input and, consequently, there will result at the input to the limiter a signal given by

$$e_i(t) = \cos pt + a \cos (p + r)t. \tag{1}$$

The output of the limiter will be designated for the present simply as *a(t)* and much more work will be done on this function at a later time. When *e<sub>s</sub>*(*t*) and the carrier term cos *pt* are combined in the product demodulator, the output of this demodulator will be cos *rt* as shown in Fig. 1. The output signal of the CSSB system *b(t)* will be given by

$$b(t) = (1 + k \cos rt)a(t) \tag{2}$$

which is merely the mathematical formulation of the amplitude modulation process. The term *k* in (2) represents the percentage of amplitude modulation and, as

<sup>2</sup> L. R. Kahn, "A compatible single-sideband system," presented at Second Annual Symposium on Aeronautical Communications, Utica, N. Y.; October, 1956. Published as a part of ARINC-AEEC Letter No. 57-1-3; November 5, 1956.

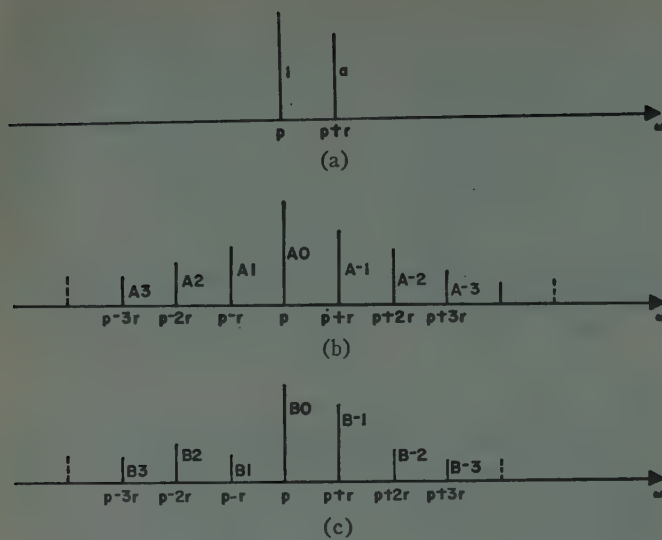


Fig. 3—Spectra associated with limiter and modulator action. (a) Limiter input spectrum. (b) Limiter output spectrum. (c) Modulated amplifier output spectrum.

will be shown, this term must be adjusted for lower sideband cancellation. The real difficulty which will be encountered in this analysis will be the determination of  $a(t)$  which results from the limiter action on  $e_i(t)$ . Fortunately, Granlund has solved this problem for us and he shows that  $a(t)$  will be given by

$$a(t) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} A_n \cos(p - nr)t. \quad (3)$$

The diagrams shown in Fig. 3 illustrate very clearly the action of the limiter and Granlund's expression. Note that only two frequencies are present at the input to the limiter,  $p$  and  $p+r$ . The output of the limiter, on the other hand, contains many additional frequency components which are grouped about the carrier frequency  $p$  and separated from each other by the modulating frequency  $r$ . The amplitudes of these terms are given by the  $A_n$ 's which Granlund has tabulated to ten-place accuracy. The  $A_n$ 's are functions of both  $n$  and  $a$ , the input sideband-to-carrier ratio.

We may now write the expression for the CSSB output signal by combining (2) and (3) to obtain

$$b(t) = (1 + k \cos rt) \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} A_n \cos(p - nr)t. \quad (4)$$

By combining terms in (4), and using some simple trigonometric identities, we obtain finally an expression for the output signal

$$b(t) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} B_n \cos(p - nr)t \quad (5)$$

where

$$B_n = A_n + \frac{k}{2} (A_{n-1} + A_{n+1}). \quad (6)$$

The spectrum associated with (5) is sketched in Fig. 3(c). We notice that the amplitude modulation process has not resulted in the generation of new frequencies, but rather has served to modify the magnitudes of the

frequency components of the limiter output spectrum which serve as the rf input to the modulated amplifier. Eq. (6) shows how the limiter output spectrum is modified by the amplitude modulation process and represents the key to the operation of the Kahn system. Note that the amplitude of any particular component,  $B_n$ , of the system output spectrum is influenced by the corresponding frequency component at the limiter output plus the two immediately adjacent components in the limiter output. Note further that the contribution of these adjacent components is directly proportional to the depth of amplitude modulation factor  $k$ . A brief consideration of the mathematical significance of amplitude modulation will reveal very quickly that (6), relating the  $B_n$ 's and the  $A_n$ 's, is precisely in the form that would be expected.

An examination of (6) and Fig. 3 indicates that if the lower sideband is to be suppressed, the factor  $B_1$  must be equal to zero. This condition yields at once

$$k = \frac{-2A_1}{A_0 + A_2} \quad (7)$$

which is the percentage of amplitude modulation necessary for lower sideband cancellation. Since the  $A$  terms of (7) are functions of the input sideband-to-carrier ratio  $a$ , we note that the depth of modulation will be a function of this same factor  $a$ . Clearly, if  $k$  is a linear function of  $a$ , this system will not be level sensitive. However, if  $k$  is not a linear function of  $a$ , this system will be level sensitive, at least to some degree. We shall have more to say about this situation later, but it should be kept in mind that if the lower sideband is to be completely cancelled,  $k$  must be adjusted to the value given in (7).

If we now assume that under all conditions the system is adjusted for complete cancellation of the lower sideband, we may derive the following equations:

$$B_0 = A_0 + \frac{k}{2} (A_{-1} + A_1) \text{ carrier} \quad (8)$$

$$B_{-1} = A_{-1} + \frac{k}{2} (A_{-2} + A_0) \text{ upper sideband} \quad (9)$$

$$B_{-2} = A_{-2} + \frac{k}{2} (A_{-1} + A_{-3}) \text{ first upper spurious, etc.} \quad (10)$$

$$B_2 = A_2 + \frac{k}{2} (A_1 + A_3) \text{ first lower spurious} \quad (11)$$

$$B_3 = A_3 + \frac{k}{2} (A_2 + A_4) \text{ second lower spurious, etc.} \quad (12)$$

Eq. (8) gives the output carrier amplitude while (9) gives the amplitude of the desired upper sideband term. If  $k$  is adjusted as indicated by (7), then the lower sideband term would be zero and hence is not tabulated in the list. The remaining above equations give the magnitudes of the various upper and lower spurious components. These components are spurious in the sense that they do not belong to a true single-sideband signal but they are very necessary in the CSSB system in order that the output wave have an envelope which may be



detected with an AM receiver without distortion. Thus, these additional terms are spurious in the true single-sideband sense only.

## RESULTS

The above equations were used in conjunction with the ten-place tables provided by Granlund to compute the spectral magnitudes of the CSSB signal for various values of  $a$ , the input sideband-to-carrier ratio. For each value of  $a$ , the modulation factor  $k$  was calculated and then used to compute the various  $B_n$ 's. Spectral diagrams were then drawn for each case calculated using the upper sideband as reference level. Spectral components which were greater than 30 db below the desired sideband were not considered. These spectral plots may be found in Fig. 4(a) through 4(g), next page. Starting in Fig. 4(a) with  $a$  equal to 0.1, there are no spurious components above the -30-db level. A little thought will show that when the sideband is small compared to the carrier, these two terms alone form essentially a compatible signal and there is almost no need for additional terms. Turning now to Fig. 4(b) which is drawn for an  $a$  of 0.3, we note the appearance of two spurious terms, one above and one below the carrier frequency, each being 29 db below upper sideband level. Here again, the carrier is large compared to the sideband (plus 11 db) so that relatively small additional signals are apparently all that are needed to produce a compatible signal. In Fig. 4(c), drawn for an  $a$  of 0.5, there are still only two spurious components, but these have increased in value to -25 db. In Fig. 4(d) and 4(e), drawn for an  $a$  of 0.7 and 0.9, respectively, we note the appearance of higher amplitude spurious terms along with a larger number of them which become necessary to the signal as the upper sideband amplitude approaches the carrier amplitude. In Fig. 4(f), drawn for an  $a$  of 0.98, we note the appearance of five lower spurious terms and two upper spurious terms. This trend is what would normally be expected; however, it is to be noted that the percentage of amplitude modulation required for lower sideband cancellation has now dropped from 60 per cent at an  $a$  of 0.9 to 58 per cent at an  $a$  of 0.98. This strange behavior of the modulation factor  $k$  was carefully checked in two ways. First,  $k$  values for intermediate  $a$  values in the vicinity of  $a$  of 0.9 were computed, and the results seemed to indicate that the  $k$  factor definitely reached a peak and then began decreasing for increasing  $a$ . As a second check, the case for equal input sideband-to-carrier ratio ( $a=1$ ) was computed by a completely new method. The details of this computation need not be given here except to mention that under this condition, the input to the limiter is a DSB (suppressed-carrier AM) signal of center frequency  $p+r/2$  which makes the calculation of the limiter output spectrum fairly simple. The CSSB spectrum and modulation factor  $k$  for  $a=1$  were thus calculated independently and the results are shown in Fig. 4(g). The percentage modulation was 55.5 for this case which again confirmed the strange behavior of  $k$  vs  $a$ . In comparing Fig. 4(f) and 4(g),

note that some of the lower spurious in Fig. 4(f) have diminished in magnitude and have been replaced by stronger upper spurious terms. The spectrum of Fig. 4(g) is symmetric as expected for this particular case.

One of the more interesting results of this analysis seems to be the behavior of the modulation factor  $k$  as a function of  $a$ , the input sideband-to-carrier ratio. A plot of this relationship is shown in Fig. 5, from which it appears that the maximum AM modulation permissible if the lower sideband is to be completely eliminated is about 60 per cent. To further verify this situation, calculations for  $k$  were made for values of  $a$  exceeding unity and the downward trend of  $k$  was again substantiated. The calculations necessary for values of  $a$  greater than unity require special manipulations of Granlund's data which need not be discussed here. The spectra resulting for  $a$  values greater than unity were not calculated because it was felt that no purpose would be served in operating the system at values of  $a$  exceeding 0.9. In order to understand why the percentage of modulation behaves in this peculiar way, the process of sideband cancellation employed in the CSSB system as expressed by (6) should be kept in mind. Since cancellation of the lower sideband depends upon the modulation percentage and the spectral situation at the output of the limiter, it is not too surprising that  $k$  behaves as it does since the limiter output spectrum varies in a very complicated manner with increasing  $a$ . Thus, it should be expected that  $k$  should also vary in a somewhat complicated manner with increasing  $a$ .

On the basis of the above analysis and calculated results, we can predict a few operating characteristics of the CSSB system. The system will be level sensitive at least to some degree for values of  $a$  below 0.9. This means that if the input sideband voltage is raised relative to the carrier, a readjustment of system audio gain will be necessary in order to restore lower sideband suppression. If the input sideband-to-carrier ratio exceeds 0.9, the system will definitely show a need for audio gain readjustment as is obvious from the curve in Fig. 5. Thus, it would appear that the input sideband-to-carrier ratio should be kept below 0.9, and for good sideband suppression should be preferably below 0.6 in order to stay in the linear portion of the curve of Fig. 5. This would indicate that the modulation percentage should be limited to 50 or 60 per cent at maximum. Again we may predict, from a theoretical point of view at least, that for modulation percentages above 60 per cent, the lower sideband cannot be completely eliminated.<sup>3</sup>

A second prediction which might be made from these results is, of course, that there are spurious components generated even in an ideal CSSB system. For values of  $a$  in the neighborhood of 0.9, it appears that the majority of dominant spurious components fall below the carrier frequency. This might possibly give the appearance in actual operation using low audio frequency modulation that the CSSB signal has a "vestigial" side-

<sup>3</sup> A calculation was made for  $a$  equal to 0.9 and 1.0 at 100 per cent modulation. The lower sideband was found to be suppressed only 13 to 14 db relative to the upper sideband under this condition.

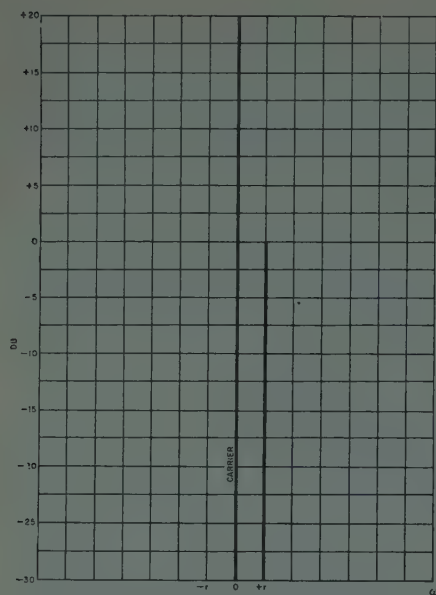
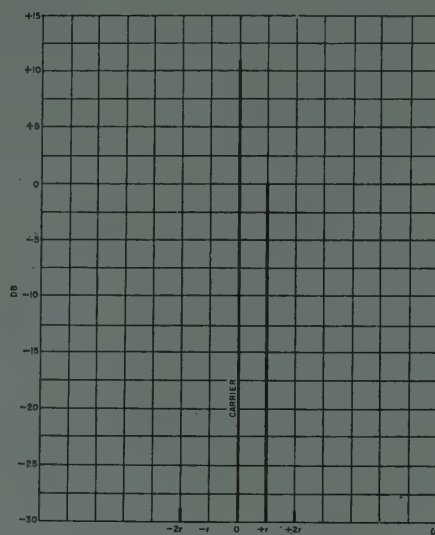
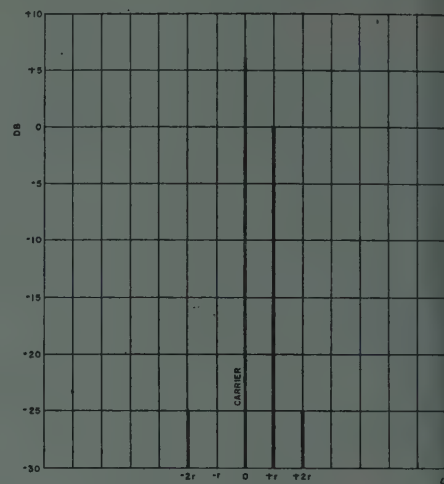
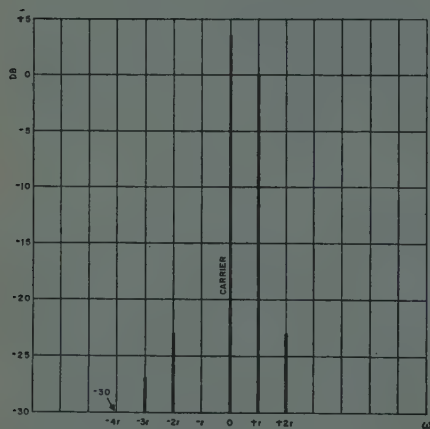
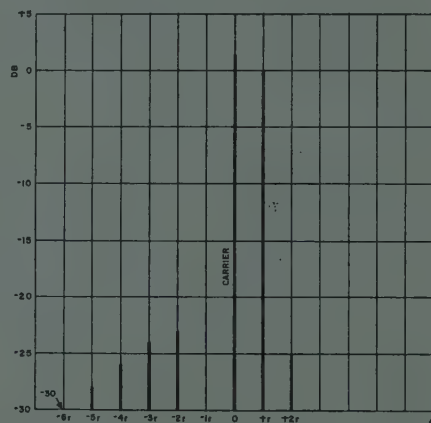
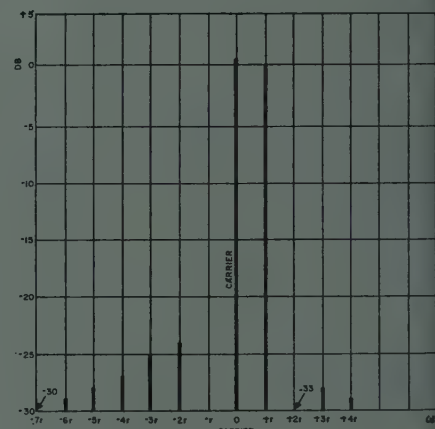
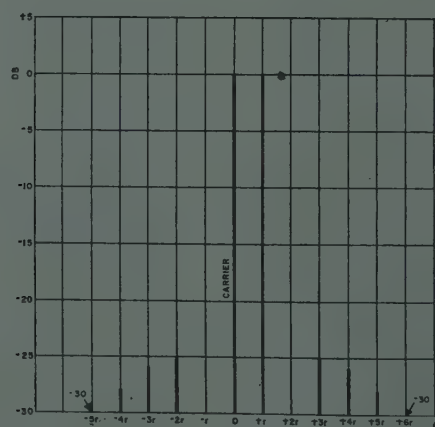
(a)  $a=0.1$ ,  $k=10$  per cent.(b)  $a=0.3$ ,  $k=29$  per cent.(c)  $a=0.5$ ,  $k=44$  per cent.(d)  $a=0.7$ ,  $k=55$  per cent.(e)  $a=0.9$ ,  $k=60$  per cent.(f)  $a=0.98$ ,  $k=58$  per cent.(g)  $a=1.0$ ,  $k=55.5$  per cent.

Fig. 4—CSSB signal spectra for various sideband-to-carrier ratios.



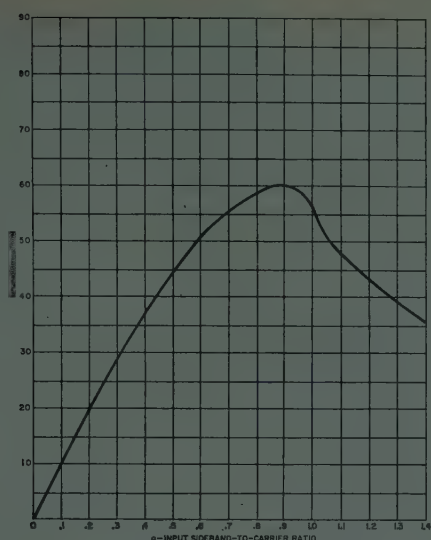


Fig. 5—Per cent AM modulation required for lower sideband cancellation vs input sideband-to-carrier ratio.

band. It can be seen however, that this vestigial effect is quite different from that encountered in normal vestigial-sideband systems. For example, for an  $a$  of unity the vestigial effects are equally distributed above and below the carrier frequency.

#### CONCLUSIONS

As was pointed out earlier, the author is aware of the current controversy concerning the various types of compatible single-sideband systems. This paper was

written because it was felt that a theoretical analysis of the Kahn system might prove of some interest and use to those in the industry concerned with these matters. Consequently, nothing which has been written in this paper should be construed as either an endorsement or criticism of the Kahn system. The author is in no position to decide whether or not the system is applicable in any specific situation. This is a matter for the user of communications and the decision must naturally be based upon many factors other than a purely mathematical analysis. Thus, as far as this paper is concerned, there are no conclusions.

Perhaps a word of warning should be given at this point concerning the interpretation of the results presented. It should be remembered that a very simple (sinusoidal) modulating voltage was assumed. In a non-linear system such as this, it can sometimes be very dangerous to extrapolate the results of a sinusoidal analysis in an attempt to cover more complicated modulating signals, such as multiple tones or voice. Secondly, it was assumed above that system adjustments were made for complete elimination of the lower sideband. The spurious signal situation could possibly be improved by an adjustment which does not completely eliminate the lower sideband. Calculations for this situation were not performed but there is sufficient material presented in this paper to permit an investigation of this situation in a very straightforward manner if so desired. Finally, the system assumed was an ideal one. The results in practice could very easily be considerably different from the results presented here.

## Investigation of Long-Distance Overwater Tropospheric Propagation at 400 MC\*

H. E. DINGER†, FELLOW, IRE, W. E. GARNER†, MEMBER, IRE, D. H. HAMILTON, JR.‡, ASSOCIATE MEMBER, IRE, AND A. E. TEACHMAN||, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—The results of an investigation of overwater tropospheric propagation under both summer (July, 1955) and winter (February, 1956) conditions are presented. Transmissions were from a point on the south shore of Massachusetts, near New Bedford, to a ship traveling along great circle courses to a maximum distance of 630 nautical miles (724 statute miles) from the transmitter.

A 10-kw, 385.5-mc transmitter feeding a 28-foot paraboloid antenna was used for the summer phase. For the winter investigation,

this same facility was used, supplemented by a 40-kw transmitter feeding a 60-foot paraboloid for use at the greater distances. The frequency used for the winter was 412.85 mc. The receiving antenna aboard the ship was a 17-foot paraboloid for both series of tests. All antennas were horizontally polarized and approximately 100 feet above sea level.

The data obtained are presented to show the median path loss vs distance. The strip chart recordings of the received signal levels were analyzed with respect to fading characteristics in an effort to separate out those transmissions which were enhanced by superrefractive conditions. The fast fading signals, which were well represented by the Rayleigh distribution, were assumed to be unaffected by superrefractive conditions. The data for the fast-fading Rayleigh type signals appear to show a cyclic variation of the attenuation rate with distance although there is no substantial deviation from a linear rate of between 0.16 and 0.18 db per nautical mile.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, December 13, 1957; revised manuscript received, February 19, 1958. Presented at Spring, 1957, meeting of URSI, Washington, D. C. Part of the research in this document was supported jointly by the Army, Navy, and Air Force under contract with Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass.

† Naval Research Lab., Washington, D. C.

‡ Lincoln Lab., M.I.T., Lexington, Mass.

|| Page Communications Engineers, Inc., Washington, D. C. Formerly with Lincoln Lab., M.I.T., Lexington, Mass.

## INTRODUCTION

SINCE about 1947, when high-powered transmitters and more sensitive receivers became available, many experimental studies of beyond-horizon tropospheric propagation have been made.<sup>1-3</sup> None of the work, however, embraced studies of surface-to-surface overwater paths at distances out to five or six hundred miles.<sup>4</sup>

In 1952 the Naval Research Laboratory initiated an experimental program designed to determine in what manner overwater results might differ from those obtained over land. In 1953 and 1954 some preliminary investigations were made by receiving aboard a small naval vessel on path lengths out to about 130 miles. This work indicated the desirability of more extensive studies. The M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory had been making overland studies at frequencies of about 400 mc and had the necessary suitable transmitting facilities located on the south shore of Massachusetts, ideally situated for transmissions seaward. In 1955 a cooperative project was established between NRL and Lincoln for some investigations covering both summer and winter conditions and using a naval vessel as the receiving terminus.

This paper will be confined to the results obtained during this cooperative project which covered a two-week period in July, 1955 and three weeks in February, 1956. Unmodulated transmissions emanating from the installation at Round Hill, Mass. were continuously recorded aboard the receiving ship, using both graphic and level distribution recorders. The data have been analyzed to show the hourly median path loss vs distance. An analysis of the fading characteristics is also given in an attempt to separate the data that were believed to have been enhanced by superrefractive conditions. Probability distributions of the signal level for representative samples taken at various distances and for signals with different fading characteristics are also given.

## TRANSMITTING FACILITIES

The transmitting facilities were located at the M.I.T. Round Hill field station near New Bedford, Mass. During July, 1955 a continuous-wave 10-kw, 385.5-mc transmitter was used with a 28-foot paraboloid antenna 95 feet above sea level. During February, 1956 the same transmitting facilities, tuned to 412.85 mc, were used, supplemented by a 40-kw, 412.85-mc transmitter with a 60-foot paraboloid 113 feet above sea level for use at the

TABLE I  
SYSTEM PARAMETERS

Transmission Frequency	385.5 mc.	412.85 mc
17-ft Shipboard receiving antenna		
Gain over isotropic (calculated)	24.2 db	24.8 db
Gain over isotropic (measured)	21.5 db	23.0 db
Height above sea level	95 ft	92 ft
Transmission line loss (approx)	1 db	1 db
Effect of superstructure	2 db	5 db
28-ft Transmitting antenna		
Gain over isotropic (calculated)	28 db	29 db
Height above sea level	95 ft	95 ft
Transmitter power	10 kw	10 kw
Transmission line loss	negligible	negligible
Effective radiated power	6.3 mw	8 mw
60-ft Transmitting antenna		
Gain over isotropic (calculated)		35 db
Height above sea level		113 ft
Transmitter power		40 kw
Transmission line loss		1 db
Effective radiated power		100 mw

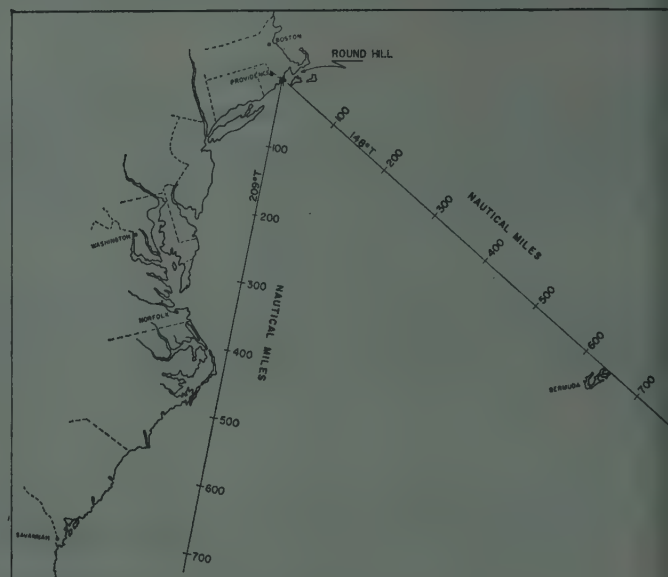


Fig. 1—Map showing transmission paths.

greater distances. The calculated gains of the various antennas and other data are given in Table I. Both antennas were horizontally polarized and had unobstructed views of the horizon when directed over the paths used. A map showing the area involved and the paths used is given in Fig. 1. The choice of paths was determined by local obstructions at the transmitting site and convenience in scheduling the movements of the ship.

## RECEIVING INSTALLATION

The receiving installation was very similar for both the summer and winter phases of the investigation, although two different ships of the same type were actually used. The antenna was a 17-foot paraboloid, directionally controlled from the ship's gyro, and mounted on the after quadrupost (Fig. 2). The beam was unobstructed by the ship's superstructure except when di-

<sup>1</sup> M. Katzin, R. W. Bauchman, and W. Binnian, "3- and 9-centimeter propagation in low ocean ducts," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 35, pp. 891-905; September, 1947.

<sup>2</sup> E. C. S. Megaw, "Scattering of electromagnetic waves by atmospheric turbulence," *Nature*, vol. 166, pp. 1100-1104; December, 1950.

<sup>3</sup> I. H. Gerks, "Propagation at 412 megacycles from a high-power transmitter," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 39, pp. 1374-1382; November, 1951.

<sup>4</sup> During the course of the work covered in this paper, the "Scatter Propagation Issue" (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 43; October, 1955), was published. The papers presented in that issue along with their bibliographies form a comprehensive reference in this field.



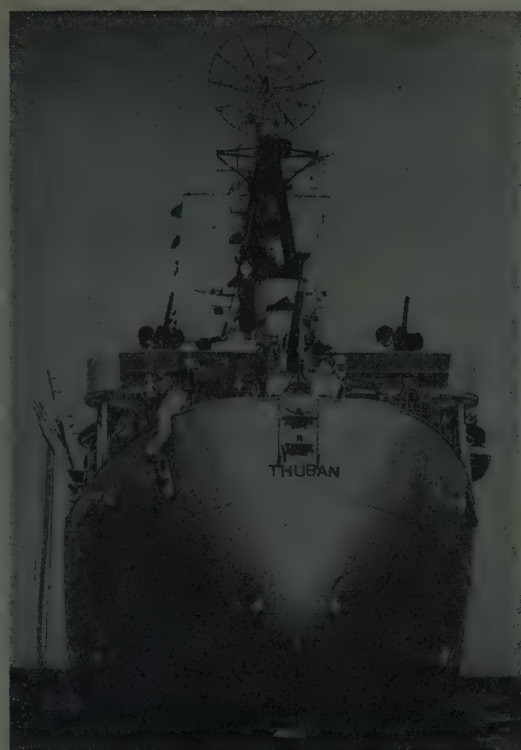


Fig. 2—Stern view of ship used as the receiving terminus showing the 17-foot paraboloid antenna used for the propagation tests.

ected within a small sector (about  $10^\circ$ ) over the bow. For practically the entire time that signals were being recorded, the ship was so oriented with respect to the transmitter that the antenna was directed over the bow or the stern. When directed over the bow, the signal level was affected by the superstructure. The magnitude of this effect was measured both within and beyond the horizon and was taken into account in evaluating the true signal levels. The signal loss due to the superstructure and the antenna gains for both frequencies are given in Table I. The measured gain of the receiving antenna was used in computing the path loss.

A block diagram of the receiving and recording equipment is shown in Fig. 3. A photograph of the ship-board installation except for the level distribution recorder is presented in Fig. 4. The signal level was continuously recorded on two Esterline-Angus strip chart recorders; one operated with a chart speed of  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch per minute, and the other at 3 inches per hour. The slower speed recorder, the circuit of which had a time constant of approximately 10 seconds, was used primarily for continuously recording a level from which the median could be readily estimated. The circuitry of the faster recorder had a short time constant so that the fading rates and magnitudes of the received signal were reasonably well reproduced, and these charts were used to categorize the received signals as to their fading characteristics. At selected intervals the signal level was also recorded on a high-speed Edin recorder which, along with its circuitry, was capable of following fading rates in excess of 60 per second. The probability distributions

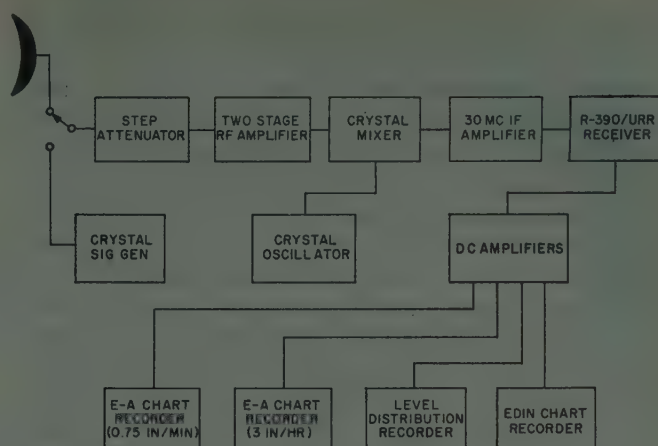


Fig. 3—Block diagram of the signal level measuring and recording system.

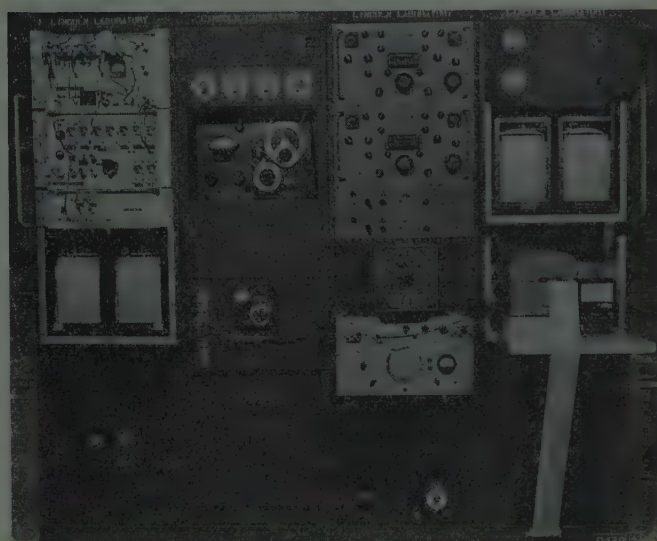


Fig. 4—Signal level recording equipment installed on ship.

of the signal levels were determined by the use of a ten-channel level distribution recorder (LDR) which was normally operated for 50-minute sampling periods.

The receiving system was so sensitive that an input of  $-138$  dbm (db above 1 mw) was detectable on the strip charts. This input was equivalent to  $0.028 \mu\text{v}$  across the 50-ohm input of the receiver.

#### DATA ANALYSIS

In analyzing the results, the LDR data were used to determine the median signal levels and were checked against the slow speed E-A chart recordings. The medians were generally determined over periods of 50 minutes to one hour except when significant changes in the signal were observed. The speed of the ship was such that the change in distance produced relatively small changes in the signal level over a period of one hour when well beyond the horizon.

The prime objective of these investigations was to determine the attenuation of the tropospheric scatter

propagated signal with distance. (In using the term "scatter" it is not intended to infer a particular mechanism for this mode of propagation.) It is well established that signals on frequencies in the range of those used in this study are often enhanced by superrefractive conditions. If signal level measurements of signals so affected were averaged in with those for scatter propagated signals, the results would be very optimistic, particularly for comparatively short-time studies. It is difficult under most conditions to separate accurately the true scatter signals from those enhanced by superrefractive conditions. The fading characteristic, however, appears to be indicative of the type of propagation conditions existing over the path. The scatter-type signals are associated with rapid fading, usually with total excursions of 10 to 20 db or more. Signals enhanced by superrefractive conditions are relatively steady with possibly an occasional slow, deep fade. The signal-level data were categorized, therefore, according to type of fading of the signal received during each particular period; the high-speed ( $\frac{3}{4}$  inch/min) E-A charts were used for this.

The fading characteristics of the received signals were divided into three groups: fast fading, slow fading, and relatively steady signals. This grouping is rather arbitrary and the recordings often showed characteristics intermediate to the three types, but for simplicity in reporting all data have been categorized into one of the three general groups. The fast fading type is indicative of the scatter signal, while the relatively steady type appears to be the result of superrefraction, and in general is associated with a higher signal level. The slow—often called roller—type of fading appears to be an intermediate condition to the other two. Photographs of portions of E-A charts showing each type are presented in Fig. 5.

#### SIGNAL LEVELS

Particular emphasis will be placed on the results of the winter investigation, with comparisons made with the summer results. More hours of data were obtained during the winter tests, with much less of the data affected by superrefractive conditions than during the summer. The data are given in terms of "path loss" which can be calculated from

$$L_p = 10 \log_{10} \left( \frac{P_t}{P_r} \right) + G_t + G_r, \quad (1)$$

where  $L_p$  is the path loss in db,  $P_t$  is the power available for radiation from the transmitting antenna,  $P_r$  is the received signal power, and  $G_t$  and  $G_r$  are the gains of the transmitting and receiving antennas, respectively, over an isotropic radiator. The path loss used herein is, therefore, that which was measured between the two antennas approximately 100 feet above sea level and is not the loss between the two horizons. The path loss in free space,  $L_{pf}$ , can be determined from

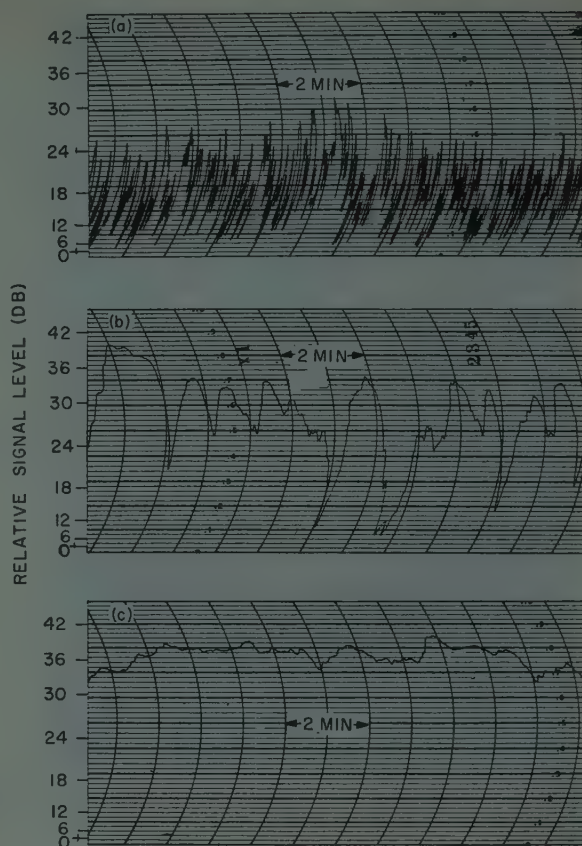


Fig. 5—Esterline-Angus recordings showing the three general types of fading of the received signal well beyond the horizon; (a) fast fading, (b) slow fading, (c) relatively steady.

$$L_{pf} = 37.81 + 20 \log_{10} D + 20 \log_{10} f_{mc} \quad (2)$$

where  $D$  is the distance in nautical miles between the isotropic antennas, and  $f$  is the frequency expressed in megacycles.

The February, 1956 data are plotted in Fig. 6 which shows the results obtained on each trip of the ship. GMT date-time groups for the data at the beginning and end of each trip are given; the first two numbers are the date in February except for the first point which was on January 31. Each point plotted is, in general, the median path loss over a period of 50 minutes. The data recorded while the receiving antenna beam was partially obstructed by the ship's superstructure are shown as solid symbols. The effect of this obstruction, which was measured in both the near and scatter fields to be 2 and 5 db for the summer and winter tests respectively, was taken into account in determining the true path loss. (The difference was due to different physical arrangement rather than season.) Each point plotted in Fig. 6 is also coded as to the fading characteristic of the received signal (Fig. 5) during the sampling period. The receiving antenna was a 17-foot paraboloid in all instances, but the transmitting antenna was either a 28-foot or a 60-foot paraboloid as indicated on the graphs.

All the winter data (median path loss vs distance) from Fig. 6 are combined in Fig. 7 with no designation of the fading characteristics of the signals. Of the 218 hours



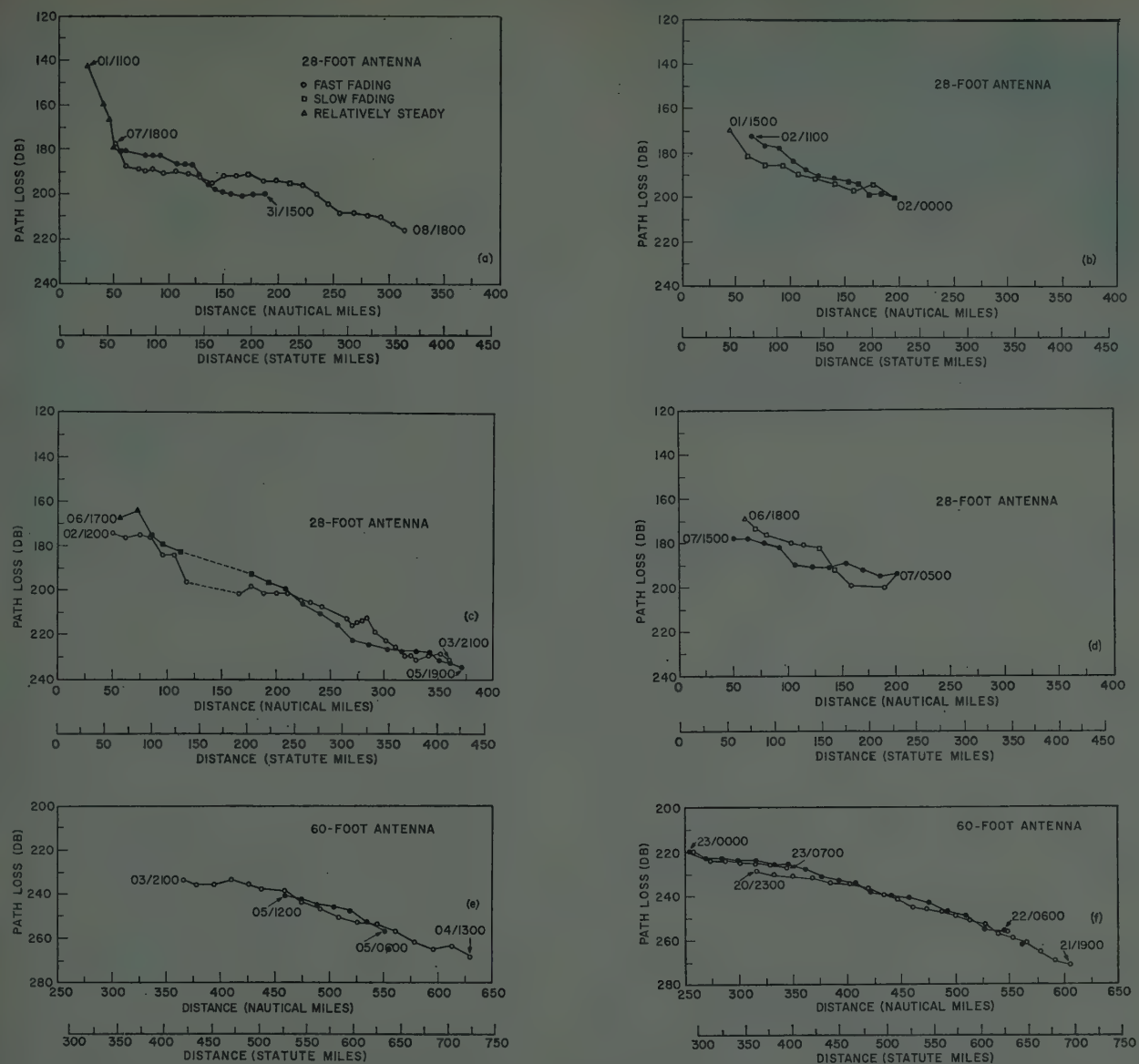


Fig. 6—Median path loss as a function of distance for the individual runs of the ship during the winter measurements.

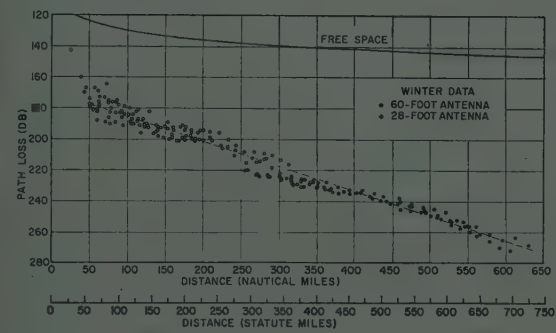


Fig. 7—Median path loss as a function of distance showing all winter data. The dashed line has a slope of 0.16 db per nautical mile.

of data presented in Fig. 7, 198 hours were at distances greater than 75 miles. Unless otherwise stated, all distances will be expressed in nautical miles. At no time during these 198 hours did the received signal show signs

of being enhanced by superrefractive conditions by having a relatively steady fading characteristic [Fig. 5(c)], and 87 per cent of that time the signal was of the fast fading type [Fig. 5(a)]. The use of open and solid symbols in Fig. 7 denotes which transmitting antenna was being used, the 28- or 60-foot paraboloid. The grouping of the data from both antennas in the overlapping region between 250 and 375 miles suggests that there was little, if any, loss in gain of the 60-foot antenna over the 28-foot antenna. Only once during the tests were the two transmitting facilities switched instantaneously and at that time the calculated gain difference of the two antennas was realized; this was at a distance of 365 miles. Also, other work by Lincoln Laboratory<sup>6</sup>

<sup>6</sup> J. H. Chisholm, W. E. Morrow, J. F. Roche, and A. E. Teachman, "Tropospheric path loss measurements at 400 mc over distances 25-830 miles," paper presented at WESCON, San Francisco, Calif.; August, 1957.

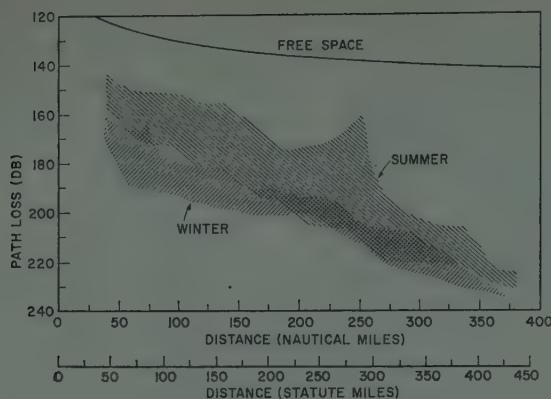


Fig. 8—Median path loss as a function of distance showing the relative magnitude and spread of summer and winter data.

has shown that, on the average, the calculated gains of paraboloid antennas up to 60 feet in diameter are realized in beyond-horizon tropospheric propagation.

A straight, dashed line has been drawn approximately through the average of the points in Fig. 7. This line represents a linear attenuation of signal level with distance equal to 0.16 db per nautical mile or about 0.14 db per statute mile. It can be seen that the path loss is roughly linear with distance. However, there is a definite cyclic trend in the data with maxima at approximately 225 and 475 miles and minima at 275 and beyond 600 miles. The rate of attenuation near 600 miles appears to be increasing; whether it continues to increase beyond 630 miles or not cannot be stated, since at approximately that range the transmitted signal became undetectable on two different trips about two weeks apart. The repeatability of the data beyond 350 miles should be noted since, as can be seen in Fig. 6(e) and 6(f), the data were obtained on different trips approximately two weeks apart. The good repeatability also indicates that the different transmission paths (Fig. 1) had little effect on the results since the data given in Fig. 6(e) were taken on the 148° path while those in Fig. 6(f) were taken on the 209° path.

Fig. 8 was prepared to show the comparison of the spread in signal level in terms of path loss recorded during the winter with that obtained during the summer. Data were recorded for only 93 hours in July, 1955 while at distances greater than 75 miles. Of this time, the received signal had a fading characteristic of the fast type 38 per cent of the time, the slow type 41 per cent, and the relatively steady type 21 per cent. Average curves drawn through the summer and winter data which were believed to be unaffected by superrefractive conditions are shown in Fig. 9. The winter data include only those obtained while using the 28-foot transmitting antenna, since that was the only antenna used during the summer tests and the distance was limited to 400 miles. The linear, dashed curves also included have a slope of 0.18

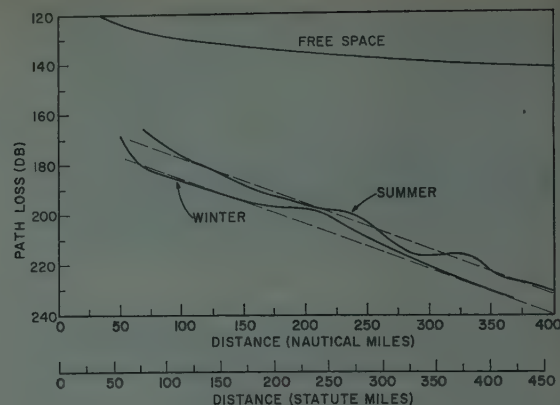


Fig. 9—Average median path loss as a function of distance for the summer and winter data after eliminating all data believed to have been enhanced by superrefractive conditions.

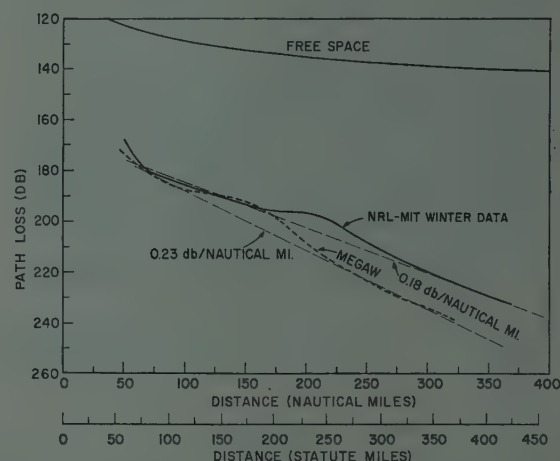


Fig. 10—Comparison of average median path loss as a function of distance with that published by Megaw.

db per nautical mile which fits the data better out to 400 miles than the 0.16-db slope. It can be seen that after eliminating the enhanced signals the summer data are on average about 8 db higher than the winter. The cyclic trend shown in the summer average curve, which shows more variation in a given distance than the winter curve, was also apparent in the data of many of the individual trips. However, the quantity of data is insufficient to allow any conclusions to be drawn.

Megaw<sup>2</sup> made some overwater signal level measurements at 3000 mc in the North Sea in the summer of 1949. His measurements extended over a period of two and half weeks and, in reporting the results, all data that appeared to have been influenced by superrefraction were omitted. The average curve of his data is shown in Fig. 10 along with the winter average curve given in Fig. 9. The similarity in the shapes of the two curves is very apparent although the humps occur at different distances. The average attenuation rates of the two sets of data, however, differ considerably. This may be



due in part to the nearly 7-to-1 frequency difference, although Gerks,<sup>6</sup> in consolidating the results published by four different sources, found the loss rate to be largely independent of frequency and on the order of 0.14 db per nautical mile.

### FADE RATES

The three classifications of fading previously discussed (Fig. 5) apply, in general, to most of the signal level recordings made during both phases of this investigation. However, during the winter tests, there were periods of very fast fading—much faster than the sample shown in Fig. 5(a). The received signal had this very fast fading rate for a total of 22 hours of the 198 hours of data at distances greater than 75 miles. Portions of E-A and high-speed Edin recordings made during such a period, and representing the fastest fading observed, are shown in Fig. 11. The very fast fading was observed only while at the midranges of the path, between 100 and 340 miles. The fast type of fading shown in Fig. 5(a) was observed at distances from 50 miles out to the point where the signal was undetectable (630 miles) during February, and between 75 and 400 miles in July. The February recordings did not show any of the relatively steady type of signals [Fig. 5(c)] beyond 70 miles while the July records show that type of signal existing out to 275 miles. The roller fading signals, individual fades of which were often as great as 30 db, were recorded between 50 and 200 miles in February and between 50 and 275 miles in July.

There appeared to be no correlation between fade rates and distance, and, although the fading of the transmissions from the 28-foot antenna appeared to be a little faster than those from the 60-foot antenna, the difference was slight and mostly in the small scintillations. Facilities were not available for determining the meteorological conditions of the higher atmosphere, but such information as wind, temperature, and wave height at the receiving ship were recorded. During the first two weeks of the February tests, winds greater than 20 knots were recorded 65 per cent of the time. The wind velocity often exceeded 30 knots and these conditions were prevalent throughout the path area. The fade rates of the received signal correlated well with these surface wind measurements during the February tests. It is possible that the motion of the ship and the wave motion of the sea may have had an effect on the fade rates but this could not be determined. The periods of very fast fading, however, did not correlate with the wave height, whereas it did correlate with the surface wind at the ship. The lowest wind velocity during any very fast fading period was 20 knots and generally was greater than 28 knots.

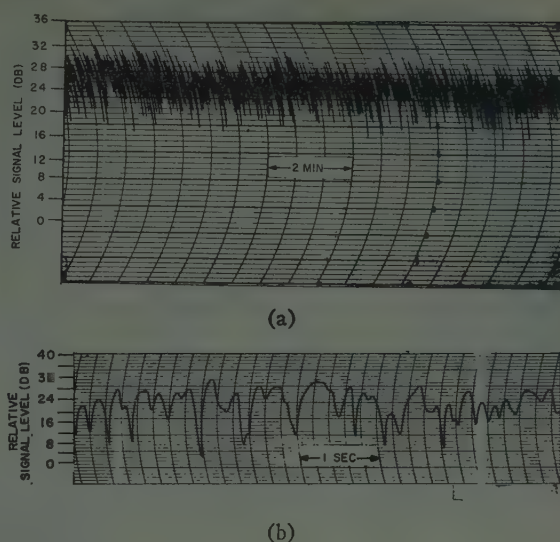


Fig. 11—Recordings of signal having the fastest fading rates observed during the winter tests; (a) Esterline-Angus recording, (b) Edin recording of a portion of the same period as in (a).

### PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION

The data obtained from the LDR were plotted as cumulative probability distribution curves. It was found, as also reported by others,<sup>7,8</sup> that the short-time fading of the scatter propagated signals is best represented by the Rayleigh distribution. Plots of the distribution of three 50-minute sampling periods when the receiving antenna beam was unobstructed by the ship's superstructure are shown in Fig. 12. These three samples were randomly chosen from the winter data to be representative of the various types of fading and transmitting facilities. The data presented in Fig. 12(a) were for a period during which the fade rate was very fast (Fig. 11) and the 28-foot transmitting antenna was used. The data of Fig. 12(b) were for a period of fast fading illustrated in Fig. 5(a) and the 60-foot transmitting antenna was being used. The received signal was of the slow fading type [Fig. 5(b)] during the sampling period presented in Fig. 12(c). The summer data showed similar results.

The partial obstruction of the receiving antenna beam by the ship's superstructure not only reduced the received median signal level, as previously discussed, but also altered the probability distribution of the received signal level in varying degrees when at distances less than 200 miles. The LDR data taken under these conditions were plotted as a straight line on Rayleigh coordinate paper, but with slopes differing from that of a Rayleigh distribution. Slope as used here refers to the

<sup>7</sup> J. H. Chisholm, P. A. Portmann, J. T. DeBettencourt, and J. F. Roche, "Investigations of angular scattering and multipath properties of tropospheric propagation of short radio waves beyond the horizon," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 43, pp. 1317-1335; October, 1955.

<sup>8</sup> K. Bullington, W. J. Inkster, and A. L. Durkee, "Results of propagation tests at 505 mc and 4090 mc on beyond-horizon paths," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 43, pp. 1306-1316; October, 1955.

<sup>6</sup> I. H. Gerks, "Factors affecting spacing of radio terminals in a uhf link," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 43, pp. 1290-1297; October, 1955.

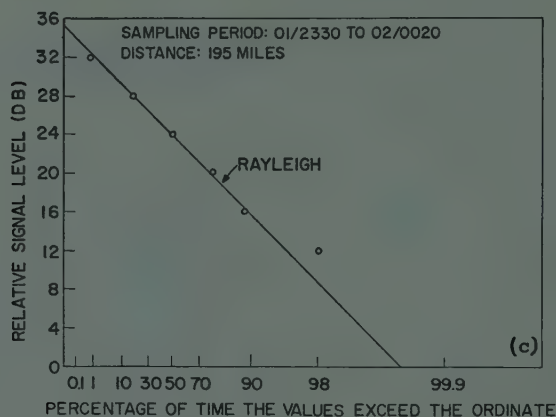
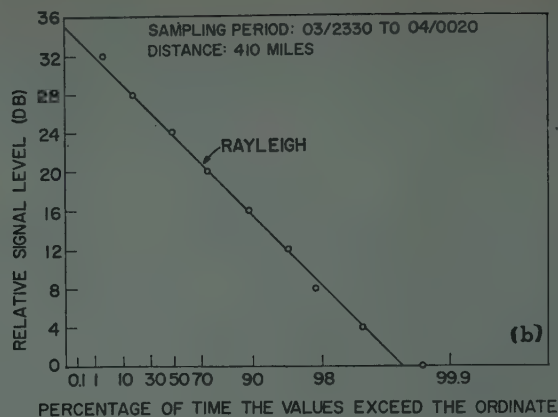
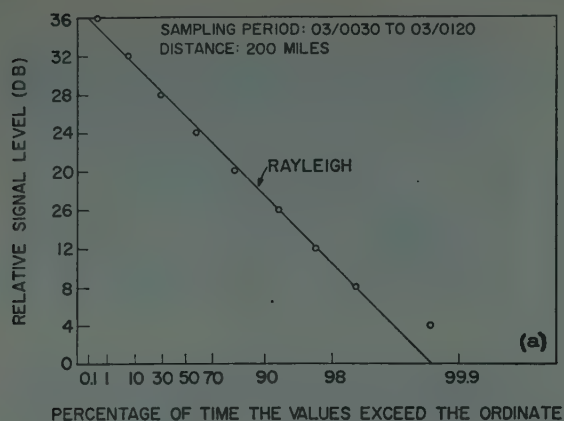


Fig. 12—Probability distribution of received signal level; receiving antenna beam unobstructed. (a) Period during which the fading rate was very fast (illustrated in Fig. 11) and the transmitting antenna was the 28-foot paraboloid. (b) Period of fast fading illustrated in Fig. 5(a) while using the 60-foot antenna. (c) Period of slow fading illustrated in Fig. 5(b).

difference in signal levels, expressed in db, exceeded 10 and 90 per cent of the time. This value is an expression for the fading range of the signal, which for a Rayleigh distribution is 13.4 db. Most of the 50-minute periods under partially obstructed conditions showed fading ranges of approximately 9.5 db when the distance was less than 200 miles (Fig. 13). For distances greater than 200 miles the fading range remained constant at the Rayleigh value of 13.4 db. Additional data are required in order to complete the picture of this interesting effect.

Sampling periods of 50-minute duration were found to be technically feasible and operationally convenient. Results reported here show that 50-minute periods gave good Rayleigh plots when receiving antenna was unobstructed, and the period had to be extended to about 2 hours before substantially deviating from Rayleigh. This differs from results reported by Chisholm *et al.*,<sup>7</sup> operating on higher frequencies where it was found that the sampling periods could be no longer than a couple of minutes to show a Rayleigh distribution. To demonstrate the effect of lengthening the sampling time on the distribution, Fig. 14 and Fig. 15 are presented (pp. 1409–1410). Fig. 14 shows Rayleigh distribution of 6

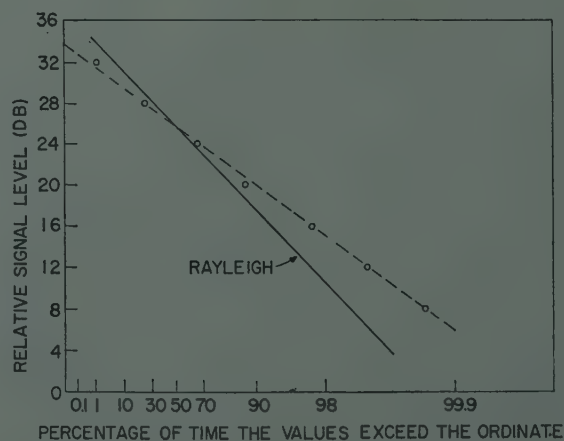


Fig. 13—Probability distribution of received signal level; receiving antenna beam partially obstructed by ship's superstructure and the distance less than 200 miles.

consecutive 50-minute periods. During the total time covered by these samples, the surface path distance varied from 300 to 340 miles, and the median path loss increased about 9 db. Fig. 15(a) and 15(b) show the sum of the first two periods [Fig. 14(a) and (b)] for a



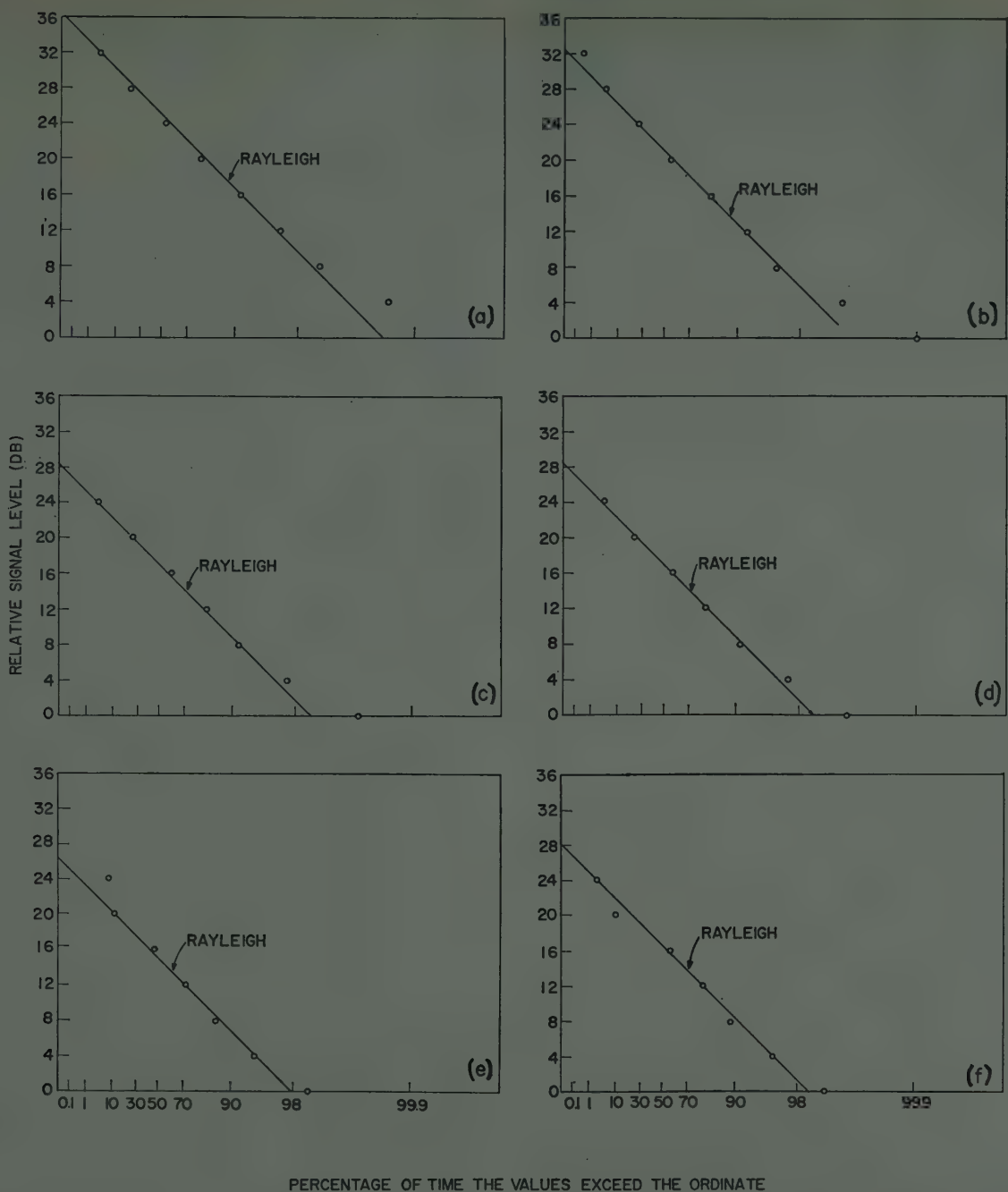


Fig. 14—Probability distribution of received signal level for six consecutive sampling periods; receiving antenna beam unobstructed.

total of 100 minutes plotted on both Rayleigh and log-normal coordinates. Successive summations for longer total periods are shown in the remaining plots of Fig. 15, and the deviation from the Rayleigh distribution becomes more apparent as the period is lengthened.

DISCUSSION

The experimental results reported herein show that the median signal level for all-overwater paths is approximately 5 to 10 db higher than overland measurements reported by Lincoln Laboratory<sup>5</sup> and others.<sup>6,8</sup> The average summer level is approximately 8 db higher

than the average winter level over the paths used in this investigation. For signals believed to be unaffected by superrefraction, the loss rate is roughly linear with distance at about 0.16 db per nautical mile. However, the data show a definite cyclic trend with distance which was likewise found in the overland measurements made by Lincoln Laboratory.<sup>5</sup> In over a year of overland observations by Lincoln Laboratory<sup>5</sup> at various distances out to 740 nautical miles, fade rates as fast as those shown in Fig. 11 had never been recorded. The fastest fading that has been observed on the overland paths was of the order of that shown in Fig. 5(a).

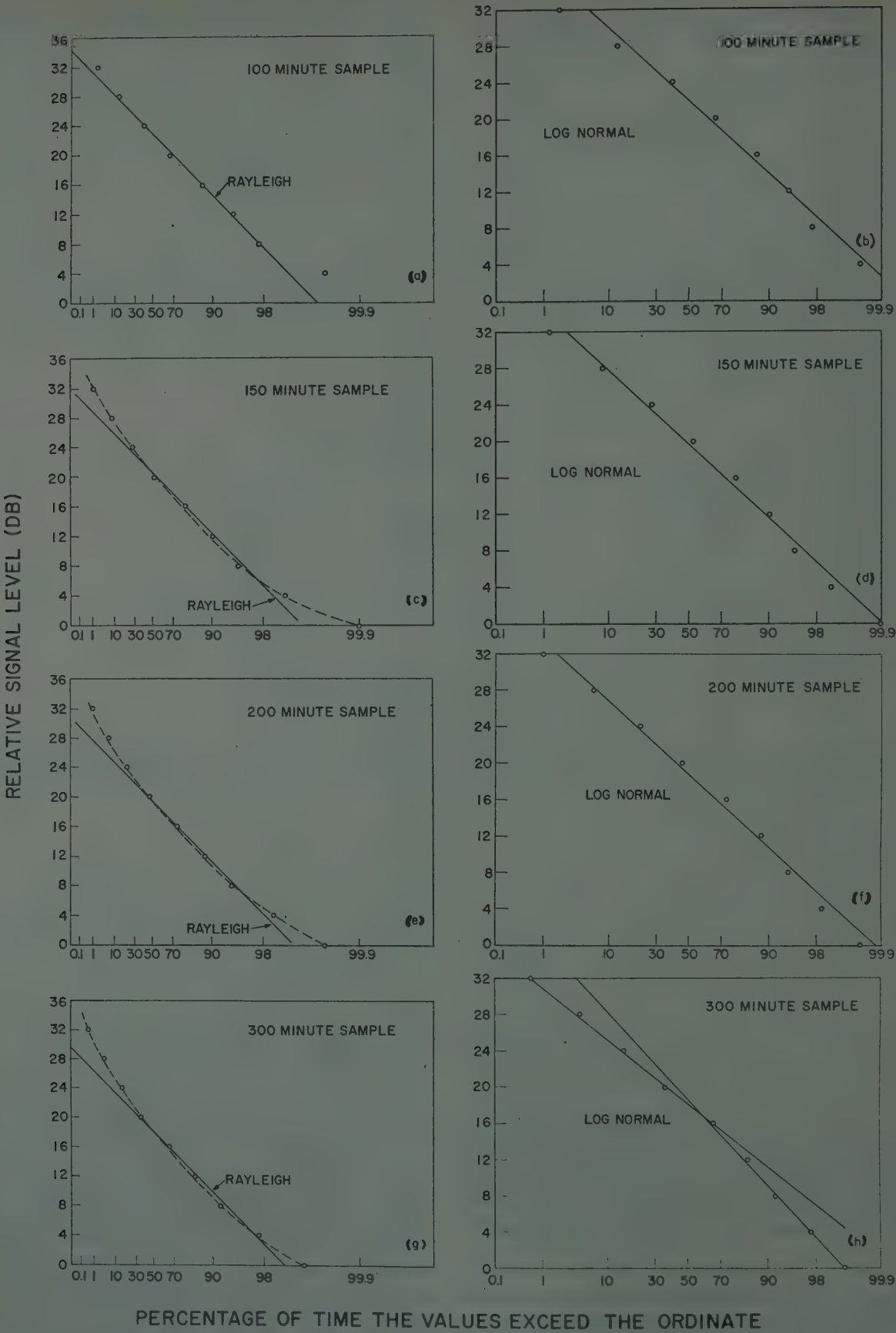


Fig. 15—Summation of probability distributions shown in Fig. 14.



# The Hall Effect and Its Application to Microwave Power Measurement\*

H. M. BARLOW†, FELLOW, IRE

**Summary**—Hall effect and radiation pressure, as different manifestations of the same basic phenomenon, have both been successfully applied to the measurement of microwave power, using semiconductors for the purpose. Attention is called to the part played by displacement current at these frequencies and the conclusion is drawn that such currents are much more significant in relation to radiation pressure than to Hall effect. A wattmeter depending for its operation on the Hall effect is described and it is shown to give accurate measurements whatever the nature of the load.

## INTRODUCTION

THE Hall effect, which was first observed in 1880,<sup>1</sup> has recently found a number of new applications, largely as the result of the development of semiconductors.

One of these applications is to the measurement of power<sup>2</sup> and although this is a comparatively simple matter at low frequencies, its use in the microwave part of the spectrum presents many novel and challenging problems.<sup>3</sup>

As is well known, the effect arises from the distortion of the current streamlines in a material medium when an external magnetic field is applied perpendicular to that current (see Fig. 1). To produce a really significant effect of this kind it is necessary to employ a material which has a large ratio of mobility to conductivity, and in which the mobile carriers are predominantly of one sign (*e.g.*, either *n* or *p* type semiconductors), since oppositely directed charge carriers will tend to annul each other's effects in this respect.

At frequencies in the microwave band we have to consider the associated displacement current in the material medium in addition to conduction current. Thus for *n*-type germanium with a relative permittivity  $\epsilon_r = 16$  and a resistivity of 25 ohm/cm we find these two currents are of the same order of magnitude at a frequency  $f = 5000$  mc since  $\omega(\epsilon - \epsilon_0) = 4.16$ , which com-

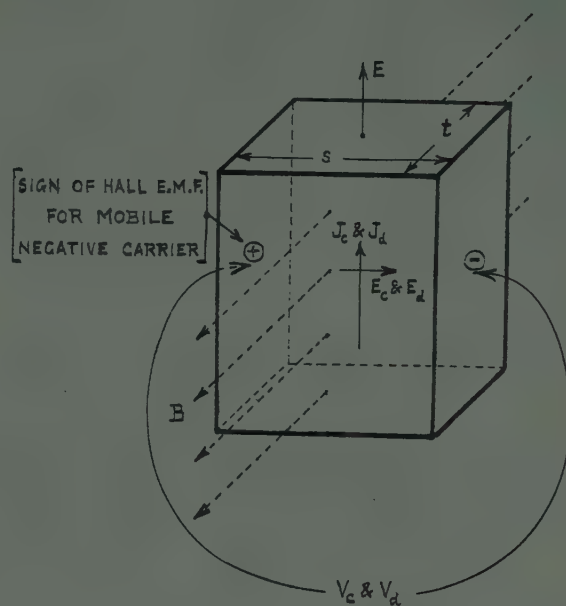


Fig. 1—Semiconductor element.

pares with the conductivity  $\sigma = 4$  mhos per meter. The contribution to the Hall effect made by this displacement current in the material medium is thought to be small in most cases, but there are nevertheless conditions under which it might well prove to be quite significant. In good dielectrics like polystyrene where current is carried mainly by the displacement of electrons associated with electric dipoles, one would also expect to find a Hall effect, even though this may be difficult to detect.

Associated with the distortion of the current streamlines in a material, arising from the Hall effect, there must be a mechanical force and this is what we know as radiation pressure. Hall effect and radiation pressure are therefore simply different manifestations of the same basic phenomenon. It is interesting, however, to observe that the contribution of the displacement current in the material medium to radiation pressure may frequently be quite important although it is insignificant in relation to Hall effect.

## BASIC THEORY

Suppose that a plane wave is incident from the left on a slice of material of infinite extent perpendicular to the paper, of thickness  $S$  and having electrical constants  $\mu$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\sigma$  as shown in Fig. 2,

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 24, 1957. Presented at URSI Twelfth General Assembly, Boulder, Colo., August 22–September 5, 1957.

† University College, London, Eng.

<sup>1</sup> E. H. Hall, "On the new action of magnetism on a permanent electric current," *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 10, p. 301; September, 1880.

<sup>2</sup> H. M. Barlow, "The application of the Hall effect in a semiconductor to the measurement of power in an electromagnetic field," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 102, pp. 179–185; March, 1955. Also see "The design of semiconductor wattmeters for power-frequency and audio-frequency applications," pp. 186–191; March, 1955.

<sup>3</sup> H. M. Barlow and L. M. Stephenson, "The Hall effect and its application to power measurement at microwave frequencies," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 103, pp. 110–112; January, 1956.

H. M. Barlow, "Hall effect and its counterpart, radiation pressure, in microwave power measurement," *Proc. IEE*, pt. C, vol. 104, pp. 35–42; 1957. Also see Monograph 191R; August, 1956.

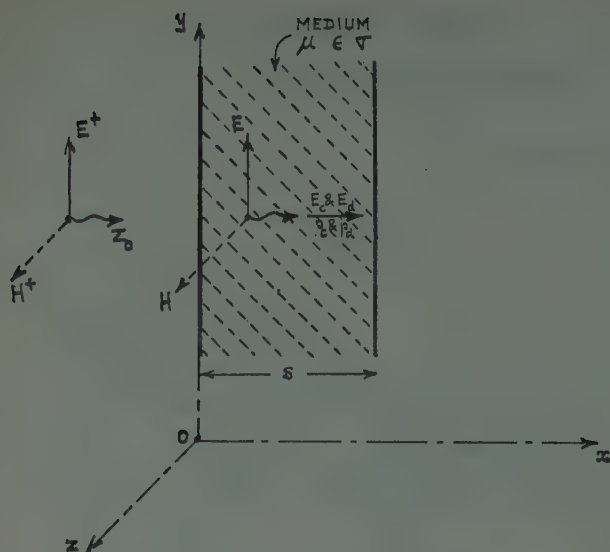


Fig. 2—Hall effect of radiation pressure produced by a plane wave incident on the medium.

The primary electric field  $E$  produces in the medium a conduction current density  $J_c = \sigma E$  and a displacement current density associated with the material of

$$J_d = (\epsilon - \epsilon_0) \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}.$$

These currents, by interaction with the primary magnetic field  $B = \mu H$  of the incident wave, set up the secondary Hall electric fields in the direction of propagation of the wave which for the conduction and displacement currents, respectively, will be represented by the scalar equations

$$E_c = R_c J_c B = R_c \mu \sigma E H$$

and

$$E_d = R_d J_d B = R_d \mu (\epsilon - \epsilon_0) H \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}$$

where  $R_c$  and  $R_d$  are the Hall coefficients appropriate to the conduction and displacement currents.

It is convenient to measure the Hall emf between the opposite faces of the slice of material of thickness  $S$ , and for the two components we have

$$V_c = \int_0^S E_c \cdot dx$$

and

$$V_d = \int_0^S E_d \cdot dx.$$

The average value in time of the total Hall emf  $V_{(av)}$  can be used to give a measure of the power incident on the slice. Thus

$$V_{(av)} = V_{c(av)} + V_{d(av)} = R_c \mu \sigma \int_0^S \frac{1}{2} \text{Re}(H^* E) dx + R_d \mu (\epsilon - \epsilon_0) \int_0^S \frac{1}{2} \text{Re} \left( H^* \frac{\partial E}{\partial t} \right) dx$$

where  $H^*$  represents the complex conjugate of  $H$  and the field components are in terms of maximum values. If the radiation pressures, representing the mechanical forces per unit area of surface normal to the incident wave, are  $p_c$  and  $p_d$  corresponding to the Hall emf's  $V_c$  and  $V_d$ , then it is easy to show that

$$R_c = \frac{V_c}{p_c} \quad \text{and} \quad R_d = \frac{V_d}{p_d}$$

from which we deduce that simultaneous measurement of Hall emf and its associated radiation pressure should yield the Hall coefficients for the medium concerned.

#### APPLICATION OF HALL EFFECT TO MICROWAVE POWER MEASUREMENT

For semiconductors like germanium and silicon the contribution of displacement current to the Hall emf even at frequencies as high as 10,000 mc, appears to be relatively small, so that  $V_{(av)} \approx V_{c(av)}$ . Also, if we choose a thin slice of semiconductor in which both the losses and the phase change are small, we find

$$V_{(av)} \approx (R_c \mu \sigma S) P$$

where  $P$  = power consumed in the medium on the far side of the semi-conductor.

The direct application to power measurement in a rectangular waveguide supporting the dominant  $H_{01}$  mode is shown in Fig. 3. The coaxial line pistons  $G_1$  and  $G_2$  associated with the Hall leads  $H_1$  and  $H_2$  to the crystal  $C$  mounted in the waveguide are adjusted to insure that no significant hf current passes along these leads, while the piston  $G_3$  is used to phase the current through the crystal so that there is no Hall output when the waveguide is terminated in a short circuit. One of the most difficult problems in constructing a wattmeter of this kind is the elimination of residual rectifier action at the metal/semiconductor contacts. The rectifier output at the Hall terminals depends only on the electric field in the guide and does not reverse, as the Hall effect does, with reversal of the direction of the power. It is therefore desirable to place the crystal in a field for which the ratio  $E/H$  is as small as possible at any given power level. For a crystal mounted directly in the waveguide we generally have  $(E/H) \approx 500$  ohms, which is not particularly suitable. An alternative, and in this respect a much better arrangement, is shown in Fig. 4 where the crystal  $C$  is now mounted at the center of a resonant cavity which is magnetically coupled to the main guide.



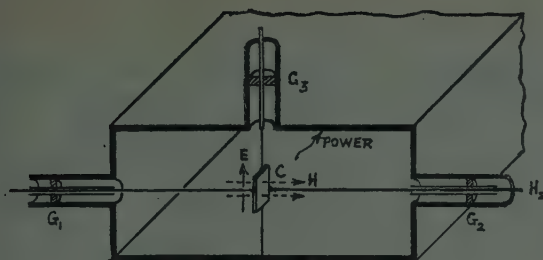


Fig. 3—Transmission type of wattmeter.

The cavity is about one wavelength long, so that the crystal is situated at a point of maximum magnetic field and zero electric field. A wire connected to the crystal projects slightly through the coupling slot into the main guide and thus picks up a small displacement current. Since the magnetic field in the cavity is approximately in quadrature with the corresponding field in the main guide, the Hall output from the crystal should be approximately zero when no power passes along the guide, but this condition can be established precisely by slightly detuning the cavity.

An arrangement of this kind operated at 4000 mc gave a linear calibration curve with a Hall output of about  $1 \mu\text{v}$  for a power of 50 mw. The calibration proved, as expected, to be quite independent of the nature of the load and for a given power the same points were obtained on the curve for standing wave ratios of 0.1 and 1.0. Moreover, the instrument itself consumed only about 5 per cent of the power traversing the guide.

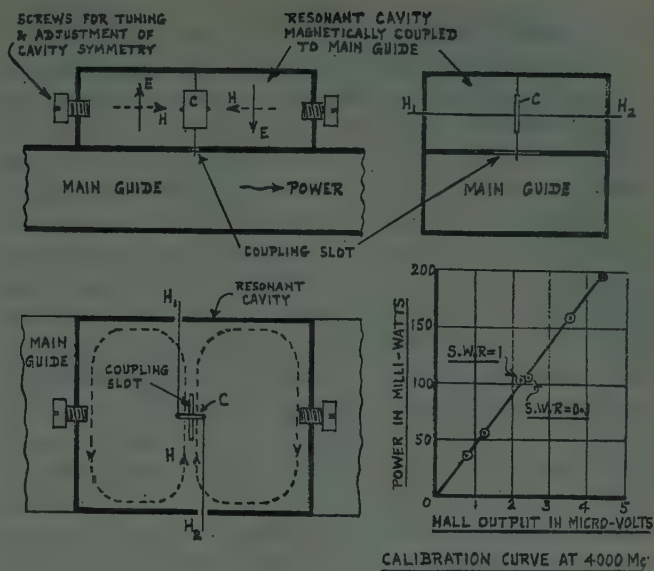


Fig. 4—Coupled resonant cavity type of wattmeter.

### CONCLUSION

This development is only in its early stages and there is clearly much to be learned about the behavior of semiconductors in microwave fields before full advantage can be taken of the Hall effect for the purposes described. With improvement in measurement techniques it may become possible to observe Hall effects in dielectrics and in that event, new information about such materials should be obtainable.

## Surface Waves\*

H. M. BARLOW†, FELLOW, IRE

**Summary**—This paper calls attention to some of the most important and easily recognizable forms of surface wave, pointing out that their essential common characteristic is the evanescent field structure over the wave front, as represented by equiphase planes.

The problems of launching and supporting surface waves must, in general, be distinguished from one another and it does not necessarily follow that because a particular surface is capable of supporting a surface wave that a given aperture distribution of radiation, *e.g.* a vertical dipole, can excite such a wave.

The paper concludes with a discussion of the behavior of surface waves and their applications.

### INTRODUCTION

IN discussing surface waves it is most important to define precisely what is included in that category. Much confusion has arisen from time to time because different interpretations have been placed on what constitutes a surface wave. These misunderstandings seem to have originated largely with Sommerfeld's introduction of the same nomenclature in a different connection, when analyzing ground wave propagation over a flat earth.<sup>1</sup>

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 24, 1957. Presented at the URSI Twelfth General Assembly, Boulder, Colo., August 22–September 5, 1957.

† University College, London, Eng.

<sup>1</sup> A. Sommerfeld, "Über die Ausbreitung der Wellen in der drahtlosen Telegraphie," *Ann. Phys.*, vol. 28, p. 665; 1909.

C. J. Bouwkamp, "On Sommerfeld's surface wave," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 80, p. 294; 1950.

The surface waves<sup>2</sup> with which we are concerned here are characterized by their ability to propagate along an interface between two different media without radiation, so that the only flow of energy away from the interface is that required to supply the losses in the media concerned.<sup>3</sup> On this basis such waves must possess an evanescent structure over the wavefront, represented by an equiphase plane, and that seems to be the best way of distinguishing them. To comply fully with the conditions required for the support of surface waves, the interface must be straight in the direction of propagation of the wave but transversely it can take a variety of forms, e.g., linear, circular, elliptical, etc.

In examining the behavior of these waves there are two important aspects that have to be considered, and for many purposes it seems preferable to keep these aspects separate. Thus on the one hand we have to identify the kind of surface and the associated conditions required for the support of a given wave, which may therefore be regarded as a mode characteristic of that surface, whereas on the other hand we have to investigate the possibilities of launching such characteristic modes by means of a particular radiating aperture over the appropriate surface. Although an analysis may show that it is feasible to provide for the support of one of these modes over a surface, it does not necessarily follow that the mode can be excited by a given antenna system.

### FORMS OF SURFACE WAVE

To focus ideas it will be helpful to call attention to three distinctive forms of surface wave, each of which is supposed to be propagated in air or in a relatively lossless medium over the associated surface:

- 1) the inhomogeneous plane wave incident on the surface at the Brewster angle and often known as the Zenneck wave, as in Fig. 1(a),
- 2) the radial form of 1), as in Fig. 1(b),
- 3) the axial cylindrical wave, sometimes known as the Sommerfeld-Goubau wave, as in Fig. 1(c).

The first two are supported by flat surfaces and in each case the field decays exponentially with distance from the surface, while the third requires a cylindrical surface and has a field distribution in the radial plane according to a Hankel function. Since there is only one finite boundary condition to satisfy, these surface waves suffer no cutoff and, theoretically at least, they can be employed at any frequency. However, at low frequencies the rate of decay of the field with increasing distance from the surface is generally so small and the corre-

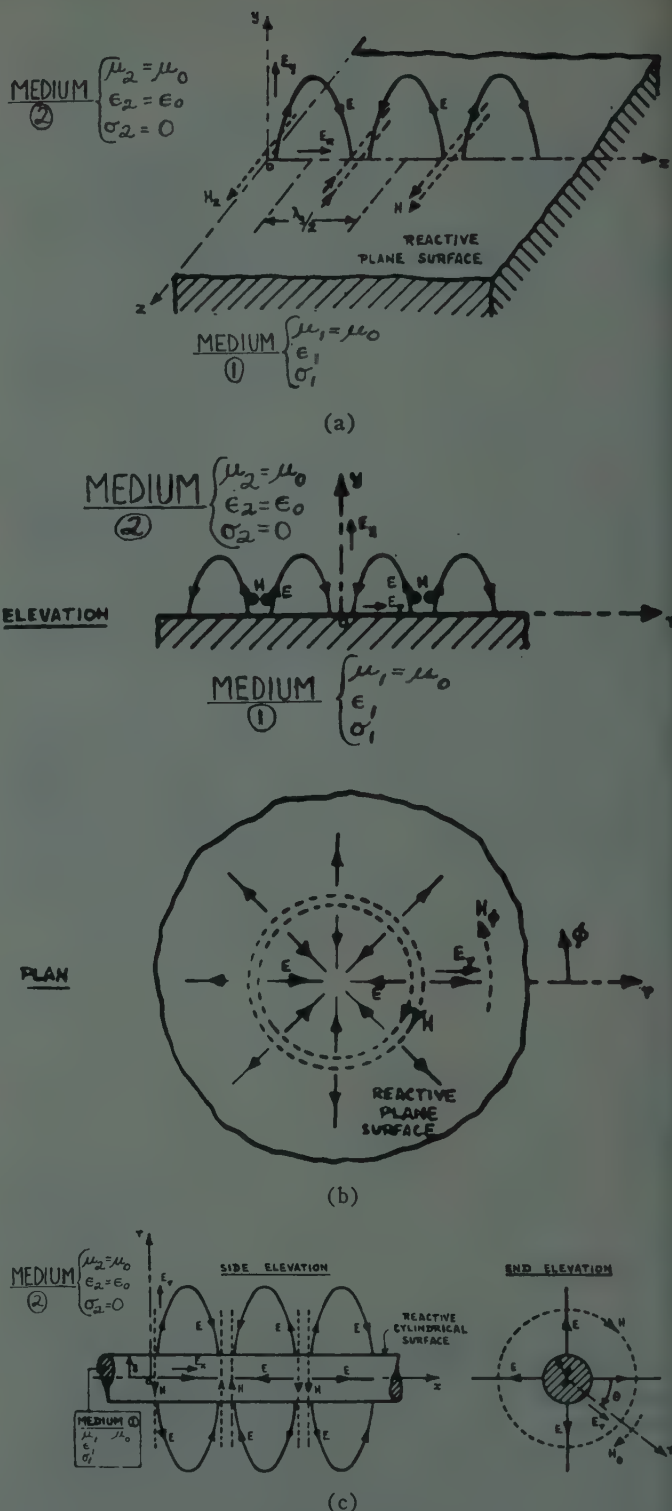


Fig. 1—(a) Zenneck wave (inhomogeneous plane wave). (b) Radial surface wave. (c) Sommerfeld-Goubau wave (cylinder surface wave).

<sup>2</sup> J. Zenneck, "Über die Fortpflanzung ebener elektromagnetischer Wellen längs einer ebenen Leiterfläche und ihre Beziehung zur drahtlosen Telegraphie," *Ann. Phys.*, vol. 23, p. 846; 1907.

H. M. Barlow and A. L. Cullen, "Surface waves," *Proc. IEE*, pt. 3, vol. 100, pp. 329-347; November, 1953.

<sup>3</sup> Here radiation is construed to mean energy absorbed from the wave independently of the supporting media.

sponding spread of the field so large, that the arrangement becomes of little practical value. It will be observed that the radial forms 2) and 3) of the wave, supported respectively by flat and cylindrical surfaces, both tend at large radii to the inhomogeneous plane wave.



THE INHOMOGENEOUS PLANE WAVE<sup>4</sup>

It is easy to show that in this case the conditions essential to the support of the wave are satisfied when the surface impedance  $Z_s = R_s + jX_s$  includes a finite inductive reactance,  $X_s$ . For a homogeneous medium below the surface this implies a finite loss in that medium. In the  $y$  direction (outwards from the surface) the field varies according to  $e^{-uy}$  where  $u = a - jb$  so that with a rate of decay determined by  $a$  there is a wave traveling towards the surface supplying the losses in it and having a phase coefficient  $b$ . The power associated with a traveling wave is directed at an angle of inclination with the normal to the surface represented by the real part  $\psi_0$  of the Brewster angle  $\psi = \psi_0 - jx$ . Thus the effect of the losses in the surface is to tilt the wavefront forward and to produce a decay of amplitude as the wave progresses over the surface, as shown in Fig. 2.

This situation can be represented by imagining the wave to be propagated without attenuation along a hypothetical surface  $x'z$  parallel with the direction of the power.

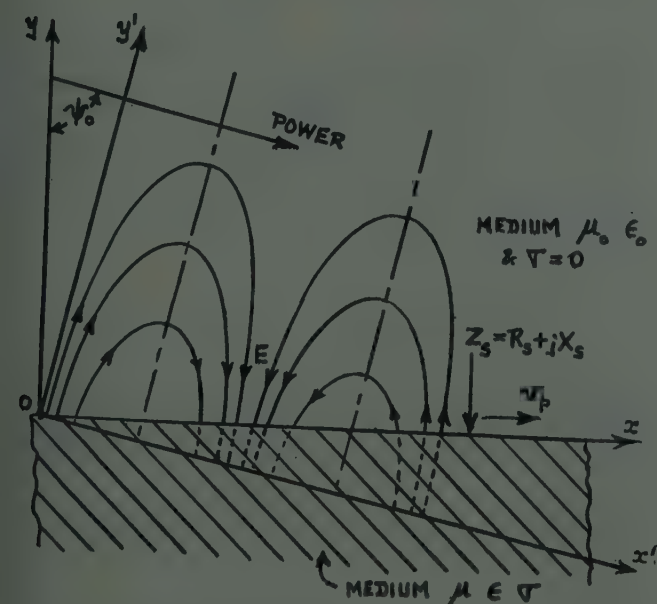


Fig. 2—Inhomogeneous plane wave sinking into a lossy surface.

The phase velocity  $v_p$  along the interface exceeds the free-space velocity  $v_0$  for a lossy homogeneous medium below the surface, but when  $X_s$  is increased by loading (e.g., a dielectric coating or corrugation) then  $v_p$  falls and may become considerably less than  $v_0$ . The resistive part  $R_s$  of the surface impedance, by tilting the wave forward, tends to increase  $v_p$ .

<sup>4</sup> S. Atwood, "Surface-wave propagation over a coated plane conductor," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 22, pp. 504-509; April, 1951.

THE AXIAL CYLINDRICAL SURFACE WAVE<sup>5</sup>

In this case the radial distribution of the field is represented by  $H_0^{(1)}(jur)$  for the axial component  $E_z$  of the electric field, and by  $H_1^{(1)}(jur)$  for the other two components  $E_r$  and  $H_\theta$  where  $u = a - jb$  as before. The general behavior of the wave with respect to the surface impedance is very similar to that of the inhomogeneous plane wave, but there is now an additional factor, the radius  $S$  of the supporting surface. For values of  $S$  normally employed, as for example in the single wire transmission line with an inductive surface,  $v_p < v_0$  but as  $S \rightarrow \infty$  the value of  $v_p$  increases, eventually becoming the same as for the corresponding inhomogeneous plane wave. Moreover, with finite values of  $S$ , it is quite feasible, over a limited range of phase velocities, to associate this wave with a capacitive surface instead of an inductive one. There has been much discussion about the possibility of supporting an inhomogeneous plane wave above the flat surface of a lossy homogeneous medium.<sup>6</sup> This possibility has frequently been denied on the ground that no surface wave term appears in the ultimate analysis according to Sommerfeld's work on propagation from a vertical dipole over a flat earth. As already pointed out, the radiation problem is quite another matter and should not be confused with the capabilities of a surface as such, for the purposes of supporting a given wave. Theory shows and experiment confirms that a lossy dielectric rod of circular cross section and sufficient diameter to make its surface inductive, will support a surface wave.<sup>7</sup> As the diameter of the rod is increased to infinity there is no apparent discontinuity in the transition from the axial cylindrical wave to the inhomogeneous plane wave, so that on this basis we should expect a flat surface of the same material to be capable of supporting a surface wave, even if it is difficult to identify the wave owing to the slow rate of decay of the field.

## EFFECT OF CURVATURE OF THE SURFACE IN THE DIRECTION OF PROPAGATION

As already stated, the surface must be straight in the direction of propagation if a pure surface wave is to be maintained. It is possible, however, in appropriate circumstances, to make gradual bends in the surface with-

<sup>5</sup> G. Goubau, "Surface waves and their application to transmission lines," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 21, pp. 1119-1128; November, 1950.

H. M. Barlow and A. E. Karbowiak, "An investigation of the characteristics of cylindrical surface waves," *Proc. IEE*, pt. 3, vol. 100, pp. 321-328; November, 1953.

<sup>6</sup> N. Marcuvitz, "Guided wave concept in electromagnetic theory," Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y., Res. Reps., No. 269 and 208; 1952.

J. R. Wait, "Excitation of surface waves on conducting, stratified, dielectric clad and corrugated surfaces," Natl. Bur. of Standards, Res. Rep. No. 5061; 1957.

G. J. Rich, "The launching of a plane surface wave," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 102, pp. 237-246; March, 1955.

<sup>7</sup> H. E. M. Barlow and A. E. Karbowiak, "An experimental investigation of axial cylindrical surface waves supported by capacitive surfaces," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 102, pp. 313-322; May, 1953.

out serious radiation. If we consider for simplicity the inhomogeneous plane wave [Fig. 3(a)] and regard its pattern as stationary in space (e.g., within a resonator) then clearly we shall have an evanescent field distribution between adjacent equiphase planes (at which metal plates might be erected without disturbing the field). This evanescent field is in accordance with the condition that no radiation takes place. Now suppose that the surface is bent as in Fig. 3(b), so that the equiphase planes diverge. Although the field remains evanescent in the immediate neighborhood of the surface, the spacing of the equiphase planes quickly becomes sufficient to allow propagation of energy and therefore radiation takes place.

Anything that enhances the surface reactance (such as dielectric coating or corrugating a metal surface) confines the field more closely to the surface enabling the same measure of bending to be applied without producing so much radiation. There is also reason to believe that, as in the case of other forms of waveguide, the successful bending of dielectric coated wires used for single wire transmission lines may be partly attributed to the change of permittivity of the dielectric between the outside and the inside of the bend, helping to keep the wavefront more nearly radial with respect to the center of curvature of the bend.<sup>8</sup> Surface wave antennas using deliberate discontinuities to set up radiation offer considerable scope for future development, but much still remains to be learned about the mechanism and control of the radiation in such circumstances. The part played by surface waves in contributing to hybrid modes between two widely spaced parallel conductors having highly reactive surfaces is now becoming recognized, and it is interesting to observe that they play a part in various mode transducers.

#### THE LAUNCHING PROBLEM

The fact that the field of a surface wave extends to an infinite distance from the surface implies that something approaching an infinite aperture is required to launch it efficiently. A horn spreading out the field of a TEM wave can give quite a good approximation to the requirements, particularly for launching over an axial cylindrical surface from a coaxial line.<sup>9</sup> However, for a flat surface supporting, for example, the radial form of surface wave, a launching efficiency of about 80 per cent can be achieved<sup>10</sup> with a point source at a height above the surface corresponding approximately to that at which the field falls to  $1/e$  of its surface value. At some

<sup>8</sup> H. E. M. Barlow, "Propagation of the circular  $H_{01}$  low-loss wave mode around bends in tubular metal waveguide," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 104, pp. 403-409; July, 1957.

<sup>9</sup> G. Goubau, "On the excitation of surface waves," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 40, pp. 865-868; July, 1952.

<sup>10</sup> A. L. Cullen, "The excitation of plane surface waves," *Proc. IEE*, pt. 4, vol. 101, pp. 225-234; August, 1954. Also see Monograph No. 239 R; May, 1957.

W. M. G. Fernando and H. E. M. Barlow, "The excitation of plane surface waves," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 103, pp. 307-318; May, 1956.

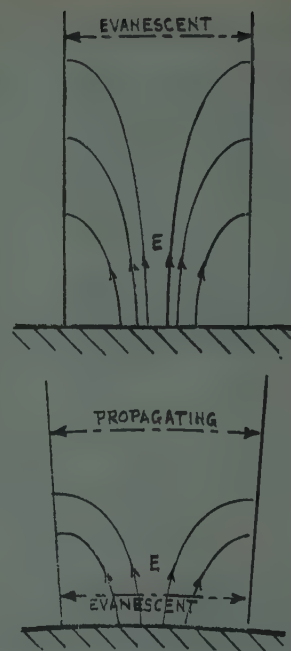


Fig. 3—Effect of curvature of supporting surface. (a) Flat surface. (b) Curved surface.

distance from the radiating aperture and near the surface (where the surface wave field is strong) cancellation of the radiation field by interference between direct and reflected waves occurs in these circumstances, leaving most of the power in the surface wave (Fig. 4). The corresponding concentric line source for launching an axial cylindrical wave is now under investigation, but appears to be less effective.

#### SOME PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS

Whatever arguments can be advanced about the possibility of launching a surface wave over a flat surface forming the boundary with air of a lossy homogeneous medium, there can be no doubt that such a surface when loaded to give an enhanced reactance will not only support the wave but will provide the conditions necessary for launching it from a vertical dipole. In practice we invariably have to deal with rough surfaces and experiment shows<sup>11</sup> that if the electrical wavelength covers at least two or three complete undulations it takes very little irregularity of the surface to add substantially to its effective reactance. It seems reasonable to conclude therefore that it should be possible to launch surface waves of suitable frequency over the earth and that they do indeed exist in appropriate circumstances even though they may be difficult to identify because of the relatively slow decay of the field in the vertical direction. For a perfectly smooth sea at a frequency of 36 mc with a conductivity of 4 mhos per meter and a relative permittivity of 80 we find that the Zenneck wave in

<sup>11</sup> H. E. M. Barlow and A. E. Karbowiak, "An experimental investigation of the properties of corrugated cylindrical surface waveguides," *Proc. IEE*, pt. 3, vol. 101, pp. 182-188; May, 1954.



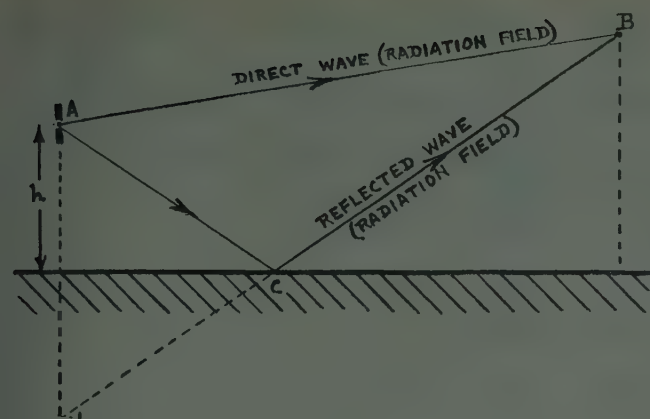


Fig. 4—Cancellation of radiation field near surface.

these conditions would have an attenuation of 2.6 db per mile, the field would fall to  $1/e$  of its surface value at a height of 84 meters and the real part of the Brewster angle would be 89.1 degrees. With the rough surface that the sea almost always presents it should be quite feasible to launch the radial form of this wave from a

dipole at the appropriate height and perhaps to use the wave for short range communications.

The axial cylindrical wave offers possibilities for application to television links. In Montana, U.S.A., a single-wire transmission line of this kind is now in operation at a frequency of about 200 mc. It consists of a metal conductor approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter, coated with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch thick dielectric and supported at intervals along its length by nylon cords hung from wooden poles. It is claimed that the attenuation of the line is about 10 db per mile over a frequency band of some 100 mc. The unavoidable bends and discontinuities in the line must cause some radiation and interference on a reciprocal basis, but in the conditions of installation this does not appear to be too serious.

### CONCLUSION

The author is only too conscious of the many important omissions from this very brief survey. He hopes, however, that enough has been said to stimulate discussion of this subject, and that many other aspects of the problem will thus be raised.

## CORRECTION

In "IRE Standards on Television: Measurement of Luminance Signal Levels, 1958," (Standard 58 IRE 23. S1) which appeared on pages 483-486 of the February, 1958 issue of PROCEEDINGS, the horizontal scale in Fig. 2 on page 484 was not drawn correctly below 1 mc. Going back to the primary data with that read from the published curve, the following results were obtained:

Freq. (mc)	Correct Data	Data Read From Curve
0.2	0.1 db	0 (marked division)
0.3	0.3 db	0.1 (estimated)
0.4	0.45 db	0.4 (estimated)
0.5	0.75 db	0.7 (marked division)
0.6	1.0 db	1.1 (estimated)
0.8	1.6 db	1.8 (estimated)
1.0	2.5 db	2.5 (marked division)

This comparison shows that errors of the order of 0.2 db can be made if the scale below 1 mc is used as a purely arbitrary scale. If the curve is read only at the marked divisions along the horizontal scale, the error is of the order of 0.1 db (or less).

# Supplement to "IRE Standards on Receivers: Method of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 KC, 1954" (Standard 54 IRE 17.S1)\*

58 IRE 27.S1

## COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

Subcommittee on Radio and TV Receivers  
1957-1958

R. J. FARBER, *Chairman*

A. F. AUGUSTINE  
E. W. CHAPIN  
M. S. CORRINGTON  
E. C. FREELAND  
R. O. GRAY  
E. O. JOHNSON

W. R. KOCH  
S. MAZUR  
W. G. PETERSON  
C. G. SERIGHT  
P. SIMPSON  
W. S. SKIDMORE

M. SOJA  
R. C. STRAUB  
D. H. THOMAS  
F. R. WELLNER  
A. E. WOLFRAM  
R. S. YODER

Committee on Radio Frequency Interference  
1957-1958

A. B. GLENN, *Chairman*

H. R. BUTLER  
C. C. CHAMBERS  
J. F. CHAPPELL  
E. W. CHAPIN  
K. A. CHITTICK  
L. E. COFFEY

M. S. CORRINGTON  
H. E. DINGER  
N. FLINN  
R. J. FARBER  
E. C. FREELAND  
W. F. GOETTER

S. D. HATHAWAY  
J. B. MINTER  
W. E. PAKALA  
W. A. SHIPMAN  
R. M. SHOWERS  
F. R. WELLNER

Standards Committee  
1957-1958

M. W. BALDWIN, JR., *Chairman*  
C. H. PAGE, *Vice-Chairman*  
R. F. SHEA, *Vice-Chairman*  
L. G. CUMMING, *Vice-Chairman*

J. AVINS  
W. R. BENNETT  
J. G. BRAINERD  
D. R. BROWN  
T. J. CARROLL  
P. S. CARTER  
A. G. CLAVIER  
G. A. DESCHAMPS  
S. DOBA, JR.  
J. E. EISELEIN  
G. ESPERSEN  
D. FREZZOLINI

E. A. GERBER  
A. B. GLENN  
H. GOLDBERG  
V. M. GRAHAM  
R. A. HACKBUSCH  
H. C. HARDY  
D. E. HARNETT  
A. G. JENSEN  
I. M. KERNEY  
J. G. KREER, JR.  
W. A. LYNCH  
A. A. MACDONALD  
WAYNE MASON

D. E. MAXWELL  
H. R. MIMNO  
L. H. MONTGOMERY  
G. A. MORTON  
J. H. MULLIGAN, JR.  
W. PALMER  
R. L. PRITCHARD  
R. SERRELL  
H. R. TERHUNE  
J. E. WARD  
E. WEBER  
W. T. WINTRINGHAM

Measurements Coordinator

R. F. SHEA

\* Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, February 13, 1958. Reprints of this Standard, 58 IRE 27.S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at \$0.50 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.



## I. INTRODUCTION

The method of measurement of conducted interference from television and FM broadcast receivers is described by two current IRE Standards. These are "IRE Standards on Receivers: Methods of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 KC, 1954" (Standard 54 IRE 17.S1<sup>1</sup>) and "IRE Standards on Methods of Measurement of the Conducted Interference Output of Broadcast and Television Receivers in the Range of 300 KC to 25 MC, 1956" (Standard 56 IRE 27.S1<sup>2</sup>).

In the measurement of conducted interference, it has been determined that the network formerly employed to deliver an RF input signal to the receiver under test has been responsible for some inconsistency. Accordingly, this Supplement is issued to describe a new procedure in which the old coupling network is replaced with a resistive pad having properties that are well defined and easily reproduced.

The Standard 56 IRE 27.S1 represented an amendment to the earlier Standard 54 IRE 17.S1.

The present supplement further modifies Standard 54 IRE 17.S1.

## II. DELETIONS

The material of this Supplement replaces paragraph 3.2.6, Section 3.3 and Figs. 6 and 7 of the subject Standard (54 IRE 17.S1).

## III. ADDITIONS

The following paragraphs should be inserted to replace the old 3.2.6:

"3.2.6 A means of supplying a normal signal for the receiver under test. A length of transmission line shall be connected between the receiver antenna terminals and the output of a 20-db 300-ohm resistive attenuator pad. The output of a suitable signal generator is connected to the input terminals of the 20-db pad. The disposition of the transmission line and coupling pad is important. Fig. 1 shows the standard arrangement. Fig. 2 shows the details of the resistive coupling pad which is designed to have impedance of 300 ohms balanced and 300 ohms unbalanced (impedance between the two output terminals connected together and ground). If the signal generator is not located within the screen room, adequate filters should be installed at the signal input to the screen room to exclude undesired signals in the frequency band of interest."

"If the receiver has a built-in antenna, it shall be disconnected from the antenna terminals during these tests."

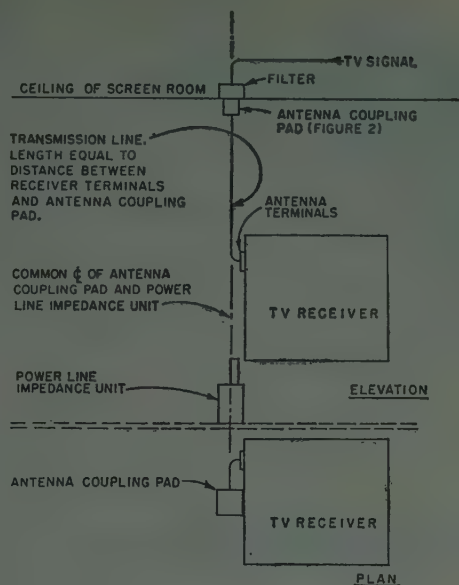
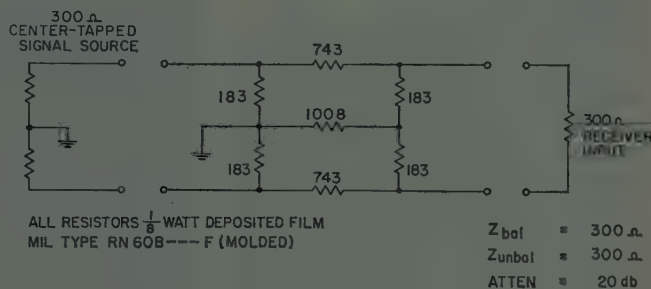
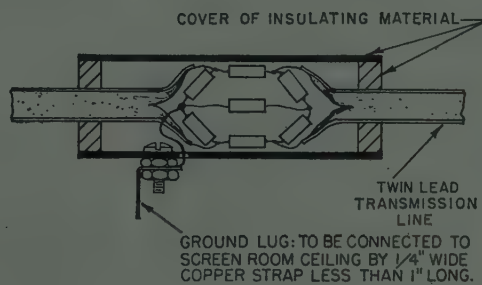


Fig. 1—Signal input system.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 2—Antenna coupling pad. (a) Schematic diagram of resistive pad. (b) Drawing of typical construction.

"If the signal generator does not have a 300-ohm center-tapped output impedance, a suitable matching network shall be provided between the signal generator and the coupling pad."

"If the receiver is designed for use with an unbalanced shielded transmission line, a line having the characteristics recommended by the receiver manufacturer shall be used in place of the twin-lead in Figs. 1 and 2."

<sup>1</sup> PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1363-1367; September, 1954.

<sup>2</sup> PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1040-1043; August, 1956.

The input terminals of the transmission line are connected to the output terminals of the resistive pad. In addition, a resistor is connected in shunt with the output terminals of the pad so that the combination of pad and resistor matches the nominal input impedance of the receiver."

The following paragraph should be inserted to replace Section 3.3:

"3.3 With the field strength meter connected to one 50-ohm coaxial connector of the power line impedance unit as described in Section 2.3.4 of Standard 56 IRE 27.S1, measure the voltage appearing at that coaxial connector at the frequencies of interest. Interchange field strength meter and 50-ohm resistive termination and repeat the measurement for the other 50-ohm coaxial connector."

## Correspondence

### WWV Standard Frequency Transmissions\*

Since October 9, 1957, the National Bureau of Standards radio stations WWV and WWVH have been maintained as constant as possible with respect to atomic frequency standards maintained and operated by the Boulder Laboratories, National Bureau of Standards. On October 9, 1957, the U.S.A. Frequency Standard was 1.4 parts in  $10^9$  high with respect to the frequency derived from the UT 2 second (provisional value) as determined by the U. S. Naval Observatory. The atomic frequency standards remain constant and are known to be constant to 1 part in  $10^9$  or better. The broadcast frequency can be further corrected with respect to the U.S.A. Frequency Standard as indicated in the table below. This correction is *not* with

respect to the current value of frequency based on UT 2. A minus sign indicates that the broadcast frequency was low.

The WWV and WWVH time signals are synchronized; however, they may gradually depart from UT 2 (mean solar time corrected for polar variation and annual fluctuation in the rotation of the earth). Corrections are determined and published by the U. S. Naval Observatory.

WWV and WWVH time signals are maintained in close agreement with UT 2 by making step adjustments in time of precisely plus or minus 20 msec on Wednesdays at 1900 UT when necessary; one step adjustment was made at WWV and WWVH on April 9, 1958.

W. D. GEORGE  
National Bureau of Standards  
Boulder, Colo.

WWV FREQUENCY†

1958 April 1500 UT	Parts in $10^9$
1	-2.7
2	-2.7
3	-2.8
4	-2.8
5	-2.9
6	-2.9
7	-3.0
8	-3.1
9	-3.1
10	-3.1
11	-3.1
12	-3.1
13	-3.0
14	-3.0
15	-2.9
16	-2.8
17	-2.6
18	-2.5
19	-2.4
20	-2.4
21	-2.5
22	-2.5
23	-2.6
24	-2.7
25	-2.9
26	-3.1
27	-3.2
28	-3.4
29	-3.5
30	-3.6

† WWVH frequency is synchronized with that of WWV.  
\* Received by the IRE, May 15, 1958.

### Pumping to Extend Traveling-Wave-Tube Frequency Range\*

By means of pumping with a high-level signal the frequency range for amplification in a traveling-wave tube can be extended substantially. This was demonstrated in some recent experiments on a commercially available traveling-wave amplifier. For example, with an S-band tube the small signal gain for an L-band signal (1.0 kmc) was increased by 33 db simply by adding to the tube input a saturating S-band signal (3.2 kmc). Simultaneously without any readjustment a similar gain enhancement was measured for signals at frequencies well above S band.

The measured data are undoubtedly a consequence of a number of different phe-

nomena which may enter into the picture in various complicated ways. These phenomena may well include the parametric effects available in beams as recently enunciated by Louisell and Quate.<sup>1</sup> However, the results may be explained qualitatively, at least, in terms of the mixing effects associated with electron beams.<sup>2</sup> In fact the gain enhancement was first noticed in experiments involving these mixing effects.

Such an explanation proceeds as follows. The nonlinearity present in an overmodulated electron beam permits effective frequency mixing between a high- and a low-level signal if the high-level signal is sufficiently intense to just begin to saturate the beam.<sup>2</sup> The gain enhancement can be looked upon as being due to a double-mixing action. We observe that the high-level signal is in the center of the frequency band of amplification of the traveling-wave amplifier. The low-level signal is outside that band. Nevertheless the low-level signal is capable of inducing at least a small amount of modulation on the beam. Since the beam is made nonlinear by the presence of the high-level signal, a mixing action results and modulation at the difference frequency appears. The difference frequency is within the band of amplification, and this modulation is amplified by the traveling-wave interaction. The traveling-wave interaction is not exclusively that of the conventional traveling-wave tube and probably includes parametric effects. The difference-frequency modulation then remixes with the modulation due to the high-level signal to give back an amplified version of the low-level signal. Consequently, by means of this double-mixing action, amplification becomes available for signals normally outside the frequency band of the tube. The magnitude of the amplification depends upon the gain of the tube at the difference frequency in the presence of a

<sup>1</sup> W. H. Louisell and C. F. Quate, "Parametric amplification of space-charge waves," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 707-717; April, 1958.

<sup>2</sup> R. W. DeGrasse and G. Wade, "Microwave mixing and frequency dividing," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 45, pp. 1013-1015; July, 1957.

\* Received by the IRE, April 2, 1958. This paper was prepared under Air Force Contract AF19(604)-1847.



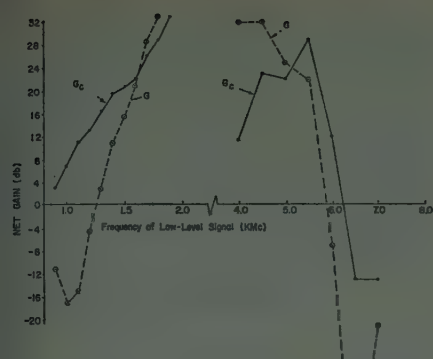


Fig. 1—Double-mixing conversion gain,  $G_c$ , and normal low-level signal gain,  $G$ , as a function of frequency.

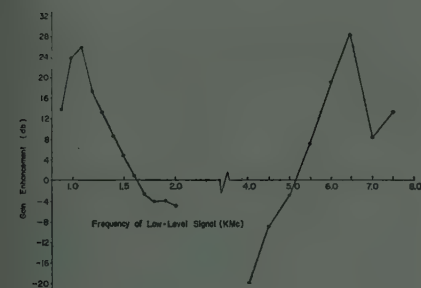


Fig. 2—Gain enhancement,  $G_c - G$ , as a function of frequency.

saturating signal and also upon the conversion efficiencies of both mixing processes.

Measurements on the bandwidth extension, and other possible desirable effects associated with it, have been started. Fig. 1 shows, as a function of frequency, net gain available for signals outside the normal frequency band when the high-level saturating signal is present, and compares this gain with the net gain available when the high-level signal is removed. In accordance with the previous explanation, the former gain can be looked upon as a double-mixing conversion gain and is given the symbol  $G_c$ . The latter gain is just the small signal gain and is symbolized by  $G$ . For these data the high-level signal was at 3.2 kmc and had a power level of -14 dbm. This is near the saturation level for the tube. The helix voltage and beam current were set at the rated values for normal broad-band S-band operation.

The input and output couplers were designed for S-band and worked inefficiently at other frequency ranges. Consequently the most significant set of data obtained from this experiment was probably the gain enhancement,  $G_c - G$ . These data are presented in Fig. 2 as a function of frequency.

It was found that both the double-mixing conversion gain and the gain enhancement could be optimized at any particular low-level signal frequency by adjusting the high-level signal frequency and power, and by adjusting the helix voltage. It was under more optimized conditions that the gain enhancement of 33 db, as indicated previously, was obtained.

L. D. BUCHMILLER  
G. WADE  
Stanford University  
Stanford, Calif.

## Mixed Garnets for Nonreciprocal Devices at Low Microwave Frequencies\*

The frequency range in which ferromagnetic materials may be applied in microwave components, such as isolators and phase shifters, has been extended recently to lower frequencies than was previously possible. This has been accomplished through the use of yttrium iron garnet. YIG has proved so useful primarily because it possesses a very narrow ferromagnetic resonance linewidth. Resonance absorption, therefore, occurs without overlapping magnetic losses at weak field values.

In order to minimize further the deleterious effect of low field losses, the saturation magnetization must be as small as is compatible with narrow linewidth. Polder and Smit<sup>1</sup> have demonstrated that magnetic loss occurs in demagnetized ferrites between the frequencies of  $\gamma H_a$  and  $\gamma(H_a + 4\pi M_s)$ , where  $H_a$  is the effective anisotropy field. Thus, the smaller the saturation magnetization, the less extensive is the frequency band in which low field losses override nonreciprocal effects and, hence, prohibit the design of components. In addition to these two design factors, narrow  $\Delta H$  and small  $4\pi M_s$ , low-frequency microwave devices require propitious geometry, as further discussed in the last section.

In order to construct particularly L-band and also S-band coaxial isolators, mixed garnets were prepared. Y and Gd ions were chosen to share the  $c$  sites in the garnet structure. It was hoped that the narrow  $\Delta H$  characteristics of YIG would be maintained, while the  $4\pi M_s$  would be reduced. The saturation magnetization as a function of temperature for pure YIG, pure GdIG, and the mixtures  $(2\frac{1}{2}\text{Y} \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{Gd})\text{IG}$  and  $(2\text{Y} \cdot 1\text{Gd})\text{IG}$  is shown in Fig. 1. The curves are for 100 per cent dense material. These theoretical densities were obtained from Debye-Scherrer X-ray diagrams which yielded the following values for the lattice constants:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{YIG } 12.379 \pm 0.004 \text{ \AA} \\ \text{GdIG } 12.469 \pm 0.005 \text{ \AA} \\ (2\frac{1}{2}\text{Y} \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{Gd})\text{IG } 12.393 \pm 0.004 \text{ \AA} \\ (2\text{Y} \cdot 1\text{Gd})\text{IG } 12.409 \text{ (estimated)}. \end{aligned}$$

(The diagrams also showed that the garnets were composed of only one phase.) In the temperature range beyond GdIG's compensation point, approximately 14 degrees C, the net magnetic moment of the Gd ions is oppositely directed to the net magnetic moment of the Fe ions on the  $d$  sites, hence the  $4\pi M_s$  is reduced as the Gd content is increased.

The full resonance absorption linewidth at one-half maximum was measured in a rectangular TE<sub>102</sub> reflection cavity at 7500 mc. The method involved measuring the SWR in front of the cavity with and without the sample placed in the position of zero electric field and maximum magnetic field (of one component). The external dc magnetic field, perpendicular to the RF magnetic field,

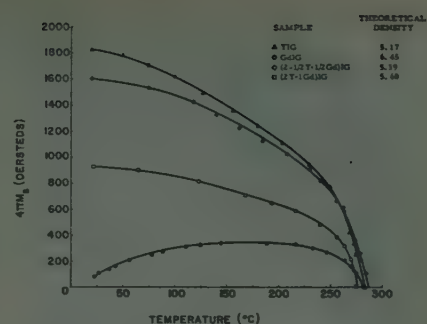


Fig. 1—Saturation magnetization as a function of temperature.

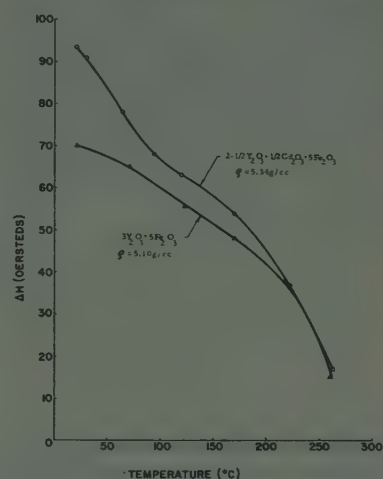


Fig. 2—Linewidth of pure YIG and a mixed Y-Gd garnet as a function of temperature.

could be varied and measured to a fraction of an oersted. Measuring was accomplished with a paramagnetic fluxmeter developed at Sylvania utilizing 1, 1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl<sup>2</sup> constructed in 0.16 inch diameter coaxial line.

The linewidth vs temperature curves are shown in Fig. 2. The spherical samples were prepared identically and, therefore, have the same surface texture which was relatively rough. The same material yields narrower linewidths if more carefully polished, but we are interested here only in the relative values. A 34 per cent increase in the linewidth and a 12 per cent decrease in the saturation magnetization are caused by substituting Gd for Y on 17 per cent of the  $c$  sites. The replacement of 33 per cent of the ions causes a  $\Delta H$  of approximately 550 oersteds, comparable with ordinary ferrites and therefore useless at low microwave frequencies.

The samples prepared for this work were extremely dense: 98.8 per cent and 99.1 per cent of theoretical density for the 2 to 1 and 5 to 1 mixtures, respectively. Their loss tangent was  $\sim 0.0015$  at 20 mc.

An isolator was constructed using the 5 to 1 Y-Gd mixture garnet in  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch 50-ohm dielectrically loaded coaxial line. The dielectric subtended an angle of  $\pi$  radians and its relative dielectric constant was  $\sim 15$ .

\* Received by the IRE, April 14, 1958.  
† D. Polder and J. Smit, "Resonance phenomena in ferrites," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 89-90; January, 1953.

\* P. H. Vartanian and J. L. Melchor, "Broadband microwave frequency meter," *PROC. IRE*, vol. 44, pp. 175-178; February, 1956.

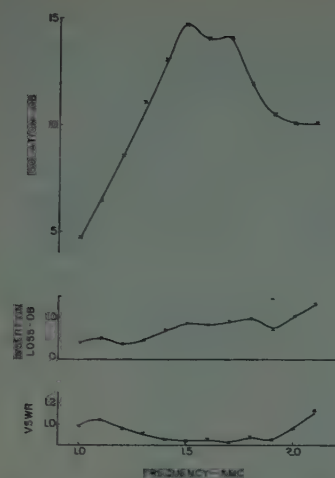


Fig. 3—Characteristics of L-band isolator.

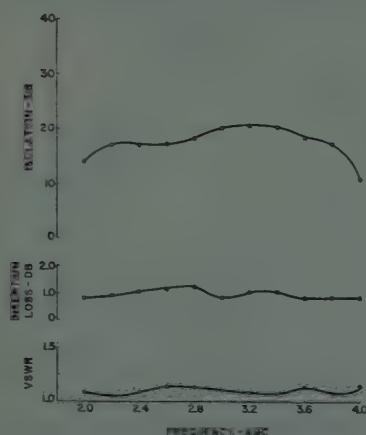


Fig. 4—Characteristics of S-band isolator.

The garnet material was ground into relatively long thin slabs and cemented to the flat face of the dielectric. The external magnetic field was applied perpendicular to the broad face of the garnet. This geometry insures that the  $H$  applied is greater than the saturation magnetization as seen from Kittel's equation:

$$H_{\text{eff}} = \frac{\omega_0}{\gamma} = H_s - 4\pi M_s$$

Thus stability of operation is assured. Furthermore, magnetic losses are avoided at the weak applied fields required for low-frequency application.

Data for the L-band isolation are shown in Fig. 3. The rapid decline of the isolator's properties below 1500 mc possibly may be attributed to the deterioration at low frequencies of the TE mode configuration in coaxial line suggested by Duncan, *et al.*<sup>2</sup> Evidence that such a mode deterioration does occur and hinder the performance below 1500 mc is seen by the excellent performance of the same structure at higher frequencies, Fig. 4. Furthermore, it was not possible to enhance the isolation below 1500 mc by optimizing the magnitude and posi-

tion of the magnetic field. Additional experiments with this geometry are being conducted using higher dielectric constant loading material in an effort to maintain this TE mode below 1300 mc, and so improve the performance in this region.

As Fig. 4 shows, an isolator made with this garnet material has greater than 10 to 1 isolation to insertion ratio over the octave 2000 to 4000 mc.

The authors are indebted to chemist Rosalie Farrand for preparing all the garnet samples.

B. ANCKER-JOHNSON  
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.  
Microwave Physics Lab.  
Mountain View, Calif.  
J. J. ROWLEY  
Lockheed Missiles Systems Div.  
Electromagnetics Dept.  
Sunnyvale, Calif.

was generated by strong electric fields across the dielectric, which caused many electrons to be raised into the conduction band of the diode for every electron of the bombarding beam. The energy of the bombarding beam must, of course, be sufficiently high so that the electrons can penetrate beyond the junction into the strong electric field region of the diode. A brief discussion of this early work was recently included in a symposium paper.<sup>2</sup>

JENNY E. ROSENTHAL  
Allen B. DuMont Labs., Inc.  
Passaic, N. J.

### Author's Comment<sup>3</sup>

Dr. Rosenthal has questioned how generation of carriers in a depletion layer by light could lead to useful microwave amplifiers. This point will be briefly discussed in the following.

The device proposed<sup>4</sup> consists of a suitable modulator which modulates a light beam by the microwave signal. This light beam is then detected by what may be called a "depletion layer photocell" (DLPC). In such a photocell optical excitation of carriers takes place only in the depletion layer. If this depletion layer is properly designed<sup>1</sup> the transit time of the generated carriers will be very short, and depletion layer photocells may be expected to exceed any other photocell in response rate. The power gain of such an amplifier which has no internal feedback is given by the ratio of the power required to modulate the light, over the output power from the photocell.

In this discussion we want to concentrate on the design of depletion layer photocells.

The shortest response time will evidently be obtained if the carriers travel the entire distance of the depletion layer at their maximum limiting velocities.<sup>5-8</sup> This may be achieved in a  $p-i-n$  junction with a high resistivity layer sandwiched between two highly doped regions, and with an applied reverse voltage high enough for the electric field anywhere in the depletion layer to exceed the minimum field strength necessary for the carriers to reach their maximum velocities.<sup>5-7</sup> Modifications of this structure consist of metal contacts instead of one or both highly doped semiconductor regions. The latter case would correspond to a metal semiconductor-metal (MSM) photocell, which has a minimum of internal series resistance.

### Design Theory for Depletion Layer Transistors\*

In his very interesting paper, Gärtner<sup>1</sup> mentions a number of possible modifications of the basic DLT principle. These deal with different methods of injecting carriers into the DL (depletion layer) of a reverse biased  $p-n$  junction, *e.g.*, by irradiation with light or microwaves. It is rather difficult to visualize how light irradiation, whether perpendicular or parallel to the junction, is to accomplish carrier injection into the DL. Consider first the case where illumination is perpendicular to the junction. In silicon, visible radiation is absorbed in a very thin layer of material so that substantially all the electron-hole pairs are produced on the incident side of the junction and not in the DL region. Thus the time response is determined by the rate of diffusion of the electrons to the junction. The difficulty persists if the illumination is parallel to the plane of the junction. The surface layer, in which the radiation is absorbed, is distorted from the condition necessary for the setting up of a DL by the presence of the surface state. In the DLT, the metal electrode contact penetrates through this surface state and injects carriers into the DL region. I should like to point out that carrier injection by irradiation can be accomplished if irradiation is performed by means of a high energy electron beam. A number of years ago I carried out work on the injection of electrons into the high electric field region of a solid-state diode by electron bombardment of the aluminum-doped side of the diode. This device was described in my U. S. Patent No. 2,527,981 (October, 1950). The data indicated that, for one of the designs cited in the patent, the potential across a silicon-aluminum diode could be adjusted to produce current multiplication. This multiplication

<sup>2</sup> A. Bramley and J. E. Rosenthal, "Photoconductive Switching Devices," presented at the Symposium on the Role of Solid-State Phenomena in Electric Circuits, Polytech. Inst. Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y., April, 1957.

<sup>3</sup> Received by the IRE, March 6, 1958.

<sup>4</sup> In this connection, see also, K. Lehoucq, "New photoelectric devices utilizing carrier injection," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 40, pp. 1407-1409; November, 1952.

<sup>5</sup> E. J. Ryder and W. Shockley, "Mobilities of electrons in high electric fields," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 81, pp. 139-140; January, 1951.

<sup>6</sup> W. Shockley, "Hot electrons in germanium and Ohm's law," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 30, pp. 990-1034; October, 1951.

<sup>7</sup> E. J. Ryder, "Mobility of holes and electrons in high electric fields," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 766-769; June, 1953.

<sup>8</sup> E. M. Conwell, "High field mobility in germanium with impurity scattering dominant," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 769-772; June, 1953.

<sup>9</sup> E. M. Conwell, "Mobility in high electric fields," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 88, pp. 1379-1380; December, 1952.

<sup>2</sup> B. J. Duncan, L. Swern, and K. Tomiyasu, "Microwave magnetic field in dielectric-loaded coaxial line," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 300-302; February, 1958.

\* Received by the IRE, December 19, 1957.

<sup>1</sup> W. W. Gärtner, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 45, pp. 1392-1400; October, 1957.



The upper limit for the applied reverse voltage is given by the postulate that nowhere in the depletion layer does the electric field reach a value which produces carrier multiplication<sup>10-14</sup> except for the case where multiplication is desired as a means to enhance the response, similar to the photomultiplier.

When the transit time of the generated carriers through the depletion layer becomes comparable to the reciprocal of the frequency at which the light beam is modulated, then transit time effects will come into play.<sup>15</sup>

The light may strike the depletion layer parallel or perpendicular to the planes of the junctions. In the first case a certain penetration depth must be assured by choosing wavelengths with an absorption coefficient of approximately  $3 \times 10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-2} \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . For germanium<sup>16</sup> this range lies in the infrared; for silicon<sup>16</sup> it is at the boundary between visible and infrared radiation; and for some wider band-gap semiconductors the absorption edge occurs fully in the visible region. Several intermetallic compounds fall into this category. On the other hand, if a response into the long-wavelength infrared is desired, one will use narrow-band gap semiconductors like InSb, or wide-band gap semiconductors doped so as to possess impurity levels inside the forbidden zone.

More promising, however, than this kind of photocell appears to be one in which the light strikes the depletion layer perpendicular to the junction plane as in a diffused solar battery. This case is illustrated in Fig. 1. The depletion layer may, e.g., be set up between a semiconductor and a metal contact [Fig. 1(a)]. Light penetrates into the depletion layer through a slit in the metal contact. The wavelength range is chosen such that all radiation is absorbed in the depletion layer and none is absorbed in the bulk of the semiconductor, thus preventing any limitation in response time by diffusion of carriers. In this and in the following example, the depletion layers may be made as thin as capacitance considerations permit and transit times of carriers will become extremely short. Instead of the simply slitted metal contact one might also use a comblike structure with multiple slits, if permissible by capacitance considerations. Fig. 1(b) shows a modification of depletion layer photocells on which encouraging experiments have been carried out at the U. S. Army Signal Engineering Laboratories.<sup>17,18</sup>

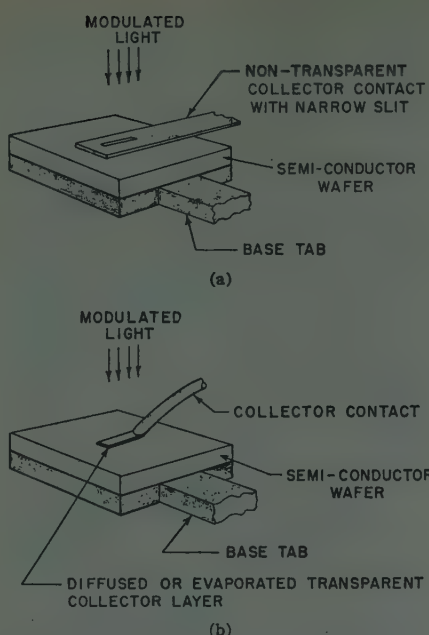


Fig. 1—Conceivable structures for depletion layer photocell with very short response time.

The upper contact consists of a thin and transparent metal or semiconductor layer, evaporated or plated onto the semiconductor wafer. Conventional photocells have been built by this principle in germanium.<sup>19-23</sup> For our specific purposes they must be designed so that the junction capacitance and the internal series resistance as well as the carrier transit time through the depletion layer are small. The wavelength of the incident light must be suitably chosen so that it does not penetrate further than the depletion layer and no carrier diffusion can take place. The evaporated metal contact will not cause any problem in this respect. The upper contact might also consist of a semiconductor with a wider band gap than the base wafer (e.g., silicon on germanium) and one could then use a wavelength at which the contact is already transparent. Diffused surface layers, such as in solar batteries, are suitable only if they are extremely thin and highly doped. A metal-semiconductor-metal photocell has the added advantage that the solid metal contact, if properly chosen, will reflect all light back into the depletion layer, so that the absorbing distance is at least twice the width of the depletion layer.

We have concentrated in this discussion on the short response time of the DLPC. It may be well, however, to point out that for a given response time,  $\tau$ , and a given photon flux the DLPC will pass more cur-

rent than any other solid-state photosensitive device with no internal amplification or carrier multiplication simply because in no other device do the carriers travel at their maximum possible velocity<sup>5-9</sup> during their entire active lifetime ( $\sim \tau$ ). The limitations here are the high voltages required for long response times, and the difficulty of making very thick uniform depletion layers, so that the main advantage of the design will be in the range of fast response times.

The current from the DLPC may be delivered into a high resistance load because of the high impedance of the reverse biased  $p-n$  junction. These features, combined with the possibility of carrier multiplication in properly constructed and biased units, may make the DLPC a very attractive device.

It thus appears that the generation of carriers in a depletion layer by light is a soluble problem and that such depletion layer photocells will have a shorter response time than practically any other existing photosensitive device.

WOLFGANG W. GÄRTNER  
U. S. Army Signal Eng. Labs.  
Fort Monmouth, N. J.

## On the Transmission Error Function for Meteor-Burst Communication\*

We have shown<sup>1</sup> that the fractional binary error  $p$  for meteor-burst communication using narrow-band frequency modulation is approximately proportional to the integral

$$F(a, r_t) = \int_{r_t}^{\infty} e^{-\tau r} e^{-(1+a/2)r} dr \quad (1)$$

where  $r_t$  is the threshold signal-to-noise power ratio, and  $a$  is a parameter that depends upon the meteor characteristics.<sup>2</sup> The integral has been approximated in the form of a finite series. [The formula for this series is given incorrectly in Montgomery and Sugar;<sup>1</sup> the coefficient under the summation sign in (14) and (22) should read  $\Gamma(i+1+a/2)/\Gamma(1+a/2)$ .] The approximation is adequate when  $r_t > 3$ , but for smaller values of  $r_t$  a better approximation would be useful.

In a recent note,<sup>3</sup> Gautschi has demonstrated the inequality

$$\frac{1}{2} [(2+y)^b - y^b] < be^y \int_y^{\infty} z^{b-1} e^{-z} dz < \frac{1}{c} [(c+y)^b - y^b] \quad (2)$$

where  $0 < b < 1$ ,  $0 \leq y < \infty$ , and

$$c = [\Gamma(b+1)]^{1/(b-1)}. \quad (3)$$

\* Received by the IRE, January 14, 1958.

<sup>1</sup> G. F. Montgomery and G. R. Sugar, "The utility of meteor bursts for intermittent radio communication," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 45, pp. 1684-1693; December, 1957.

<sup>2</sup> L. L. Campbell, "Bandwidth considerations in a JANET system," *Proc. IRE*, vol. 45, pp. 1658-1660; December, 1957.

<sup>3</sup> Walter Gautschi, "Some elementary inequalities relating to the gamma and incomplete gamma function," to be published.

<sup>10</sup> K. G. McKay and K. B. McAfee, "Electron multiplication in silicon and germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 91, pp. 1079-1084; September 1, 1953.

<sup>11</sup> K. G. McKay, "Avalanche breakdown in silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 94, pp. 877-884; May 15, 1954.

<sup>12</sup> P. A. Wolff, "Electron multiplication in silicon and germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 95, pp. 1415-1420; September 15, 1954.

<sup>13</sup> S. L. Miller, "Avalanche breakdown in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1234-1241; August 15, 1955.

<sup>14</sup> E. Groschwitz, "Zur Stossionisation in Silicium und Germanium," *Z. Physik*, vol. 143, pp. 632-636; January, 1956.

<sup>15</sup> W. W. Gärtner, "Design theory for depletion layer photocells," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, to be published.

<sup>16</sup> H. Y. Fan, "Infrared absorption in semiconductors," *Rep. Progr. Phys.*, vol. 19, p. 107; 1956.

<sup>17</sup> W. W. Gärtner and H. Mette, "Photoconductive and photovoltaic effects across semiconductor surface depletion layers," presented at APS meeting, Washington, D. C.; May 1-3, 1958.

<sup>18</sup> H. Mette and W. W. Gärtner, "Metal-to-semiconductor interfacial photoeffects on silicon," presented at APS meeting, Washington, D. C.; May 1-3, 1958.

<sup>19</sup> S. Benzer, "High inverse voltage germanium rectifiers," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 20, pp. 804-815; August, 1949.

<sup>20</sup> J. I. Pantchevnikoff, "A large area germanium photocell," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, p. 135; March, 1952.

<sup>21</sup> E. Simon, "Large Area Photovoltaic Cells," Purdue University Rep. under Signal Corps Contract DA36-039 ac-15339; July 1, 1953.

<sup>22</sup> B. Gossick, J. Mayer, and J. Kemmerly, "Characteristics of a Germanium Surface Barrier Photodiode," Purdue University Rep. under Signal Corps Contract DA36-039 ac-63222; November, 1955.

<sup>23</sup> E. Simon, "Germanium Photovoltaic Cell," Transiltron Electronic Corp. Rep. under Signal Corps Contract DA36-039 ac-54698; May 1, 1956.

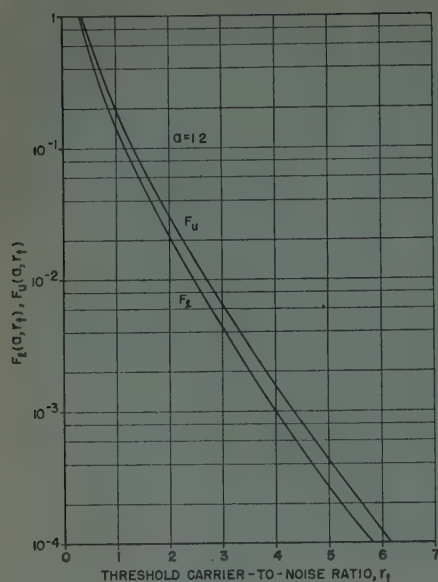


Fig. 1

If (1) is integrated by parts,

$$F(a, r_t) = \frac{2}{a} r_t^{-a/2} e^{-r_t} - \frac{2}{a} \int_{r_t}^{\infty} r_t^{-a/2} e^{-r_t} dr_t. \quad (4)$$

Then, if  $b=1-a/2$ , where  $0 < a < 2$ ,

$$< 1 - \frac{2}{2-a} \left[ \frac{1+r_t/2}{(1+2/r_t)^{a/2}} - \frac{r_t}{2} \right] \quad (5)$$

$$> 1 - \frac{2}{2-a} \left[ \frac{1+r_t/c}{(1+c/r_t)^{a/2}} - \frac{r_t}{c} \right]$$

where

$$\frac{1}{c} = [\Gamma(2-a/2)]^{2/a} \quad (6)$$

and the lower and upper bounds  $F_l(a, r_t)$ ,  $F_u(a, r_t)$  can be calculated easily for small  $r_t$ . These functions have been plotted in Fig. 1 for  $a=1.2$ . In the range of  $r_t$  for which it is plotted, Fig. 6 in Montgomery and Sugar<sup>1</sup> corresponds more closely to  $F_u$  than to  $F_l$ .

G. FRANKLIN MONTGOMERY  
Natl. Bureau of Standards  
Washington, D. C.

## Harmonic Generation at Microwave Frequencies Using Field-Emission Cathodes\*

The possibility of using the nonlinear current-voltage characteristic of field-emission cathodes for harmonic generation has been mentioned by several authors [1], [2].

\* Received by the IRE, January 13, 1958. The research reported in this document was supported jointly by the U. S. Army Signal Corps, the U. S. Air Force, and the U. S. Navy (Office of Naval Research).

The progress achieved by the researchers at Linfield Research Institute, toward making the field emitter a practical device [3], makes it important to seriously consider various possible applications such as harmonic generation. Particularly encouraging for high-frequency applications is the extremely high current density emitted. Currents of the order of one ampere can be obtained from point emitters with an area of about  $10^{-8}$  cm<sup>2</sup>, and the pulsed powers reported for some cathodes have been as high as half a megawatt [1]. Furthermore, the nonlinear form of the emission characteristic remains true even at very high frequencies, due to the lack of appreciable time-delay effects in the field-emission phenomenon. These facts seem to indicate the possibility of generating appreciable power at high microwave frequencies by starting at fundamental frequencies where high-power drivers are available.

The analysis presented here gives expressions for the harmonic amplitudes in terms of the emission properties of the cathodes and the operating conditions. It is shown that the analytical difficulties presented by the peculiar form of the current-voltage relationship and by the nature of the parameters controlling the operation can be solved by the use of approximations valid under practical operating conditions.

The result is an equation for the harmonic amplitudes in the emission current from a field emitter subjected to rf modulation, from which the effects of the various parameters may be seen directly, and which may be used directly to calculate the performance of any field emitter for which the basic parameters are known. As a check, values calculated from this equation have been found to be consistent with values calculated by Dyke [4] obtained by numerical Fourier analysis of the known emission curve of a particular field emitter.

Fig. 1 shows a sketch of the current-voltage characteristic of a typical field emitter [5], [6]. With the coordinates chosen, the curve is a straight line for low currents, and bends slightly for higher values. If such an emitter is simultaneously subjected to a dc bias voltage  $V_0$  and to a sinusoidal voltage  $V_1 \cos \omega_0 t$ , the current will vary in a non-sinusoidal manner. To produce a current rich in harmonics, we must use values of  $V_1$  at least as large as the bias  $V_0$  so as to have the current flowing in short pulses, as shown in Fig. 2. In this case, we can make two approximations.

In the first place, the curved characteristic of Fig. 1 can be replaced by a straight line tangent to it at the point corresponding to maximum instantaneous voltages:  $V_m = V_0 + V_1$  and current:  $I_m$ . This straight line is entirely specified by the two parameters  $I_m$  and  $\sigma$  shown in the figure. The characteristic can then be expressed by

$$I = I_m e^{-\sigma/V}. \quad (1)$$

The portion of the curve where the approximation is not valid corresponds to low currents, that is, to the lower part of the pulses of Fig. 2. Furthermore, the current approximated in this way gives pulses which are wider and so, presumably, of lower harmonic content, at least for small harmonic orders. This means that the straight line gives a

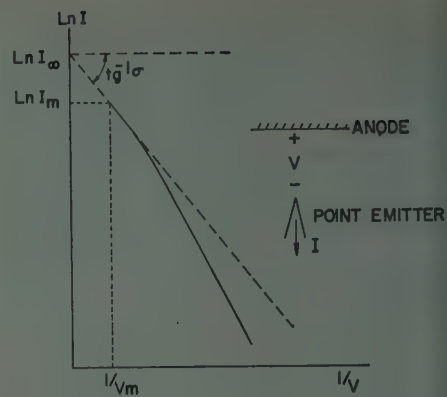


Fig. 1—Schematic emission characteristic (solid curve) and straight line approximation (broken line) for field emission diode sketched in inset.

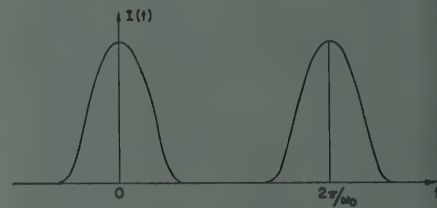


Fig. 2—Schematic representation of current from biased field emitter.

lower limit to the harmonic amplitudes to be expected from the true curve.

In the second place,  $\cos \omega_0 t$  can be replaced by the first two terms of its power expansion:

$$\cos \omega_0 t \cong 1 - 1/2(\omega_0 t)^2. \quad (2)$$

To study the range of validity of this approximation, let us define two dimensionless parameters:

$$p = \sigma/V_m \quad q = V_1/V_m.$$

The values of  $p$  from published characteristics [5], [6] are usually between five and ten.  $q$  depends on the choice of  $V_0$  and  $V_1$ , and should be made as large as possible to increase the harmonic content. We can make  $V_1$  larger than  $V_m$  by taking a negative  $V_0$ , so as to have  $q > 1$ .

When  $p$  and  $q$  are large enough to yield narrow current pulses, the time variation of  $\cos \omega_0 t$  is important only near  $\omega_0 t = 0$  (or an integer multiple of  $2\pi$ ), because elsewhere the current is zero or negligible. Fig. 3 shows a plot of the current pulses sketched in Fig. 2 for several choices of  $p$  and  $q$ . The continuous lines are for the two-term approximation, while the broken lines are the exact curves.

Using (1) and (2), we can express the current  $I(t)$  produced by the voltage  $V(t) = V_0 + V_1 \cos \omega_0 t$ :

$$\begin{aligned} I(t) &\cong I_m \exp \left[ -\frac{\sigma}{V_0 + V_1 \cos \omega_0 t} \right] \\ &\cong I_m \exp \left[ -\frac{\sigma}{V_1 + V_0} - \frac{\sigma}{2} \frac{V_1}{(V_0 + V_1)^2} (\omega_0 t)^2 \right] \\ &= I_m \exp \left[ -p - \frac{1}{2} p q (\omega_0 t)^2 \right] \\ &= I_m \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} p q (\omega_0 t)^2 \right]. \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

The values of  $I_m$ , and so of  $V_m$ , are limited by the maximum tolerable heating



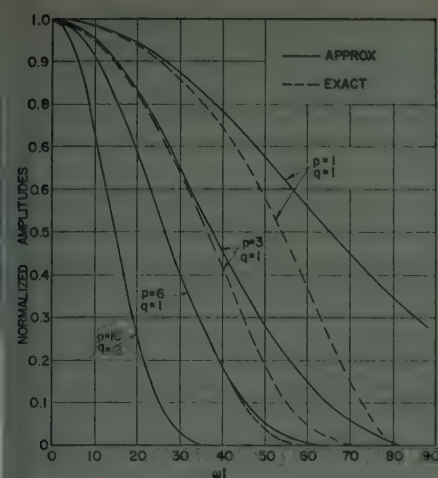


Fig. 3—Instantaneous current normalized to its peak value for various combinations of parameters  $p$  and  $q$ . Solid curves are using (2).

of the emitter, which depends upon the rms value of the emitted current,  $I_{rms}$ . We can relate  $I_{rms}$  to the other parameters

$$\begin{aligned} I_{rms}^2 &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} I^2(t) d(\omega_0 t) \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} I_m^2 [\exp - pq(\omega_0 t)] d(\omega_0 t) \\ &= \frac{I_m^2}{2\sqrt{\pi} \sqrt{pq}} \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

Substituting the value of  $I_m$  from (4) into (3), we have:

$$I(t) = \sqrt{2\pi}^{1/4} (pq)^{1/4} I_{rms} \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} pq(\omega_0 t)^2 \right] \quad (5)$$

This is the current in one pulse. The Fourier transform of this expression gives the envelope of the Fourier coefficients for the periodic sequence of pulses. Letting  $F(\omega)$  be the transform of  $I(t)$ , we have for the  $n$ th harmonic current amplitude  $I_n$

$$I_n = \frac{I_{rms}}{\pi^{1/4} (pq)^{1/4}} \exp - \frac{(\omega/\omega_0)^2}{2pq} \quad (6)$$

where  $\omega/\omega_0$  can assume only integral values  $n$ , equal to the order of the harmonic.

The exponential part of this expression is plotted in Fig. 4 as a function of the variable  $n/\sqrt{pq}$ , and provides a universal curve of harmonic amplitudes for any emitter and any operating voltages. The broken lines are plots, with the same normalized variables, of Fourier analysis of the corresponding curves of Fig. 3, showing how the approximation improves for higher values of the product  $pq$ .

Considering  $I_n$  to be a function of  $pq$ , we can find the maximum possible amplitude of each harmonic:

$$(I_n)_{max} = \frac{0.492 I_{rms}}{\sqrt{n}} \quad (7)$$

when

$$pq = 2n^2 \quad (8)$$

This value of  $n$ , giving maximum amplitude for each value of  $pq$ , is used in Fig. 4 to normalize the harmonic amplitudes.

The maximum amplitude attainable for each harmonic is seen to vary as  $n^{-1/2}$ . The

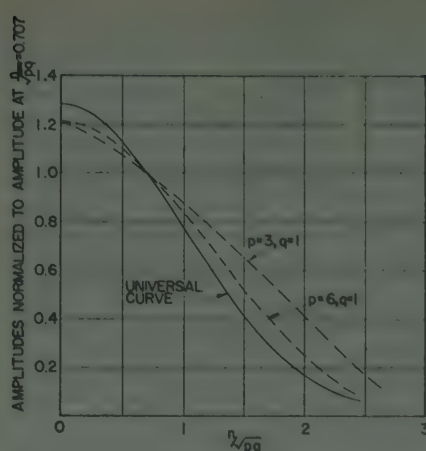


Fig. 4—Curves of normalized current amplitude vs normalized harmonic order.

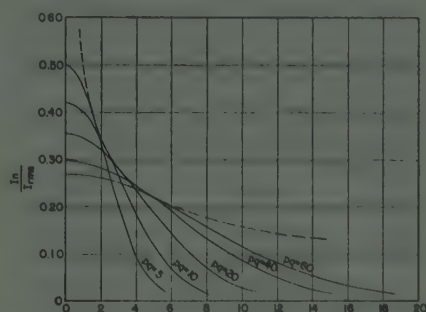


Fig. 5—Current amplitudes for several values of  $pq$  vs harmonic order. Broken line is envelope given by (8).

product  $pq$  can be controlled by varying  $V_1/V_0$  and keeping  $V_m$  so as to satisfy (4). However, the back voltage during the non-conducting half-cycle is  $(2q-1)V_m$  and might rapidly acquire unreasonably large values.

Fig. 5 shows current amplitudes for the various harmonic orders  $n$ , computed from (6), with  $pq$  as a parameter. Maximum possible amplitudes are given by the broken line, using values of  $pq$  given by (8).

J. R. FONTANA  
H. J. SHAW  
Microwave Lab.  
Stanford University  
Stanford, Calif.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] Dolan, W. W. *Research in Field-Emission and Its Applications*. Physics Department, Linfield College, McMinnville, Oregon, Final Report, November 5, 1948–April 30, 1957.
- [2] Dyke, W. P., Charbonnier, F. M., and Henderson, J. E. "On the Application of Field-Emission to Microwave Devices," paper presented at the Berkeley Tube Conference, Berkeley, California (July, 1957).
- [3] Dyke, W. P. "Progress in Electron Emission at High Fields," *Proceedings of the IRE*, Vol. 43 (February, 1955), pp. 162–167.
- [4] Dyke, W. P., private communication.
- [5] Dyke, W. P. and Trolan, J. K. "Field Emission: Large Current Densities, Space-Charge, and the Vacuum Arc," *Physical Review*, Vol. 89 (February, 1953), pp. 799–808.
- [6] Barbour, J. R., Dolan, W. W., Trolan, J. K., Martin, E. R., and Dyke, W. P. "Space Charge Effects in Field Emission," *Physical Review*, Vol. 92 (October, 1953), pp. 45–51.
- [7] Campbell, G. A. and Foster, R. M. *Fourier Integrals for Practical Applications*, Pair No. 708, New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc.

## First Meeting on Radio Climatology\*

The past few years has seen a rapid increase in the amount of research effort on the utilization of standard weather observations for radio propagation studies. Since the data utilized are basic to any radio-meteorological or radio-climatological study, a meeting of government agencies engaged in radio-climatology was held at the Boulder Laboratories of the National Bureau of Standards on January 15, 1958. The following groups were represented:

- 1) Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards,
- 2) Headquarters of the Third Weather Group, Air Defense Command, U. S. Air Force,
- 3) U. S. Army Signal Radio Propagation Agency,
- 4) U. S. Army Electronic Proving Ground,
- 5) U. S. Navy Weather Research Facility,
- 6) U. S. Naval Electronics Laboratory.

The following composed the agenda:

- 1) Non-overlapping geographic coverage in climatological calculations.
- 2) Uniform calculations of basic parameters and presentation of data.
- 3) Free exchange of data between groups, or the establishment of a central data pool.

The points unanimously agreed upon were:

- 1) Future calculations should use the constants  $K_1=77.6$  and  $K_2=4810$  in the expression for refractivity:

$$N = \frac{K_1}{T} \left( P + \frac{K_2 e RH}{T} \right),$$

where  $P$  is the station atmospheric pressure in millibars,  $RH$  is the per cent of the saturation vapor pressure,  $e_s$ , in millibars at the absolute temperature,  $T$ , in degrees Kelvin.

2) An immediate listing should be made of past data that are available for general use. It was decided that the most workable method was for each group to submit a listing of their data to the Radio Meteorology Section of the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory and they then would compile the individual lists and issue a report on all available data. Future calculations would be recorded in the same fashion.

3) Since the National Weather Records Center (NWRC) does not keep the IBM cards with the calculated values of refractivity beyond six months, it was agreed to request that all such cards be sent to the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory.

4) Calculation of radio refractivity from significant level radio-sonde data will undoubtedly be done at the National Weather Records Center and thus a uniform presentation of calculations to be adopted is that of NWRC Job No. 8100 which gives a listing

\* Received by the IRE, March 3, 1958. A listing of the data available from the participants of this meeting has been compiled and can be obtained from the author.

(in this order) of: station, year, month, day, hour, pressure, temperature, relative humidity, height difference,  $N$  gradient,  $N$  and station elevation. Any additional information should be added to the end of this listing, thus maintaining the same rows of each card for the same information and reducing the probability of needless error in future calculations based upon these data.

5) Minimum calculations necessary to define the climatology of a station would be five years of daily observations during the months of February, May, August, and November.

B. R. BEAN  
Radio Meteorology Section  
Central Radio Propagation Lab.  
National Bureau of Standards  
Boulder, Colo.

## A Possible Simplification of Stereophonic Audio Systems\*

Binaural or stereophonic reproduction of speech and music should offer "realism" improved over single-channel systems because of the apparent spatial distribution of the sound source. This note suggests an economy in the design of such multichannel systems—the use of only one full-range channel with the supplementary channel or channels carrying only a restricted bandwidth.

There is considerable experimental evidence that, at least for pure tones, the human observer cannot determine the direction of the source of sounds of frequencies higher than about 1000 cycles.<sup>1</sup> At lower frequencies the distance between the ears is less than a wavelength, and the phase difference in the sound waves arriving at the two ears makes the determination of source direction possible. At frequencies above about 1000 cycles, the phase difference changes so rapidly with frequency as to be confusing, and the information is therefore disregarded. There is presumably some lower cutoff frequency as well, although a casual search of the literature does not show any information about this.

It appears very likely, then, that in a stereophonic system for speech or music there is little point in transmitting and reproducing the full range of audibility in both channels since the audience will not benefit by the spatial dispersion of the high-frequency sounds. Furthermore, it may well be that the lower frequency limit of spatial localization is principally determined by room acoustics and that reproduction of frequencies below 100 cycles or so does not add significantly to the "realism" of the reproduced sound.

If these conjectures are correct, a considerable simplification of stereophonic systems is available. For broadcast transmission spectrum space can be saved by trans-

mitting one full-frequency-range channel and one (or more) reduced-bandwidth channels for stereophonic enhancement of the program. The savings in reproducing equipment, especially transducers, are evident. Stereophonic disk or tape recording and playback equipment should be significantly less expensive than if two full-range channels are necessary; in fact, it might be possible to record the additional channel as a modulated high-frequency subcarrier on disks or tapes, thus requiring only one playback stylus or head, rather than the two currently being used. Alternatively, if two full-range channels are available, part of the second channel might be used for transmitting gain-control signals, so that the dynamic range of the program can be improved.

The savings possible from such a system arrangement should encourage the further investigation necessary. Careful experimental work is needed to indicate whether the presence of frequency components of speech and music above 1000 cycles and below 100 cycles in the supplementary channels of a stereophonic system really contributes to the "realism" of the reproduced program. Such experimental work should result in the setting of standards for the bandwidth and signal-to-noise ratio required of the supplementary channels.

ALAN SOBEL  
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn  
Brooklyn, N.Y.

## Noise in Mixer Tubes\*

It is usually stated without proof, that the noise in mixer tubes can be calculated by averaging over a complete local oscillator cycle.<sup>1</sup> We show here that a rigorous proof can be given if the noise has a white spectrum, whereas it will be indicated with the help of an example that the theorem is incorrect if the spectrum is not white.

First we prove the theorem for the simplest case, *viz.*, the case of zero feedback, since it illustrates the general procedure that has to be followed. The case of a diode mixer, in which an appreciable feedback occurs, can then be treated in the same manner.

The final result obtained is the outcome of an intricate mixing process. This is the reason why the theorem is incorrect if the noise spectrum is not white.

### PROOF OF THE THEOREM FOR ZERO HF FEEDBACK

Let  $dI_0$  be the emission current due to electrons emitted with an initial energy between  $V_0$  and  $(V_0 + dV_0)$  volts. Let at the instant  $\tau$  a small fluctuation  $\delta I_0$  of duration  $\Delta\tau$  occur in  $dI_0$  and let  $\delta I_0$  have a white spectrum. The corresponding fluctuation  $\delta I_a$  in anode current is then:

$$\delta I_a = \gamma(V_0, t) \delta I_0. \quad (1)$$

Here  $\delta I_0$  is present under all conditions, but the space charge suppression factor  $\gamma(V_0, t)$  is now not only a function of  $V_0$ , but also a periodic function of  $\omega_h t$  with period  $2\pi$ , where  $\omega_h$  is the local oscillator frequency. Considered as a function of  $\omega_h t$ , we may thus write:

$$\gamma(V_0, t) = \gamma_0(V_0) + 2\gamma_1(V_0) \cos \omega_h t + 2\gamma_2(V_0) \cos 2\omega_h t + \dots \quad (2)$$

Furthermore the conductance (or transconductance)  $g(t)$  of the tube is a periodic function of  $\omega_h t$  with period  $2\pi$ , so that:

$$g(t) = g_0 + 2g_{c1} \cos \omega_h t + 2g_{c2} \cos 2\omega_h t + \dots \quad (3)$$

We now make a Fourier analysis of  $\delta I_0$ ; thus:

$$\delta I_0 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n \cos \omega_n (t - \tau) \quad (4)$$

where  $\overline{a_n^2}$  is independent of  $\omega_n$ , since the spectrum is white. We may thus write  $a_n = a$  for all frequencies  $\omega_n$  of practical interest.

We now substitute (4) and (2) into (1) and take along all terms in  $\delta I_0$  that can give the IF frequency  $\omega_0$ . These frequencies are:

$$\omega_n = \omega_0 \text{ and } \omega_n = |m\omega_h \pm \omega_0|. \quad (5)$$

Multiplying out the various terms in (1) we obtain after some calculation:<sup>2</sup>

$$\begin{aligned} \delta \cos \omega_0 (t - \tau) &= a[\gamma_0(V_0) + 2\gamma_1(V_0) \cos \omega_h \tau \\ &\quad + 2\gamma_2(V_0) \cos 2\omega_h \tau + \dots] \cos \omega_0 (t - \tau) \\ &= a\gamma(V_0, \tau) \cos \omega_0 (t - \tau). \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

We now take averages and integrations in the following order:

1) Average over an ensemble of identical systems, all having a fluctuation  $\delta I_0$  at the instant  $\tau$ .

2) Summation over all instants  $\tau$  for which  $(\omega_h \tau - 2\pi m)$  ( $m=0, 1, 2, \dots$ ) has the same value. This sums over equivalent pulses of different periods.

3) Integration over all values of  $V_0$ .

4) Summation over a full cycle of the local oscillator.

The first averaging gives:

$$\overline{\delta^2} = \overline{a^2} [\gamma(V_0, \tau)]^2. \quad (7)$$

The second step (summation over equivalent instants) gives:

$$\Delta(\overline{\delta I_a^2}) = 2edI_0 df \cdot \frac{\Delta(\omega_h \tau)}{2\pi} [\gamma(V_0, \tau)]^2 \quad (8)$$

where

$$dI_0 = I_a e^{-V_0/V_T} \tau d(V_0/V_T) \quad (9)$$

is the emission current due to electrons emitted with initial energies between  $V_0$  and  $(V_0 + dV_0)$  electron volts.<sup>3</sup> The third step yields:

$$\overline{\delta I_a^2} = e4kTg(\tau)df \frac{\Delta(\omega_h \tau)}{2\pi} \quad (10)$$

\* The term  $2\gamma_m(V_0) \cos m\omega_h t$  ( $a \cos(m\omega_h + \omega_0)(t - \tau) + a \cos(m\omega_h - \omega_0)(t - \tau)$ ) in (1) gives the following terms of frequency  $\omega_0$ :  $a\gamma_m(V_0) \cos[\omega_0(t - \tau) + m\omega_h \tau] + a\gamma_m(V_0) \cos[\omega_0(t - \tau) - m\omega_h \tau] = 2a\gamma_m(V_0) \cos m\omega_h \tau \cos \omega_0(t - \tau)$ . This proves (6).

<sup>2</sup> This result is easily seen, for one should obtain:

$$\overline{\delta I_a^2} = 2edI_0 df \gamma^2(V_0)$$

if  $\gamma(V_0, t)$  is independent of  $t$  and (8) is integrated over a complete cycle.

\* Received by the IRE, January 14, 1958.

<sup>1</sup> J. L. Hunter, "Acoustics," Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J., pp. 274-276; 1957.

\* Received by the IRE, January 7, 1958.

<sup>1</sup> Compare, e.g., A. van der Ziel, "Noise," Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J., ch. 9; 1954.



where  $g(\tau)$  is the value of  $g(t)$  at  $t=\tau$  and  $\epsilon$  has the usual meaning.<sup>4</sup> The validity of (10) is easily seen, since it must give the well-known diode and triode formulas if  $g(t)$  is independent of  $t$ . Finally the last step gives:

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{i_a^2} &= \epsilon 4kTdf \frac{1}{2\pi} \sum_{\Delta\tau} g(\tau)\Delta(\omega_k\tau) \\ &+ F_e^2]d(\omega_k\tau) \\ &= \epsilon 4kTdf \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} g(\tau)d(\omega_k\tau) = \epsilon 4kTg_0df \quad (11)\end{aligned}$$

where the summation is carried over all intervals  $\Delta\tau$  of a complete cycle; the summation can, of course, be replaced by an integration. Since  $g_0$  is the average of  $g(t)$  taken over a complete cycle, the theorem has thus been proved for the case of zero feedback.

PROOF FOR DIODE MIXER TUBES WITH AN APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF HF FEEDBACK

We now treat the case of the diode mixer. Here we have to take into account both the IF and the hf signal caused by the mixing process. Looking at current pulses in the time interval  $\Delta\tau$ , caused by electrons emitted with an energy between  $V_0$  and  $(V_0+dV_0)$  volts, we obtain an IF noise current:

$$i_0 \cos \omega_0(t - \tau) = a\gamma(V_0, \tau) \cos \omega_0(t - \tau) \quad (12)$$

and an input noise current:

$$i_b \cos \omega_i(t - \tau) = a\gamma(V_0, \tau) \cos \omega_i(t - \tau) \quad (13)$$

where the notation is the same as before.

We now observe that the noise figure of the mixer is independent of the output impedance. It is thus allowed to short-circuit the output; this removes all interaction between output and input. The hf noise signal gives rise to an input noise voltage of frequency  $\omega_i$ , which by mixing gives an IF output noise current (frequency  $\omega_0$ ):

$$-F_e a \gamma(V_0, \tau) \cos [\omega_0(t - \tau) - \omega_k \tau] \quad (14)$$

where  $F_e$  is the current amplification factor (output noise current divided by input noise current) of this mixing process. Adding (12) and (14) and averaging over an ensemble gives the mean square amplitude:

$$\overline{i_a^2} = \overline{a^2} [\gamma(V_0, \tau)]^2 (1 - 2F_e \cos \omega_k \tau + F_e^2). \quad (15)$$

We now have to sum again carefully. We first sum over all equivalent intervals  $\Delta\tau$ .<sup>5</sup> This gives in analogy with (8):

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta(\overline{i_a^2}) &= 2edI_0df \frac{\Delta(\omega_k\tau)}{2\pi} [\gamma(V_0, \tau)]^2 \\ &\cdot (1 - 2F_e \cos \omega_k \tau + F_e^2) \quad (16)\end{aligned}$$

where  $dI_0$  has the same meaning as before. Integration over all  $V_0$  gives in analogy with (10):

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{\Delta i_a^2} &= \epsilon \cdot 4kTg(\tau)df \frac{\Delta(\omega_k\tau)}{2\pi} \\ &\cdot (1 - 2F_e \cos \omega_k \tau + F_e^2) \quad (17)\end{aligned}$$

<sup>4</sup> That is,  $\epsilon = \theta T_c / T$  for a diode and  $\epsilon = \theta T_c / \sigma T$  for a triode, where  $T$  is room temperature,  $T_c$  is cathode temperature, and  $\theta$  and  $\sigma$  are constants introduced in the regular noise theory of diodes and triodes.  
<sup>5</sup> They are the intervals for which  $(\omega_k \tau - 2\pi m)$  ( $m = 0, 1, 2$ ) has the same value.

where  $g(\tau)$  is the conductance (or transconductance) at the instant  $\tau$ . Taking the sum over all intervals  $\Delta\tau$  of a complete cycle gives:

$$\begin{aligned}\overline{i_a^2} &= \epsilon \cdot 4kTdf \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} g(\tau) [1 - 2F_e \cos \omega_k \tau \\ &+ F_e^2] d(\omega_k \tau) \\ &= \epsilon \cdot 4kTg_0df \left( 1 - 2F_e \frac{g_{e1}}{g_0} + F_e^2 \right). \quad (18)\end{aligned}$$

Putting

$$\begin{aligned}\epsilon \cdot 4kTg_0df &= 4kTR_{nc}df; \\ \overline{i_a^2} &= 4kTR_{nc}'g_{e1}^2 \quad (19)\end{aligned}$$

we have:

$$R_{nc}' = R_{nc} \left[ 1 - 2F_e \frac{g_{e1}}{g_0} + F_e^2 \right]. \quad (19a)$$

The averaging theorem is now proved for a diode mixer. In addition we have given a rigorous proof of (9.35) of van der Ziel's book. A similar proof can be given for the feedback mixer. The proof proceeds along the same lines as in the diode mixer case.

AN EXAMPLE OF A NONWHITE SPECTRUM FOR WHICH THE THEOREM IS NOT VALID

We note from the proofs in the previous sections that the result is the outcome of an intricate mixing process. The theorem is a consequence of the fact that the spectrum was white, for we assumed that the individual Fourier amplitudes  $a_n$  were independent of frequency. It will now be shown with the help of an example that the theorem becomes incorrect if the spectrum is not white.

Consider a vacuum tube showing a flicker effect that is due to a true fluctuation  $\delta I_a$  in the emission current  $I_a$ . In that case the fluctuation  $\delta I_a$  in anode current is:

$$\delta I_a = \frac{kT_c g_m}{eI_a} \delta I_e \quad (20)$$

where  $g_m$  is the transconductance of the tube and  $T_c$  is the cathode temperature.<sup>6</sup>

If the tube is used as a mixer, the emission current  $I_a$  and the fluctuation  $\delta I_a$  will not be affected by the mixing, but the mixing process will generate two flicker noise sidebands around the local oscillator frequency  $\omega_k$ . For

$$\delta I_a = \sum_n a_n \cos \omega_n t \quad (\omega_n = 2\pi f_n) \quad (21)$$

where  $a_n$  varies as  $1/f_n$  (as is usual in flicker effect), and

$$\begin{aligned}g_m &= g_{m0} + 2g_{mcl} \cos \omega_k t \\ &+ 2g_{mc2} \cos 2\omega_k t + \dots \quad (22)\end{aligned}$$

Substituting into (20) we obtain for  $\omega_k \ll \omega_n$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\delta I_a &= g_{mcl} \left[ \sum_n a_n \cos (\omega_k - \omega_n) t \right. \\ &\left. + \sum_n a_n \cos (\omega_k + \omega_n) t \right] \quad (23)\end{aligned}$$

plus sidebands of frequencies  $2\omega_k$ ,  $3\omega_k$ , etc.

If mean square values are now taken for frequencies around the local oscillator fre-

quency, we obtain a result that cannot be deduced from the averaging theorem. This theorem should thus only be applied if the noise spectrum is white. Moreover, the above proof shows that the theorem is by no means obvious and that it is worthwhile to prove it before applying it.

A. VAN DER ZIEL  
Electrical Engineering Dept.  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis, Minn.  
R. L. WATERS  
General Electric Res. Lab.  
Schenectady, N. Y.

The Forward Switching Transient in Semiconductor Diodes at Large Currents\*

It was pointed out in a letter by Salzberg and Sard<sup>1</sup> that previous papers have not given an adequate theory for the forward switching transient in a semiconductor diode. (See Fig. 1.) This switching transient, which is most troublesome at high currents, can be explained in terms of the current modulation of the resistance of the bulk of the semiconductor diode.

The resistance of the bulk of the semiconductor diode can be calculated to a first approximation from a rather simple model of the diode shown in Fig. 2. The form of the resistance is the same in both the  $p$  and the  $n$  region; however, the  $p$  region is usually so heavily doped that its resistance is negligible. In this case, the resistance of the bulk of the diode can be calculated from the distribution of the minority carriers in the  $n$  region. The resistivity of a semiconductor is given by:

$$\rho = \frac{1}{q(\mu_p p + \mu_n n)} \quad (1)$$

where  $q$  is the charge on an electron,  $\mu_n$  is the electron mobility,  $n$  is the density of electrons,  $\mu_p$  is the hole mobility, and  $p$  is the density of holes. The distribution of holes in the  $n$  region is given approximately by:

$$p = p_n (e^{qv/kT} - 1) e^{-x/L_p} \quad (2)$$

where  $p_n$  is the equilibrium density of holes in the  $n$  material,  $v$  is the voltage across the junction,  $k$  is Boltzmann constant,  $T$  is the absolute temperature,  $x$  is the distance from the center of the junction into the  $n$  region, and  $L_p$  is the diffusion length for holes. Space-charge neutrality requires that the majority carrier distribution is given by  $n = n_n + p - p_n$  where  $n_n$  is the equilibrium density of electrons in the conduction band.

The steady-state resistance of the bulk of the diode is obtained by integrating the resistivity  $\rho$  over the bulk of the diode. In the case where the dimensions of the bulk of the

\* Received by the IRE, October 28, 1957. This work was supported by joint services contract N6onr 251(07).  
<sup>1</sup> B. Salzberg and E. W. Sard, "Fast switching by use of avalanche phenomena in junction diodes," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1149-1150; August, 1957.

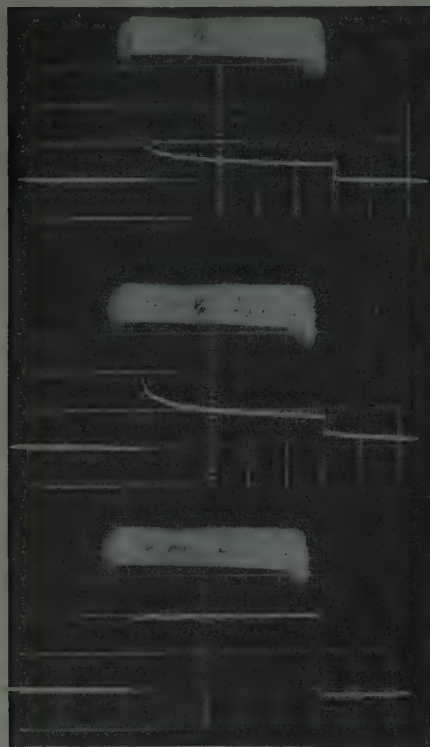


Fig. 1—The forward switching transient for a constant current pulse as a function of the bias for a Raytheon in 307 made from  $N$ -type material with  $\rho_0 \approx 5$  ohm cm.

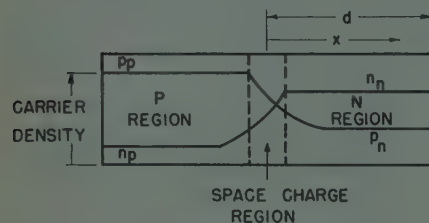


Fig. 2—The distribution of carriers in a semiconductor diode.

diode are large compared to the diffusion length  $L_p$ ,  $R(I)$  is given approximately by:

$$R(I) \approx \frac{\rho_0}{A} \left[ d - L_p \ln \left( 1 + \frac{(\phi - \phi_n)(\mu_p + \mu_n)}{(\mu_n n_n + \mu_p p_n)} \right) \right] \quad (3)$$

Converting (3) to measurable parameters one gets

$$R(I) = R_0 - \alpha \ln(1 + \rho_0 \psi I) \quad (4)$$

where

$$R_0 = \frac{\rho_0}{A} d, \quad \rho_0 = \frac{1}{q(\mu_n n_n + \mu_p p)}$$

$$\psi I = q(\phi - \phi_n)(\mu_p - \mu_n)$$

and  $A$  is the area of the junction.

This resistance  $R(I)$  can be seen to decrease rapidly at large steady-state currents.

The distribution of carriers in the bulk of the semiconductor cannot change instantaneously. In switching a diode to a large forward current, there is initially a resistance  $R_0$  in series with the junction so that

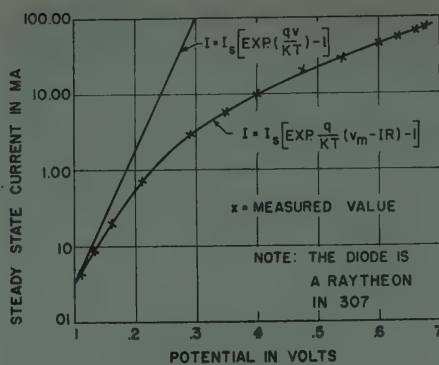


Fig. 3—The dc characteristics of a semiconductor diode.

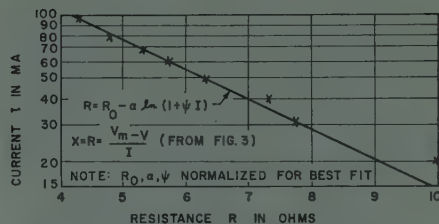


Fig. 4—The bulk resistance of a semiconductor diode as a function of current.

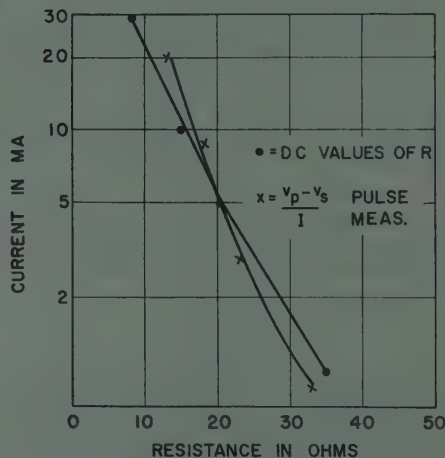


Fig. 5—A comparison of the values of  $R(I)$  as measured by dc and pulse methods.

the voltage-current relation across the diode may be described by

$$I = I_s (e^{qV_m/KT} - 1) \quad (5)$$

where  $I_s$  is the saturation current and  $V_m$  is the measured voltage across the diode. At a later time in steady state  $R_0$  must be replaced with  $R(I)$ .

Values for  $R$  which can be compared with (4) may be measured easily in two ways. The difference between the simple theory for  $p$ - $n$  junction diode,

$$I = I_s (e^{qV/KT} - 1), \quad (6)$$

and the measured voltage-current relation may be used to compute an effective  $R(I)$  for (5). For the diode described in Fig. 3 it may be seen in Fig. 4 that this value of  $R$  agrees well at large currents with the value of  $R$  predicted by (4). A second approximate method of measuring  $R(I)$  is to assume that the voltage across the junction

proper is constant during a current pulse. In this case  $\Delta R(I)$  may be defined by  $(V_p - V_s)/I$ , where  $V_p$  is the initial voltage,  $V_s$ , the steady-state voltage, and  $I$ , the constant current. This  $\Delta R(I)$  is the change in resistance due to current modulation of the diode. If the current is large enough, then  $R(I)$  steady state can be assumed to be small compared to the initial  $R(I)$ . By varying the bias on the diode and assuming that  $R(I)$  steady state is negligible, one can obtain a rough estimate for  $R(I)$  at  $t=0^+$ .

For the diode described in Fig. 3, a comparison of the values of  $R(I)$  as measured by the two methods is made in Fig. 5. Although the approximation for the distribution of carriers at large currents is not as accurate as might be desired, the experimental results appear to be sufficiently good to justify the use of (4). Experiments on a series of diodes showed the voltage transient is minimized by using diodes with low bulk resistance, or by biasing the diode with a small forward current.<sup>2</sup>

FRANK S. BARNES  
Stanford University  
Stanford, Calif.

<sup>2</sup> F. S. Barnes, "A Representation of DC Characteristics and Transient Response of Commercial Semiconductor Diodes," Signal Eng. Lab., Tech. Rep. No. 8; August, 1956.

## On the Codification of Lagrangian Formulation\*

Lagrange's equations and the concepts of energy represent much of what is referred to as classical mechanics. Lagrangian techniques for formulating dynamical equations of motions are generally assumed as fundamental, and as having universal application to physical systems. Presentation of the Lagrangian techniques in the compact notation of matrix algebra for linear systems is helpful in clarifying what is meant by generalized coordinates. More important, matrix notation places in evidence a fundamental limitation of the Lagrangian technique.

### ENERGY AND RELATED FUNCTIONS

The Lagrangian formulation technique is based on the premise that the physical system can be resolved into a collection of smaller and less complex subsystems, for each of which an energy function can be defined. The smaller and less complex subsystems are frequently referred to as components of the physical system and are identified by such names as spring, mass, resistor, inductor, transistor, rotating machine, etc. In nuclear physics the subsystems are the various particles of the nucleus.

The energy functions associated with each system component are invariably defined in terms of two fundamental observations or measurements. In the case of electrical components the fundamental observa-

\* Received by the IRE, January 13, 1958.



tions are realized through the use of the voltmeter and ammeter, and in translational mechanical components through the use of the force and displacement meters. To establish the energy variables to be associated with the components, a knowledge of the mathematical relationship between the two fundamental variables is necessary. There is no loss of generality, as far as central core of the technique is concerned, when the components are considered linear; *i.e.*, the fundamental variables are related by a linear mathematical function.

If the two fundamental variables associated with the components of the physical system are represented by the elements of the column matrices  $\mathcal{X}(t)$  and  $\mathcal{F}(t)$ , then the set of equations showing the linear mathematical relationship between the fundamental variables of each component can be written in the form

$$\mathcal{F}(t) = \mathcal{K}\mathcal{X}(t) + \mathcal{B}\dot{\mathcal{X}}(t) + \mathcal{M}\ddot{\mathcal{X}}(t) + \mathcal{F}_0(t). \quad (1)$$

The coefficient matrices  $\mathcal{K}$ ,  $\mathcal{B}$ , and  $\mathcal{M}$  are, of course, square but need not be diagonal.

The potential energy function,  $V(t)$ , for the entire system, expressed as a function of the component variables in  $\mathcal{X}(t)$  is the quadratic form

$$V(t) = \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{X}'(t)\mathcal{K}\mathcal{X}(t) \quad (2)$$

where  $\mathcal{X}'(t)$  is the transpose of  $\mathcal{X}(t)$ .

In a similar manner the kinetic energy function  $T(t)$  and the dissipation factor  $D(t)$  for the entire system are given by

$$T(t) = \frac{1}{2}\dot{\mathcal{X}}'(t)\mathcal{M}\dot{\mathcal{X}}(t) \quad (3)$$

$$D(t) = \frac{1}{2}\dot{\mathcal{X}}'(t)\mathcal{B}\dot{\mathcal{X}}(t). \quad (4)$$

The Lagrangian function,  $L(t)$  is defined as

$$L(t) = T(t) - V(t). \quad (5)$$

In addition to the energy and dissipation factors defined above, a fourth function,  $E(t)$ , is required in the Lagrangian technique of formulation to include the specified component variables, such as regulated voltage or current sources, and displacement and force drivers. The  $E(t)$  function for the entire system is defined as

$$E(t) = \mathcal{F}_0'(t)\mathcal{X}(t). \quad (6)$$

#### LAGRANGE'S EQUATIONS

In the usual presentation, a special form of Lagrange's equations for a dissipationless system with no specified driving functions (forces, displacements, voltages, currents, etc.) is derived from some other basic principle of mechanics such as the Hamiltonian principle. Additional terms or corrections are then injected into the equation to include the so-called dissipation effects and specified driving forces. An alternate starting point, and one which appears to be no more or less fundamental is simply to accept Lagrange's equations as a basic postulate of classical mechanics in the same way that Maxwell's field equations are taken frequently as the basic postulates of electromagnetic field theory.

Such a postulational statement of Lagrange's equation is:

Let the  $L(t)$ ,  $D(t)$ , and  $E(t)$  functions for a linear system be defined as in (4) through

(6), then there exists a set of  $n$  independent generalized coordinates (variables,  $q_1(t)$ ,  $q_2(t) \dots q_r(t) \dots q_n(t)$  such that

$$\frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{\partial L(t)}{\partial \dot{q}_r(t)} \right) - \frac{\partial L(t)}{\partial q_r(t)} + \frac{\partial}{\partial \dot{q}_r(t)} (D(t) + E(t)) = 0. \quad (7)$$

#### DYNAMICAL EQUATIONS OF MOTION

Note that the partial differentiation required in (7) cannot be realized until the  $L(t)$ ,  $D(t)$ , and  $E(t)$  functions for the system are expressed as explicit functions of the generalized coordinates  $q_1(t)$ ,  $q_2(t) \dots q_r(t) \dots q_n(t)$ . These required explicit relations can only be established by expressing the component variables in  $\mathcal{X}(t)$  as *explicit* functions of the generalized coordinates  $q_1(t)$ ,  $q_2(t) \dots q_r(t) \dots q_n(t)$ . This implies the relation

$$\mathcal{X}(t) = \mathcal{Q}'(t) \quad (8)$$

where  $\mathcal{Q}(t)$  represents some set of variables (generalized coordinates). Success of the Lagrangian technique depends upon the determination of the transformation matrix,  $\mathcal{Q}$ . Although it is asserted in classical mechanics that at least one such transformation exists, no statement is made as to the number of variables in  $\mathcal{Q}(t)$  and no general procedures are given for establishing the  $\mathcal{Q}$  matrix. If the system is not too complex,  $\mathcal{Q}$  can be obtained from inspection. However, for a complex system, such as a control system or complex electrical network, the problem of establishing the  $\mathcal{Q}$  matrix in (8) is one of major proportions to say the least.

Proceeding for the moment on the basis that the transformation matrix in (8) can be established, the  $L(t) = T(t) - V(t)$ ,  $D(t)$ , and  $E(t)$  functions for the system are expressed in terms of the generalized coordinates by simply substituting (8) into (2), (3), (4), and (6) with the result

$$L(t) = T(t) - V(t) = \frac{1}{2}\dot{\mathcal{Q}}'(t)(\mathcal{Q}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{Q}')\dot{\mathcal{Q}}(t) - \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{Q}'(t)(\mathcal{Q}\mathcal{K}\mathcal{Q}')\mathcal{Q}(t) \quad (9)$$

$$D(t) = \frac{1}{2}\dot{\mathcal{Q}}'(t)(\mathcal{Q}\mathcal{B}\mathcal{Q}')\dot{\mathcal{Q}}(t) \quad (10)$$

$$E(t) = \mathcal{F}_0'(t)\mathcal{Q}'(t)\mathcal{Q}(t). \quad (11)$$

These functions can now be differentiated successively with respect to the variables in  $\mathcal{Q}(t)$  as required by Lagrange's equation, to establish the dynamical equations of motion for the system. This can be accomplished systematically by the application of the following two theorems which are stated without proof.

**Theorem I:** Let  $\mathcal{G}$  be an  $n \times n$  symmetric matrix, and  $\mathcal{Y}$  a column matrix of  $n$  elements. When the quadratic form  $\frac{1}{2}(\mathcal{Y}'\mathcal{G}\mathcal{Y})$  is differentiated successively with respect to the elements of  $\mathcal{Y}$ , ( $y_1, y_2, \dots, y_n$ ) the result is a linear form

$$\mathcal{G}\mathcal{Y}. \quad (12)$$

**Theorem II:** Let  $\mathcal{X}$  and  $\mathcal{Y}$  be column matrices with  $n$  and  $m$  elements, respectively, and  $\mathcal{K}$  be an  $m \times n$  constant-coefficient matrix. If the bilinear form

is differentiated successively, with respect to the elements of  $\mathcal{X}$ , then the result is a linear form

$$\mathcal{K}\mathcal{X}\mathcal{Y}. \quad (13)$$

Upon applying the above theorems to each partial differentiation required in Lagrange's equation, (7), for the  $L(t)$ ,  $D(t)$ , and  $E(t)$  functions appearing in (9) through (11), the dynamical equations of motion in terms of the generalized coordinates,  $\mathcal{Q}(t)$ , are obtained. They are of the form,

$$\mathcal{Q}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{Q}'\ddot{\mathcal{Q}}(t) + \mathcal{Q}\mathcal{B}\mathcal{Q}'\dot{\mathcal{Q}}(t) + \mathcal{Q}\mathcal{K}\mathcal{Q}'\mathcal{Q}(t) + \mathcal{Q}\mathcal{F}_0(t) = 0. \quad (14)$$

The Lagrangian technique for formulating the equations of motion for physical systems is contingent upon one's ability to determine the number of generalized coordinates required to describe the system. The variables used to define the energy function of the system must be explicitly related to these generalized coordinates. Apparently a general procedure for establishing this relationship has not been set down in classical mechanics. Consequently, it appears that Lagrangian techniques of classical mechanics are not self-sufficient for the analysis of complex physical systems such as those encountered in automatic control.

H. E. KOENIG  
W. A. BLACKWELL  
Michigan State University  
East Lansing, Mich

#### Comment on "A Mathematical Analysis of the Kahn Compatible Single-Sideband System"

To the Editor:

I am submitting this letter in response to your request for my comments on Dr. J. P. Costas' paper.<sup>1</sup>

I found this paper to be quite interesting and in some respects gratifying in that it confirms our original analysis of our *simplified* block diagram.

However, in view of the fact that Dr. Costas' analysis is based upon the simplified system and not on what we consider an up-to-date technique, I wonder whether his limited analysis might tend to confuse the issue. I feel that it would be interesting to the readers of the PROCEEDINGS to learn about some actual tests which were made on broadcast transmitters adapted to CSSB operation.

Measurements have been made by a number of highly competent engineering organizations, including Westinghouse Broadcasting, WSM Broadcasting, independent consulting engineers, and others. Mr. Harmon, who is Vice-President for Engineering of Westinghouse Broadcasting, in a recent paper given at the National Association of Broadcasters in Los Angeles, reported that the Compatible Single-Sideband Adapter,

\* Received by the IRE, June 3, 1958.  
1 Ps. 1396-1401, this issue.

now operating at Radio Station KDKA, measured total harmonic distortion of 2.4 per cent at 100 per cent modulation at 1000 cycles, while the transmitter alone measured 2.2 per cent. The desired to undesired sideband ratio at 1000 cycles was approximately 30 db. These are actual off-the-air measurements using a 50-kw Westinghouse transmitter which produces a peak envelope power of 200 kw. Other measurements made by WMGM indicate figures of up to 32 db of desired to undesired sideband radiation at 100 per cent modulation with low over-all distortion. Clearly, these measurements, as well as others made by highly competent engineering groups, prove that the system does produce results far better than those indicated in the Costas analysis.

By the way, it is interesting to note that this is Dr. Costas' second attempt to analyze this system. The first written analysis was proven incorrect on two counts: first, the mathematics, and second, the fact that it was also based on the simplified block diagram.

It is quite evident that any system analysis must start with a full understanding and knowledge of the system involved. This we believe is the fundamental error in this second attempt at analysis and not the accuracy of the mathematical techniques employed.

Please refer to the "Scanning the Issue" section of this issue, page 1349, where the editors of the PROCEEDINGS point out that "the limitation of the analysis stems primarily from the fact that the full details of the system are not known and from certain simplifying assumptions made by the author."

In fairness to Dr. Costas, we should point out that we reached conclusions similar to those of Dr. Costas concerning the simplified block diagram a number of years ago. However, at that time we recognized means for reducing the undesired to desired sideband ratio to a point which we have now demonstrated in actual use.

I would also like to take this opportunity to point out that the Compatible Single-Sideband system which we have recently developed for communications purposes is quite different from the broadcast Compatible Single-Sideband system. The communications system has theoretically no undesired sideband output but it has approximately 3 per cent harmonic distortion. Of course, as is presently true with all practical single-sideband equipment, economic limitations restrict the sideband ratio to some 35 to 40 db. We, of course, have in-

cluded all undesired sideband radiation components in these figures.

As a final thought, in response to your invitation for my comments, I would suggest that the publication of this article would be premature at the present time, and its publication should instead be withheld at least until I publish a full disclosure upon approval of our patent attorneys.

LEONARD R. KAHN  
Pres., Kahn Res. Labs., Inc.  
Freeport, L. I., N. Y.

## On the Mass Education of Scientists\*

Our President and Congress are now, as an aftermath of the Soviet satellite excitement, embarking on a crash program of mass education. But, it is nothing short of fallacious and dangerous nonsense to assume that the expenditure of billions for a mere, if great, increase in our annual crop of B.S., M.A., and Ph.D. graduates will keep us astride or ahead of our ideological and mortal enemies abroad; the kind of brains we need cannot be bought with all the world's billions.

You can dump, into every willing mind in the country, all the separate bits of physical knowledge which man has accumulated through the ages, but there is scant assurance that they will retain them; nor can you assume that those minds will have and will add that mysterious catalyst which we call creativeness.

This requires something more than putting known *A* and *B* and *C* together in ways already done by others to produce old or new and useful combinations of knowledge. More often than not, it requires a still higher degree of creativeness: the addition of a new, hitherto-unknown ingredient, *X*, which he himself must invent. Even before this there must be in that mind a nonconformity which is ever dissatisfied with the status quo; dreaming and scheming of better ways and means to solve man's problems.

Only a few have the rare ability. These are the inventive-minded pioneers who chart the courses of the future highways of progress. These are the uncommon men. Educating, to the *n*th degree, as many as you like of the others, can never give them that magic touchstone of creative passion.

\* Received by the IRE, February 10, 1958.

Archimedes had it; Fulton and Eli Whitney and Singer had it; Morse, Bell, Tesla, Goodyear, Edison, Ford, the Wrights, DeForest, and a few others also had it. But they were hardly a handful among millions, equally or better trained in science.

Our quest then, as Harvard's Dr. Pusey and du Pont's Greenewalt have emphasized, must be for these uncommon, creatively-endowed men, these very special "geese who lay the golden eggs" of technological progress, without whom we would still be living like the Neanderthal man.

Our great industrial laboratories would have us (and their stockholders) believe that their project teams of so-called experts can and do solve all of our scientific and engineering problems, but this is only wishful thinking. For one thing, "too many cooks spoil the broth." For another, history belies this commercial propaganda.

Examine the records of all the great milestones along the road of our progress, and you will find that practically all were planted there by sheer outsiders. In science, literature, painting, sculpture, music, architecture, it is always the same; the uncommon, oftentimes frenzied, single mind, with nary a thought of money, has created the greatest of man's accomplishments. No group of experts in any field ever created anything great, or ever will.

From all reports, the U.S.S.R. has had sense enough to search out, and to provide every conceivable stimulus and reward, for its creatively endowed citizenry. But we, in sharp contrast, have been sitting complacently on our bottoms, secure in the delusion of our scientific omniscience. We have allowed to drift, into a miserably inadequate, even hostile, climate, what once was a fertile and flourishing one for invention. Our patent output has fallen to almost one half in thirty years. Who hasn't heard that a patent is only an invitation to a tremendously expensive law suit?

Educating our talented young men in science is fine, for the facts of science and the ability to use them are some of the building blocks of tomorrow's jig-saw puzzle, but all the trained seals of that type can, without creativity, do no more than the old tricks.

What is far more important is a vast improvement in the inventive climate. That means working facilities, recognition, and rewards. With such proper encouragements we need never fear for our security today or our leadership tomorrow.

BENJAMIN F. MIESSNER  
Miessner Inventions, Inc.  
Morristown, N. J.





# Contributors

Harold M. Barlow (SM'54-F'56) was born in London, England, on November 15, 1899. He was educated at the City and Guilds Engineering College and University College London, where he is now Pender Professor of electrical engineering. He served during World War I with the British Navy as a Sub-Lieutenant R.N.V.R., and during World War II he was Superintendent of the Radio Department, Royal Aircraft Establishment. He has a special interest in microwave engineering.

Professor Barlow is a member of the Council of the British Institution of Electrical Engineers and a Fellow of University College London.

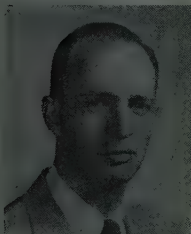


H. M. BARLOW

Stanley Bloom was born on October 18, 1924, in Plainfield, N. J. He received the B.S. degree in physics and mathematics from Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. in 1948, and the Ph.D. degree in theoretical physics in 1952 from Yale University, New Haven, Conn. His dissertation work was on pressure broadening of spectral lines.

In 1952, Dr. Bloom joined the RCA Laboratories, where he has worked on traveling-wave tubes, molecular amplification, plasmas, and parametric amplification.

He is a member of the American Physical Society, Sigma Xi, and Phi Beta Kappa.



S. BLOOM

Detlev W. Bronk was born in New York, N. Y. He holds the degrees of A.B., M.S., Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., Eng. D., D. Med., D. Litt., M.D. (honorary), and D. of Humane Letters. Among these are 27 honorary degrees, including three conferred by Queen's University, Belfast, Ireland, Cambridge University, England, and the Royal Caroline Medical-Surgical Institute, Stockholm, Sweden.

He was president of Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md., 1948-1953; president, American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1952; foreign secretary, National Academy



D. W. BRONK

of Sciences, 1946-1951; chairman, National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences, 1946-1951; director, Johnson Research Foundation for Medical Physics, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., 1929-1949, and coordinator of research, Office of the Air Surgeon, U. S. Army, 1942-1946.

He is president of the National Academy of Sciences, president of The Rockefeller Institute, chairman of the National Science Board, National Science Foundation, and vice-chairman of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

Dr. Bronk is a trustee of Johns Hopkins University, University of Pennsylvania, Rockefeller Foundation, Rockefeller Brothers Fund, and many other institutions. He is a member of the President's Science Advisory Committee, Defense Science Board (Department of Defense), the Science Advisory Board to the Chief of Staff, U. S. Air Force, and the Science Advisory Panel, U. S. Army. He holds foreign membership in the Royal Society of London, French Academy of Sciences, Royal Danish Academy of Sciences and Letters, and the Swedish Academy.

Kern K. N. Chang was born in Shanghai, China, on September 9, 1919. He received the B.S. degree from the National Central University, Nanking, China, in 1940; the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. in 1948, and the D.E.E. degree from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y. in 1954.



K. K. N. CHANG

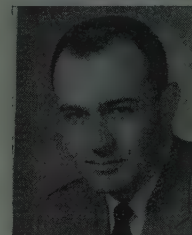
From 1940 to 1945, he was associated with the Central Radio Manufacturing Works, Kunming, China, working on radio receivers and from 1945 to 1947, he was a radio instructor in the Office of Strategic Service, U. S. Army, China Theater. Since 1948, he has been at RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J., where he has engaged in research on magnetrons, traveling-wave tubes, beam-focusing devices, and parametric amplifiers.

Dr. Chang is a member of Sigma Xi.

John P. Costas (S'46-A'51-SM'56) was born on September 16, 1923, in Wabash, Ind. He received the degree of Bachelor of Science in electrical engineering from Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., in 1944. He then served with the U. S. Navy as radar officer and attended the Harvard and M.I.T. radar schools.

In 1946, he returned to Purdue, and received the degree of Master of Science in

electrical engineering in 1947. He then entered M.I.T. and received the degree of Doctor of Science in 1951.



J. P. COSTAS

Dr. Costas has been employed by the General Electric Company since 1951 and is presently a consulting engineer in the Heavy Military Electronic Equipment Department of the Defense Electronics Division at Syracuse, N. Y.

He is a member of Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, and RESA and is a licensed Professional Engineer in the State of New York. Dr. Costas also serves as a consultant to the Assistant Secretary of Defense (R&E) on problems of long-range Air Force Communications.

Frederic H. Dickson (S'38-A'43-M'55) was born in Bristol, Colo., on January 10, 1916. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Oregon State College in 1939, where he was a graduate assistant in electrical engineering until 1940. Prior to entering the military service in 1942, he was an instructor in the Air Corps Technical Schools. He served as an assistant radio officer, Allied Forces Headquarters



F. H. DICKSON

and as Assistant Signal Officer, Fifteenth Army Group, European Theater, and returned from overseas as Executive Officer and later Commanding Officer of the Signal Corps Radio Propagation Unit.

After being discharged from the military service in 1946, he joined the Office of the Chief Signal Officer and became Chief of the Radio Propagation Section in 1950. In 1954, he became chief of the U. S. Army Signal Radio Propagation Agency, which is engaged in application engineering and operational research in the field of radio wave propagation.

Mr. Dickson is a member of the U.S.A. National Committee of URSI, and is International Vice-Chairman of Commission IV. He is a registered professional engineer in the District of Columbia.

Harold E. Dinger (A'27-M'43-SM'43-F'58) was born on May 7, 1905, in Barberton, Ohio. He studied at the University of Akron and the University of Maryland. From 1929 to 1939, Mr. Dinger was chief instructor at the McKim Technical Institute

and during 1939 and 1940, he was transmitter engineer for the Ohio Broadcasting Company. Since 1940, he has been associated



H. E. DINGER

with the Naval Research Laboratory, specializing in radio wave propagation and radio interference problems. In 1947 he received the Navy's Meritorious Civilian Service Award and the ASA Achievement Award for his work in that field. He has also received letters of commendation

from the Research and Development Board and the Department of State.

Mr. Dinger has served on numerous panels and committees and has been a U. S. delegate to international assemblies of the International Electrotechnical Commission in Lucerne, 1947, and Paris, 1950; the International Radio Consultative Committee in London, 1953, and Warsaw, 1956; and the International Scientific Radio Union in Sydney, 1952, and Boulder, 1957.

He is a member of the Navy Frequency Allocation Board, the U. S. Executive Committee of the CCIR, and a past chairman of the U. S. Commission IV, URSI. Mr. Dinger is also a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the Scientific Research Society of America, and a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.



W. E. Garner (M'55) was born in Washington, D. C., on July 19, 1923. He received the B.E.E. degree from the Catholic University of America



W. E. GARNER

in 1944 and immediately joined the staff of the Naval Research Laboratory working in the field of radio interference. Shortly after, he was commissioned an Ensign in the U. S. Navy and was assigned to the Naval Research Laboratory, where he remained as

a staff member following his discharge from active duty in 1945.

He has been engaged in research in radio interference, and in instrumentation and calibration methods for field strength measuring equipment.

More recently, he has been engaged in propagation studies and the associated instrumentation, and in atmospheric "whistler" research.

He is a member of the Scientific Research Society of America.



F. T. Haddock, for a photograph and biography, please see page 367 of the January, 1958 issue of PROCEEDINGS.

D. H. Hamilton, Jr. (A'47) was born in New York, N. Y., on April 10, 1918. He attended the University of Virginia from 1936



D. H. HAMILTON, JR.

to 1939. During World War II, he served with the 2nd Armored Division in field communications.

He attended Capitol Radio Engineering Institute from 1946 to 1949. From 1949 to 1954, he was an engineer at the Boston television station of Westinghouse Electric Corporation. Since 1954, he has been a staff member of M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory, where he has been engaged in research on tropospheric propagation and the development of scatter communication systems.



Edward C. Jordan (S'36-A'39-SM'45-F'53) was born in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, on December 31, 1910. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering from the University of Alberta and the Ph.D. degree from The Ohio State University, Columbus.



E. C. JORDAN

He was chief operator of station C.K.U.A. for seven years while attending school, and then worked for two years as an electrical engineer for the International Nickel Company.

Since 1940 he has taught electrical engineering at Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Ohio State University, and the University of Illinois.

He was consultant on the antenna research program at Ohio State University from 1941-1945, and supervisor of research on antennas and radio direction finding at the University of Illinois from 1945 to 1954.

Dr. Jordan is presently professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering at the University of Illinois.

He was chairman of U.S.A. Commission VI of URSI from 1953 to 1955, and chairman of Subcommittee VI.III from 1955 to 1958. He has been a member of the Panel on Antennas and Propagation of the Research and Development Board, Department of Defense, and chairman of the Subpanel on Ground and Ship Antennas.

He is a member of the AIEE, ASEE, Sigma Xi, Eta Kappa Nu, and Tau Beta Pi.



L. A. Manning (S'43-A'45-SM'54) was born in Palo Alto, Calif., on April 28, 1923. After receiving the A.B. degree in electrical engineering from Stanford University in 1944, he joined the wartime Radio Research Laboratory at Harvard University as a special research associate. The following year he returned to Stanford, and received

the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in 1948 and 1949, respectively.

He is now an associate professor of electrical engineering; his principal interests are in the field of ionospheric radio propagation.



L. A. MANNING

Dr. Manning is a member of Sigma Xi, Phi Beta Kappa, the American Geophysical Union, the American Meteorological Society, and is serving on the U.S.A. National Committee of the International Scientific Radio Union.



Kenneth M. Poole (A'54) was born in Staffordshire, England on September 27, 1927. He received the Bachelor of Arts degree in physics in 1948, and the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in 1951, all from Oxford University, Oxford, England.

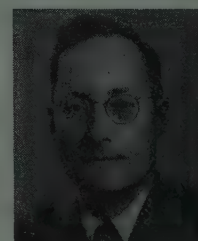


K. M. POOLE

Since 1953, he has been a research physicist at Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J., where he has specialized in the fields of physical electronics and microwave research.



William G. Shepherd (A'42-SM'49-F'52) was born August 28, 1911, in Fort William, Canada. He received the B.E.E. degree in 1933, and the Ph.D. degree in physics in 1937, both from the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.



W. G. SHEPHERD

From 1937 to 1947 he was with Bell Telephone Laboratories. He then joined the faculty of the Department of Electrical Engineering of the University of Minnesota, where he worked on problems in electron emission. He was appointed Associate Dean of the Institute of Technology in 1954, a position he resigned in 1956 to become head of the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Dr. Shepherd is a member of the American Physical Society, Sigma Xi, and the Advisory Group on Electron Tubes. He is a member of the U.S.A. National Committee of URSI and has served as National Chairman of Commission VII. He is currently President of International Commission VII.



John B. Smyth (SM'52-F'56) is a native of Georgia. He received the Bachelor's degree and the Master's degree from the University of Georgia and the Ph.D. degree from Brown University.



Dr. Smyth's experience includes one year as research physicist at Tennessee Eastman Corp. and ten years as director of the radio

wave propagation research program for the Navy Electronics Laboratory. Since 1955, he has been president and technical director of Smyth Research Associates.

Dr. Smyth's activities have also included contributions to the educational field. He helped organize the UCLA off-

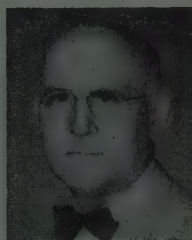
campus graduate program at NEL and acted as graduate advisor. He holds appointments as lecturer in engineering at the University of California at Los Angeles, and lecturer in physics at San Diego State College.

Dr. Smyth is a member of the American Acoustical Society, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Physical Society, and the U.S.A. National Committee of URSI. He is editor of the *TRANSACTIONS* of the IRE Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation

and is the recipient of the 1954 IRE Seventh Regional Achievement Award. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Kappa Phi, Pi Mu Epsilon, Xi Phi Xi, and Sigma Xi.



A. E. Teachman (A'27-VA'39-SM'49) was born in New Bedford, Mass., on July 23, 1904. He attended Eastern Radio Institute



A. E. TEACHMAN

in 1924, completed the radio engineering course of National Radio Institute in 1928, and attended the post-graduate school of Capitol Radio Engineering Institute in 1934. From 1924 to 1937, he was engaged in the radio service business and was a consultant to Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation on the design of radio service test equipment. He joined the Columbia Broadcasting System in 1937 and became assistant supervisor in charge of maintenance and construction at their Boston outlet. As a commissioned of-

ficer in the Army Air Corps, he served during the war years at the Aircraft Radio Laboratory, Wright Field, where he was in charge of the radio noise research unit and was responsible for major improvements to aircraft engine ignition shielding systems. He was chairman of the Army-Navy committee on radio noise filters.

Since January, 1953, he has been a staff member of M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory, where he has been engaged in research on medium frequency propagation and more recently on long-distance tropospheric propagation.



Ping King Tien, for a photograph and biography please see page 791 of the April, 1958 issue of *PROCEEDINGS*.



Ernst Weber, for a photograph and biography, please see page 34A of the March, 1958 issue of *PROCEEDINGS*.



H. W. Wells, for a photograph and biography, please see page 373 of the January, 1958 issue of *PROCEEDINGS*.



## Scanning the Transactions

**How thin is thin?** The human hair, long a favorite standard of comparison when speaking of minute objects, is looking bigger every day. Transistor fabrication techniques are producing dimensions that are incredibly small by any standard. Consider the base width of a transistor. For an alpha cutoff frequency of 50 megacycles the base width must be 0.2 mil or less, 200 mc calls for 0.1 mil, and 800 mc requires 0.05 mil. (Human hairs range from 7 mils to 0.2 mil.) Now, if you want to use an alloy process to form an emitter and collector on this already ultra-thin base, the alloy cannot penetrate the base by more than 0.01 mil without adversely affecting the base width. As a matter of fact, jet electrochemical techniques have now been developed for forming alloy contacts which will limit the depth of penetration to a mere 0.001 mil, or one-millionth of an inch. This is only one order of magnitude larger than the size of a corpulent molecule, and threatens to make obsolete another standard of comparison—the proverbial “skin of your teeth.” The miracle of it all is that infinitesimal dimensions such as these can be made a regular part of a manufacturing operation involving a quantity produced item. (A. D. Rittman, *et al.*, “Microalloy transistor,” IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, April, 1958.)

**How loud is loud?** The answer depends not only on the physical magnitude of sound waves but also on the hearing process of the listener. The average person is considerably more sensitive to the intensity of sounds in the 1000 to 5000 cps range than at lower or higher frequencies. Thus a 1000 cycle tone sounds decidedly louder than a 100 cycle tone having the same sound pressure level. Work on gathering so-called psychoacoustical data, relating the physical characteristics of sound to their effects on the listener, has been going on for a quarter of a century. Experimenters have subjected numerous people to sounds of various intensities and frequencies to determine the relative apparent loudness of different sounds. These tests have made it possible to construct charts of sound intensity vs. frequency which show curves connecting points of apparent equal loudness.

More extensive tests recently carried out in England have yielded equal-loudness curves of greater accuracy and range than before, and have provided important additional data related to sex and age. For one thing, the results show that above 1 kc men judge the loudness of sounds differently than women, with men hearing “better” in the 1 to 5 kc range associated with speech. One is tempted to conclude that men hear speech better than women because (unfortunately) they get more practice listening. This doesn’t turn out to be the right explanation, though. In fact, it has nothing at all to do with the hearing process itself. It is simply a case of men having bigger heads than women, and big heads diffract sound waves differently than little heads.

Who uses these equal-loudness curves? To cite one example, the New York City Fire Department. Concerned over the number of accidents between fire apparatus, they found that units approaching an intersection from different directions could not always hear one another over the noise of their own engines and sirens. The same noise made it difficult to hear radio messages in the cab. Detailed sound measurements were made which with the aid of the loudness curves established the maximum sound pressure levels that could be tolerated. These studies have led to the design of appropriate engine mufflers, the installation of air horns with better directivity, and the specification of important improvements in mobile radio equipment. (D. W. Robinson, “A new determination of equal-loudness contours,” IRE TRANS. ON AUDIO, January-February, 1958; N. J. Reinhardt, “Acoustic

noise in vehicles,” IRE TRANS. ON VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS, April, 1958.)

**The future of industrial electronics**, until recently a somewhat overlooked stepchild in the electronics family, looks rosy indeed. Economic circumstances in industry have literally forced the use of electronic techniques in so many cases that this new field of service has already quietly grown to surprising proportions. Industrial electronics has now risen to be a business doing well over \$1 billion a year, and seems assured of reaching \$2 billion by 1965. It passed the older and well-established business of radio six years ago. It is smaller than the other two major segments of the electronics industry, television and military electronics, but it is growing considerably faster than either of them and is already better than half as large as television. It is not at all improbable that we are now witnessing the beginnings of what will, in time, become the industrial electronics era. (E. D. Cook, “The economic and technical aspects of industrial electronics,” IRE TRANS. ON INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, April 1958.)

**The study of man-machine systems** is becoming increasingly important as machinery becomes more complex and the demands placed on the human operator increase. One of the principal problems is that of “language” differences among machines, and between machines and humans, giving rise to a somewhat Babylonian communication situation. Appropriate translators are needed at the input or output in order that the various parts of the system may function together. Where there is a choice, the best language must be decided on. In this connection it is interesting to note that although a digital counter indicator may avoid all possible errors in time reading, most watches continue to use the vectorial analog display of time.

Another problem in combining machines and men is determining and matching their information handling rates. Studies of the human indicate that his auditory channel capacity is about 10,000 bits per second, his visual channel capacity is about 4,000,000 bits per second, but the capacity of his brain to handle this information is only 30 to 40 bits per second. However, this apparently gross mismatch is offset by the brain’s remarkable ability to scan incoming information rapidly and discard irrelevant information. The human being also has another outstanding ability, that of being able to adjust himself to changing situations. Although the machine approaches the human in storage capacity, it falls far short of the human in these capabilities. This raises a third consideration, namely, deciding which function should be performed by machine and which by a human operator.

Finding the optimum solutions to these problems in practical situations is difficult, but the motivation for finding them is great. It is an area of study that has become a field of engineering in its own right—a field, incidentally, that is now served by IRE’s newest Group, the Professional Group on Human Factors in Engineering. (H. B. Ziebolz, “Communication problems between instruments, controls, and man,” IRE TRANS. ON INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, April, 1958; J. C. Groce, “General design considerations for man-machine systems,” IRE TRANS. ON INSTRUMENTATION, March, 1958.)

**What were the highpoints of computer progress in 1957?** In the digital computer field the most noticeable development was the continuing trend toward larger, more complex and more ambitious computer systems, as typified by the Sperry-Rand LARC, the IBM STRETCH, and the RCA BIZMAC. These electronic monsters can operate 100 to 200 times faster than any previous general-purpose computer, multiplying 15 digit numbers at a rate of 500,000 a second and per-



forming additions at about 2 million a second. It is significant that two of the newest entries in the large-scale computer field are completely tubeless: the LARC and Philco's TRANSAC.

The big news of 1957 regarding analog computers is the advent of the digital control unit. All of the major computer manufacturers now offer a method of setting up, programming, checking and reading out information by means of electric typewriter and punched paper tape. (R. P. Castanias and J. E. Sherman, "Review of computer progress in 1957," IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS, March, 1958.)

With **transhorizon communication** links flourishing from the Arctic to the Caribbean, it is interesting to note that scatter propagation is still far from being as well established in theory as in practice. In fact it now appears that the better known theories dealing with the role of atmospheric turbulence in scatter propagation, which seemed to be substantiated by experimental data, must be discarded. Meanwhile other descriptions of beyond-horizon propagation which are tenable from a theoretical standpoint are not supported by operational results. It is evident that our understanding of the role that turbulence plays in scatter propagation is as yet far from complete. (R. Bolgiano, Jr., "The role of turbulent mixing in

scatter propagation," IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION, April, 1958.)

The **thermistor** is quietly becoming a component of considerable importance, both as a versatile circuit element and a commercial product. The thermistor is a thermally sensitive resistor, the resistance of which decreases sharply as temperature increases. Over the past dozen years nearly a score of important uses have been found for it in connection with temperature and power measurements, temperature compensation and amplifier stabilization, and time delay and surge suppression circuits. As an example of the latter application, thermistors are being used in vacuum tube filament supply circuits in order that the heater voltage may be applied gradually. The purpose is to extend tube life by preventing thermal shocks to the filaments caused by the large inrush currents upon the sudden application of power. This idea, which has been used to some extent in television receivers, has now found important use in a large scale computer, where the long life of tens of thousands of tubes is a necessity. (J. J. Gano and G. F. Sandy, "Thermistors for the gradual application of heater voltage to thermionic tubes," IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS, March, 1958.)

## Books

### Propagation Troposphérique by Georges Boudouris

Published (1957) by Centre de Documentation Universitaire, 5, Place de la Sorbonne, Paris 5, France. 457 pages +5 bibliography pages. Illus. 61×9½.

This book covers the problems of radio-wave propagation near the surface of the earth. It considers successively the case of the flat earth, the spherical earth, the mixed paths, and finally the effect of a nonhomogeneous troposphere. The title is perhaps misleading since it properly applies only to the last sixty pages of the book.

This book gives an orderly account of these various problems starting from fundamentals (Maxwell equations, plane waves, reflection coefficients, stationary phase, reciprocity principle . . .) and carries the deduction to the final formulas, to graphs and careful discussion of the approximations involved. It does therefore fill a gap in the literature where books have been written only on special aspects of these problems and reference to original articles is often necessary.

A casual glance at the book gives an impression of complicated mathematics. This comes from many deductions carried out explicitly and also from a justified respect for the notations of original papers. It is unfortunate, however, that the author did not try to simplify some of these notations. A judicious representation, by a single letter, of complicated but often repeated expressions can greatly simplify the typography and the understanding. The concept of surface impedance for example could have been introduced profitably when discussing approximate boundary conditions.

After two chapters of generalities, the flat earth problem is considered in Chapters III and IV. Approximate boundary conditions are used from the start and the Norton formulation is obtained. A short account of the Zenneck, Sommerfeld and Weyl theories is also given. Chapter V, on the spherical earth problem, follows the work of Van der Pol, Bremmer and Norton but also discusses briefly contributions by V. A. Fock. Chapter VI gives a good account of propagation over nonhomogeneous earth (mixed path problem). It reviews empirical methods and describes in some details the integral equation method introduced by Feinberg. The effect of distributed or isolated obstacles is also considered. Chapter VII on tropospheric propagation discusses the effect of a nonhomogeneous atmosphere: ducts, scatter propagation, absorption and diffusion of microwaves.

A few numerical examples are worked out illustrating each method and showing the proper concern for practical applications. Many important graphs and tables can be found in the text. On the whole the book is carefully written, and it should prove a useful reference to engineers working in this field.

GEORGES DESCHAMPS  
Federal Telecommunication Labs.  
Nutley, N. J.

### Fundamental Principles of Transistors by J. Evans

Published (1958) by D. Van Nostrand Co., 257 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 10, N. Y. 229 pages+15 appendix pages+1 bibliography page+5 index pages+xi pages. 139 figures. 8½×5½. \$6.75.

This text presents an elementary discus-

sion of transistor electronics together with a good deal of information on transistor fabrication. Transistor circuitry or applications is not dealt with at all. The author states that the subject matter is intended mainly for newcomers in the field of transistors, even though it should also be of interest to the specialist in metallurgy, chemistry or electrical engineering who is also working on transistors and who wants a descriptive survey of the other branches of the art. The strongest aspect of the text is the discussion of semiconductor device fabrication and the testing of semiconductor materials. The author explains clearly and simply the growing, alloying and diffusion technique for manufacturing  $p-n$  junction transistors. Point contact, grown, alloy, surface barrier, diffused base, tetrode,  $p-n-i-p$  and unipolar field-effect transistors are described. Techniques for measuring the resistivity, mobility and lifetime of semiconductor materials are discussed in some detail.

The development of semiconductor physics, though very lucid and readable, is entirely too brief. It is felt that any reader who desires more than a superficial understanding of the physics, would have to refer to other sources. The operation of the  $p-n$  junction and the junction transistor is described qualitatively without the use of the Fermi level concept. Only a few of the high frequency properties of the device are discussed. The author, except for one equivalent circuit, does not consider the problem of transistor representation at high frequencies. The material describing the measurement of transistor four-pole parameters is inadequate. The discussion of transistor

noise, in addition to being incomplete, is actually misleading since it is based on obsolete junction transistors for which excess noise is the dominant source of noise in the device. Fundamental noise sources such as thermal, shot and partition, are not discussed.

It is felt that this book should be of interest to engineers who desire a description of transistor fabrication techniques as well as a very simple discussion of transistor electronics.

F. H. BLECHER  
Bell Tel. Labs.  
Murray Hill, N. J.

#### Synthesis of Passive Networks by E. A. Guillemin

Published (1957) by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 731 pages+9 index pages+ xviii pages. Illus. 9½×6½. \$15.00.

Network synthesis means many things to many people. To some, it is a collection of design techniques, for rather special electrical apparatus. To others, it is a theoretical discipline, which gives a deeper insight into many different engineering problems. To still others, it is an intellectual pursuit, interesting for its own sake. This book by Professor Guillemin is of real interest to all three of these network theory addicts. Design techniques are described in detail, but only after a sound development of concepts and ideas, derived from fundamental physical principles.

Network synthesis is usually divided into two parts. "Realization techniques" deal with the determination of networks which have assigned external characteristics, when the assigned characteristics can be realized exactly. "Approximation techniques" deal with the choice of exactly realizable characteristics which approximate more general assigned characteristics. For both kinds of techniques, mathematical characterizations of realizable external characteristics are essential.

Five chapters develop characterizations of realizable driving-point and transfer impedances, including brief accounts of equivalent and reciprocal networks and of relations between real and imaginary parts. Four chapters are devoted to the synthesis of circuits which contain only two kinds of elements (LC, RC, RL). Four chapters describe a number of the more complicated realization techniques, appropriate for networks which contain all three kinds of elements (RLC). One chapter develops approximation techniques for frequency functions, including Butterworth, Tschebycheff, and potential analogue methods. Finally, one chapter develops approximation techniques for time functions, including a Fourier method, use of "standard parts" or "building blocks," and other methods. The text relies heavily on two of the author's previous books: *The Mathematics of Circuit Analysis*, Wiley, 1949, and *Introductory Circuit Theory*, Wiley, 1953. A sequel to the present volume is promised for the future, on *Special Problems in Network Synthesis*.

While this is a thorough, comprehensive, and penetrating book for network theory addicts, it does not strike this reviewer as an inspiring book. It does not seem well calculated to make new network theory addicts out of normal mortals. This is surprising, since Professor Guillemin is an inspiring

teacher, and has, in fact, done a very great deal to further interest in network theory. Perhaps the difficulty may be blamed on the point of view. The author conducts a fine guided tour of occupied territory, but he makes little effort to point out new territory, which is now being opened up or is likely to be in the future. As a single example, the chapter on equivalent networks describes linear transformations in terms of their present limited usefulness, without pointing out that new concepts or ideas may sometime make it possible to realize their full potential usefulness.

On the other hand, from any point of view, the book remains a thorough, reliable treatise on many existing network synthesis techniques, developed from underlying mathematical and physical principles.

SIDNEY DARLINGTON  
Bell Tel. Labs  
Murray Hill, N. J.

#### The Ultra High Frequency Performance of Receiving Tubes by W. E. Benham and I. A. Harris

Published (1958) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 169 pages+15 appendix pages+3 index pages+ix pages. 65 figures. 8½×5½. \$6.50.

In this book, the authors have presented a complete and concise theoretical account of the behavior of space charge controlled tubes throughout the VHF and UHF regions. A new vacuum tube equivalent circuit is developed which includes the effects of lead inductance, transit time loading and interelectrode capacitance and its utility in small signal circuit analysis is demonstrated. The topics of large signal transit time theory and noise factor calculations are also briefly presented.

It has been assumed by the authors that the reader already has a basic knowledge of physics, vacuum tube electronics and circuit analysis and has a normal command of mathematics, including calculus. The publication would be a good reference book for the advanced student and practicing electrical engineer.

Approximately the first two thirds of the book is used to acquaint the reader with the differences between actual and ideal tubes and rigorously develop the theory and equivalent circuits for diodes, triodes and tetrodes.

The development begins with the accepted equivalent vacuum tube circuits and establishes how through the use of a "mesh circuit" approach displacement currents due to inter-electrode capacitances and the effect of the time varying electric field of the moving space charge need be and can be incorporated into the equivalent circuit. Included in this portion is a detailed study of the equations of motion for movement and how the total current flow can be divided into two components, the convection current (conventional electron flow from cathode to anode) and an induced current. The latter having a dependence upon frequency and thus contributing to the departure between ideal and actual as frequency increases.

In the latter third of the book the authors show application of the equivalent circuit, as a two-terminal-pair, to circuit analysis, as well as discuss the noise factor calcula-

tions and large signal transit time theory.

In general, the book is well written, rigorous and contains an adequate supply of references for those persons desiring to delve deeper into a particular phase of the presentation. The book adequately fulfills two needs. Firstly, it provides the VHF-UHF circuit designer with a mathematical model of a vacuum tube that can be used in the design and analysis of circuits, and secondly it helps the tube designer in better understanding and predicting the behavior of tubes designed for VHF and UHF operation.

R. D. WILSON  
Raytheon Mfg. Co.  
Newton, Mass.

#### Analysis and Control of Nonlinear Systems by Y. H. Ku

Published (1958) by The Ronald Press Co., 15 E. 26 St., N. Y. 10, N. Y. 321 pages+27 bibliography pages+10 index pages+vii pages. Illus. 9½×6½. \$10.00.

Seeing an announcement of this book or picking it up for the first time, a person familiar with Professor Ku's papers might expect to find only an expanded discussion of his work with simultaneous phase-plane equations. If so, the prospective reader will be pleasantly surprised. Although this subject is fully treated, the book also contains a great variety of other material.

The book begins with a discussion of the phase plane as a means for representing the transient behavior of linear and nonlinear systems. Isoclines and energy curves are introduced, and brief descriptions of graphical methods due to Lienhard, Hsia, Tumura, Buland, and Paynter are included. A number of analytic methods are mentioned, but the descriptions are too sketchy to be very useful.

In subsequent chapters, Ku discusses techniques for writing equations for electrical and mechanical systems, and he gives some rules for predicting the order of the system equations. In most cases, his rules give an upper limit on the order of the equations, not as valuable as an exact answer but nevertheless helpful.

A number of classic problems in nonlinear mechanics are treated, frequently by more than one method. These problems include the pendulum with and without damping, synchronous motor pull out, oscillators described by Van der Pol's equation, fluid dynamics, nuclear reactor kinetics, and various nonlinear circuits. Phenomena uncovered in these analyses include self-sustained oscillations, jumps in the frequency response curves, and subharmonic response. Power series, iteration, perturbation, singular points, Van der Pol's method of slowly varying magnitude and phase, and graphical techniques are used.

This book is unusual among its competitors in the amount of space devoted to high-order and multi-loop systems. In addition, two final chapters are devoted to feedback control systems containing either incidental or deliberate nonlinearities. Both phase-space and describing function methods are employed. Transfer functions and block diagrams are used to state the problems, a welcome contrast to the differential equation approach usually found in books on nonlinear mechanics.

The final pages of the text contain a few



suggestions on the use of analog and digital computers for analysis and synthesis of nonlinear systems. A bibliography is appended listing over 700 works by authors in many countries.

*Analysis and Control of Nonlinear Systems* covers more ground than such competing books by Stoker, McLachlan, Minorsky or Andronow and Chiarkin. It can be recommended to any engineer who wants a comprehensive reference book on the analysis of nonlinear systems.

T. M. STOUT

Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co.  
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

### Basic Electrical Engineering by R. H. Nau

Published (1958) by The Ronald Press Co., 15 E. 26 St., N. Y. 10, N. Y. 363 pages+54 appendix pages+5 bibliography pages+13 index pages+vii pages. Illus.  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ . \$7.00.

The author states that this book is intended for a first course in electrical engineering for sophomore electrical engineering students who have completed at least one semester of calculus. So far as the scope of the book is concerned, the author has accomplished his objective more adequately than most authors do. His emphasis and order of presentation in the circuits material of the first four chapters are excellent, and the amount of material presented on magnetic fields and electrostatics is also well calculated to meet the needs of sophomore electrical engineering students.

However, the author starts Chapter III, Basic Network Considerations, with the statement that "only steady state direct-current relations are treated in this and the subsequent chapters. However, certain topics apply equally well to steady state alternating-current circuits." This statement would indicate that he intended to develop circuits from the point of view of either direct or alternating currents but using only direct-current problems for illustrative purposes in order that the student might avoid the additional complications introduced by having to use phasor notation. Had the author followed this procedure he would have written a book which would have stood out from virtually all other books now published but unfortunately he then proceeded to set up a polarity or direction notation which was tied to positive and negative polarities of dc sources. Except for this weakness the first four chapters on circuits and network theorem are rather well presented.

On the other hand, his presentation of magnetic fields, in Chapter V, leaves a great deal to be desired. For example, he presents Ampere's Law for the intensity of a magnetic field on the second page of the chapter on magnetic fields with virtually no introduction and then introduces the concept of flux density on the tenth page of this chapter by writing the equation of the force on a current carrying conductor using the symbol  $B$  with no previous discussion of why we need flux density  $B$  as well as field intensity  $H$ . The presentation seems satisfactory to one who is already familiar with magnetic fields but might well leave a beginning student in considerable confusion.

After presenting some of the simple concepts of magnetic and electric fields and thus defining inductance and capacitance, the author introduces a chapter on alternating

currents and voltages and one on alternating-current circuits. The objective of these two chapters is apparently to give the student sufficient background in ac to permit him to use the work of the first four chapters for the solution of alternating-current circuits as well as direct-current circuits. This is a rather large order to fill in a book of this size and scope and there is some doubt that the objectives are really gained. However, the introduction of these two chapters certainly does not detract from this book and they may be omitted by those who would prefer a more extensive treatment from another book.

The book then closes with two chapters on magnetic materials and magnetic circuits and one on electrical instruments and meters.

A. V. EASTMAN  
Univ. of Washington  
Seattle, Wash.

### Transistor Physics and Circuits by R. L. Riddle and M. P. Ristenbatt

Published (1958) by Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. 376 pages+41 appendix pages+10 index pages+xxvii pages. Illus.  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ . \$10.00.

The authors state in the preface that "The main purpose of this book is to serve as a source of transistor circuit theory for . . . technicians and designers." To achieve this purpose the book is divided into two parts: the physics of transistors, and the circuit aspects of transistors. The level of the material is that of the technical institute with the required background being high school physics and algebra. A brief review of elementary physics is included before proceeding with a qualitative study of semiconductors and transistor action. Energy level diagrams are freely used in the discussions. Basic electric circuit theory is then covered. Included are electrical definitions, nodal and mesh analysis, Thévenin's and Norton's theorems and frequency response characteristics of simple networks. The transistor is then introduced as a circuit element. The use of graphical analysis and equivalent circuits for the small signal amplifier are discussed and compared. The  $h$ -parameter equivalent circuit is emphasized, and determinants are introduced. Power amplifiers and cascade amplifiers are covered first, and the problem of bias stability and direct-current amplifiers follow. Chapters on feedback, noise, and oscillators and multivibrators are also included. The final chapter is a series of experiments planned to permit the student to check his own designs where practicable. The appendices include a brief review of determinants; a discussion and a table on transistor parameter conversions; and a selected number of transistor characteristics. Problems are included after each chapter, and references are infrequently listed.

The material on the physics of transistors is well written and offers the reader a "feel" for the transistor. The space consumed for a review of elementary physics appears unnecessary, and could be used for more semiconductor physics. The same can be said about a portion of the electric circuit review. The chapter on bias stability could well precede the chapters on power amplifiers and cascade amplifiers so that good bias practice would be illustrated by example and prob-

lem. The chapter on noise is good but could be improved for the practical group this book is written for by including good design practice. The chapter on oscillators is too limited.

In summary, this book furnishes an introduction to transistors with accurate physical concepts in a qualitative fashion and introduces transistor circuit theory using mathematical tools no more involved than elementary determinants. The audio frequency applications of transistors are well covered but high frequency and large signal applications are ignored or given limited consideration.

ALAN WARNICK  
Ford Motor Co.  
Dearborn, Mich.

### The Theory of Networks in Electrical Communication and Other Fields by F. E. Rogers

Published (1958) by D. Van Nostrand Co., 257 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 10, N. Y. 556 pages+4 index pages+xx pages. Illus.  $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ . \$11.50.

This book contains a vast amount of conventional analysis concerned with lumped networks, transmission lines, filter theory and measurements, with many illustrative examples worked out for the reader's easier grasp of the principles expounded in the text. On the whole, it is quite well organized except for a chapter on "Network Theorems" which acts as a "catch-all" for things that have little relation to one another but have to be (?) included somehow. Here we find even the obvious triviality, that a lossless network absorbs no average power, dignified by the title "Theorem"; and the principle of duality is tossed in for good measure.

In the preface the author states that his purpose "is to present principles of network theory . . . that should meet the requirements of students of final year Engineering Degree or Diploma standard," yet the book contains nothing beyond that which was standard textbook material for this same purpose thirty years ago. There is nothing on topology or any other means for establishing what is meant by the solution to a network problem. The impedance function is defined only as characterizing the sinusoidal steady state; no mention is made of the  $s$  plane or of poles and zeros and their interpretation in terms of natural behavior, or of the properties discernible by inspection of the pole-zero pattern or of frequency and amplitude scaling, or any other of the many useful interpretive means which characterize our modern approach to network theory and which many of us in this country introduce to our students at the outset, let alone in the "final year." I suppose that the author's attitude, like that of many in our own colleges, is that these "advanced concepts" can be properly appraised and assimilated into the total array of similar mathematical implements only when placed against a backdrop of 30-year-old conventionality.

This book represents a good compendium of the latter and should be useful as a collateral reference, especially for the many worked-out examples that it contains. As a contemporary text in a modern engineering curriculum it has no place.

E. A. GUILLEMIN  
M.I.T.  
Cambridge 39, Mass.

**Technical Report Writing by J. W. Souther**

Published (1957) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 58 pages+10 appendix pages+2 index pages+xi pages, 25 figures, 8½×10½. Paperbound. \$2.95.

Most books on report writing "make abundant suggestions regarding the finished product . . . but offer amazingly little information about how reports are written or about the relation between the industrial function of the report and the final form." Thus the author describes a situation which he hopes to correct with this new addition to the rapidly increasing list of books on this same subject. The author then proceeds to liken the report writing function to an engineering design problem and divides his book accordingly into four principal chapters: analysis, investigation, design and application. There is also an introduction which, in the space occupied, presents a good case for the design approach to technical writing.

The four principal chapters are a mixture of theory and practice, yet the practical always seems to predominate. He does devote some space to certain aspects of grammar and English usage but he devotes even more space to determining and analyzing the motivations behind a report. Although he refers frequently to "the technical writer" he does seem to mean an engineer who is assuming for the time being the function of report writer. Incidentally, there are exercises at the end of each section which suggest strongly that this book is also directed at the student engineer in an undergraduate course in technical report writing, a commendable direction in which to point.

If the typical engineer will sit down and read entirely through this text there is no doubt that he will profit by it. Necessarily, if his background should be electronic he

may find the mechanical illustrations taken from mechanical engineering to be perhaps less meaningful than if they had been from his own field. Yet, any author attempting a book on this subject must choose examples from some field and perhaps the mechanical examples can be more universally understood than could equivalent electrical ones. Also, this book tends to lie somewhat awkwardly between a pure reference text and the more readable essay-style of discussion. As a result, the engineer, like most human beings, would probably find the essay-style more interesting and may find the sections which report largely reference material of less interest even though no less valuable. There are four appendixes which the author might have enlarged so as to include some of the reference material included in the main text.

The value of this book to the engineer who must write a report will depend largely upon how objectively he views his own writing. If asking the questions, "Is the identity of the subject clear from the beginning?" or "Is the content adequate?" will force the engineer to reread his writing and edit it so as to reach affirmative answers, then this book should be useful. It certainly seems to ask all of the right questions and is quite complete in the subjects discussed. The author has succeeded in raising his questions and discussing them in a very modest 58 pages.

J. D. CHAPLINE  
Technical Reports Dept.  
Philco Corp.  
Philadelphia 34, Pa.

**The Encyclopedia of Radio and Television**

Published (1958) by Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 712 pages+23 appendix pages. Nearly 800 figures, 9×6. \$12.00.

It is an ambitious undertaking to compile an encyclopedia, in one volume, of not only radio, but also television. This book represents the second edition of such an effort. According to the preface, the book is to provide "easy reference to all the major aspects of modern radio and television," and is designed for "students and practicing engineers, as well as . . . all radio amateurs."

It is remarkable how well this book does that. It covers a vast amount of instrumentation. It summarizes many ramified sections of technology whose development has been prolific over the years. It gives generally good notions, if distinctly qualitative, of radio propagation over a variety of conditions.

The editor indicates that "the steady advance of electronic engineering inevitably renders a book such as this out-of-date fairly soon." This has been solved by introducing an appendix to cover more important recent developments.

The book has a certain nostalgic flavor. For example, nineteen lines and a figure are devoted to the "coherer," and six more lines to the "decoherer." In contrast, only five lines are given to "homodyne reception," though an additional twelve lines are given to the "synchronous detector," without noting any relationship between them. The word "troposphere" or a derivative is not listed. Much of the material on television dates somewhat. However, color television is included, if quite sketchily.

It is disappointing that no literature references are given. A second appendix contains a number of useful formulae and tables, with examples on their use.

The book will be useful for quick reference, particularly to older material.

PIERRE MERTZ  
Consultant  
Lido Beach, N. Y.

## Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of "Transactions" have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Antennas & Propagation	Vol. AP-6, No. 2	\$1.15	\$1.75	\$3.45
Audio	Vol. AU-6, No. 1	0.50	0.75	1.50
Electron Devices	Vol. ED-5, No. 2	1.70	2.55	5.10
Electronic Computers	Vol. EC-7, No. 1	1.20	1.80	3.60
Industrial Electronics	PGIE-5	3.15	4.70	9.45
Instrumentation	Vol. I-7, No. 1	1.95	2.90	5.85
Vehicular Communications	PGVC-10	0.85	1.25	2.55

\* Public libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

### Antennas & Propagation

VOL. AP-6, No. 2, APRIL, 1958

News and Views (p. 159)

Contributions—The Role of Turbulent Mixing in Scatter Propagation—Ralph Bolgiano, Jr. (p. 161)

The Villars-Weisskopf-Wheeler theory describing turbulent mixing of an established gradient is shown to contain a contradiction which necessitates its being discarded. To fill the gap thus created, the theory of isotropic mixing is extended to account for the presence of a gradient. The results indicate that "mixing-in-gradient" cannot be employed to explain the wavelength dependence characteristic of much of the radio data. On the other hand, it is shown that experimentally determined spectra of refractive index fluctuations lend strong support to the mixing theory herein set forth. Hence, the conclusion is reached that scatter theory, as it is currently based on atmospheric turbulence, can provide, at best, an incomplete description of transhorizon propagation.



**The Influence of Moisture in the Ground, Temperature and Terrain on Ground Wave Propagation in the VHF-Band**—B. Josephson and A. Blomquist (p. 169)

Results are given from a general investigation regarding the different factors that govern vhf ground wave propagation at low heights and short distances, *i.e.*, mainly in the Sommerfeld region. In this work the influence on field strength from ground moisture and temperature, snow, topography, and vegetation, and also field strength variations along mixed land-water paths have been studied. The measurements refer to terrain typical for middle Sweden.

Suitable formulas for field strength calculations over smooth ground are developed. The moisture in the ground is found to play a principal role and a method is shown for calculation of changes in the path attenuation caused by known or predicted changes in the water content of ground. The influence of temperature is found to be small, even when the ground freezes, but a covering of snow may be of greater consequence. Characteristics of local variations and exponential attenuation of the field in a forest is demonstrated, the fluctuations being very large and the average exponential attenuation factor mostly very small. Measurements along a mixed land to fresh-water path verifies Millington's recovery effect. The field over a hill is found to have a maximum value a certain distance below the top towards the transmitter.

**Distance Dependence, Fading Characteristics and Pulse Distortion of 3000-MC Trans-Horizon Signals**—B. Josephson and G. Carlson (p. 173)

Statistical analysis of signal recordings at 10 cm wavelength has given the following results.

The distance dependence of the half-hour signal median  $F_m$  over a sea path corresponds to a scattering parameter which is approximately inversely proportional to the height. Between  $F_m$  and the surface value of  $M$  a correlation coefficient of 0.62 is found, and between  $F_m$  and the dew point 0.55. A unit increase of  $M$  seems to be followed by a signal increase between the limits 0.3 and 0.8 db. The fading range, as defined between the 10 per cent and 90 per cent of time levels, is 12–14 db, and the fading frequency mostly about 2 c/s for a 300 km path.

Over a 260 km land path the pulse broadening is normally 0.1–0.2  $\mu$ s which corresponds to a scattering parameter varying inversely as the first to second power of the height. A severe pulse distortion caused by selective fading is found to be very common.

Some other propagation characteristics are also discussed.

**Some Microwave Propagation Experiences from a "Just-Below-Horizon" Path**—B. Josephson and F. Eklund (p. 176)

Based on comparisons between field strength records at 2300 mc and simultaneously measured  $M$  curves it is concluded that the most important propagation disturbances on the test path are caused by reflections from discontinuities in the refractive index profile. The occurrence probability for such discontinuities is shown to have a marked seasonal and diurnal period with a maximum in the summer and around sunrise.

**Transients in Conducting Media**—P. I. Richards (p. 178)

The exact fields generated by transient electric and magnetic dipoles in an infinite conducting medium are derived. Specialization to brief, approximately triangular pulses then brings out the salient practical features of such signals. The peak signals are attenuated as  $r^{-3}$  or  $r^{-4}$  rather than exponentially, and, in a practical sense, they travel very slowly (mean effective velocity about equal to sonic speed for a range of 1 km in sea water).

**Determination of a Current Distribution over a Cone Surface Which Will Produce a Prescribed Radiation Pattern**—H. Unz (p. 182)

The problem of determination of the current distribution over a cone surface, which will produce a prescribed radiation pattern, is formulated.  $F$  pattern and  $G$  pattern are defined and expressed in terms of a "potential" function  $\Phi$ , in case of currents polarized in the direction of the generating lines of the cone.

A matrix relationship is found between coefficients of a series expansion of  $\Phi$  and coefficients of a series expansion of the currents. The relationship becomes a direct one to one correspondence in case of an infinite biconical system.

**The Effects of the Physical Parameters on the Bandwidth of a Folded Dipole**—J. P. German and F. E. Brooks, Jr. (p. 186)

An expression is derived which yields the feedpoint admittance of a folded unipole or dipole at any desired frequency. This expression shows that the input admittance is composed of two parts—a radiation part and a transmission line part. The radiation part is analyzed as a vertical radiator while the transmission line part is analyzed by transmission line theory. The terms of this expression allow the input admittance of the antenna to be studied in terms of the physical parameters. By plotting the feedpoint admittance on a Smith chart it is possible to observe at what frequency the currents in the feeding transmission line exceed some desired standing wave ratio and thus obtain a measure of the bandwidth of the antenna.

The findings show that the broad-band characteristics of the folded dipole are obtained primarily through the increase in equivalent cross section caused by the folding of the two elements. The bandwidth is further aided by the reactive component of the transmission line part being opposite to the reactive component of the radiation part, even though the reactive component of the transmission line part is considerably smaller than desired. Experimental and calculated results show that for a given size conductor the bandwidth is improved as the spacing between conductors is increased. The spacing should be as wide as possible but still provide the desired field pattern and input admittance. The bandwidth of a folded dipole is improved if the conductor size is increased regardless of the spacing between elements. Maximum bandwidth is achieved by using large conductors with wide spacing.

**The Radiation Characteristics of a Zig-Zag Antenna**—D. L. Sengupta (p. 191)

The radiation properties of a single zig-zag antenna are reported. This is a special type of broad-band traveling-wave antenna which, when properly designed, produces a strong axial beam of radiation. The radiation pattern has a half-power beamwidth of  $22^\circ$  in the  $E$  plane and  $28^\circ$  in the  $H$  plane; the corresponding side-lobe ratios are 10.5 db and 17.5 db down, respectively, in the two planes. Approximate expressions for the radiation fields are also given and compared with the experimental values. The broad-band property of the antenna is studied by measuring the radiation patterns over a range of frequencies. The performance of the antenna is compared with the Yagi antenna. The high directivity of the antenna can be utilized advantageously in the vhf and uhf ranges. The results of impedance measurement also are reported.

**A Note on the Effective Aperture of Electrically Scanned Arrays**—R. W. Bickmore (p. 194)

Since the size of current radar antennas must be increased in order to detect aircraft and missiles flying at supersonic speeds, it is no longer possible to use rapid mechanical scanning. Therefore this type of scanning is being gradually replaced by electrical scanning.

The popular approximation which states that the effective aperture length is proportional to  $\cos \theta_0$ , where  $\theta_0$  is the scan angle from broadside, is examined and shown to be adequate in many cases where the end-fire effect is negligible. An exact effective aperture based on half-power beamwidth is derived and compared with the approximate solution for various aperture lengths as a function of scan angle.

**The Characteristic Impedance of Two Infinite Cones of Arbitrary Cross Section**—R. L. Carrel (p. 197)

A theoretical method of finding the characteristic impedance of two infinite cones of arbitrary cross section is presented. In this problem, the spherical geometry can be mapped on a plane, thus reducing the problem to finding the solution of Laplace's equation by using conformal mapping techniques. This method is applied to the inclined biconical antenna and several types of fin antennas. The solution for the biconical antenna is  $Z_0 = \eta / 2\pi \cosh^{-1} F$ , where  $F$  is a function of the geometry of the antenna. For the fin, the solution takes the form  $Z_0 = \eta K(k) / K'(k)$  where  $K$  and  $K'$  are complete elliptic integrals of the first kind and  $k$  depends on the geometry.

**Microwave Stepped-Index Luneberg Lenses**—G. D. M. Peeler and H. P. Coleman (p. 202)

Since materials with a continuous variation of index of refraction were unavailable for the construction of spherical Luneberg lenses, an investigation was made of stepped-index lenses in which the desired continuous variation of index with radius was approximated by a number of constant-index spherical shells. Experimental data on two-dimensional,  $TE_{10}$  mode, stepped-index Luneberg lenses indicated that 10 shells were sufficient for 18-inch diameter lenses for use at  $X$  band. Expanded polystyrene materials, developed with dielectric constants ranging from 1.1 to 2.0 in increments of 0.1, were used to construct 10-step, 18-inch diameter, spherical Luneberg lenses. Performance data for these lenses are given at wavelengths of 3.2, 1.8, and 0.8 centimeters.

**Communications—Measurements of 1250-MC Scatter Propagation as Function of Meteorology**—D. L. Ringwalt, W. S. Ament, and F. C. Macdonald (p. 208)

**Design Data for Small Annular Slot Antennas**—W. A. Cumming and M. Cormier (p. 210)

While several excellent papers have been published describing the theory of operation of the annular slot radiator, certain design parameters have not been too readily available. This note gives susceptibility data for practical configurations having electrical diameters of from 0.2 to 0.6 wavelength.

Contributors (p. 212)

## Audio

VOL. AU-6, No. 1, JANUARY-FEBRUARY, 1958

PGA News (p. 1)

**A New Determination of the Equal-Loudness Contours**—D. W. Robinson (p. 6)

The results of a redetermination of the equal-loudness contours for pure tones, carried out at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, England, are discussed in relation to earlier data. The new measurements cover a wider area of the auditory diagram and were obtained by a comparatively large number of listeners. This has enabled the results to be classified into sex and age groups. The latter factor is shown to dominate high-frequency hearing. Data are presented on the reliability of laboratory measurements of loudness and on certain features of a well-known discrepancy between the thresholds of hearing under free-field and earphone listening conditions.



### Room Dimensions for Optimum Listening and the Half-Room Principle—P. W. Klipsch (p. 14)

This paper discusses the relation of room dimensions and speaker placement to the quality of low-frequency sound reproduction. Dimensional ratios for home music rooms are suggested.

### Permanent Magnets in Audio Devices—R. J. Parker (p. 15)

The permanent magnet is considered as a component for changing the form of energy. A brief review of the basic physics of the permanent magnet is included with emphasis on the nature of the magnetization process and how the permanent magnet functions in establishing external magnetic field energy.

Presently available characteristics of permanent magnets and future possibilities for improving the efficiency of the permanent magnet are discussed as well as the relationships between audio device performance and the unit properties of permanent magnets.

In using the permanent magnet the choice of unit properties, volume, geometry, and magnetic circuit arrangement greatly influence the end performance and efficiency of audio devices. As an aid in exploiting the optimum combination of these variables, an electrical analog system using lumped constants is introduced. Data on leakage permeance are presented for the more widely used permanent magnet arrangements in audio work. The analog technique is of general interest from the viewpoint of understanding the energy relationships involved in the efficient application of the permanent magnet and as an aid in predicting permanent magnet performance on a firm engineering basis.

Correspondence (p. 21)

Contributors (p. 22)

## Electron Devices

### VOL. ED-5, No. 2, APRIL, 1958

Microalloy Transistor—A. D. Rittmann, G. C. Messenger, R. A. Williams, and E. Zimmerman (p. 49)

The microalloy transistor is fabricated by jet electrochemical techniques. It differs from the surface-barrier transistor (sbt) in that extremely shallow alloy contacts replace the surface-barrier contacts. The microalloy contacts are accomplished in a few seconds at a low alloy temperature by a fabrication technique which is described herein. The high-injection efficiency of the resulting contact makes possible increased efficiency of high-frequency transistors. This paper reviews the microalloying process in its application to both homogeneous and braded-base transistors and analyzes mathematically the microalloy emitter region.

### Characteristics of Electron Tubes Having Clean Electrodes—J. E. Beggs (p. 55)

In conventional electron tubes, the grid and anode electrode surfaces become coated with materials evaporated from the cathode, so that they do not exhibit the characteristics of clean metal. It has been found that clean electrodes can be obtained in electron tubes by using active metal surfaces and high degassing and exhaust temperatures, and that they can be maintained for long periods of time by using with them only oxide-coated cathodes having a passive base metal. Tubes having clean electrodes exhibit low levels of grid and anode emission. A diode having a clean anode surface can be made to operate reliably in the emission limited region. A triode having a clean grid surface can be made to have a built-in grid bias of two volts or more. Tubes with clean electrodes have provided stable and reliable performance for long periods of time.

### Hot Strength Properties of Filamentary Nickel Alloys—Bernard Wolk (p. 58)

The results of an investigation of the hot strength properties of several nickel- and cobalt-based alloys are given. These materials, having as minor constituents such elements as aluminum, tungsten, chromium, etc., were chosen for their possibilities as efficient primary electron emitters (when coated with alkaline earth oxides). The diameters of these filaments were all 0.001 inch or less.

The general term *hot strength* is defined as both resistance to flow and as time to rupture at temperatures approximating tube operation. A stress range was chosen so that accelerated conditions prevail, and a measure of the relative strengths of a variety of filamentary alloys is thereby practicable.

### Some Reasons for Nonsaturation of Reverse Current in Junction Diodes—H. L. Armstrong (p. 66)

The saturation of reverse current for reverse voltages more than a few tenths of a volt, which is predicted for semiconductor junctions by the simple theory, actually never occurs. Effects such as surface conduction and generation of minority carriers in the space-charge region have been used to explain the failure of the current to saturate. The present discussion considers some other possibilities. For nonplanar junctions, increase in the effective junction area with increasing reverse bias may be important. For any junction, increasing bias may move the effective junction surface to places where the semiconductor has, either actually or effectively, different properties. Some examples of these possibilities, chosen to be as closely related to practical devices as possible, are given.

### The Influence of the Internal Correction Voltage on the Proper Ratings of Receiving-Type Tubes—G. D. O'Neill (p. 69)

Uncertainties in establishing rated values for the low-frequency characteristics of receiving-type tubes are discussed, and it is shown that when a measure of the internal correction voltage is ascertained by the use of generally available data, the problem is greatly simplified. The method of applying it in properly rating the characteristics is described. The nature of the correction voltage is briefly outlined in a manner intended to be helpful in problems of design and quality control.

### Propagation in a Crossed Field Periodic Structure—A. Kiel, M. Scotto, and P. Parzen (p. 76)

A field theory of a crossed field periodic structure is given. Taking into account the effect of space charge, an integral equation method is employed to obtain a general dispersion equation for a structure supporting any space harmonic.

The case of pure scalloping is treated in detail and the results are applied to forward- and backward-wave amplifiers and backward-wave oscillators. Criteria for gain and oscillations are derived and corresponding expressions for the gain and start oscillation current are obtained. These results include the effect of all space harmonics.

### Effect of Electron Lenses on Beam Noise—R. C. Knechtli (p. 84)

Some types of electron guns used to form the beam of a low-noise beam type microwave amplifier (e.g., traveling-wave tube) impress sharp potential discontinuities or velocity jumps on this beam. These discontinuities produce strong electrostatic lenses. This paper presents a theory supported by experimental results, showing that the effect of such lenses is to increase the beam noise. Further, axial magnetic fields are shown to reduce this undesirable effect.

### Conditions for Minimum Noise Generation in Backward-Wave Amplifiers—M. R. Currie and D. C. Forster (p. 88)

The noise figure of a backward-wave amplifier can be minimized by optimizing the standing-wave ratio and position of the standing

wave of noise power on the beam in the pre-circuit region. These optimum conditions are presented as detailed functions of tube parameters for the common types of backward-wave amplifiers and are compared with the characteristics of conventional traveling-wave tubes. The problem of achieving maximum tuning range while maintaining a noise figure close to the theoretical minimum value is discussed and general design criteria and methods are evolved. Although the voltage-tuned characteristics of backward-wave amplifiers impose rigorous requirements on the noise space-charge-wave transducer, it is shown that wide low-noise tuning ranges are possible even with no programming of the noise-reducing electrodes.

### Ballistic Analysis of a Two-Cavity Finite Beam Klystron—S. E. Webber (p. 98)

Bunching in a two-cavity klystron in the presence of space charge is computed using a disk model of the electron stream. This digital computer study shows that space charge can actually enhance bunching under proper conditions. Optimum bunching distance is discussed along with the details of the effect of space charge on the velocity spread within the beam. The results are synthesized to provide a qualitative picture of the manner in which bunching, velocity spread, and circuit efficiency contribute to efficiency of energy conversion at an output gap.

### Program of Electron Devices Meeting (p. 109)

Contributors (p. 119)

## Electronic Computers

### VOL. EC-7, No. 1, MARCH, 1958

#### Reviews and Bibliographies (p. 1)

### Direct-Coupled Transistor Logic Circuitry—J. R. Harris (p. 2)

Direct-coupled transistor logic circuitry lends itself to systematic design methods and performs remarkably well. Logical design rules are given for use with transistors which meet specifications treated in a companion paper. The implications of the use of silicon transistors are discussed.

### Transistor Characteristics for Direct-Coupled Transistor Logic Circuits—J. W. Easley (p. 6)

The basic requirement for stability of a direct-coupled transistor logic (dctl) circuit is that a voltage margin exist between the maximum collector-emitter voltage of an "on" unit in the system environment and the minimum base-emitter voltage required for a transistor to be sufficiently "off." This margin has been expressed in terms of the fundamental device parameters: common-base forward and inverse current gain,  $\alpha_N$  and  $\alpha_I$ ; ohmic body resistances of the emitter, collector, and base regions,  $r_{e'}$  and  $r_{e''}$ ,  $r_{bIII}$ ; collector saturation current,  $I_{CO}$ ; and the ratio of the value of  $\alpha$  in the vicinity of the "off" state to its value in the vicinity of the "on" state.

In addition, the connection of bases in parallel results in a dependence of stability on the magnitude of  $\alpha_I$  and of  $r_{bIII}$  and on the variations of  $\alpha_N$ ,  $\alpha_I$ ,  $r_{bIII}$ , and  $I_{CO}$  among units connected in this manner. Circuit stability requirements have been expressed in terms of these parameters and the effect of their variations is considered.

Methods for the specification of acceptance requirements for dctl transistors and the relation of these specifications to logic design rules are discussed.

### An Analysis of Certain Errors in Electronic Differential Analyzers—II—Capacitor Dielectric Absorption—P. C. Dow, Jr. (p. 17)

The permittivity or dielectric constant of the materials used in capacitors is not actually a constant but is a complex function of frequency and temperature. Consequently, the



feedback capacitors used in the integrators of a differential analyzer cannot be considered ideal, but their capacitance must be considered a variable. Methods of representing the complex capacitance are discussed and a model is selected which is conveniently suited to the analysis. Experimental methods of measuring the complex capacitance are described. The phenomenon of dielectric absorption is interpreted in terms of the capacitor model and it is shown that an integrator having such a feedback capacitor will experience a change in effective initial conditions after a solution is started on the computer. It is also shown that when such integrators are used to solve linear differential equations with constant coefficients, the locations of the roots of the characteristic equation are changed slightly; these changes can be evaluated when the properties of the capacitor model are known.

**A Study of Refill Phenomena in Williams' Tube Memories**—J. M. Maughmer and H. D. Huskey (p. 23)

A dot-circle scheme is proposed which will permit the distinction between binary "0" and "1" signals when the stored information has been destroyed approximately 90 per cent by refill. This unusual recovery of stored information is accomplished by making proper choices of operating parameters and using discharging effects instead of the charging effects as has been done in the past.

Basic relationships are developed from Coulomb's law and the equivalent circuit of the Williams' memory to predict the binary output signals. The agreement between these theoretical signals and the actual experimental signals is remarkably good. A 5JP11 cathode-ray tube was used in the experimental work.

**Computing and Error Matrices in Linear Differential Analyzers**—Amos Nathan (p. 32)

Matrix formulation permits the compact analysis of a very general computing scheme based on operational amplifiers. The computer solves an equation in which a computing matrix and an error matrix can be distinguished. Programming a differential equation consists of writing it in an appropriate matrix form. The computing setup is in immediate mutual correspondence with the computing matrix. The error matrix can be written down by inspection.

**Scanners for Ferroelectric Memory Capacitors**—C. F. Pulvari and G. E. McDuffie, Jr. (p. 34)

Many references are available on the properties and characteristics of ferroelectric materials and their memory application. The purpose of this paper is to present several scanning systems by which binary information can be stored and recalled from ferroelectric capacitor configurations. The circuitry to be described here was originally designed for testing of ferroelectric elements and employs an ordered or nonrandom scanning pattern. Most of the circuitry presented is, however, adaptable to random access application.

**A Transistorized Four-Quadrant Time-Division Multiplier with an Accuracy of 0.1 Per Cent**—Hermann Schmid (p. 41)

This article describes a four-quadrant time-division multiplier with an over-all accuracy of better than 0.1 per cent of full scale. The circuit is independent of the transistor characteristics, requires no complicated balancing adjustments, exhibits excellent stability and uses only simple, noncritical circuitry. The maximum output voltage is 10 v when both input voltages are 10 v.

**New Applications of an Electronic Function Generator**—Rajko Tomovich (p. 48)

In previous papers a new technique for performing in a single electronic computing unit all nonlinear mathematical operations in a differential analyzer was described.

The field of application of this technique is extended to include the generation of functions of several variables.

**Synthesis of  $N$ -Valued Switching Circuits**—R. D. Berlin (p. 52)

The concept of a functionally complete set is defined and examples are given in the familiar field of 2-valued logic and switching circuits.

Several functionally complete sets, already known to investigators in  $n$ -valued logic, are discussed, with particular emphasis on applications to the synthesis of  $n$ -valued switching circuits.

It is noted that much of the switching in a base- $n$  computer will be, in a sense, binary, permitting the use of relatively simple elements in the synthesis. As an example, an  $n$ -valued switching matrix is synthesized.

**Synthesis of Electronic Circuits for Symmetric Functions**—George Epstein (p. 57)

This paper develops a systematic method for the synthesis of electronic circuits which must realize symmetric Boolean functions. The "fold-down" method, originated by Shannon, solves the problem nicely for relay circuits. The electronic circuit, however, composed of "and," "or" and "not" elements, does not seem to incorporate the feature of symmetry as readily.

It is shown that for symmetric functions a minimal-not condition exists, and that this form is a powerful tool for synthesis. The minimality is not actually proven, except for the case of fundamental symmetric functions. As with the minimal-or circuit, a minimal-not circuit does not necessarily imply the most economical realization, and the design procedure should take account of this fact.

**Correction** (p. 60)

**Thermistors for the Gradual Application of Heater Voltage to Thermionic Tubes**—J. J. Gano and G. F. Sandy (p. 61)

Thermistors which are thermally-sensitive resistors having large negative temperature coefficients of resistance can be aptly used for the gradual application of heater voltage to thermionic tubes, thereby diminishing thermal transients and reducing mechanical failures. Full voltage is first applied to the thermistor and load in series and after temperature equilibrium is reached, the thermistors are shorted out. From a cold start thermistor resistance decreases by a factor of approximately 100 and heater resistance increases by a factor of 5 to 10. By selecting a set of series-connected thermistors to limit the current to a maximum of 120 per cent of the operating value during the voltage application, the initial voltage on the heaters will be less than 5 per cent of rated, and the voltage before shorting out, about 75 per cent of rated. Peak currents occur twice, once while the thermistors are in the circuit and again when the thermistors are shorted out at 90 seconds. One set of thermistors can be used to limit the current satisfactorily over a wide range of loads. The most favorable number of thermistors to connect in series is determined experimentally. Commercially available units in washer form can accommodate heater loads up to 1100 watts.

**Review of Computer Progress in 1957**—R. P. Castanias and J. E. Sherman (p. 65)

**Contributors** (p. 73)

**PGIE News** (p. 75)

**Reviews of Current Literature** (p. 77)

## Industrial Electronics

PGIE-5, APRIL, 1958

**Combined Abstract of Conference Papers** (p. 1)

**Basic Instrumentation**—W. A. Wildhack (p. 4)

**Communication Problems Between Instruments, Controls, and Man**—H. Ziebolz (p. 9)

**The Economic and Technical Aspects of Industrial Electronics**—E. D. Cook (p. 13)

**Application of Magnetic Amplifiers in Industrial Instrumentation and Control**—W. A. Geyger (p. 23)

**Principles and Techniques for Direct-Reading Digital Transducers**—W. H. Kliever (p. 37)

**Electronics in a Chemical Company**—R. C. McMillen (p. 45)

**Some New Aspects of Nuclear Instrumentation in Industrial Electronics**—N. Anton and M. Youdin (p. 51)

**Process Monitoring by Dielectric Constant**—W. H. Howe (p. 56)

**Automatic Card Programmed Control of Reversing Mills**—E. H. Browning (p. 64)

**Some Applications of Analog-Computer Techniques to Control System Design**—E. C. Goggio (p. 70)

**Selection of Reliability Levels in Equipment Design**—H. L. Garbarino (p. 76)

**Transcript of Panel Discussion** (p. 82)

**Analysis of a Motor Speed-Control System with an Analog Computer**—W. J. Bradburn (p. 94)

In order to obtain maximum productivity, longest tool life, and high-quality surface finish on a lathe, it is necessary that the machining be done at a constant surface cutting speed. This is particularly true with the use of carbide cutting tools where deviations from optimum cutting speed must be maintained within extremely close limits.

A system was proposed using a direct current motor in conjunction with a multistage field regulator in a closed loop system to provide constant cutting speed on an automatic copy lathe. An analog study of the system was made in order to determine what performance could be expected and how performance could be improved. This paper presents a qualitative discussion of the analog study, together with the results obtained and the conclusions reached.

**Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers Proceedings Available** (p. 103)

**Contributors** (p. 104)

## Instrumentation

VOL. I-7, NO. 1, MARCH, 1958

**Abstracts of Papers** (p. 2)

**Instrumentation for the C-130 Static Test**—W. W. Hartsfield (p. 5)

During the static tests conducted for the Air Force on the C-130A Hercules at the Lockheed plant in Marietta, Ga., an instrumentation job was undertaken that spanned more than three years. This paper describes the various techniques employed in coping with the many requirements of the tests, and observations by the writer on possible variations intended to simplify and expedite the data collection and processing task.

The major requirement, by far, in connection with this static test was strain gauge instrumentation. This task included installation and wiring of over 750 strain gauges with which more than 50,000 static strain measurements were made. Several types of SR-4 resistance wire strain gauges were used as the sensing element in this application. Strain gauges were also used in several other special applications as required. Other phases of the tests included the use of failure wire for determining characteristics of crack propagation and failures, vibration and sound pickups for pin-pointing minor failures from remote locations, and various special purpose monitoring and indicating devices. The majority of the data collection problem was handled by an analog-to-digital conversion system designated SADIC I, manufactured by the Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation. Three other types of equipment were used to supplement the SADIC in the data processing job.

Several of the test conditions encountered during the test program presented quite a challenge to the instrumentation engineer. Uncontrolled temperature and humidity in the



test area, submersion of the test article in water, and hydrostatic pressures to fifteen pounds per square inch are but a few of these conditions.

**In-Flight Recording for System Malfunction Detection**—J. Jamgochian and T. K. Speer (p. 12)

The full utilization of modern aircraft is seriously handicapped by the unpredictable failures which frequently occur in portions of the complex airborne subsystems. This handicap can be eliminated only by improved design for increased reliability. However, the amount of time required to repair the subsystems, as presently designed, can be reduced by improved troubleshooting techniques.

A system is described which has been successfully employed to reduce the time required to prepare modern military aircraft for delivery to the United States Air Force.

**A Semidigital Process Simulator**—M. Terao and K. Tamura (p. 18)

A new process simulator has been accomplished by the combined use of digital and analog techniques.

The transient response of processes to be imitated can be set in the simulator graphically. The simulator represents dynamic behaviors of various industrial processes which may have remarkable dead time.

All data are quantized by a sampling period  $\Delta$ , which is adjustable in a wide range through a programming mechanism, so that the simulator can behave in the real time. This has great advantages over the usual electronic analog computer and the high-speed delay type process simulator in acquiring experimental data with an actual controller, especially a digital controller, and for training a human operator.

The layout and the behaviors of the simulator are presented with a discussion of a simplified method for obtaining the frequency response from the transient response data.

**A Transistorized Digital-to-Analog Converter**—W. D. Rowe (p. 22)

An essential device in digitalized automatic control systems is one that performs the function of digital-to-analog conversion. In order to fill the requirements of such a device, a highly reliable, highly accurate converter has been designed using transistors. This device takes a digital signal in binary, decimal, binary coded decimal, biquinary, and other codes and presents a current or voltage at its output directly proportional to numerical input.

The device discussed here is binary as required in the accompanying application, an oscilloscope output display unit for the IBM-704 Electronic Data Processing Machine. This converter in binary form is accurate to better than 0.1 per cent at a sampling rate of better than 10 kc. The designs of the circuit and required gates are discussed in detail. The oscilloscope display application requires two of the converters to present an X- and Y-coordinate display on the face of the cathode-ray tube by internal programming of the electronic computer.

**Logical Detenting in Cathode-Ray Coding Tubes**—Bernard Lippel (p. 29)

The first published cathode-ray voltage digitizing tubes detented the electron beam, but they were soon superseded by tubes which used unit-distance codes (e.g., the Gray code). Surprisingly, the principle of logical detenting (e.g., V scan) does not seem to have been applied, despite its special importance for CRT's attributable to the liberal construction tolerances. Other advantages arising from this method are the presentation of data in natural codes directly (without use of a translator), and fine-digit-first transmission when the data is read off serially.

Logically-detented cathode-ray digitizers are expected to be simple, inexpensive, reliable, and very fast in operation, but they cannot

compete with slower and more complex apparatus where high resolution is needed. They may find wide application in automatic recording of electrical measurements within the accuracy range of electrical indicating meters and in some digital computer input operations.

Serial voltage digitizers are described, which were designed and constructed at USASEL from suitable cathode-ray coding tubes and from very simple control circuitry. These digitizers give outputs in either selected binary-decimal codes or the conventional binary language.

The principle may be even more advantageous in the case of tubes constructed for parallel reading.

**Irregular Lines by Standard Teletype**—John Brown (p. 38)

A system for transmitting irregular lines by standard teletype has been designed and experimentally tested by one of the Project Michigan groups of the University of Michigan Engineering Research Institute. The system is primarily for transmitting military map overlays, but has a variety of other applications. The automatic X-Y plotter, required to receive and display the lines, is also used in the coding. The operator coding at the teletype keyboard selects, from a grid mounted on the moving head of the plotter, the coordinates of the next line segment to be transmitted and types them on the keyboard. The plotter then traces the line segment to check the coding and to indicate the origin of the next line segment.

**Data Handling for a Reliability Test Program**—V. W. Walter and F. I. Bien (p. 44)

A philosophy of data handling in a large-scale life test program is presented. The program involves the testing of one parameter on each of 30,000 resistors, five parameters on each of 20,000 diodes, and nine parameters on each of 9000 transistors, on an average of twice a week. The purpose of the program is to learn more about the life of the components, so that the reliability of the end product can be improved. To properly satisfy this purpose, it is necessary to emphasize the reliability and accuracy of the instrumentation and recording equipment. A thorough analysis of the program, its purpose, and requirements revealed four basic factors of prime importance: 1) the accuracy of the measurements; 2) identification of individual components and their related data; 3) the time that could be allotted for making a measurement; and 4) the recording, reproduction, and processing of the test data. The manner in which these factors were satisfied through the design of the instrumentation, coding equipment, and application of data recording equipment is thoroughly discussed. The end result of the study and design work was the fabrication of six test consoles which would perform the required test, convert the analog data to digital data, and record this data on punched cards for future processing on commercial computers.

**Dynamic Data System**—B. J. Fister and C. A. Woodcock (p. 48)

Instrumentation for jet engine testing in the General Electric Company Aircraft Gas Turbine Division has undergone drastic changes over the past several years due to both developments of new measurement systems and a backlog of data and experience which has been accumulated. Of particular significance in improved mechanical designs and safety of operation has been measurement and analysis of dynamic operating conditions, such as stress, vibration, and pressure fluctuations, by means of a multichannel magnetic tape recording, playback and data reduction system which has been in operation in AGT for the past three years. The operation consists of a permanently installed playback and data reduction system which processes data from a number of portable recorders which can record as many as 28 tracks

simultaneously on 1½-inch tape.

Magnetic tape has several important advantages over other methods of recording, including wide dynamic amplitude and frequency ranges, and storage of the data in "live" form so that the signal produced by the transducer during the test can be reproduced at a later time for detailed study.

Signals in the frequency range of dc to 5000 cps are recorded by means of frequency modulation, whereas higher frequencies are recorded by means of direct recording amplifiers which are interchangeable with the fm units. Signals of each channel are continuously monitored by means of a multichannel oscilloscope to assure proper recording level, good signal quality, and safe operation of the test vehicle.

After a test run has been recorded, the tape is taken to the laboratory installed playback system, leaving the recorder for subsequent tests. In the data reduction system, the signals are reproduced for study and analysis. Oscilloscopes, direct writing oscillographs, voltage level recorders, frequency recorders, cameras, filters, and other equipment are used to determine the required data from the signals. Data processing is accomplished primarily by analog techniques with results typically presented in the form of charts or graphs. A data folder, including data analysis, graphs, waveform photographs, conclusions, and a discussion of the test, is prepared for project engineers.

On the basis of the results obtained from this system, previously undetected dangerous operating conditions now can usually be detected and corrected before failures occur.

**A New Six-Channel X-Y Recorder and Point Plotter**—H. C. Craddock (p. 53)

The continuing desire for faster graphic displaying of analog or discrete-value data in two variables from either in-line instruments or storage media has prompted the development of a new X-Y recorder with several unique qualifications.

The new recorder may be operated with its plotting surface in either a horizontal or vertical plane and will accommodate 11×16½-inch or 8½×11-inch standard graph paper held securely in place on the plotting area by an internal vacuum system. Line recordings are made by an inked pen and automatic point plotting is done by a solenoid operated print wheel and inked ribbon. The print wheels are easily changed and are available with six symbols in any combination which, with a self-indexing feature, allows recording of up to six separate graph plots on the same sheet. Digital data may be plotted with an accuracy of 0.1 per cent of full scale and at a maximum rate of six points per second. A speed of 50 inches per second is the nominal slewing rate of the recorder.

**Design of Oscillographic Recorders for Efficient Use**—V. E. Payne (p. 58)

The data reduction facility of the Naval Ordnance Unit, Key West, Fla., has encountered difficulties which stem from the necessity of reducing complex oscillograms by personnel with little technical training or experience. These difficulties could be alleviated by design of data recorders from the viewpoint of the data reduction personnel.

Examples of poor recorder design are taken from actual experience and the deleterious effects of these designs upon the data reduction process are explained, both for manual and semiautomatic reduction methods.

A number of specific suggestions are made for those who must design recorders. These include the avoidance of ambiguities, restrictions in the use of nonlinear calibrations, and the standardization of traces and calibrations.

Some controversial points of recorder philosophy are discussed. A preference is expressed for visual records even if these are digital in nature. Some advantages of the record which is digital by increments of the measured param-



eter are given, along with a caution in its use. A plea is made for the use of more common sense consideration of data reduction problems in the design of recorders.

**Techniques in Evaluating Instrumentation—Type Magnetic Recording Tape—T. O. Moore (p. 62)**

Because magnetic recording is relatively new, techniques of evaluating magnetic recording tape are not standard throughout the industry. Large-scale users of magnetic tape, in addition to the manufacturers, have established methods of evaluating performance. It is considered good practice for the manufacturer to be more stringent than his customers.

Various faults which occur in the fabricating process, such as faulty edges and lack of uniform frequency response, are illustrated and explained. Equipment and test methods used in testing are discussed and illustrated.

A hysteresis loop display meter or a B-H Meter is illustrated and the use of such equipment in evaluating magnetic recording tape is explained.

Two methods of establishing a "figure of merit" relative to dropouts are discussed with illustrations. Some results which have been obtained from evaluation to date are discussed.

**Electronic Techniques in Liquid Level Measurement—T. L. Greenwood (p. 65)**

The electrical phenomena of electrostatic capacitance and electrolytic conductivity were used in the development of two different systems for use in nonconductive liquids, such as liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen, and kerosene, and in conductive liquids, such as water and alcohol. A description is given of equipment used in measuring liquid levels in the "stand-pipe" method of calibrating flow measuring devices. Accuracies of 1/32 inch are attained.

A continuous measuring system for use in investigation of dynamic characteristics of mobile fuel tanks also was developed. This is a medium accuracy system; the major effort is to attain speed of response.

**General Design Considerations for Man-Machine Systems—J. C. Groce (p. 69)**

This paper discusses some techniques for systems evaluation and synthesis which permit consideration of the human as an integral subsystem. Considerations of "embedding," "partitioning," use of paradigms for calculation to study interactions between various variants are productive approaches toward formulating general criteria. The most difficult part is to describe the human in appropriate terms so that meaningful, useful input-output relations can be obtained. It is useful to consider the various sensory modalities, their operational processes, capabilities, and limitations. By such considerations, human data rates and capacities may be "matched" by the machine environment so as to yield an integrated man-machine system. Two of the modalities which have been studied considerably by a substantial number of people are vision and hearing. A wide dynamic range of stimuli level is accommodated by these sensory inputs due to an adjusting action similar to AGC. In addition, sharpening and filtering are important control aspects caused when a high signal-to-noise discrimination is needed.

Data are presented which indicate human capabilities in this respect and suggestions are made for their efficient utilization in a machine environment—whose purpose it is to "analyze" data—as contrasted to straightforward processing.

Finally, some considerations are given to the use of model theory, starting first with the conceptualization and then the quantification of the problem. In particular, the use of a decision model, or maximum likelihood theory, is given, followed by a quasilinear model yielding the transfer function of a simple man-machine tracking system. The importance of "reinforce-

ment" to produce feedback to the operator will be outlined.

**System Study through Frequency Contour Mapping—J. H. Fisher and R. S. Gaylord (p. 76)**

The problem of unintentional subsystem cross coupling and feedback is discussed. The unavoidable nature of introducing coupling and feedback in the design of large systems is pointed out. Types of data required for detection and study of cross coupling and feedback are enumerated and a method for processing such data is outlined. Application of the reduced and processed data to construction of a three-dimensional system frequency-time map is illustrated by an example.

A contouring method is explained for reducing to two dimensions the three-dimensional time-frequency-amplitude relief maps of system performance.

Several time-frequency contour maps are presented. Each map represents the time-frequency-amplitude history of a given system variable throughout a specified length of operating time. Similarities between system variable maps are pointed out and an interpretation is offered for the meaning of similarities and dissimilarities. Growth and decay of oscillations in systems with time varying properties are demonstrated by the aforementioned discussion.

Relationships between the length of data sample and the range of frequencies to be studied are revealed. Simple criteria are presented for selecting the proper time lengths of data samples for processing. Advantages to be obtained by selecting overlapping data samples for analysis are suggested and a limited discussion of the errors introduced into the analysis by data sample and effects is included. A possible method for eliminating end effect errors by the selection of variable length data samples is discussed.

**Definition and Synthesis of Optimum-Smoothing Processes in Filter Terms—E. M. Boughton (p. 82)**

This experimental and theoretical investigation was carried on in connection with the simulation of the Air Force air-to-air guided missiles.

The nature of smoothing processes considered here comprises a large number of all processes performed on a digital computer. These processes and their relationship to similar processes carried out by analog computers and in communication practices in general are discussed in the terms of standard filter theory. The methods of analysis and synthesis described should permit the use of smoothing processes that are developed according to the specifications of the case at hand and, thus, should considerably broaden the class of smoothing processes available to the data handler.

**The Uncertainty of Measurement Systems—J. B. Chatterton (p. 90)**

While the notion of uncertainty in physical measurements is new, most theories must be impractical since their accuracy predictions are many times greater than what has been achieved in practice. Since the accuracy of measurements of many physical quantities appears to be asymptotically leveling, it is apparent that there are uncertainty limitations which are not yet predictable by theory. It also appears that new theories should take into account the measurement system configuration, something completely neglected by the classical notions.

After a discussion of classical uncertainty, an attempt is made to define and classify the important aspects of the measurement problem. A method is then developed whereby the relative uncertainty of ideal measurement systems can be obtained. This enables the ultimate accuracy of different systems to be com-

pared, but does not show the synthesis of the ideal configuration. The latter would be the final goal for further work and its general problems are discussed.

**Practical Information Theory Aspects of High-Speed Data Handling—B. K. Smith (p. 95)**

Conventional control room instrumentation has been displaced in numerous industrial applications by electronic data acquisition equipment because of the inherent price advantage achieved through multiplexing, and because the pricing structure encourages the addition of new measurement sources. Unfortunately, the typical system configuration which concentrates 400 measurements into a few typewritten lines has often proved to be a barrier to the transmission of information to an operator because of the very magnitude of the filtering operation required to reject redundant or, by virtue of normal and predictable alteration, irrelevant measured values.

The ideal system organization is shown to be one which provides uncluttered information output, irrespective of normal process dynamics, and which offers sufficient proof of decision validity on all of the channels being monitored. It is demonstrated, further, that the aim of low-frequency data presentation is properly met through the use of advanced high-frequency data monitoring techniques.

Correspondence (p. 99)

## Vehicular Communications

PGVC-10, APRIL, 1958

**Acoustic Noise in Vehicles—N. J. Reinhardt (p. 1)**

**Botherance Rejection with Double-Barreled Channel Guard—R. T. Buesing (p. 7)**

A number of solutions to the Land-Mobile Communications "botherance" problem are discussed. Tone coding is shown to be a practical and expedient method of rejecting botherance by the use of a continuous, tone-controlled squelch system. The requirements of such a system are given, and a design satisfying the requirements is explained. A novel method of modulating the transmitter is shown and a method of including both noise-operated and tone-operated squelch systems in the receiver in order to provide automatic channel monitoring before transmissions is discussed.

**Current Procedures in Radio Frequency Allocation—E. W. Allen and W. H. Watkins (p. 16)**

**A Method of Signalling Between a Vehicle and an Automatic Telephone Exchange—J. R. Stewart and Charles Willyard (p. 22)**

In order to transmit standard automatic telephone ringing and dialing signals over a radio system where the signal may drop out for periods of over 100 milliseconds, a system using long tone pulses has been built.

**The Gaussian Curve-Transmitter Noise Limits Spectrum Utilization—N. H. Shepherd and J. S. Smith (p. 27)**

In a modern radio system, where attention has been given to receiver selectivity and spurious response and transmitter "sideband-spatter," it has been found that transmitter noise spectrum output may limit the ability to communicate over large systems gains. An absolute method of measurement of transmitter noise spectrum amplitude is described and the effects of noise in terms of required physical and frequency spacing is shown. Analysis of the measurements indicates that attention to transmitter design can produce a significant reduction in noise spectrum amplitude.

**Index to IRE Transactions on Vehicular Communications—PGVC-1 through PGVC-9—1952-1957 (p. 33)**

# Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies.....	1444
Antennas and Transmission Lines.....	1444
Automatic Computers.....	1445
Circuits and Circuit Elements.....	1445
General Physics.....	1447
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena.....	1448
Location and Aids to Navigation.....	1450
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques..	1450
Mathematics.....	1453
Measurements and Test Gear.....	1453
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics.....	1454
Propagation of Waves.....	1454
Reception.....	1455
Stations and Communication Systems..	1455
Subsidiary Apparatus.....	1456
Television and Phototelegraphy.....	1456
Tubes and Thermionics.....	1457
Miscellaneous.....	1458

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

## U.D.C. NUMBERS

Extensions and changes in U.D.C. numbers published in P.E. Notes, up to and including P.E. Note 609, will be introduced in Abstracts and References where applicable, notably the subdivisions of 621.372.8 waveguides published in P.E. Note 594. U.D.C. publications are obtainable from The International Federation for Documentation, Willem Witsenplein 6, The Hague, Netherlands, or from The British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W.1, England.

## JOURNAL REFERENCES

References to Russian publications will henceforth be based on the Russian title which will be abbreviated on the principles of The World List of Scientific Periodicals. The main changes are as follows:

*Dokl. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.* (formerly *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*),  
*Izv. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.* (formerly *Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*).

## ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

**534.613** 1611  
 Radiation Force on Bodies in a Sound Field—H. Olsen, W. Romberg, and H. Wergeland. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 69–76; January, 1958.)

**534.75** 1612  
 Proposed Laboratory Standard of Normal Hearing—J. F. Corso. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 14–23; January, 1958.) Report and discussion of laboratory measurements to determine the normal monaural threshold of hearing for pure tones.

**534.782** 1613  
 Sound Synthesizer with Optical Control—

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1957, through January, 1958, is published by the PROC. IRE, May, 1958, Part II. It is also published by *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, and included in the March, 1958, issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

O. Fujimura. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 56–57; January, 1958.) Brief description of a system based on a bank of ADP crystals, polarized light beams, and a photocell. See also 1822 below.

**534.84** 1614  
 Applications of the Monte Carlo Method to Architectural Acoustics—J. C. Allred and A. Newhouse. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 1–3; January, 1958.) "The Monte Carlo method of numerical analysis is applied to the determination of mean free paths and acoustic weighting factors relating probability of collision with walls in rectangular parallelepipeds. The method of calculation is discussed and its extension to determination of reverberation times in coupled rooms and auditoria is evaluated."

**534.84:534.62** 1615  
 Output of a Sound Source in a Reverberation Chamber and Other Reflecting Environments—R. V. Waterhouse. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 4–13; January, 1958.) Expressions are derived for the sound-power output for various source/reflector systems of interest in architectural acoustics, including the case of a dipole source near a reflecting plane, and a simple source near a reflecting edge and corner. In general, the power output differs significantly from the free-field value if the distance of the source from the reflector is less than one wavelength. See also 2513 of 1955.

**621.395.61+621.395.62** 1616  
 Dynamic Mechanical Stability in the Variable-Reluctance and Electrostatic Transducers—C. H. Sherman. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 48–55; January, 1958.) An analysis of the stability of these types of transducer for high-power applications. The limiting displacements for typical values of mechanical  $Q$ , polarization and frequency are shown.

**621.395.625.3:778.5** 1617  
 Further Data on Infrared Transparency of Magnetic Tracks—G. Lewin. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pic. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 66, pp. 760–763; December, 1957. Discussion, p. 763.) The dependence of the transmittance upon the thickness of the magnetic oxide deposit and the intermodulation effects on a converted 35-mm reproducer are examined.

## ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

**621.372.2.011.1:518.4** 1618  
 Transmission-Line Calculator—J. H. Andrae. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 191–193; April, 1958.) A graphical device for finding the length of terminated lines at specific frequencies is described. It has been found useful for

calculations on low-loss resonant lines used in ultrasonic research above 50 mc.

**621.372.2.011.21:517.54** 1619  
 The Calculation of Characteristic Impedance by Conformal Transformation—J. C. Anderson. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 49–54; January, 1958.) The theory is applied to a line with cylindrical-outer and strip-inner conductors.

**621.372.21** 1620  
 Calculation of a Lossy Line—V. S. Mel'nikov. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 12, pp. 28–30; January, 1957.) Analysis for the case where energy absorption per unit length is constant along the line.

**621.372.821:621.3.049.75** 1621  
 The Application of Printed-Circuit Techniques to the Design of Microwave Components—J. M. C. Dukes. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 155–172; March, 1958. Discussion, pp. 180–181.) The basic theory of strip-transmission lines is reviewed and the relative merits of the techniques and materials used are discussed. An adjustable short circuit and a wide-band precision attenuator are described, together with other components for the band 2500–4300 mc. Details are given of an RF head for two-way communication equipment.

**621.372.821:621.3.049.75** 1622  
 Developments in Printed Microwave Components—D. R. J. White. (*Electronic Indus. and Tele-Tech*, vol. 16, pp. 63–66, 146; November, 1957.) A general description is given of the mechanical construction and electrical properties of high- $Q$  microwave transmission lines used for connecting printed components.

**621.372.821:621.372.832.43** 1623  
 Broad-Band Slot-Coupled Microstrip Directional Couplers—J. M. C. Dukes. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 147–154; March, 1958. Discussion, pp. 180–181.) The two strip-transmission lines are mounted back to back and coupled through slots in the common ground plane. A 3-db coupler with 50 transverse slots is described. By grading the phase velocity in one line, a power split equal within 1 db over the band 2800–4300 mc is achieved.

**621.372.821:621.372.852.1** 1624  
 Re-entrant Transmission-Line Filter using Printed Conductors—J. M. C. Dukes. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 173–179; March, 1958. Discussion, pp. 180–181.) A novel procedure is described for the design of microwave low-pass filters having a relatively high stop-band insertion loss over a 3:1 bandwidth. The filters can be produced in microstrip or triplate line using printed circuit techniques.



621.372.83:621.372.6 1625  
Scattering Equivalent Circuits for Common Symmetrical Functions—W. K. Kahn. (IRE TRANS. ON CIRCUIT THEORY, vol. CT-3, pp. 121-127; June, 1956. Abstract, Proc. IRE, vol. 44, p. 1492; October, 1956.)

621.372.831 1626  
Design of a Conical Taper in Circular Waveguide System Supporting  $H_{01}$  Mode—L. Solymar. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 618-619; March, 1958.)

621.372.852.1 1627  
Wide-Band Waveguide Filters with Short Linear Tapers—G. Craven. (Proc. IEE, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 210-212; March, 1958.) Details are given of broad-band filters which are matched to standard waveguides. In a typical example, the amplitude of the variations in the transmission loss in the band 3800-4200 mc is not more than 0.25 db, with a voltage SWR less than 1.6.

621.372.852.323:621.318.134 1628  
Field-Displacement Isolator in Microwave Communications—S. Weisbaum and H. Boyet. (Bell Labs. Rec., vol. 35, pp. 456-461; November, 1957.) A general summary is given of the theory and uses of ferrite slabs in rectangular waveguides, in which a dc magnetic field is applied to the ferrite at right angles to the direction of wave propagation. Reflected waves are dissipated greatly in the ferrite, but forward-going waves only slightly. Typical performance figures in the 10.7-11.7-kmc band are: forward loss 1 db, reverse loss 70 db, with  $H=1045$  oersteds.

621.396.67:537.226 1629  
Polar Diagrams of Surface-Wave Antennas—K. I. Grin'eva. (Radiotekhnika, Moscow, vol. 11, pp. 3-14; December, 1956.) An infinite metal surface covered with a thin layer of a dielectric is considered, over which a surface wave is propagated. The polar diagram of the surface-wave antenna is calculated by an approximate method based on Kirchhoff's formula. The effects of attenuation in the dielectric and of antenna length and phase velocity on the polar diagram are discussed. Conclusions are compared with experimental results and a procedure for the design of the antenna is proposed.

621.396.67:621.396.712 1630  
The Planned Medium-Wave and Television Antenna of the N.D.R. at Flensburg—E. Mohr. (Rundfunktech. Mitt., vol. 1, pp. 139-142; August, 1957.) Details of an antenna installation erected by the Norddeutsche Rundfunk, which consists of a mast 205 m high divided into two sections by an insulator at a height of 110 m. It incorporates television and VHF transmitting antennas as well as serving as a mast radiator for medium waves in the range 500-1600 kc.

621.396.674.3:621.396.11 1631  
Excitation of Surface Waves on Conducting, Stratified, Dielectric-Clad, and Corrugated Surfaces—Wait. (See 1852.)

621.396.677 1632  
Antenna Applications in Two-Way Radio Systems—T. J. McMullin. (Radio TV News, vol. 58, pp. 37-40; December, 1957.) Practical information is given on the performance of directive antennas in the wavebands for mobile use, 25-50 mc, 72-76 mc, and 148-174 mc.

621.396.677.3:621.372.51 1633  
Three Antennas on One Lead—C. Woodard. (Radio TV News, vol. 58, pp. 48-49, 157; December, 1957.) Discussion of a method of

connecting three Yagi antennas operating on Channels 6, 8 and 13, to one lead.

621.396.677.43 1634  
Investigations of the Large Rhombic Antenna at the Overseas Receiving Station Eschborn—W. Kronjäger, E. Mark, and K. Vogt. (Nachr.-Tech., vol. 10, pp. 382-384; August, 1957.) Report of comparative tests carried out at 5, 7.5 and 10 mc with the Eschborn antenna which has sides of length 300 m. The advantages over antennas of normal size include a relative gain of about 15 db at the lower frequencies.

621.396.677.832:621.396.96 1635  
V-Reflex Antenna for an Information Radar Station—G. von Trentini and E. J. Kirkcather. (Rev. teleg. Electrónica, Buenos Aires, vol. 46, pp. 637-641; November, 1957.) A discussion of the design and application of V-shaped reflectors with a partially reflecting surface across the mouth of the V; their advantage over curved reflectors lies in greater simplicity and consequent cheapness. Tests on a scale model working at 32 cm  $\lambda$  and coastal installations for operation at 144 cm  $\lambda$  are described. See also IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION, vol. AP-4, pp. 666-671; October, 1956. (von Trentini.)

621.396.677.833:523.16 1636  
The 45-ft Radio Telescope at the Royal Radar Establishment, Malvern—(Nature, London, vol. 180, pp. 1225-1228; December 7, 1957.) The parabolic reflector has a focal length of 20 feet and may be elevated between 5 degrees and 85 degrees at all azimuths. The telescope may be used to detect galactic radiation at 91 cm  $\lambda$ , or as a radar transmitter and receiver. Radar echoes from the first Russian earth-satellite rocket and also from the moon have been recorded.

## AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 1637  
Basic Magnetic Logic Circuits in Computers—K. Ganzhorn. (Elektronische Rundschau, vol. 11, pp. 229-34; August, 1957.) Classification of fundamental circuits which can be realized by means of square-loop ferromagnetic cores.

681.142 1638  
The Design of the Control Unit of an Electronic Digital Computer—M. V. Wilkes, W. Renwick, and D. J. Wheeler. (Proc. IEE, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 121-128; March, 1958. Discussion, pp. 144-146.) The design of the control or sequencing unit is discussed. In one system the order code is determined by the arrangement of the diodes in a diode matrix, and in another by the threading of wires through a matrix of ferrite cores.

681.142:537.311.33:538.632 1639  
Analogue Multiplier Based on the Hall Effect—L. Löfgren. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 29, pp. 158-166; February, 1958.) Discussion of the application of the Hall effect for electronic multiplication of voltages. An investigation of semiconductors shows Si to be the best for accurate multiplication. The choice of crystal dimensions is discussed with reference to the solution of a potential problem with skew boundary condition which determines the Hall voltage.

681.142:621.3.087.6:535.376 1640  
An Accurate Electroluminescent Graphical Output Unit for a Digital Computer—T. Kilburn, G. R. Hoffman, and R. E. Hayes. (Proc. IEE, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 136-144; March, 1958. Discussion, pp. 144-146.) The unit is fabricated from a uniform layer of electroluminescent phosphor with 512 parallel con-

ducting strips on either side, these sets of strips being at right angles to form a matrix of conductors. A changing electric field between selected strips of both sets causes fluorescence at their intersection. Intersections are selected in turn and the pattern is recorded photographically. Details of some phototype matrices are given.

681.142:621.316.86 1641  
The Design of Function Generators using Silicon Carbide Nonlinear Resistors—E. Brown, and P. M. Walker. (Electronic Eng., vol. 30, pp. 154-157; March, 1958.) The effective current/voltage characteristics of SiC resistors are modified by linear resistors placed in series and parallel. Such modified resistors are then used as input or feedback components in amplifiers to give nonlinear functions. Design details are given of square-law and sine-function generators using this device.

681.142:621.318.57:538.221 1642  
Magnetic Switching Circuits for the Representation of Logical Relations—H. Gillert. (Nachr.-Tech., vol. 10, pp. 391-402; August, 1957.) A design method is derived for obtaining the number of cores and the number of turns required on each core for a given switching function. Results of a systematic investigation are given for switching functions with two and three variables.

681.142:621.318.57:621.314.7 1643  
A New Bistable Element Suitable for Use in Digital Computers: Parts 1 and 2—C. D. Florida. (Electronic Eng., vol. 30, pp. 71-77; February, 1958, and pp. 148-153; March, 1958.) The development of a trigger circuit using  $p-n-p$  and  $n-p-n$  transistors is described. Switch-on and switch-off times of 0.2  $\mu$ sec are achieved with a high-current carrying capacitance enabling several other circuits to be driven from it. The transient response of the circuit to a voltage-ramp input at either the turn-on or turn-off terminals is analyzed mathematically. The results thus obtained, assuming certain operating conditions, show good agreement with experimental observations.

681.142:621.374.32 1644  
A Decimal Adder using a Stored Addition Table—M. A. Maclean and D. Aspinall. (Proc. IEE, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 129-135; March, 1958. Discussion, pp. 144-146.) A description of a serial decimal adder which accepts numbers in binary-coded form. The binary digits are decoded into a set of pulses which actuate a built-in addition table storing all the possible sums.

681.142.001.4 1645  
Word Generator for Digital Testing—R. R. Hartel. (Electronics, vol. 31, p. 71; February 28, 1958.) "A beam-switching tube supplies arbitrary nine-bit words at pulse rates from a few cps to 1 mc for testing and evaluating digital systems. Pulse shape can be varied from spike to square wave by changing plug-in capacitors."

## CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.011.3:621.376.32.029.3:621.385.1 1646  
The Reactance Valve at Audio Frequencies—B. J. Alcock. (Electronic Eng., vol. 30, pp. 86-88; February, 1958.) "The reactance-tube circuit is analyzed to derive circuits producing an inductive impedance at AF with particular reference to obtaining a large  $Q$  factor."

621.3.012:[621.3.015.3+621.3.018.4 1647  
Approximate Relations between Transient and Frequency Response—H. H. Rosenbrock. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 18, pp. 57-64; January, 1958.) An existing graphical method for deriving the transient response of a linear net-

work from the sinusoidal frequency response and vice versa is extended to cover certain difficult cases. Typical examples are illustrated.

621.3.049.75:621.372.821 1648  
The Application of Printed-Circuit Techniques to the Design of Microwave Components—Dukes. (See 1621.)

621.3.049.75:621.372.821 1649  
Developments in Printed Microwave Components—(See 1622.)

621.3.072.6:621.372.54 1650  
The Locking Band for the Automatic Phase Control of Frequency—M. V. Kapranov. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 37–52; December, 1956.) Formulas are derived relating the locking band to the filter parameters and the delay time of the circuits.

621.314.2:621.373.431.2 1651  
Design Transformers for Blocking Oscillators—R. D. McCartney. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 78–80; February 28, 1958.) Design procedure, based on four common circuits, is given; the pulse shape is calculable, and a 6:1 size reduction over previous units is obtained with a Type-L-1 core.

621.314.6 1652  
An Extended General Network Theorem on Rectification—H. Stockman. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 615–616; March, 1958.) Extension of Gewartowski's theorem (48 of 1958).

621.318.435.3.042.143 1653  
A New Type of Construction for High-Grade Transducer Cores—U. Krabbe and G. H. Giesenhausen. (*Elektrotech. Z., Ed. A*, vol. 78, pp. 712–716; October 1, 1957.) Improvements of laminated-core design and assembly are discussed, which permit a better utilization of the qualities of the material.

621.318.57:621.373.431 1654  
Calculation of the Duration of a Quasi-Equilibrium State in a Phantastron Circuit—G. I. Perov. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 61–74; December, 1956.) A formula is derived, and typical operating conditions of phantastron circuits are considered.

621.318.57:621.387:621.314.7 1655  
Transistor Circuits for Use with Gas-Filled Multicathode Counter Valves—J. B. Warman and D. M. Bibb. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 136–139; March, 1958.) Transistors are used in conjunction with dekatrons to provide a logical circuit; the combination is run off a low-voltage supply, the hv to the dekatrons being supplied by a transistor dc converter. A block of these circuits is made to function successfully in a telephone exchange register.

621.319.4 1656  
Ceramic Capacitors—a Complete Substitute for Paper and Mica Capacitors—C. V. Ganapathy, R. Krishnan, and T. V. Ramamurti. (*J. Inst. Telecommun. Eng., India*, vol. 4, pp. 2–11; December, 1957.) The electrical characteristics of paper, mica, and ceramic capacitors are compared. Performance tests on receivers before and after substituting ceramic for paper capacitors show no significant differences.

621.372.4 1657  
The Sense of Rotation and Curvature of the Impedance Loci of Real and Ideal Two-Poles—N. Wolter. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 11, pp. 359–365; September, 1957.) The impedance of a two-terminal network, as represented on the Gauss number sphere, describes a closed curve revolving completely, at least once, in a clockwise direction for a frequency variation from  $-\infty$  to  $+\infty$ . A method is given for syn-

thesizing two poles which have impedance loci turning anticlockwise in places.

621.372.414 1658  
Design of Complex Resonators—A. I. Zhivotovskii. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 12, pp. 22–27; January, 1957.) An investigation of resonators consisting of several uniform coaxial-line sections with different characteristic impedances.

621.372.414:621.372.8 1659  
Microwave High-Power Simulator—H. Heins. (*Electronic Indus. and Tele-Tech*, vol. 16, pp. 78–81; 155; November, 1957.) "By periodically injecting energy from a directional coupler into a waveguide cavity made in the form of a closed loop, much higher-power levels can be achieved than are available from microwave-power generators. Energy is stored in a circulating or traveling wave." See also 1325 of 1956 (Sferrazza).

621.372.5/.6 1660  
The Scattering Matrix in Network Theory—H. J. Carlin. (*IRE TRANS. ON CIRCUIT THEORY*, vol. CT-3, pp. 88–97; June, 1956. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, pp. 1491–1492; October, 1956.)

621.372.54 1661  
Frequency Transformations in Filter Design—A. Papoulis. (*IRE TRANS. ON CIRCUIT THEORY*, vol. CT-3, pp. 140–144; June, 1956. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, p. 1492; October, 1956.)

621.372.54 1662  
Optimum Filters with Monotonic Response—A. Papoulis. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 606–609; March, 1958.) The amplitude characteristic has no ripple in the pass band and a high rate of attenuation in the stop band and combines the desirable features of the Butterworth and Tchebycheff response.

621.372.54 1663  
A Twin-T Variable-Slope Filter—G. B. Miller. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 143–145; March, 1958.) "By suitable modification a twin-T notch filter is converted into a low-pass filter in which the rate of attenuation up to a specified upper frequency is controlled by a single potentiometer. Design data are given and a detailed circuit is described."

621.372.54:621.315.212 1664  
Filters, Built from Coaxial Conductors—T. J. Weijers. (*Philips Telecommun. Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 186–206; November, 1957, and vol. 19, pp. 23–54; January, 1958.) Zobel's method of filter design is applied to coaxial-line filters considering the impedance of the line as a function of frequency. Characteristics can then be determined for the entire frequency range. Design data are shown in a series of tables, and four types of filter section are discussed in detail.

621.372.542.2 1665  
A Filter with Characteristics Approximating to those of an Ideal Low-Pass Filter—J. Remer. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1., pp. 151–158; August, 1957.) The design and construction of a filter are described whose characteristics conform closely to those of the ideal low-pass filter specified by Küpfmüller. The variations of its amplitude response up to cutoff at 5.5 kc are less than  $\pm 0.5$  per cent. At cutoff the response is 9 per cent of its maximum value, and the fluctuations of group delay are less than 0.025 msec.

621.372.543:621.375.126 1666  
RC and LC Resonant Filters and their Application in Selective Amplifiers—H. H. Rabben. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 11, pp. 265–268; September, 1957 and pp. 314–318;

October, 1957.) The design of a narrow-band amplifier with a center frequency of about 200 cps is discussed following a comparison of circuits using different types of filter elements. A two-stage circuit with negative feedback and incorporating a RC band-stop filter was the design adopted for use in the measurement of the solar magnetic field.

621.372.552 1667  
An Approach to the Design of Constant-Resistance Amplitude Equalizer Networks—J. S. Bell. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 185–189; March, 1958.) A method of designing constant-resistance amplitude equalizers to give a desired frequency response characteristic over a given range is suggested. A typical example illustrates the method of adjusting the response of a velocity-type pickup over part of the AF spectrum.

621.372.57:621.314.7 1668  
A Treatment of Cascaded Active Four-Terminal Networks, with Application to Transistor Circuits—H. L. Armstrong. (*IRE TRANS. ON CIRCUIT THEORY*, vol. CT-3, pp. 138–140; June, 1956. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, p. 1492; October, 1956.)

621.373.42 1669  
Self-Oscillator with Large Circuit Attenuation—A. Z. Khaikov. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 12, pp. 63–72; January, 1957.) The optimum operating conditions for power transfer to the load and the efficiency of the oscillator are discussed. Equations are derived and graphs show the grid-voltage variations for different values of attenuation.

621.373.42.029.42 1670  
Amplitude-Stabilized Low-Frequency Oscillator—A. K. Choudhury and B. R. Nag. (*J. Inst. Telecommun. Eng. India*, vol. 4, pp. 36–45; December, 1957.) The performance of a VLF oscillator for the range 0.01–10 cps with the output stabilized by biased diodes or lamps, is analyzed. Formulas for the harmonic content with different initial damping are deduced and means of reducing it are indicated. A circuit for measuring the harmonic content is described.

621.373.421.029.62/.63 1671  
Double-Tetrode Oscillator—J. H. Andreae and P. L. Joyce. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 173–177; April, 1958.) The oscillator covers a frequency range of 150–500 mc and can be anode modulated with 3- $\mu$ sec 3-kv pulses repeated at a rate of about 300 per second. Constructional details are given.

621.373.421.13 1672  
Crystal Oscillator has Variable Frequency—G. A. Gedney and G. M. Davidson. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 118–119; February 14, 1958.) A maximum frequency deviation of 5 cps is obtained from a two-stage crystal feedback amplifier operating at 9.1 kc with a long-term frequency stability within a few parts per million.

621.373.421.13 1673  
Frequency Stabilization of U.S.W. Oscillators by using Harmonics for the Excitation of the Quartz Crystal—M. M. Pruzhanskii. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 15–27; December, 1956.) Modern methods of direct stabilization of USW oscillators by quartz crystals are reviewed. Circuits are described in which the static capacitance of the crystal is compensated by inductance. Simple bridge circuits for operation over a range of frequencies are also described, in which the crystal is excited by high-order harmonics. Uncompensated circuits are also considered, and comparison is made between the various types of circuit.



- 621.373.431.1 1674  
A Three-Phase Three-Valve Multivibrator—W. F. Lovering. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 94-95; February, 1958.) A three-tube circuit in which each anode is capacity-coupled to the other two grids is described. Frequencies up to 50 kc are obtained using miniature RF pentodes.
- 621.373.44 1675  
Generation of Bell Shaped Pulses—L. I. Kastal'skiĭ. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 12, pp. 73-75; January, 1957.) A pulse-generating circuit is described for producing pulses 2.5 to 8 msec long at a repetition frequency of 25 kc.
- 621.373.44:621.314.7 1676  
Transients in Pulse Circuits with Point-Contact Transistors—O. G. Yagodin. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 12, pp. 43-57; January, 1957.) Analysis based on the dynamic characteristics of transistors. Transient processes in relaxation oscillators and triggering circuits are examined.
- 621.373.5 1677  
A Carrier-Energized Bistable Circuit using Variable-Capacitance Diodes—E. O. Keizer. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 475-485; December, 1957.) A variable-capacitance junction diode [see 2559 of 1956 (Giacoletto and O'Connell)], when used in a simple circuit driven from a high-frequency source, can cause that circuit to have a bistable characteristic suitable for dynamic storage, or to have a sensitive output/input characteristic suitable for control or detection purposes.
- 621.374.3 1678  
Adjustable Electronic Delay Circuit for the Microsecond Range—J. F. Vervier and P. C. Macq. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 18, p. 603; October, 1957.) A modification of a pulse-discriminator circuit of a type, described by Moody *et al.* (2730 of 1952) using Type-EFP60 secondary-emission pentodes, is described. By means of an adjustable capacitance coupling dynode and grid, the time interval between successive negative and positive pulses derived in the circuit can be adjusted between  $2 \times 10^{-6}$  and  $2 \times 10^{-8}$  s. For an application of the method in a delayed coincidence circuit, see *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 843-844; October, 1957. (Macq and Vervier).
- 621.374.32 1679  
Binary Frequency Divider with Junction Transistors—A. R. Luminskii and N. M. Trakhtenberg. (*Elektrosyaz'*, pp. 33-39; April, 1957.)
- 621.375.13 1680  
Limited-Gain Operational Amplifiers—A. W. Keen. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 35, pp. 141-143; April, 1958.) The effect of finite gain can be allowed for by assuming infinite amplifier gain and then adding fictitious elements to the feedback network to reduce the gain to its actual value. This leads to a more convenient equivalent network, of which simple examples are given.
- 621.375.13:621.372.54 1681  
Parallel- $T$  RC Selective Amplifiers—J. J. Ward and P. V. Landshoff. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 35, pp. 120-124; April, 1958.) The operation of a less familiar form of selective amplifier, with low-impedance input, is analyzed, in which the signal is injected at the null point of the parallel- $T$  network in the feedback loop. Design equations are derived and applied as an example to a 50-cps fixed-tuned amplifier with a 10-cps square-wave input.
- 621.375.2.029.3:621.372.552 1682  
Electronic Equalizer—S. Subramanian. (*J. Inst. Telecommun. Eng., India*, vol. 4, p. 12-17; December, 1957.) Description of an AF amplifier with variable boost or attenuation at both the low- and high-frequency ends of the response characteristic. Typical response curves of the amplifier are shown.
- 621.375.2.029.3:621.396.82 1683  
Hum in Audio Stages—R. S. Babbs and M. E. Mason. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 209-213; December, 1957.) A design procedure, based on measurements on typical tube types, for reducing hum in the audio stages of ac/dc equipment.
- 621.375.23 1684  
Design of Feedback Amplifiers for Rescribed Closed-Loop Characteristics—J. L. Stewart. (*IRE TRANS. ON CIRCUIT THEORY*, vol. CT-3, pp. 145-151; June, 1956. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 44, p. 1492; October, 1956.)
- 621.375.23:621.396.621.55 1685  
Modified Rice Neutralization—B. C. Das. (*J. Inst. Telecommun. Eng., India*, vol. 4, pp. 46-48; December, 1957.) The theory of Rice and modified Rice neutralization are discussed and formulas are derived for maximum stability with no feedback voltage on the grid. The conditions for positive and negative feedback are also derived.
- 621.375.3:621.318.435 1686  
Subminiature Magnetic Amplifiers—A. H. Argabrite. (*Radio TV News*, vol. 58, pp. 70-71, 175; December, 1957.) A description of circuits using a new "ferristor" fast saturable reactor which may be used as a magnetic amplifier or as a bistable ferroresonant element.
- 621.375.4 1687  
Transistor Bias Circuits—R. P. Murray. (*Electronic Indus. and Tele-Tech.*, vol. 16, pp. 75-77, 148; November, 1957.) A detailed comparison of four bias circuits with reference to the performance and the operating-point stability. A practical stability factor is derived together with general design formulas for bias components.
- 621.375.4.001.2 1688  
The Use of Universal Curves in the Design of Transistor Amplifier Stages—E. De Castro. (*Note Recensioni Notiz.*, vol. 6, suppl. to pp. 1-24; May/June, 1957.) Design curves are derived from the principal transistor parameters for linear operation at low frequencies.
- 621.375.4.024 1689  
D.C. Transistor Amplifier for High-Impedance Input—D. Schuster. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 64-65; February 28, 1958.) A short discussion and circuit diagram of an amplifier using a double-emitter follower and grounded-emitter voltage amplifier. Temperature compensation gives short-term drift stability. The input impedance is 0.4 m $\Omega$ , and the current gain 1000.
- 621.375.9:538.221:538.569.4.029.6 1690  
Theory of Parametric Amplification using Nonlinear Reactances—S. Bloom and K. K. N. Chang. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 578-593; December, 1957.) "The parametric amplifier is analyzed phenomenologically in terms of an equivalent-circuit model. The model consists of a signal circuit resonant at  $\omega_1$ , an idling circuit at  $\omega_2$ , and a pumping circuit at  $\omega_3 = \omega_1 + \omega_2$ , these three circuits being coupled across a nonlinear inductance. The analysis is general enough to delineate the conditions on the signal level and circuit parameters which lead to distortionless amplification. Expressions are derived for power gain, bandwidth, and noise factor for the case in which the signal and idling frequencies are well-separated and for the degenerate case in which these two frequencies are equal."
- 621.375.9:538.569.4.029.6 1691  
Solid-State Maser Amplifier—A. L. McWhorter and J. W. Meyer. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 312-318; January 15, 1958.) The operation of a solid-state maser amplifier at 2800 mc is described. A dual-frequency cavity containing paramagnetic potassium chromicyanide in an isomorphous cobalt diluent is used at 1.25°K. The upper three of the four energy levels of the  $\text{Cr}^{++}$  ion are used. Spin state populations are inverted by saturating the resonance absorption at 9400 mc. The experimental observations of the maser, both as an amplifier and as an oscillator are compared with theory.
- 621.375.9:538.569.4.029.63/.64 1692  
New Approaches to the Amplification of Microwaves—J. P. Wittke. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 441-457; December, 1957.) The basic principles governing the operation of two new types of "molecular" microwave amplifier—the maser and the parametric amplifier—are described. Both types of amplifier have relatively narrow bandwidths, but excellent noise properties.
- 621.376.239:621.318.134 1693  
Ferrite Microwave Detector—D. Jaffe, J. C. Cacheris, and N. Karayianis. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 594-601; March, 1958.) It is shown theoretically that second-order terms in one component of the magnetization of a ferrite under the action of a RF field may be used to produce magnetostriction in the ferrite and so to detect an AM microwave signal. An experimental technique is described in which the detector consists of a long thin ferrite rod in a waveguide. Magnetostriction vibrations are observed by means of a polarized  $\text{BaTiO}_3$  ceramic rod bonded to the ferrite. The qualitative results agree with theory, and factors which are expected to improve performance are discussed.
- 621.376.332:621.396.822 1694  
Noise Output of Balanced Frequency Discriminator—D. Slepian. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, p. 614; March, 1958.) A mathematical analysis for Gaussian noise input, assuming no limiter action.
- 621.376.54:621.314.7 1695  
A Conductivity-Storage Transistor Pulse-Width Modulator—J. C. Price. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 88-90; February, 1958.) "Transistors of both point-contact and junction types exhibit in certain pulse applications, prolonged conduction generally ascribed to 'hole storage.' This can be controlled in a circuit to provide a simple means of pulse-width modulation for time-division multiplex. The technique is described for use with selected point-contact transistors."

## GENERAL PHYSICS

- 537.32 1696  
Thermoelectric Effects—F. E. Jaumot, Jr. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 538-554; March, 1958.) The basic principles of thermoelectricity are reviewed, recent achievements are outlined in terms of specific practical applications, and the present status of the more detailed theoretical treatments is discussed in a nonmathematical fashion. Useful equations describing important parameters are tabulated. Over one hundred references.
- 537.533 1697  
Optical Theory of Thermal Velocity Effects in Cylindrical Electron Beams—G. Herrmann. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 127-136; February, 1958.) "The present theory is based on a nonlaminar optical model which treats thermal

velocities as an integral part of the motion. A Maxwellian distribution of initial transverse velocities is assumed at the cathode, and a first-order focusing theory is applied in order to calculate trajectories at any point in the beam. It is shown that whenever a long beam is confined by a focusing field, images of the cathode are formed repeatedly along the axis. When applied to uniform magnetic focusing fields, the theory predicts the periodic formation along the axis of cathode images, and cross-overs, and a relative rotation of successive images. Such effects have been reported."

537.533 1698  
Effect of Variation of D.C. Current in a Modulated Electron Beam—I. P. Shkarofsky. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 222–223; February, 1958.) Experiments indicate that existing theory needs correction. An empirical formula satisfying all experimental observations is difficult to obtain.

537.56:538.56 1699  
Oscillations in Plasma: Part 1—S. Kojima, K. Kato, and S. Hagiwara. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 1276–1281; November, 1957.) A sensitive super-regenerative detector was used to study oscillations in a Looney-Brown tube without auxiliary electron beams. Oscillations were detected by a small external antenna.

537.56:538.56 1700  
Nonlinear Effects in Electron Plasmas—P. A. Sturrock. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 242, pp. 277–299; November 5, 1957.) A mathematical study of three groups of effects, *vis.*, the excitation of harmonics, coherent interaction, and incoherent interaction. Complications of finite boundaries, external fields, nonzero temperature, multistream flow, and collisions are ignored. The main interest is in the incoherent interaction which results in spectral decay, and damping effects are compared with experimental data.

537.56:538.56:538.6 1701  
Waves in a Plasma in a Magnetic Field—I. B. Bernstein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 10–21; January 1, 1958.) An analysis of the small-amplitude oscillations of a fully ionized, quasi-neutral plasma in a uniform, externally produced magnetic field. No self-excitation of waves around thermal equilibrium is predicted, in contrast to the results of Gordeyev. For longitudinal electron oscillations propagated perpendicularly to the constant magnetic field, there are gaps in the spectrum of allowed frequencies at multiples of the electron-gyration frequency, but zero-Landau damping. When the ion dynamics are included, two classes of low-frequency oscillations are found and the results for the propagation of em waves in an ionized atmosphere are also derived.

537.56:538.566 1702  
Conductivity of Plasmas to Microwaves—H. Margenau. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 6–9; January 1, 1958.) The complex conductivity is calculated for a neutral plasma with electrons having a distribution in space and velocity which does not change over a time interval long compared with the period of the microwave field. The conductivity is derived for velocity distributions given by the Dirac  $\delta$  function, a step function, and a Maxwellian distribution.

537.56:538.6 1703  
Plasma Diffusion in a Magnetic Field—M. N. Rosenbluth and A. N. Kaufman. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 1–5; January 1, 1958.) The equations governing the diffusion of a fully-ionized plasma across a magnetic field are derived. It is assumed that macroscopic quantities vary slowly across an ion radius of

gyration, and that the interparticle collision frequency is much less than the gyration frequency. The relevant transport coefficients—electrical resistivity, thermal conductivity, and thermoelectric coefficient—are derived. Some similarity solutions of the equations are found."

538.3 1704  
Nonlinear Electromagnetism and Photons in the Functional Theory of Particles—F. Aeschlimann and J. L. Destouches. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 18, pp. 632–637; November, 1957.)

538.566:535.43 1705  
New Tables of Total Mie Scattering Coefficients for Spherical Particles of Real Refractive Indexes ( $1.33 \leq n \leq 1.50$ )—R. B. Penndorf. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 47, pp. 1010–1015; November, 1957.)  $K$ , the total Mie scattering coefficient, is defined as the total flux scattered by the particle divided by the flux incident on its cross section  $\pi r^2$ ; the size parameter  $\alpha = 2\pi r/\lambda$ . The theory applies only to a very dilute aerosol of randomly arranged spheres and does not allow for coherence in the field or for multiple scattering.  $K$  has been calculated on an electronic computer for  $0.1 \leq \alpha \leq 30$  in steps of 0.1 and for  $n = 1.33, 1.40, 1.44, 1.486$  and 1.50.

538.566:535.43 1706  
Scattering of Electromagnetic Waves by Long Cylinders—A. W. Adey. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 35, pp. 149–158; April, 1958.) The field scattered by a metal or dielectric cylinder, when excited by a wave propagated in a direction normal to the cylinder axis, is discussed theoretically for plane and cylindrical waves. The radius of the cylinder is comparable with the wavelength. The dielectric cylinder is a resonant structure.

538.569.3 1707  
Propagation through a Dielectric Slab—T. B. A. Senior. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 35, pp. 135–137; April, 1958.) Propagation from a point source through an infinite slab is considered theoretically, with particular reference to the apparent source and its modified polar diagram. An appreciable change in polar diagram can be produced by even a thin sheet of dielectric.

538.569.4:535.34 1708  
The Microwave Spectrum and Structure of Trichloroacetonitrile—J. G. Baker, D. R. Jenkins, C. N. Kenney, and T. M. Sugden. (*Trans. Faraday Soc.*, vol. 53, pp. 1397–1401; November, 1957.) The microwave spectrum of  $\text{CCl}_3\text{CN}$  has been studied in the range 16–27 kmc using a Stark modulation microwave spectrometer.

538.569.4:539.14 1709  
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance—M. Lipsicas. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 4, pp. 686–690; November, 1957.) The phenomenon is briefly discussed and the Pound system for its detection is described. For high-resolution work the Bloch spectrometer is particularly suitable.

538.569.4:539.4 1710  
Audio-Frequency Nuclear-Resonance Echoes—J. G. Powles and D. Cutler. (*Nature, London*, vol. 180, pp. 1344–1345; December 14, 1957.) A spin-echo technique for determining nuclear-magnetic resonance by experiments in the earth's magnetic field is described. It is possible to derive the true spin-spin relaxation time even if the field is not homogeneous.

#### GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16:621.396.677.833 1711  
The 45-ft Radio Telescope at the Royal Radar Establishment, Malvern—(See 1636.)

523.164.3+551.594.6 1712  
Radio Noise from Planets—F. Horner. (*Nature, London*, vol. 180, p. 1253; December 7, 1957.) A comparison is made of HF radio noise from Jupiter and Venus and from terrestrial lightning. The hypothesis that radio noise from the two planets is due to electrical discharges analogous to terrestrial lightning requires modification. See also 3357 of 1956 (Kraus).

523.164.32 1713  
The Distribution of Radio Brightness over the Solar Disk at a Wavelength of 21 Centimetres: Part 4—The Slowly Varying Component—W. N. Christiansen, J. A. Warburton, and R. D. Davies. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 491–514; December, 1957.) The emitting regions were studied individually using a 32-element interferometer producing fringes  $3'$  of arc in width. During 1952–1953 the radio sources were found to lie about 22,000 km above and to have the same size as "plages faculaires." The angular distribution of radio flux follows approximately a cosine law suggesting that the source is a thin shell parallel to the sun's surface. The correlation between radio flux and sunspot areas is discussed. See Part 3 in 1706 of 1956 (Christiansen and Warburton).

523.53:621.396.96 1714  
Meteor Radiant Determination from High-Echo-Rate Observations—C. S. L. Keay. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 471–482; December, 1957.) "A simplified analysis is given of the Clegg method for delineating meteor radiants from radar observations [see 1031 of 1949]. A further analysis reveals a new and faster method of interpreting the data contained in meteor-echo records. This method is applicable when sensitive equipment is employed and the resulting echo rate is very high."

523.75:523.164.32 1715  
The Association of Solar Radio Bursts of Spectral Type III with Chromospheric Flares—R. E. Loughhead, J. A. Roberts, and M. K. McCabe. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 483–490; December, 1957.) Simultaneous optical and radio observations were made for over 300 flares 85 per cent of which were of Class 1, 20 per cent of which are associated with Type-III events. Sixty per cent of the bursts were recorded during the life of the flare, usually near the beginning. The probability of a burst accompanying a flare is greater for large flares and is the same for flares on the east limb as for those in the center of the disk. This implies a wide cone of escape for Type-III radiation.

523.75:621.396.812.5.029.51 1716  
A New Effect of Chromospheric Eruptions—Waldmeier. (See 1865.)

550.389.2 1717  
Bureau of Standards Role in I.G.Y.—(*Radio TV News*, vol. 58, p. 41; December, 1957.) A short summary of the work undertaken.

550.389.2:621.396.11 1718  
Radio Research and the I.G.Y.—C. M. Minnis. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 4, pp. 691–693; November, 1957.) The objectives and organization of the IGY are outlined. The programs of observations which are of particular interest to radio engineers and the users of rockets and satellites are described.

550.389.2:629.19 1719  
Artificial Earth Satellites—V. Vakhnin. (*QST*, vol. 41, pp. 22–24, 188; November, 1957.) English version of 3860 of 1957.

550.389.2:629.19 1720  
Radio Observations on the Russian Satel-



lites—(Proc. IEE, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 81–115; March, 1958.) The following short contributions were presented at a meeting of the Radio and Telecommunication Section of the IEE, London, November 22, 1957.

Observations at Cambridge—J. R. Shakeshaft (pp. 83–84).

Apparatus used at the Royal Aircraft Establishment—A. N. Beresford (pp. 85–88).

Some Direction-Finding Observations on the 20-Mc/s Signal—F. A. Kitchen, E. R. Billam, N. R. R. Joy, R. F. Cleaver, D. L. Cooper-Jones, and J. M. Beukers (pp. 89–91).

Observations of Bearing and Angle of Elevation of Satellite I—W. C. Bain and R. W. Meadows (pp. 91–93).

Estimating the Height of the First Satellite from Radio Interferometer Records—G. B. Longden (pp. 93–95).

Precise Frequency Measurements on First Russian Satellite—H. Stanesby (pp. 96–99).

Analysis of Doppler Data from Earth Satellites—D. E. Hampton (pp. 99–100).

Radio Observations of the Signal Characteristics of Satellite I—P. J. Brice and P. N. Parker (pp. 101–104).

Radar Observations of the Russian Earth Satellites and Carrier Rocket—J. Davis, J. V. Evans, S. Evans, J. S. Greenhow, and J. E. Hall (pp. 105–107).

Observations at the Royal Radar Establishment—J. S. Hey (pp. 107–108).

Discussion (pp. 95–96, 108–115).

550.389.2:629.19 1721  
Ranging the Satellite by Doppler-Shift Observation—J. M. Osborne. (*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 15, pp. 459–462; November, 1957.) An experimental method using simple apparatus.

550.389.2:629.19 1722  
Unusual Propagation at 40 Mc/s from the U.S.S.R. Satellite—H. W. Wells. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, p. 610; March, 1958.) Interferometry recordings were obtained in Washington on a few occasions during October, 1957, when the satellite was on the opposite side of the earth, near an antinodal point.

550.389.2:629.19 1723  
A Note on Some Signal Characteristics of Sputnik I—J. D. Kraus and J. S. Albus. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 610–611; March, 1958.)

550.389.2:629.19 1724  
Detection of Sputniks I and II by C.W. Reflection—J. D. Kraus. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 611–612; March, 1958.) The method described is based on the reception of the 20-mc transmission of WWV at a distance of about 330 miles.

550.389.2:621.396.11:629.19 1725  
The Last Days of Sputnik I—J. D. Kraus. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 612–614; March, 1958.) Deductions are based on radio-reflection records using WWV transmissions on 20 mc. See also 1724 above.

551.510.535 1726  
Proceedings of the Polar Atmosphere Symposium Held at Oslo, 2–8 July 1956: Part II—Ionospheric Section—(J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., special suppl., pt. II, p. 212; 1957.) The text is given, with ensuing discussions, of 21 papers presented at the symposium. Abstracts of some of these are given individually. Titles of others are as follows.

Results of Ionospheric Drift Measurements in the United States—V. Agy (pp. 23–25).

Results of Ionospheric Drift Measurements in Norway—L. Harang (pp. 26–32).

Movements of Ionospheric Irregularities Observed Simultaneously by Different Methods—I. L. Jones, B. Landmark, and C. S. G. K. Setty (pp. 41–43). See 2750 of 1957.

Turbulence in the Ionosphere with Applications to Meteor Trails, Radio-Star Scintillations, Auroral Radar Echoes, and Other Phenomena—H. G. Booker (pp. 52–81). See 1441 of 1957.

Geographic Distribution of Geophysical Stations on the Polar Cap—A. H. Shapley (p. 108).

A Theory of Long-Duration Meteor Echoes based on Atmospheric Turbulence with Experimental Confirmation—H. G. Booker and R. Cohen (pp. 171–194). See 1417 of 1957.

551.510.535 1727  
Theoretical Views on Drift Measurements—I. L. Jones. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., special suppl., pt. II, pp. 3–11; 1957.) The conversion of the amplitude-pattern drift at the ground, as sampled by three closely-spaced receivers, to the true drift in the ionosphere requires the determination of auto- and cross-correlation functions. Problems in relating ground-pattern drift to ionospheric drift are stated.

551.510.535 1728  
The Drift of an Ionized Layer in the Presence of the Geomagnetic Field—K. Weekes. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., special suppl., pt. II, pp. 12–19; 1957.) The efficiency of air winds in causing ionization-drift decreases with atmospheric pressure. Thus, in the *F* region, electric fields may be the main cause of drift; in the *E* region electric fields may contribute equally with air winds; in the *D* region air winds would be the main cause. The effect of winds and fields in causing drifting of cylindrical irregularities in each region is given.

551.510.535 1729  
The Height Variation of Horizontal Drift Velocities in the *E* Region—I. L. Jones. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., pt. II, pp. 20–22; 1957.) The drift was measured on two adjacent frequencies corresponding to heights of reflection differing by about 5 km. The diurnal change in the N-S and E-W velocity components differs in phase at the two heights.

551.510.535 1730  
Large-Scale Movements of the Layers—H. W. Wells. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., special suppl., pt. II, pp. 33–40; 1957.) Moving wave-like disturbances, with  $\lambda \approx 200$ –400 km, appear to travel with inclined wavefronts—having both horizontal and vertical motions which are often of similar magnitudes—and with varying direction. The effects are independent of magnetic activity, and are probably not caused by atmospheric winds. A traveling compressional wave is suggested as an alternative to motion caused by electric fields.

551.510.535 1731  
Electron Distribution in a New Model of the Ionosphere—H. K. Kallmann. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., special suppl., pt. II, pp. 82–87; 1957.) Rocket measurements between 90 and 200 km for pressure, density, and temperature are used to derive a new empirical model for temperature and electron density in the ionosphere. This model agrees well with the theory of temperature variation and radio measurements of electron density. See also 436 of 1957 (Kallmann *et al.*).

551.510.535 1732  
Some Implications of Slant  $E_s$ —E. K. Smith and R. W. Knecht. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., special suppl., pt. II, pp. 195–204; 1957.) Slant  $E_s$  is common in polar regions, the virtual height of traces rising from 100 up to 500 km. A linear characteristic passing through the origin relates virtual height and frequency. It is suggested that slant  $E_s$  is due to back scatter from  $E_s$ . Four models of propagation are possible: 1) direct back scatter, 2) reflected

back scatter, 3) single reflected scatter, and 4) double scatter. Experiments are suggested which would distinguish between them.

551.510.535 1733  
An Easily Applied Method for the Reduction of *h*-*f* Records to *N*-*h* Profiles including the Effects of the Earth's Magnetic Field—E. R. Schmerling. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 12, pp. 8–16; 1958.) The method depends on sampling *h'* at fixed submultiples of the frequencies  $f_m$  at which true heights are required. The latter are then obtained by averaging the values of *h'*. A complete computation is presented for Washington, D. C., and the results checked against an analysis of *h'*(*f*) curves for known profiles.

551.510.535 1734  
The Electron Distribution in the Ionosphere over Slough: Part I—Quiet Days—J. O. Thomas, J. Haselgrove, and A. Robbins. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 12, pp. 46–56; 1958.) The distribution of electron density with height is calculated from *h'*(*f*) records using an electronic computer. The method assumes that the *N*(*h*) curve increases monotonically and allows for the effect of the earth's magnetic field. The height of maximum electron density in the *F*<sub>2</sub> layer is found to be considerably lower than previously supposed, particularly in the summer and equinox months.

551.510.535 1735  
The Height Variation of Drift in the *E* Region—I. L. Jones. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 12, pp. 68–76; 1958.) Simultaneous observations at 2.0 and 2.5 mc of drift velocities show significant differences and it is deduced that they refer to different heights. The velocities rotated through 360 degrees at a non-uniform rate during daylight hours; the non-uniformity is due to the variation of reflection height. In the winter months the rotation at the smaller height lagged with respect to that at the larger. Rapid changes in drift were observed during September and October. The results agree with those deduced by Greenhow and Neufeld (1415 of 1957) from meteor-trail observations, if allowance is made for the height differences.

551.510.535 1736  
Solar Tidal Effects in the *F*<sub>2</sub> Region of Ionosphere over Delhi—C. S. R. Rao. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 516–525; October, 1957.) Harmonic analysis of  $h_p F_2$  and  $f_o F_2$  shows the existence of semidiurnal and seasonal solar-tidal effects in the *F*<sub>2</sub> layer at Delhi. Vertical drifts of 20 km/h in summer, 18 km/h in winter, and 33 km/h at the equinoxes are calculated from ionization density variations. Attachment coefficients, including these tidal effects, worked out for different seasons are in agreement with those obtained by Ratcliffe *et al.* (2724 of 1956).

551.510.535:523.164 1737  
A Study of the Ionospheric Irregularities which Cause Spread-F Echoes and Scintillations of Radio Stars—B. H. Briggs. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 12, pp. 34–45; 1958.) A discussion of the correlation between the occurrence of spread-F echoes at Slough, Inverness, and Oslo. The irregularities responsible for the spreading occur in bands which lie along parallels of latitude, and have a width of the order of 450 km. It is suggested that the irregularities occur at heights near 300 km.

551.510.535:523.78 1738  
Ionospheric Records of Solar Eclipses—G. H. Munro and L. H. Heisler. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 12, pp. 57–67; 1958.) The horizontal gradients of ionization produced during an eclipse introduce curvature into the isoionic contours so that the ionosonde sound-

ings are effectively oblique. The resultant errors in the deduced ion distributions, assuming vertical soundings, give rise to many of the apparent abnormalities in eclipse records.

551.510.535:551.55 1739

Travelling Disturbances in the Ionosphere: Changes in Diurnal Variation—G. H. Munro. (*Nature, London*, vol. 180, pp. 1252-1253; December 7, 1957.) The mean diurnal variation in the direction of horizontal movement of traveling ionospheric disturbances is plotted for January, 1957, and for January in the years 1951-1954. The main feature of the former is an unusually large change of direction about midday possibly associated with high-sunspot activity.

551.510.535+551.510.52]:621.396.11 1740

Progress in the Field of Ionospheric Research and Tropospheric Wave Propagation—B. Beckmann. (*Nachr.-Tech.*, vol. 10, pp. 369-376; August, 1957.) Report based on papers presented at a conference held at Kleinheubach, Germany, October 11-13, 1956, and organized by the German URSI Committee and the Nachrichtentechnische Gesellschaft.

551.510.535:621.396.11 1741

Ionospheric True Height and M.U.F. Calculations—J. O. Thomas and A. Robbins. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 12, pp. 77-79; 1958.) MUF calculated from the more accurate determinations of the electron density distribution (see 1734 above) are consistently higher than the Slough Bulletin values.

551.510.535:621.396.11 1742

The Spectrum of the Electron Density Fluctuations in the Ionosphere—R. M. Gallet. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 165-170; 1957.) The fluctuations are assumed to arise from the vertical transport of small pockets of air in the presence of 1) a non-adiabatic temperature gradient and 2) vertical gradients of mean electron density. A preliminary account of the theory of the spectrum of the fluctuations is given with references to the application of the results to ionospheric and tropospheric scattering of radio waves. See also 234 of 1956.

551.510.535+550.385(98) 1743

Polar Disturbances—J. H. Meek. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 120-128; 1957.) Disturbances in the ionosphere and geomagnetic field, and also auroral behavior, are usually treated statistically. In this paper, an attempt is made to investigate what occurred in a few specific cases. There is some evidence for a spiral auroral zone.

551.510.535(98) 1744

Statistical Results and their Shortcomings concerning the Ionosphere within the Auroral Zone—R. W. Knecht. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, Special suppl., pt. II, pp. 109-119; 1957.) The difficulties of obtaining significant data from high-latitude  $h'(f)$  curves are discussed together with the statistical treatment of such data. These difficulties could be minimized by the adoption of the recommendations of the URSI High Latitude Committee.

551.510.535(98) 1745

Measurements of Irregularities and Drifts in the Arctic Ionosphere using Airborne Techniques—G. J. Gassman. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 44-51; 1957.) An  $h'(f)$  ionospheric recorder was installed in an aircraft and flights were made in North Polar regions. The interpretation of the experimental data in terms of ionospheric structure is discussed. Some drift measurements were made at the North Pole. See also 2382 of 1956.

551.510.535(98):621.396.11 1746

Quantitative Measurements of Absorption in the Auroral Zone—F. Lied. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 135-146; 1957.) The various alternative methods of measuring ionospheric absorption are discussed and the results compared with particular reference to the North Polar region.

551.510.535(98):621.396.11 1747

Echoes from the Lower Ionosphere during Polar Blackouts—B. Landmark. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 12, pp. 79-80; 1958.)

551.510.535(98):621.396.11 1748

Polar Blackout Occurrence Patterns—V. Agy. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 129-134; 1957.) A brief survey of the geographical distribution of the probability of the occurrence of blackouts in North Polar regions. Difficulties in interpretation of the data are discussed. See also 1039 of 1955.

551.594.6 1749

Classification of Atmospheric Waveforms—F. Hepburn. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 12, pp. 1-7; 1958.) The desirability and requirements of a systematic classification of atmospheric waveforms are discussed. An observational scheme is suggested and interpreted in terms of known properties of the discharge and propagation mechanisms. These data are reviewed to clarify application of the scheme to individual waveforms. The relation between the classification and previous inadequate groupings is indicated.

## LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.663:550.372 1750

Phase Distortion due to Ground Inhomogeneities—K. Baur. (*Nachr.-Tech.* vol. 10, pp. 385-389; August, 1957.) Formulas are derived for assessing the quality of the ground with regard to fluctuations of conductivity and dielectric constants, thereby assisting in the selection of a site suitable for DF.

621.396.933 1751

An Improved Medium-Range Navigation System for Aircraft—C. G. McMullen. (IRE TRANS. ON AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL ELECTRONICS, vol. ANE-3, pp. 103-107, September, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 44, p. 1897; December, 1956.) A survey of existing systems leads to the conclusion that range-measurement equipment is more precise than bearing-measurement equipment. The use of a computer with existing equipment is suggested to give range-range measurements in terms of elliptical or hyperbolic coordinates.

621.396.933:621.396.676 1752

Azimuth Errors for the TACAN System—D. W. T. Latimer, Jr. (IRE TRANS. ON AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL ELECTRONICS, vol. ANE-3, pp. 150-156; December, 1956. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 570; April, 1957.)

621.396.96:621.396.677.832 1753

V-Reflex Aerial for an Information Radar Station—von Trentini and Kirkscether. (See 1635.)

621.396.96.001.362 1754

Radar Simulators—L. J. Kennard and C. H. Nicholson. (*J. Brit. Inst. Radio Eng.*, vol. 18, pp. 17-30; January, 1958. Discussion, pp. 30-31.) The characteristics required for an accurate presentation of radar signals for air-traffic control, surface-vessel movement and air and naval warfare, including various types of jamming are discussed. An accurate antenna-pattern function generator is necessary and two complete computing systems are described.

621.396.96.001.362 1755

The Use of Radar Simulators in the Royal Navy—P. Tenger. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 18, pp. 33-47; January, 1958.) A detailed description of an instrument developed to meet specialized requirements.

## MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

535.215:546.482.41:539.23 1756

High-Voltage Photovoltaic Effect—L. Pensak. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, p. 601; January 15, 1958.) Vacuum-evaporated films of CdTe have been prepared that show unusually high photovoltages across their ends. The effect is independent of the electrode material and the voltage is proportional to the length of the film.

535.215:546.482.41:539.23 1757

Properties of Photovoltaic Films of CdTe—B. Goldstein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 601-603; January 15, 1958.) The photoelectric properties of a CdTe film of the type described by Pensak (1756 above) are analyzed. Results are consistent with the film containing a series of  $p-n$  junctions having a distribution of barrier heights.

535.37 1758

Influence of Activator Environment on the Spectral Emission of Phosphors—G. R. Fonda. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 47, pp. 877-880; October, 1957.) For isomorphous basic compounds the spectral emission is governed by the field strength to which the activator ion is subjected by its environment.

535.37[546.321.31+546.472.21 1759

Nature of Luminescent Centres in Alkali Halide and Zinc Sulphide Phosphors—F. E. Williams. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 47, pp. 869-876; October, 1957.) "The theory of the excitation and emission spectra of Ti-activated KCl is reviewed and extended to the problem of oscillator strengths for luminescent transitions. Semiconductor theory is applied to ZnS phosphors and the acceptor and donor nature of activator and coactivator, respectively, is thereby revealed."

535.376 1760

Electroluminescence—S. T. Henderson. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 9, pp. 45-51; February, 1958.) The present state of research in field-controlled and carrier-injection luminescence is briefly reviewed. Intrinsic luminescence is considered in relation to the behavior of various phosphors, mainly ZnS with Cu as impurity activator, the voltage/brightness relation, temperature effects, and the dependence of the emission waveforms upon the waveform of the applied field. Differences in the theoretical explanations of the behavior are discussed and practical applications of the phenomenon are outlined. Sixty-nine references.

535.376:546.26-1 1761

A Surface Electroluminescence Effect in Diamonds—H. J. Logie and R. R. Urlau. (*Nature, London*, vol. 180, pp. 1254, 1271; December 7, 1957.) Diamonds coated with a thin layer of graphite have been found to luminesce with bright green spots of light when a potential difference is applied to them. See also 2468 of 1957 (Wolfe and Woods).

535.376:546.472.21 1762

Trapping Action in Electroluminescent Zinc Sulphide Phosphors—C. H. Haake. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 47, pp. 881-887; October, 1957.) Discussion of the results of brightness measurements showing that electron traps are more important in electroluminescent phosphors than in ordinary photoluminescent phosphors.



- 537.226/.227 1763  
Optical and Dielectric Investigation of Boracite—Y. Le Corre. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 18, pp. 629–631; November, 1957.) An abrupt change in the dielectric constant of  $Mg_3B_7O_{13}Cl$  at 265 degrees and results of measurements support the hypothesis that the material is ferroelectric.
- 537.226/.227: [546.431.824–31+546.42.824–31 1764  
Phase Equilibria in the System  $BaTiO_3$ – $SrTiO_3$ —J. A. Basmajian and R. C. DeVries. (*J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, vol. 40, pp. 373–376; November, 1957.) Report on investigations above 1200°C.
- 537.227/.228.1:546.32.882.5 1765  
Method for Growing Single Crystals of Potassium Niobate—C. E. Miller. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 233–234; February, 1958.) Crystals approximately 1 inch on each side have been obtained.
- 537.311.33 1766  
Problems of the Metallurgy and Physics of Semiconductors—(Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R. Special Publication, 152 pp.; 1957.) The texts are given of the following papers presented at the Second Conference on Semiconductors held in January, 1956, at the A. A. Balkova Institute of Metallurgy of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences, Moscow.  
Problems closely related to the Development of the Metallurgy of Semiconductors—D. A. Petrov (pp. 5–11). See also 2168 of 1957.  
Preparation of High-Purity Silicon by an Iodine Method—I. A. Inozemtseva (pp. 12–17).  
Preparation of Pure Silicon by the Method of Reduction of Silicon Chloride by Zinc—D. A. Petrov and L. K. Zhukova (pp. 18–23).  
Preparation of Silicon Single Crystal by the Method of Drawing from the Melt—B. P. Mitrenin, Sh. S. Burdianshvi, N. A. Shamba, V. P. Volkov, V. K. Kovyrzin, and L. K. Solov'ev (pp. 24–34).  
Use of Zone Melting for Obtaining Silicon Single Crystals—B. P. Mitrenin, S. P. Lalykin, Yu. P. Savrasov, and L. K. Radalkin (pp. 35–40).  
Preparation of Silicon Single Crystals—D. A. Petrov, M. G. Kekua, V. D. Khvostikova, Yu. M. Shashkov, and A. D. Suchkova (pp. 41–46).  
The Problem of Growing Single Crystals of Germanium from a Melt—A. P. Izergin (pp. 47–49).  
Developments in the Purification of Germanium by Crystallization Methods, and in the Preparation of Single Crystals of Germanium with Uniform Longitudinal Properties—D. A. Petrov, M. G. Kekua, M. Ya. Dashevskii, V. S. Zemskov, and P. L. Petrushevich (pp. 50–58).  
Investigation of the Possibility of Obtaining a Homogeneous Alloy of Germanium with Silicon by means of Zone Melting—B. P. Mitrenin, N. E. Troshin, K. P. Tsomaya, V. A. Vlasenko, and Yu. D. Gubanov (pp. 59–69).  
Preparation of Single Crystals of AlSb and Investigation of their Properties—D. A. Petrov, M. S. Mirgalovskaya, I. A. Strel'nikova, and E. M. Komova (pp. 70–79).  
Synthesis of Aluminium Antimonide (AlSb) and Some of its Properties—G. N. Nikolaenko (pp. 80–90).  
Investigation of the Systems Bi-Te—N. Kh. Abrikosov, V. F. Bankina, and G. A. Fedorova (pp. 91–96).  
Investigation of Thermoelectric Properties of Cobalt Antimonide—L. D. Dudkin and N. Kh. Abrikosov (pp. 97–109).  
Vitreous Semiconductors—N. A. Goryunova and B. T. Kolomiets (pp. 110–120).  
Diffusion Coefficient of some Impurities in Germanium—B. I. Boltaks (pp. 121–129). See also 484 of 1957.
- Diffusion of Antimony and Germanium in Silicon—D. A. Petrov, Yu. M. Shashkov, and I. P. Akimchenko (pp. 130–132).  
Influence of Impurities on the Life-time of Excess Charge Carriers in Germanium—A. V. Rzhano (pp. 133–137). See 2190 of 1957.  
The Problem of Using the Photoelectric Method of Measuring the Diffusion Length of Minority Current Carriers in Silicon—I. D. Kirvalidze (pp. 138–141).  
New Etchants for Silicon and Germanium—B. I. El'kin (pp. 142–151).
- 537.311.33 1767  
Magnetic Field Effects on Electron Populations in Semiconductors—P. T. Landsberg. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 71, pp. 69–76; January 1, 1958.) The change in population of the states of the conduction band, when a magnetic field is applied, is calculated. It is assumed that the conduction-band states are shifted up or down by an energy  $d$  due to the interaction of their spins with the magnetic field and that the donor states are also shifted up or down in energy by the same amount  $d$ . The more important general properties of the model are discussed and a numerical example is worked out.
- 537.311.33 1768  
The Influence of Interelectronic Collisions on Conduction and Breakdown in Covalent Semiconductors—R. Stratton. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 242, pp. 355–373; November 5, 1957.) The breakdown field strength and variation of mobility with field strength are calculated for conditions of high, moderate, and low electron densities; results for all three cases are similar. The energy and momentum distributions of electrons (or holes) are used; at high electron densities, both distributions are largely determined by interelectronic collisions, but at lower densities only the energy distribution is affected. Acoustic and optical lattice-mode scattering are considered for various temperature ranges.
- 537.311.33 1769  
On the Theory of Surface Recombination in Semiconductors for Large Potential Differences between Surface and Bulk—F. Berz. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 71, pp. 275–280; February 1, 1958.) When the potential variation over a carrier-mean free path is of the order of  $kT/e$ , the theoretical results show hole-electron capture cross-section ratios different from those to be expected on a simple Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution picture.
- 537.311.33:535.215 1770  
Comparison of the Semiconductor Surface and Junction Photovoltages—E. O. Johnson. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 556–577; December, 1957.) It is shown analytically that the surface and junction photovoltages are almost identical phenomena. The functional dependence of the two photovoltages on the light-injected carrier densities is exactly the same, except in the region of saturation. Charge changes in traps can have a marked effect on the surface photovoltage, however, no direct effect on the total junction photovoltage.
- 537.311.33:537.311.4 1771  
Simplified Treatment of Electric Charge Relations at a Semiconductor Surface—E. O. Johnson. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 525–555; December, 1957.) Simple, graphical representation is used to describe the electric charge and potential relations at a semiconductor surface. The balance between trapped and mobile charge at the surface is considered for both equilibrium and nonequilibrium conditions. The treatment is extended to cover metal/semiconductor, gas/semiconductor and  $p$ - $n$  junction interfaces.
- 537.311.33:537.312.8 1772  
Isotropic Approximation to the Magnetoresistance of a Multivalley Semiconductor—R. W. Keyes. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 43–46; January 1, 1958.) A multivalley model is suggested which describes approximately the magnetoresistance phenomena of a polycrystalline semiconductor. The results provide a means for determining the valley anisotropy of a multivalley semiconductor from magnetoresistance data without reference to a particular model of the band structure. See also 1480 of 1957.
- 537.311.33:537.312.9 1773  
An Apparatus for Measuring the Piezoresistivity of Semiconductors—R. F. Potter and W. J. McKean. (*J. Res. Natl. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 59, RP 2814, pp. 427–430; December, 1957.) A detailed description is given of an apparatus and procedure designed to measure the piezoresistive effect in semiconductors over an extended temperature range. A tensile force up to 1 kg can be applied to the sample by means of a calibrated beam balance. The apparatus has been used for measurements on InSb over the range 78°K–300°K, and tensile stresses of the order of  $5 \times 10^7$  dynes/cm<sup>2</sup> can be applied to samples that are cut in a special manner.
- 537.311.33:538.63 1774  
The Theory of the Nernst Effect in Semiconductors—J. E. Parrott. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 71, pp. 82–87; January 1, 1958.) The effects of phonon-electron drag on the Nernst effect are examined using general methods previously described (3511 of 1957). A quantitative agreement between theory and experiments on germanium is reported. It is shown that the sign of the Nernst coefficient can be altered by a phonon current.
- 537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 1775  
Growth of Silicon and Germanium Disks—J. R. O'Connor and W. A. McLaughlin. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, p. 222; February, 1958.) A preliminary investigation has been made of the growth of large disks of semiconductor materials by slowly withdrawing a disk-shaped seed from a melt.
- 537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 1776  
Electron Mobility in the Germanium-Silicon Alloys—B. Goldstein. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 458–465; December, 1957.) The method of measurement involves the determination of charge-carrier density from the voltage dependence of the depletion-layer capacitance of a  $p$ - $n$  junction formed on the material under test. Similar qualitative behavior has been found for the conductivity and Hall mobilities as changes are made in alloy composition.
- 537.311.33:546.28 1777  
Arrangements of Dislocations in Plastically Bent Silicon Crystals—J. R. Patel. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 170–176; February, 1958.) "Dislocations introduced into single crystals of Si by plastic bending at an elevated temperature have been studied quantitatively by the etch-pit technique. The average etch-pit density after deformation is approximately two to three times higher than the calculated dislocation density."
- 537.311.33:546.28 1778  
Distorted Layers of Silicon Produced by Grinding and Polishing—W. C. Dash. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 228–229; February, 1958.)
- 537.311.33:546.28 1779  
Experimental Study of Spin-Lattice Relaxation Times in Arsenic-Doped Silicon—J. W. Culvahouse and F. M. Pipkin. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 319–327; January 15, 1958.) Relaxation times for the stable  $As^{76}$  were measured

by using fast passage techniques to observe the relative amplitudes of the electron-resonance signals as a function of time. The relaxation times for the radioactive  $\text{As}^{76}$  were measured by observing the formation and decay of the nuclear alignment. The measurements were made at 8500 gauss and 1.3°K.

537.311.33:546.28

1780

Preparation of Pure Silicon by the Hydrogen Reduction of Silicon Tetraiodide—G. Szekely. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 104, pp. 663–667; November, 1957.) Investigation of this method shows that the reaction is heterogeneous, taking place on a hot surface. Dense Si layers as well as crystals can be deposited. The reaction of Si and  $\text{I}_2$  to form  $\text{SiI}_4$  and the fractional distillation of this compound are discussed.

537.311.33:546.28:621.314.7

1781

Transistor-Grade Silicon: Part 1—The Preparation of Ultra-pure Silicon Tetraiodide—B. Rubin, G. H. Moates, and J. R. Weiner. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 104, pp. 656–660; November, 1957.) "A stepwise method of preparing and purifying  $\text{SiI}_4$  has been found involving the direct combination of the elements, recrystallization of the product, followed by sublimation and zone purification steps. The values of the segregation coefficients of several impurity elements have been determined."

537.311.33:546.289

1782

Relaxation-Time Anisotropy in *n*-Type Germanium—C. Goldberg. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 331–335; January 15, 1958.) The anisotropy parameter  $K = K_m/K\tau$  is determined from magnetoconductance measurements in the temperature range 45°K to 300°K. Using the cyclotron resonance value for  $K_m$ , the measurements give  $K_m = 1.0$  for lattice scattering and  $K\tau > 1$  for moderate amounts of impurity scattering.

537.311.33:546.289

1783

Surface Properties of Semiconductors—W. H. Bratlain. (*Science*, vol. 126, pp. 151–153; July 26, 1957.) A *p-n* junction in a crystal of Ge and a Ge surface in an ambient gas are considered. The surface properties of the Ge in the latter case depend primarily on the surface treatment and on the nature of the gas, not on the type, *p* or *n*, of the body material.

537.311.33:546.289

1784

New Phenomenon in Narrow Germanium *p-n* Junctions—L. Esaki. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 603–604; January 15, 1958.) Dynatron-type current/voltage characteristics have been observed which are tentatively explained on the basis of field emission across the junction.

537.311.33:546.289

1785

Oxygen as a Donor Element in Germanium—G. Elliott. (*Nature, London*, vol. 180, pp. 1350–1351; December 14, 1957.) Single crystals of Ge grown in both pure  $\text{N}_2$  or pure Ar showed sudden changes of resistivity when small quantities of air were added to the atmosphere.

537.311.33:546.289:537.534.9

1786

Etching of Germanium Crystals by Ion Bombardment—G. K. Wehner. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 217–221; February, 1958.) "A study is made of the etch effects produced by sputtering Ge crystals and bicrystals under normal incident low-energy (100 ev)  $\text{Hg}^+$ -ion bombardment in a low-pressure plasma ( $\mu$  gas pressure)."

537.311.33:546.289:538.63

1787

Galvanomagnetic Effects in Oriented Single Crystals of *n*-Type Germanium—W. M. Bullis. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 292–301; January 15, 1958.) Measurements of the magnetoresistance, Hall, and planar-Hall coefficients on

oriented single crystals of *n*-type Ge at 77°K and 300°K are described. Effective values for the anisotropy factor and the mean free time  $\tau$  are deduced from the 77°K data assuming  $\tau$  anisotropic but energy-independent. The 300°K data are interpreted on the basis of the low-field approximation for the conductivity tensor and various simplifying approximations for the energy dependence of  $\tau$ .

537.311.33:546.289:538.632

1788

Measurement of the Hall Mobility in *n*-Type Germanium at 9121 Mc/s—Y. Nishina and W. J. Spry. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 230–231; February, 1958.) A single crystal of 16- $\Omega$  cm *n*-type Ge at room temperature gave a microwave value of 2900  $\text{cm}^2/\text{v}$  sec compared with a measured dc value of 2670  $\text{cm}^2/\text{v}$  sec.

537.311.33:546.289:539.16

1789

Low-Temperature Irradiation of *N*-Type Germanium—J. W. Cleland and J. H. Crawford, Jr. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 149–151; February, 1958.) Studies of irradiation effects in Ge at temperatures well below that of liquid nitrogen have been conducted to examine the thermal stability of radiation-induced defects and the importance of minority-carrier trapping processes.

537.311.33:546.289:539.4

1790

Some Effects of Environment on Fracture Stress of Germanium—P. Breidt, Jr., J. N. Hobstetter, and W. C. Ellis. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, p. 226; February, 1958.)

537.311.33:546.289:621.396.822

1791

Generation Recombination Noise in Intrinsic and Near-Intrinsic Germanium Crystals—J. E. Hill and K. M. van Vliet. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 177–182; February, 1958.) Measurements are made on single crystals at temperatures between 300°K and 450°K. Results are compared with theory considering generation and recombination by means of direct transitions or via recombination centers located either in the bulk or at the surface. Reasonable agreement is found in most cases. In some the spectrum falls off rather weakly at higher frequencies indicating that the recombination centers do not lie at a single sharp energy in the forbidden gap but are distributed within a small range.

537.311.33:546.47.19

1792

$\text{Zn}_3\text{As}_2$ , Semiconducting Intermetallic Compound—G. A. Silvey. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 226–227; February, 1958.) Preparation and properties are discussed.

537.311.33:546.682.18

1793

Decomposition Method for Producing *p-n* Junctions in InP—K. Weiser. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 229–230; February, 1958.) A simple method is described to produce *p-n* junctions in compound semiconductors which decompose before melting and contain a volatile constituent such as InP or GaAs.

537.311.33:546.817.221

1794

Intrinsic Optical Absorption and the Radiative Recombination Lifetime in PbS—W. W. Scanlon. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 47–50; January 1, 1958.) A description of measurements of the absorption coefficient in the region of intrinsic absorption in PbS. The coefficients range from about  $10 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  to  $10^8 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , and the radiative recombination lifetime for PbS calculated from the data is 63  $\mu\text{sec}$  at 300°K.

538.22:621.318.1

1795

Magnetism in Materials—D. H. Martin. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 28–30; January, 1958, pp. 70–74; February, 1958, pp. 126–131; March, 1958, and pp. 178–180; April, 1958.)

Part 1—The Physical Basis of Dia-, Para-, Ferro- and Ferri-magnetism.

Part 2—Ferromagnetic Domains and their Influence on Magnetic Properties—Hysteresis, coercivity, and magnetostriction are explained physically in terms of domain-wall movement, rotation of the axis of magnetization within a domain and impurity content. Fine powder magnets in which each grain of powder is a single domain are discussed.

Part 3—Commercial Magnetic Materials and Domain Theory—Hysteresis and associated parameters are considered, and characteristic values for magnetically soft materials including ferrites are given, with details of their composition and preparation.

Part 4—Rectangular—Hysteresis—Loop Materials—Permanent Magnets—A note on the applications of these materials and a review of the development of permanent-magnet materials leading to Co and Ba ferrites and powdered alloys.

538.221

1796

Ferromagnetism of a Zirconium-Zinc Compound—B. T. Matthias and R. M. Bozorth. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 604–605; January 15, 1958.)

538.221

1797

Studies on the Magnetic Anisotropy Induced by Cold Rolling of Ferromagnetic Crystal: Part 1—Iron-Nickel Alloys—S. Chikazumi, K. Suzuki, and H. Iwata. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 12, pp. 1259–1276; November, 1957.) Magnetic domain patterns and torque measurements were made with single crystals and polycrystals of  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Fe}$ , the direction of easy magnetization being found for different crystallographic orientations. The results are theoretically explained by assuming that slip deformation induces the directional order observed after rolling.

538.221:538.569.4

1798

Microwave Resonance in Nickel at 35 Gc/s—G. S. Barlow and K. J. Standley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 71, pp. 45–48; January 1, 1958.) From measurements on a Ni single crystal, the anisotropy constants  $K_1$  and  $K_2$  have been determined from 20 to 150°C. At 20°C,  $K_1 = K_2 = -6.06 \times 10^4 \text{ ergs cm}^{-3}$  gives the best fit to the experimental data. Measurements on Ni-Cu and Ni-Mn alloys are also reported.

538.221:539.215.1

1799

Loss of Exchange Coupling in the Surface Layers of Ferromagnetic Particles—F. E. Luborsky. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 40–42; January 1, 1958.) Experiments with spherical iron particles 28 Å to 265 Å in diameter show that the suggested nonferromagnetic surface layer on an air iron particle must be less than 1 Å thick.

538.221:539.23

1800

Thin Ferromagnetic Films—S. J. Glass and M. J. Klein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 109, pp. 288–291; January 15, 1958.) "The spontaneous magnetization of thin films of ferromagnetic materials has been studied by means of spin-wave theory. Results have been obtained for the magnetization as a function of temperature and film thickness for body-centered and face-centered cubic materials, generalizing earlier calculations by Klein and Smith [1675 of 1951]. The approximations in the theory are critically discussed, and the relevant experimental material is briefly reviewed."

538.221:539.23:538.569.4

1801

Ferromagnetic Resonance at U.H.F. in Thin Films—R. H. Kingston and P. E. Tannenwald. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 232–233; February, 1958.) Experimental results are compared with theoretical values.

538.221:548.0

1802

The Crystal Structures of a New Group of



**Ferromagnetic Compounds**—P. B. Braun. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 12, pp. 491-548; December, 1957.) A description of four new compounds which are structurally related to magnetoplumbite. O and Ba atoms form a slightly expanded closely packed arrangement, with the Ba atoms in certain selected positions, and the smaller ions in certain of the holes between the large ones. "Plates," either four or six O layers thick, can be distinguished. The relation between the structures is discussed. An appendix describes a calculator for performing Fourier syntheses with indices up to 60.

538.221:621.318.2 1803  
**Extremely Small Permanent Magnets**—(Tech. Bull. Natl. Bur. Stand., vol. 41, pp. 179-180; November, 1957.) Details are given of the processing and magnetic properties of cold-drawn cunife wire 0.005 inch in diameter.

538.221:621.318.134:537.226 1804  
**The Dielectric Behaviour of Magnesium Manganese Ferrite**—J. Peters and K. J. Standley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 71, pp. 131-133; January 1, 1958.) Measurements on a ferrite having the approximate composition  $0.9 \text{ MgO}$ ,  $0.1 \text{ MnO}$ ,  $0.8 \text{ Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  in the frequency range 30 cps-100 mc and in the temperature range 20-220°C are reported and discussed.

538.221:621.318.134:548.0 1805  
**Crystal Distortion in Ferrite-Manganites**—G. I. Finch, A. P. B. Sinha, and K. P. Sinha. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 242, pp. 28-35; October 8, 1957.) The origin of the distortion of spinels from cubic to tetragonal symmetry is examined using copper ferrite and a series of manganite ferrites. The degree of distortion depends on temperature and on the fraction of cations forming appropriately oriented  $dsp^2$  bonds in octahedral sites. There is agreement with experiment.

528.221:621.318.134:548.73 1806  
**An Improved X-Ray Method for Determining Cation Distribution in Ferrites**—L. P. Skolnick, S. Kondo, and L. R. Lavine. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 198-203; February, 1958.) The method is of general value in distinguishing between two elements distributed over non-equivalent positions in a crystal lattice when their X-ray scattering factors are almost equal.

538.221:621.318.134:[621.317.335.3 + 621.317.41 1807  
**Measurement of Ferrite Loss Factors at 10 + Ge/s**—Srivastava and Roberts. (See 1820.)

538.569.4:666.94 1808  
**Debye-Type R. F. Absorption in Cements**—J. Le Bot. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 18, pp. 638-639; November, 1957.) The values of  $\epsilon'$  and  $\epsilon''$  in Portland and non-normalized aluminous cement for temperatures from 4° to 350°K and frequencies  $\lambda$  0.1, 1.0, 10 and 100 kc were determined in an investigation of the process of water fixation.

621.315.612 + 621.318.124 + 621.318.134 1809  
**Recent Developments in Ceramic Materials for the Electronic Industries**—P. Popper. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 4, pp. 694-701; November, 1957.) A review of the properties and applications of ceramic materials with a list of insulators, resistors, ferrites, and dielectrics giving their main characteristics and the names of British manufacturers.

621.319.2:535.215 1810  
**Theory of Photoelectrets**—V. M. Fridkin, N. T. Kashukeev, and I. S. Zheludev. (*Dokl. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.*, vol. 117, pp. 804-807; December, 1957.) An expression for the electron concentration in trapping levels in single-crystal sulphur is derived. Results show a direct ratio between the charge of an illumi-

nated specimen and the intensity of the polarizing field. No saturation was observed even with fields of 20 kv/cm. See also 3627 of 1955 (Chatterjee and Bhadra).

## MATHEMATICS

517.6:517.52 1811

**On the Calculation of the Function  $f_0(z, \theta)$  for Large Values of "z"**—H. E. Fettes. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 36, pp. 279-283; October, 1957.) Asymptotic and integral expansions of the function  $f_0(z, \theta) = \int_0^\theta e^{iz} \cos \phi d\phi$  are considered when  $z$  is large, e.g., of the order of  $1/\lambda$  in optical diffraction or radar scattering problems.

517.946.4:530.145.6 1812

**The Reduced Wave Equation in a Medium with a Variable Index of Refraction**—W. L. Miranker. (*Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, vol. 10, pp. 491-502; November, 1957.)

517.946.4:530.145.6 1813

**On Solutions of Nonlinear Wave Equations**—J. B. Keller. (*Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, vol. 10, pp. 523-530; November, 1957.)

517.949:681.142 1814

**On the Solution of the Schroedinger and the Klein-Gordon Equations by Digital Computers**—H. F. Harmuth. (*J. Math. Phys.*, vol. 36, pp. 269-278; October, 1957.)

## MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

621.3.018.41(083.74):538.569.4 1815

**Experimental Evaluation of the Oxygen Microwave Absorption as a Possible Atomic Frequency Standard**—J. M. Richardson. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 137-145; February, 1958.) "Theoretical design, actual design, and results for an oxygen microwave spectrometer for use either in observing the line frequency or as a discriminator in a frequency-control loop synchronizing an oscillator are described. Essential characteristics are the rate of change of spectrometer-output signal with frequency and the output-noise level. General expressions for these quantities for a wide range of experimental arrangements are obtained, and may be used to predict the attainable frequency precision."

621.3.018.41(083.74):621.373.421.13 1816

**A Frequency Standard Stable to 2 Parts in  $10^9$** . (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 4, p. 681; November, 1957.) A brief description of a quartz crystal oscillator using a servosystem of frequency control.

621.317.1:621.395.625.3 1817

**Magnetic Tape Recorders in Measurement Techniques**—H. Wehde. (*Elektrotech. Z.*, Ed. A, vol. 78, pp. 792-796; November 1, 1957.) Advantages and some applications are discussed.

621.317.2:621.373.4.029.3 1818

**Calibrated Audio Oscillator**—G. C. Fox. (*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 15, pp. 514-519; December, 1957.) Practical details of the design and construction of an instrument useful for Doppler-shift measurements and AF testing. Frequency is controlled by a nonlinear potentiometer.

621.317.2:621.373.421.13 1819

**Wide-Range Crystal Marker Generator**—H. Pollack. (*Radio TV News*, vol. 58, pp. 68-69, 179; December, 1957.) Design detail of a unit providing 100-kc and 1-mc check points up to 150 mc.

621.317.335.3 + 621.317.41]:538.221 1820

**Measurement of Ferrite Loss Factors at 10 Ge/s**—C. M. Srivastava and J. Roberts.

(*Proc. IEE, London*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 204-209; March, 1958.) "The analysis is presented of the losses arising in a rectangular cavity containing ferrite slabs which extend the full length of the cavity. The loss factors associated with the dielectric constant and the scalar, and tensor permeabilities are deduced from Q-factor measurements on the cavity. The methods are particularly suited to low-loss ferrites."

621.317.337:621.385.029.6 1821

**"Cold" Methods of Measuring Magnetron Quality**—W. Schmidt. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 11, pp. 235-241; August, 1957.) Three groups of methods are distinguished and compared and examples of each are given.

621.317.35.082.5:621.372.412 1822

**Piezo-optic Frequency Analyser**—T. Ogawa. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 46-47; January, 1958.) Note of a method of frequency analysis in which the birefringence induced in one of a set of ADP crystals at resonance is detected using a beam of polarized light passing through the crystal.

621.317.39.088.7 1823

**Extending Transducer Transient Response by Electronic Compensation for High-Speed Physical Measurements**—F. F. Liu and T. W. Berwin. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, pp. 14-22; January, 1958.) Electronic compensators are described which automatically and continuously correct for dynamic errors of electro-mechanical transducers during transient and steady-state measurements, even in regions beyond the transducer's natural frequency. Transient phenomena with rise time a fraction of a microsecond can be measured directly with a minimum of amplitude and phase distortion.

621.317.42:550.380.87 1824

**An Electrical Recording Magnetometer**—P. H. Serson. (*Can. J. Phys.*, vol. 35, pp. 1387-1394; December, 1957.) The equipment described, which is of the saturated-transformer type, is used for recording at a fixed station variations in three orthogonal components of the earth's magnetic field. See also 229 of 1957 (Serson and Hannaford).

621.317.44:621.375.2 1825

**Integrator-Amplifier for Core Measurements**—C. E. Goodell. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 110-113; February 14, 1958.) Instantaneous flux is measured as the time integral of voltage. Details of design and complete circuits are given.

621.317.619:621.316.825 1826

**Measurement of some Characteristic Parameters of Thermistors with Low Time Constant based on their Harmonic and Transient Characteristics**—V. Andresciani and A. Lep-schy. (*Note Recensioni Notiz.*, vol. 6, suppl. to no. 3, pp. 25-48; May/June, 1957.) Three methods are described, two dealing with the determination of the impedance-locus curve and one with obtaining the time constant of a thermistor from an analysis of its transient response characteristic.

621.317.7:621.314.7 1827

**A 1-kc/s Junction-Transistor T-Parameter Measurement Set**—R. A. Hall. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 82-85; February, 1958.) A description of the set and experimental procedure is given. Frequency-dependent errors which occur in the case of low-frequency transistors can be avoided by reducing the measurement frequency to 200 cps.

621.317.7:621.397.62:621.373.444.1 1828

**Television Timebase Measurements: Anode Dissipation of Line Output Valves**—A.

Ciucura. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 228-231; December, 1957.) A method of measuring dissipation is described involving tests under both dynamic and dc conditions; bulb temperature, measured by means of a thermocouple, is used as a reference for both tests.

621.317.725:621.314.7 1829

A New Transistorized Voltmeter—H. Malamud. (*Radio TV News*, vol. 58, pp. 66-67, 174; November, 1957.) Description of an instrument with two transistors in a bridge circuit. Sensitivity is 100,000  $\Omega/v$  and voltage ranges 1, 10, 100 and 1000 v.

621.317.73.029.64 1830

An Instrument for the Measurement of Surface Impedance at Microwave Frequencies—A. E. Karbowski. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 195-203; March, 1958.) The surface impedance is deduced from the resonant conditions of the cavity operated simultaneously in the  $H_{01}$  and  $E_{11}$  modes. Experimental details are given of instruments for use at 6 kmc and 34 kmc, together with experimental results.

621.317.74 1831

Measuring Equipment with Automatic Frequency Sweep and Visual or Graphic Presentation of Measurements—W. Bürck. (*Electrotech. Z.*, Ed. A, vol. 78, pp. 782-785; November 1, 1957.) Description of commercial-type frequency-sweep oscillator equipment, including a wide-band wobblator covering 500 kc-400 mc with 100-mc maximum sweep and a recording-type AF analyzer.

621.317.755:621.318.57 1832

A Simple Three-Channel C.R.O. Beam Switch—W. F. Lovering and M. P. Hearn. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 134-135; March, 1958.) The arrangement is suitable for both high- and low-frequency switching operations. The design incorporates a three-phase multi-vibrator and requires only six tubes.

621.317.757 1833

Instrument for Viewing and Measuring Group Delay Frequency Characteristics, Phase Shift and Modulus of Propagation Coefficient. (Frequency Curve Tracer)—I. T. Turbovich, A. V. Knipper, and V. G. Solomonov. (*Radio-tekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 12, pp. 31-42; January, 1957.) The operation and instrumental errors of the equipment are described.

621.317.772 1834

Measurement of Small Phase Shifts with a Phase-Sensitive Voltmeter—D. J. Collins and J. E. Smith. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 146-147; March, 1958.) Phase shifts of the order of 1 degree are measured by "backing-off" the in-phase component to reduce the reference meter indication. This allows increased voltmeter sensitivity with a consequent increase of the indication of the quadrature component.

621.317.794 1835

Bolometers for Radiation Measurements—G. Barth. (*Arch. tech. Messen.*, pp. 201-204; September, 1957.) The principal parameters are defined and the construction of various types of bolometer as well as some typical bridge circuits for measuring infrared radiation are described. Twenty-eight references.

621.317.794:535.61-15 1836

A Possible Infrared Detector using Thermal Expansion—R. V. Jones. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 71, pp. 280-283; February 1, 1958.) The detector has a rms noise level only twice that of the external noise fluctuations. It makes use of the linear expansion of a constantan strip which causes the deflection of an optical lever.

## OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

551.508.71:535.325 1837

A New-Type Refractive-Index Variometer—K. Hirao and K. Akita. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 423-437; October, 1957.) It is shown that the variation of refractive index can be expressed as a linear combination of wet and dry bulb-temperature variations for the purposes of radio meteorology. Small bead-type thermistors having a response time <1 sec and an accuracy within 0.1°C are used in the sounding head which is raised by captive balloon.

551.508.71:535.34-15 1838

Improved Infrared-Absorption-Spectra Hygrometer—R. C. Wood. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, pp. 36-42; January, 1958.) An hygrometer is described which utilizes an infrared light beam as the principal sensing element. The beam contains narrow bands of radiation around 2.45 and 2.60 $\mu$ , the latter only being attenuated by water vapor. The instrument measures the ratio of the transmitted energies and this gives the concentration of water vapor.

551.508.7:538.569.4 1839

Recording Microwave Hygrometer—J. B. Magee and C. M. Crain. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, pp. 51-54; January, 1958.) "This paper describes a rapid-response microwave hygrometer for continuously recording the water-vapour pressure of atmospheric air over a wide ambient range. The principle employed involves the measurement by means of a cavity resonator of the contribution of water vapour to the refractive index of atmospheric air."

621-52:621.373 1840

A Function Generator—N. Hambley. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 91-94; February, 1958.) A graph of the function is converted to a proportional voltage by means of a closed-loop feedback system involving a cathode-ray tube and photocell.

621.365.5 1841

Radio-Frequency Hardening and Brazing—F. Viart. (*ACEC Rev., Charleroi*, pp. 2-21; 1957.) The influence of frequency, and of the permeability and resistivity of the material under treatment, on process efficiency is investigated with particular reference to skin effect. Practical operating data are derived and some industrial applications are described.

621.384.6 1842

Particle Accelerators—R. Wideröe. (*VDI Z.*, vol. 99, pp. 1743-1754; December 11, 1957.) The operating principles of the various types of accelerators are described, and a survey of existing and projected installations is made. Fifty-nine references.

621.387.462:546.28 1843

Silicon Crystal Counters—W. D. Davis. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 29, pp. 231-232; February, 1958.) Single crystals of Si doped with impurities producing energy levels deep within the forbidden region make excellent crystal counters. Results with gold-doped Si are described.

621.398:550.389.2:629.19 1844

Telemetry in Earth Satellites—W. Matthews. (*Elec. Eng., N. Y.*, vol. 76, pp. 976-981; November, 1957.) Square-hysteresis-loop magnetic cores with switching transistors form the basis of a 48-channel telemetry system weighing 3.2 oz. The power consumption is 4 ma at 2.7 v.

## PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.396.11 1845

Wave Propagation over an Irregular Terrain: Part 2—K. Furutsu. (*J. Radio Res. Labs.,*

*Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 349-393; October, 1957.) A multiple series has been obtained for propagation over an earth having discontinuities in both height and electrical properties. When the spherical sections of irregular terrain are large the series converges rapidly and one term is sufficient, but when the sections are small and substantially plane supplementary formulas are required. These formulas are applied to diffraction over a ridge to derive obstacle gain. Part 1: 3985 of 1957.

621.396.11:551.510.52 1846

Phase Relations in the Diffraction Shadow in the Stratified Troposphere—E. Berg. (*Arch. elect. Übertragung*, vol. 11, pp. 366-378; September, 1957.) The solution of the wave equation for a magnetic dipole in a troposphere with overcritical refraction is given in a form from which the solutions for a homogeneous or nearly homogeneous atmosphere can be derived as special cases. For infinite ground conductivity an approximation is obtained showing the dependence of the cutoff wavelength on the refractive index and the height of a tropospheric duct. See also 3385 of 1955.

621.396.11:[551.510.535+551.510.52 1847

Progress in the Field of Ionospheric Research and Tropospheric Wave Propagation—Beckmann. (See 1740.)

621.396.11:551.510.535 1848

The Fading of Radio Waves Reflected at Oblique Incidence—J. W. King. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 12, pp. 26-33; 1958.) An analysis of the diffraction pattern formed on the ground by a MF wave indicates that the ionospheric irregularities are larger in the horizontal than in the vertical plane, that the speed of fading of a wave of frequency  $f$  is proportional to  $f \cos i$ , where  $i$  is the angle of incidence, and that the amplitude probability distribution tends to be "log-normal" in form.

621.396.11:551.510.535 1849

Consideration of M.U.F. on the Basis of Results of Measurements of Field Intensity on Commercial Circuits—S. Ishikawa and I. Kasuya. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 439-443; October, 1957.) Comparison of MUFs, calculated by the two-point control method, and fade-in times, shows a possible variation of transmission path from the great circle in winter during the sunspot-cycle minimum.

621.396.11:551.510.535 1850

Forecasting of Disturbed H.F. Communication Conditions—R. C. Moore. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 147-156; 1957.) Forecasts are produced for the North Atlantic and North Pacific areas and are issued in advance by approximately 3 weeks, 1 week, 1 day, and 6 hours. The forecasts are based on the 27-day recurrence tendency, ionospheric behaviour, radio transmissions, and other relations which are described.

621.396.11:551.510.535(98) 1851

Prediction Techniques at High Latitudes—J. H. Meek. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 101-107; 1957.) Critical frequencies and MUF factors are expressed as linear functions of 12-month running-mean sunspot number. The intercept and slope of these relations are plotted as contour maps on gnomonic projections centered on the North pole. A permanent set of maps avoids the need for making new prediction maps every month.

621.396.11:621.396.674.3 1852

Excitation of Surface Waves on Conducting, Stratified, Dielectric-Clad, and Corrugated Surfaces—J. R. Wait. (*J. Res. Natl. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 59, pp. 365-377; December, 1957.) "An expression for the field of an electric



dipole located over a flat surface with a specified surface impedance  $Z$  is derived from the formal integral solution by a modified saddle-point method." Twenty-seven references.

621.396.11.029.62:551.510.535 1853  
Results of Scatter Measurements at 36 Mc/s over a 1200-km Path—T. Hagfors. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, special suppl., pt. II, pp. 205–209; 1957.) The results refer to a north-south path in Norway and include data on the diurnal changes in signal strength, the correlation of field strength with ionospheric and magnetic data, and the angular dependence of the scattering cross section.

621.396.11.029.63 1854  
Broad- and Narrow-Beam Investigations of S.H.F. Diffraction by Mountain Ridges—K. Nishikori, Y. Kurihara, M. Fukushima, and M. Ikeda. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 407–422; October, 1957.) The results are given of measurements of the horizontal angle of arrival, signal strength, and spatial variation of 2980-mc radio waves transmitted over ridges and mountains. The received signals consisted of multiple components arriving from directions up to 7 degrees apart. Spatial variations were caused by interference between these multiple components. The increase of loss with diffraction angle was found to be greater than that predicted by the Fresnel-Kirchhoff theory.

621.396.11.029.64 1855  
Microwave Propagation over the Sea beyond the Line of Sight—M. Onoue, K. Nishikori, M. Nenohi, A. Takahira, H. Irie, and R. Usui. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 395–406; October, 1957.) The vertical angle of arrival of 3-cm waves over an 80-km path and the variation of field intensity with distance up to 120 km have been compared with the vertical distribution of refractive index. Four types of diurnal and seasonal variation were distinguished depending on the season. A qualitative correlation between meteorological factors and variation in field strength was found with ducting playing an important part. Leakage from the duct and variation in the profile with time have also been studied.

621.396.11.029.65 1856  
Propagation of Millimetre Waves through the Atmosphere—A. B. Crawford and D. C. Hogg. (*Bell Labs. Rec.*, vol. 35, pp. 494–497; December, 1957.) A general discussion of atmospheric absorption at mm wavelengths. A two-way transmission method is described for measuring absorption in the range 0.5–0.6 cm which is more accurate than the one-way method.

621.396.81.029.63 1857  
Microwave Field Strength and Fading in the Presence of Intervening Ridges—R. Vikramsingh, M. N. Rao, and S. Uda. (*J. Inst. Telecommun. Eng., India*, vol. 4, pp. 18–24; December, 1957.) Propagation at 2 kmc over mountain ridges has been studied for two paths of length 14 and 54 km. Fresnel's diffraction theory gives values of path loss lower than those measured. The fading in the shadow region is reduced which may be of advantage in some microwave-link applications. See also 1040 of 1958.

## RECEPTION

621.396.621:621.314.7 1858  
A Portable Transistor Receiver—L. E. Jansson, J. B. Ruming, and J. M. Tapley. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 198–208; December, 1957.) A design, based on six transistors, giving maximum output power of 200 mw and a sensitivity of 200  $\mu$ v across the antenna tuned circuit for 50 mw output.

621.396.621:621.376.33 1859  
Frequency-Modulation Negative Feedback in F.M. Receivers—L. Ya. Kantor. (*Radio-tekhnika Moscow*, vol. 12, pp. 58–62; January, 1957.) The IF pass band required to ensure stability and to limit nonlinear distortion is determined.

621.396.621:621.376.33:621.373.421 1860  
Choice of the Interstage Coupling Circuit in Frequency-Modulated Receivers—L. Ya. Kantor. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 29–32; April, 1957.) The use of band-pass filters is suggested for low-sensitivity receivers; for high-sensitivity receivers single-tuned circuits are preferred. Expressions are derived for the increase in the receiver selectivity due to FM feedback. See also 1427 of 1952 (Hacks).

621.396.621.029.62:621.376.332 1861  
Pulse-Counter F.M. Receiver—M. G. Scroggie. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 181–183; April, 1958.) Supplementary notes based on one year's operation of the prototype (2524 of 1956) are given, including particulars of conversion to crystal control.

621.396.621.029.64 1862  
Designing Low-Noise Microwave Receivers—C. T. McCoy. (*Electronic Indus. and Tele-Tech*, vol. 16, pp. 54–57, 154; November, 1957, and pp. 64–65, 146; December, 1957.) The effects of local oscillator noise, mixer variations, and varying bandwidth are summarized. Experimental data on microwave-crystal mixers are included.

621.396.621.54:621.396.96:621.396.822 :621.317.6 1863  
Pencil and Paper Calculation of Noise Level in Superhetrodyne Radar Receivers—D. W. Haney. (*IRE TRANS. ON AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL ELECTRONICS*, vol. ANE-3, pp. 157–160; December, 1956. Abstract, *Proc. IRE*, vol. 45, p. 570; April, 1957.) See also 3828 of 1956.

621.396.662 1864  
Miniature Ferrite Tuner Covers Broadcast Band—E. A. Abbot and M. Lafer. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 72–73; February 28, 1958.) A "rotary-axial" RF tuning element using two pairs of ferrite cups is described; rotation of D-shaped center sections combined with an axial movement separating the cores gives linear frequency variation from 500 to 1600 kc for 270 degrees shaft rotation.

621.396.812.5.029.51:523.75 1865  
A New Effect of Chromospheric Eruptions—M. Waldmeier. (*Naturwissenschaften*, vol. 44, p. 439; August, 1957.) Field-strength measurements made near Berne of a 56.35-kc transmission from London during the solar eruption of April 16, 1957, show an unexpected decrease of signal strength by up to 14 db, whereas on 101.65 kc an increase of up to 6 db was measured.

621.396.821 1866  
Atmospheric Noise Interference to Short-Wave Broadcasting—S. V. C. Aiyar. (*Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 580–589; March, 1958.) An idealized cloud discharge containing four strokes, each with a stepped leader, is considered. The parameters required by a receiving system for assessing the noise are derived, taking into account the characteristics of the human ear. Each discharge may be considered as a single acoustic impulse, and the estimation of the noise level in terms of a modulated CW signal, as used in the noise meter described in 257 of 1955, is discussed. See also 3263 of 1955.

621.396.822 1867  
Freedom from Interference in Different Systems of Radiotelegraphy—Yu. S. Lezin. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 40–47; April, 1957.) A comparison of AM, FM, and PHM systems indicating the advantages of PHM.

621.396.823 1868  
Radio Interference by Corona Discharges on High-Voltage Lines—W. Wechsung. (*Elektrotech. Z.*, Ed. B, vol. 9, pp. 385–388; October 21, 1957.) A method is proposed for assessing the amount of interference to radio reception caused by neighboring high-voltage lines. Measurements are based on a frequency of 250 kc and a distance from the line of 20 m, and with a maximum permissible value of 1 mv/m for the interference field strength interference-free medium-wave reception should be possible at a distance of at least 100 m from the line where the useful signal strength is at least 1 mv/m.

## STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.391 1869  
On the Compressibility of the Spectrum of a Signal—A. A. Kharkevich. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 3–11; April, 1957.) General aspects of the problem of bandwidth compression are considered and some examples are given.

621.391 1870  
Some Graphical Approaches to Coding Problems—J. Dutka. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 466–474; December, 1957.) "The problem of constructing error-detecting and error-correcting codes for use in communicating information in binary coded form has received considerable attention in recent years. Some graphical methods for constructing such codes are presented, their geometrical interpretations are discussed, and some illustrative examples are worked out."

621.391:621.376:534.78 1871  
On the Power Gained by Clipping Speech in the Audio Band—W. Wathen-Dunn and D. W. Lipke. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 30, pp. 36–40; January, 1958.) Available data on speech amplitude distributions are briefly examined and the results of Davenport (3314 of 1952) are used to calculate the power increase obtainable by peak clipping and subsequent amplification.

621.391:621.376.56 1872  
A Code for Halving the Bandwidth of Signals—A. R. Billings. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 182–184; March, 1958.) A possible practical system is described in which a continuous message of finite bandwidth is coded into a continuous signal of smaller bandwidth.

621.396.2:621.394.3 1873  
Communication Technique for Multipath Channels—R. Price and P. E. Green, Jr.—(*Proc. IRE*, vol. 46, pp. 555–570; March, 1958.) A new system known as "Rake" is described. The mark/space sequence of symbols is transmitted as a wide-band signal and those portions arriving at the receiver with different delays are isolated, using correlation-detection techniques. The separated signals are weighted and appropriate delays applied to bring them back into time coincidence. Communication theory applicable to the system is reviewed and examples are given of experimental tests of the system. Fifty-three references.

621.396.41 1874  
Design Principles of Equipment for Simplified Systems of Multichannel Links in Cable and Radio Relay Systems—K. P. Egorov and M. U. Polyk. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 48–54; April, 1957.) A coaxial-cable system is described with 32 groups of 30 channels operating in the fre-

quency band 312-8500 kc; repeater spacing is 6-6.5 km.

621.396.712.3 1875

Two New Large Vehicles for Sound-Broadcast Transmissions—L. V. Türkheim. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 145-150; August, 1957.) Description of mobile control rooms used by the Bayerische Rundfunk for outside-broadcast transmissions via Post Office lines.

621.396.74.029.62(43) 1876

List of V.H.F. Transmitters in the German Federal Republic—(*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 165-167; August, 1957.) See also 1894 below.

#### SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.311.6:621.314.7 1877

Heat Transfer in Power Transistors—I. G. Maloff. (*Electronic Indus. and Tele-Tech.*, vol. 16, pp. 54-55; 157; December, 1957.) A general discussion of thermal problems in operating power transistors between 25°C and 85°C.

621.311.6:621.396.931 1878

Power Supply and Suppression in Portable/Mobile Working—D. T. Bradford. (*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 15, pp. 465-469; November, 1957.) Practical details of the use of car batteries or petrol-electric sets for power supply.

621.311.6.027.3:621.385.032.22 1879

Stabilized E.H.T. Unit—D. J. Collins and J. E. Smith. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 184-186; April, 1958.) Design of a compact equipment for anode supplies of 1350-1500 v.

621.316.722.078.3 1880

Improved Control Circuit for Regulated Power Supplies—G. W. Jones. (*QST*, vol. 41, pp. 30-33; November, 1957.) A cathode follower is inserted between the control tube and the regulator tube in an electronic voltage regulator to increase the current range over which regulation may be maintained.

#### TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.24 1881

Economic Considerations in Closed-Circuit Television System Design—D. Kirk, Jr. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pic. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 66, pp. 661-671; November, 1957.) During the last five years a number of systems for distribution of entertainment-type television programs via wire to homes of paying subscribers have been successfully installed and operated. The economics and design of each system are considered here, and possible improvements are outlined.

621.397.5:535.623 1882

Simulating Sharpness in Colour Television—M. W. Baldwin, Jr. (*Bell Labs. Rec.*, vol. 35, pp. 481-484; December, 1957.) A "defocusing" projector is used to simulate the blurring that results when a color television picture is transmitted over a circuit of limited bandwidth.

621.397.6.001.4 1883

Pulse-Cross Modification of TV Receivers—H. E. O'Kelley. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 54-55; February 28, 1958.) "Phantastion circuits delay horizontal and vertical sync pulses when added to monitor or TV receiver to provide pulse-cross display. System gives simple means of checking operation of station sync generator."

621.397.61:535.623:778.5 1884

Advanced Performance and Stability in Color TV Film Channel Amplifiers—M. H. Diehl. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pic. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 66, pp. 750-754; December, 1957. Discussion, pp. 754-755.) "The use of three-channel AGC, precision gamma circuits, and high-level black

clipper yields long-time stability of the critical parameters affecting colour balance. With large amounts of negative feedback in the monitoring section, drastic reduction in the number of controls, and built-in calibration features, setup and adjustment can be rapidly accomplished."

621.397.61:778.5:621.396.665 1885

Automatic Gain Control in Television Automation—M. H. Diehl, W. J. Hoffman, and W. L. Shepard. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pic. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 66, pp. 755-757; December, 1957.) Describes a system providing a constant level output from a monochrome vidicon camera channel for light-level changes of 30:1. The application to color film systems is also discussed.

621.397.61.001.4 1886

Video Testing Techniques in Television Broadcasting—A. Ste-Marie. (*Elec. Eng.*, N. Y., vol. 76, pp. 968-973; November, 1957.) "A discussion is presented of the practical effects on signal degradation of the parameters in a video-transmission system. An attempt is made to establish their true significance and correlation. New video-testing techniques have been established for improved and simplified methods of specification and measurement."

621.397.611:535.8 1887

Resolution Chart aids TV Camera Focusing—G. Southworth. (*Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 100-101; February 14, 1958.) The chart consists of a number of parallel lines of different thickness which are scanned and displayed on a waveform monitor.

621.397.611.2 1888

Test and Measurement Methods for Image Orthicon Camera Tubes—F. Pilz. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 125-138; August, 1957.) Methods are outlined of measuring characteristics peculiar to the image orthicon, such as the secondary-emission factor, gain of signal multiplier, capacitance of target-mesh assembly, storage time, and modulation depth. Details of a specially designed test set for image orthicons are given.

621.397.62:621.314.7 1889

Transistor Television Circuits: Part 1—Synchronizing Separators and Timebase Oscillators—J. N. Barry and G. W. Secker. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 154-158; April, 1958.) Practical details are given of a common-emitter sync separator, a line oscillator, and a frame oscillator, for a 17-inch television receiver.

621.397.62:621.373.444.1:621.317.7 1890

Television Timebase Measurements: Anode Dissipation of Line Output Valves—Ciuciura. (See 1828.)

621.397.62:621.385.832.001.4 1891

Colour and Monochrome Cathode-Ray-Tube Performance Tests—C. F. Otis. (*Elec. Eng. N. Y.*, vol. 76, pp. 990-995; November, 1957.) Acceptance tests for cathode-ray tubes should be simple and, if possible, quantitative. A description is given of a 6-position test rack for monochrome tubes, and the characteristics of 3-gun color tubes most troublesome in set design are discussed.

621.397.62:621.396.665 1892

A.G.C. Circuits for Positive-Modulation Television Receivers—P. L. Mothersole. (*Mulard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 214-227; December, 1957.) A number of representative AGC systems are examined and their main failings are discussed. The development of a simple gate circuit free from these faults and having other advantages is described.

621.397.621 189

Investigation of Aperture Distortion by the Method of Split Image Reproduction—E. I. Orlovskii. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 55-66; April, 1957.)

621.397.7(43) 189

The Television Network of the German Federal Republic—(*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 159-162; August, 1957.) Tabulated data on television transmitters as at June 1, 1957, with maps showing their location and that of television links.

621.397.7(43) 189

List of Television Transmitters in the German Federal Republic—(*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 1, pp. 163-164; August, 1957.) See also 1894 above.

621.397.8 189

Subjective Sharpness of Television Pictures—W. N. Sproson. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 35, pp. 124-132; April, 1958.) "The subjective sharpness of television pictures has been measured using a comparison technique and a multicriterion scale for assessment. Two types of degrading network were used and the subjective sensitivity to changes in equivalent rectangular bandwidth has been evaluated for both static and moving pictures."

621.397.8 189

Influence of Periodic-Type Interference on the Quality of a Television Image—A. P. Efimov. (*Elektrosvyaz*, pp. 22-28; April, 1957.) The effect of interference on the reproduction of static and moving images is examined for interference frequencies in the ranges 0.1-6.4 mc and 0.1-26 mc, respectively. The relation of interference level to image quality is determined experimentally.

621.397.8 189

Band-V Signal Strength—A. Hale. (*Wireless World*, vol. 64, pp. 162-163; April, 1958.) Investigation of reception conditions along the A5 and A10 roads from London as far as Towcester and Cambridge.

621.397.822 189

Measurement and Evaluation of Shot Noise in the Video Band—E. Sennhenn. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 11, pp. 271-274; September, 1957.) Curves are derived relating the theoretical and observable peak-noise voltage to the effective value as a function of frequency. Subjective tests were made with a noise signal 1 mc wide, variable in the range 0-7 mc, superimposed on a 625-line image. The peak noise voltage required to create a given impression of "graininess" is plotted against noise frequency for two different viewing distances. The sensitivity of the observer decreases with increasing frequency. Photographs of images with interference of constant level but differing frequency are reproduced.

621.397.9 190

New Developments in the Field of Industrial Television—E. F. Spiegel. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 11, pp. 261-264; September, 1957.) Applications outlined include the testing of bore holes using a miniature camera with a vidicon-type tube of reduced size, temperature measurement by means of infrared-sensitive vidicons, and the telemetering of width e.g., of sheet material in rolling mills, using two television cameras.

621.396.61:621.376.2 190

The Effect of Electron Inertia on the Shape of the Modulation Characteristic of A. M. Transmitters—L. N. Kolesov. (*Radiotekhnika Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 28-36; December, 1956.) Recommendations are made for ensuring the



linearity of the modulation characteristic, and the requisite design formulas are derived.

# TUBES AND THERMIONICS

- 621.314.63+621.314.7]:539.169 1902  
The Effects of Short-Duration Neutron Radiation on Semiconductor Devices—W. V. Behrens and J. M. Shaull. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 601-605; March, 1958.) Transistors suffered a decrease in forward-current gain and an increase in backward-collector current, the effect being much greater with AF than with HF transistors, the former being virtually useless after irradiation at  $10^{18}$  neutrons/cm.<sup>2</sup> Diodes exhibited an increase in forward resistance and a decrease in back resistance. The results suggest that the integrated neutron dosage is of more importance to semiconductor devices than the rate of exposure.
- 621.314.63+621.314.7]:621.396.822 1903  
Theory of Junction-Diode and Junction-Transistor Noise—A. van der Ziel and A. G. T. Becking. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 589-594; March, 1958.) A rigorous yet general proof of the equations governing shot noise, in which the only restriction to the model is that individual holes may be considered independent. See also 600 of 1956.
- 621.314.7 1904  
Transistor Technology—(Nature, London, vol. 180, pp. 1329-1330; December 14, 1957.) Summaries of papers read at a conference on transistors organized by the Institute of Physics and held at Acton, Middlesex, September 27-28, 1957.
- 621.314.7 1905  
Transistors, Reliability and Surfaces—C. G. B. Garrett. (Bell Labs. Rec., vol. 35, pp. 466-470; November, 1957.) A descriptive account of the physical effects of the surface-oxide film on semiconducting materials.
- 621.314.7 1906  
Influence of Hydration-Dehydration of the Germanium Oxide Layer on the Characteristics of P-N-P Transistors—J. T. Wallmark and R. R. Johnson. (RCA Rev., vol. 18, pp. 512-524; December, 1957.) When Ge p-n-p transistors are subjected to a change in temperature, the zero-frequency common-emitter current gain shows a corresponding change, approaching an asymptotic value in approximately 48 h. The effect is interpreted in terms of a hydrated oxide layer on the Ge surface.
- 621.314.7 1907  
Variation of Junction-Transistor Current Amplification Factor with Emitter Current—A. W. Matz. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 616-617; March, 1958.) A short mathematical note on the volume recombination and emitter-efficiency terms which helps to resolve the difference between analysis of Webster (2798 of 1954) and Rittner (3390 of 1954).
- 621.314.7 1908  
Experimental Determination of the Base and Emitter Lead Resistances of Alloy-Junction Transistors by means of Low-Frequency Measurements—W. Guggenbühl and W. Wunderlin. (Arch. elekt. Übertragung, vol. 11, pp. 355-358; September, 1957.) The method described is based on the low-frequency  $h$  parameters; results obtained compare satisfactorily with those given by more elaborate methods thereby proving the validity of one-dimensional equations in determining the low-frequency characteristics of alloy-junction transistors.
- 621.314.7:621.317.7 1909  
A 1-kc/s Junction-Transistor T-Parameter Measurement Set—Hall. (See 1827.)

- 621.314.7:621.376.54 1910  
A Conductivity-Storage Transistor Pulse-Width Modulator—Price. (See 1695.)
- 621.314.7(083.57) 1911  
Designing Stability into Transistor Circuits—S. Schenkerman. (Electronics, vol. 31, pp. 122, 124; February 14, 1958.) Chart and nomographs simplify calculation of circuit and cooling-facility parameters necessary for stable operation of Ge and Si transistors at elevated junction temperatures.
- 621.314.7.001.1(091) 1912  
Research Leading to Point-Contact Transistor—J. Bardeen. (Science, vol. 126, pp. 105-112; July 19, 1957.)
- 621.383.2 1913  
On the Phototubes Sensitive to the Wide Spectral Region—M. Sugawara. (J. Phys. Soc. Japan, vol. 12, pp. 1282-1290; November, 1957.) The light transmission and photoelectric yields of thin photocathode films were investigated. A combination of Sb-Cs and Ag-CsO surfaces gave a photocell suitable for spectral photometry from ultraviolet to infrared.
- 621.383.4 1914  
Maximum Performance of High-Resistivity Photoconductors—R. W. Redington. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 29, pp. 189-193; February, 1958.) It is shown that the transit time in a material showing space-charge-limited current cannot be less than the charge-relaxation time. In consequence the photoconductor cannot simultaneously act as a detector, an amplifier, and a storage element, and still have a response time as short as the storage time. This puts a restriction on the performance of high-resistivity photoconductive devices.
- 621.383.4:535.371.07 1915  
Solid-State Light Amplifiers—B. Kazan and F. H. Nicoll. (J. Opt. Soc. Amer., vol. 47, pp. 887-894; October, 1957.) The characteristics of photoconductive and electroluminescent materials are summarized with particular emphasis on the problems of their optimum combination in the double-layer type of intensifier with or without optical feedback. The use of the over-all device for radar display and X-ray intensification is discussed. See also 1897 of 1956 (Diemer et al.).
- 621.383.42 1916  
Internal Resistance and Capacitance of a Selenium Photocell at Low Temperatures—G. Blet. (J. Phys. Radium, vol. 18, pp. 572-578; October, 1957.) Observed variations of capacitance appear to be related to the resistance variations reported earlier (960 of 1958), and are such that the product  $CR$  tends in general to a constant value.
- 621.385.029.6 1917  
Understanding the Travelling-Wave Amplifier—D. A. Dunn. (Electronic Indus. and Tele-Tech, vol. 16, pp. 67-69, 142; November, 1957.) A fundamental discussion of the physical processes occurring in a helical slow-wave structure.
- 621.385.029.6 1918  
Low-Noise Tunable Preamplifiers for Microwave Receivers—M. R. Currie and D. C. Forster. (Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 570-579; March, 1958.) A description of a new gun design for S-band backward-wave amplifier tubes. The operation of the tube as a receiver component is discussed and detailed experimental performance data are given. Noise figures less than 6 db and 4.5 db for 25 per cent and 10 per cent of the tuning range respectively, have been measured. Still lower figures appear possible for backward-wave and other microwave tubes using the new gun design.

- 621.385.029.6:537.533 1919  
On the Adiabatic Self-Constriction of an Accelerated Electron Beam Neutralized by Positive Ions—J. D. Lawson. (J. Electronics Control, vol. 3, pp. 587-594; December, 1957.) The build-up of the self-magnetic field causes the transverse oscillation of the electrons to be damped, but this damping is partly counteracted by an outward diffusion due to multiple scattering of the electrons on the ions. Inductive effects appear as an apparent increase in the mass of the electrons.
- 621.385.029.6:537.533:538.691 1920  
Structure in Magnetically Confined Electron Beams—H. F. Webster. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 28, pp. 1388-1397; December, 1957.) "A number of observations have been made of structure changes that occur in hollow and solid electron beams which are confined by a magnetic field. These structure changes occur in both the density of the beam and the transverse velocity components of the beam electrons." See also 4060 of 1957 (Kyhl and Webster).
- 621.385.029.6:621.317.337 1921  
"Cold" Methods of Measuring Magnetron Quality—Schmidt. (See 1821.)
- 621.385.029.65 1922  
Travelling-Wave-Tube Experiments at Six Millimetres Wavelength: Part 1—Phase-Velocity Measurements—K. Kamiryo, H. Hozumi, Y. Shibata, and Y. Fukushima. (Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., Ser. B, vol. 8, pp. 35-47; June, 1956.) A report of phase-velocity measurements carried out on first and second spatial harmonic waves both forward and backward in a traveling-wave tube of the type described by Millman (547 of 1952 and 1187 of 1953).
- 621.385.032.2:537.533 1923  
Aperture Lens Formula Corrected for Space Charge in the Electron Stream—C. K. Birdsall. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-4, pp. 132-134; April, 1957. Abstract, Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1163; August, 1957.)
- 621.385.032.21:537.533 1924  
Valve Instability with Cathode Standing Waves of Cylindrical Symmetry—W. W. H. Clarke. (Brit. J. Appl. Phys., vol. 8, pp. 486-490; December, 1957.) Experimental results obtained with a circular cathode of very small dimensions show a significant repeatability not attainable in previously reported experiments with a larger cathode. This confirms the existence of preferred standing-wave patterns, satisfying the boundary conditions, and associated preferred emission current characteristics in the cathodes of thermionic tubes. See also 1913 of 1956.
- 621.385.032.21 1925  
The Physics of the Cathode—L. S. Nergaard. (RCA Rev., vol. 18, pp. 486-511; December, 1957.) Recent work on thermionic emitters suggests some generalizations bearing on all electron emitters. Four propositions are advanced for consideration and discussion. The propositions are: 1) every cathode is a reducing agent; 2) every cathode lives in equilibrium with its environment; 3) every cathode is a dispenser cathode; and 4) monolayer-film emitters do not exist. Evidence to support these propositions is adduced. The evidence of the first three propositions is regarded as conclusive. Fifty-six references.
- 621.385.032.213.13 1926  
On the Mechanism of Operation of the Barium Aluminate Impregnated Cathode—E. S. Rittner, W. C. Rutledge, and R. H. Ahlert. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 28, pp. 1468-1473;

December, 1957.) Emission and evaporation characteristics of a porous tungsten cathode impregnated with the composition  $5\text{BaO} \cdot 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  are presented and are interpreted in terms of the cathode mechanism. Emission is less than that of an L cathode, presumably because of release of a poisoning agent accompanying the activator. See also 2978 and 2979 of 1957.

621.385.032.213.13 1927  
Cavity-Type Barium-Tungsten Cathode—T. Hashimoto. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 5, pp. 1-8; October, 1957.) A report on development of a procedure for manufacturing satisfactorily dispenser-type L cathodes.

621.385.032.213.13:537.311.33 1928  
Analysis of the D.C. and Pulsed Thermionic Emission from BaO—G. A. Haas. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 1486-1492; December, 1957.) "The effects of field penetration and donor mobility on the chemical potential of BaO have been computed by using a non-degenerate single-donor-level semiconductor model. Calculations which neglect the effects of surface states and porosity predict that the pulsed emission starts lower, but increases with field more rapidly than given by simple Schottky theory, actually being capable of exceeding the theoretical Schottky emission. The dc emission level is always lower than the pulsed emission, the difference being more pronounced at higher fields and for less active cathodes."

621.385.032.269.1 1929  
The Theory of the Pierce-Type Electron Gun—D. E. Radley. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 4, pp. 125-148; February, 1958.) "The problem of determining the Pierce electrodes in a gun reduces to a Cauchy problem on Laplace's equation. The questions of existence, uniqueness, and instability of solutions to general problems of this type are considered, together with their relevance to the design of electron guns. A general procedure for solving a Cauchy problem is developed, and simplified for two-dimensional cases. This method then is used to determine the electrodes which will maintain strip, wedge, cylindrical, and conical-shaped beams. The Cauchy conditions for these problems are given by the space-charge-limited potential from the appropriate complete diode solution."

621.385.1:621.376.32.029.3:621.3.011.3 1930  
The Reactance Valve at Audio Frequencies—Alcock. (See 1646.)

621.385.2 1931  
Transit Time and Space Charge for the Cylindrical Diode—L. Gold. (*J. Electronics*

*Control*, vol. 3, pp. 567-572; December, 1957.) "Introduction of time-dependent Poisson equation admits a form of solution which leads to interesting relations for transit time and the current-voltage dependence for both zero and finite initial electron velocities. The analysis is expedited by employment of a reduced spatial variable and the development of inverse power series. The general correspondence with Langmuir's classic solution is demonstrated and, in particular, in the limit of vanishing cathode radius, a simple, nonseries description corresponds to the case  $\beta=1$ ."

621.385.2:537.525.92 1932  
Parametric Solution for the Diode Space Charge at Relativistic Energies—L. Gold. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 3, pp. 564-566; December, 1957.) "Transformation of the basic equations that describe the behaviour of the diode space charge (including Poisson's relation) into a time-dependent form allows straightforward solution in the relativistic domain. The parametric solution lends itself to securing various approximate explicit results and readily yields the extreme relativistic limit of a current linearly dependent upon anode voltage." See also 4076 of 1957 (Acton).

621.385.2:621.396.822 1933  
Space Charge as a Source of Flicker Effect—C. S. Bull. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 105, pt. B, pp. 190-194; March, 1958.) Three types of fluctuation are predicted by the analysis: 1) shot noise, 2) an enhanced shot noise, and 3) a flicker-effect dependent on the magnitude of the electronic capacitance. The results are discussed in relation to previous work (see 3080 of 1954 and 303 of 1955).

621.385.3.1 1934  
Thermionic Emission from the Grid in Metal/Ceramic Valves—E. P. Korchehagine and G. M. Utkin. (*Elektrosvyaz'*, pp. 12-21; April, 1957.) Emission characteristics of Russian modulator tubes Types GI-6B, GI-7B and GS-9B are discussed.

621.385.5(083.57) 1935  
Peak Anode Current Nomograms for Line Output Valves—A. Ciuciura. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 3, pp. 162-168; October, 1957.) The nomograms take into account production spread in tube characteristics, fall in emission with time, and feedback across the screen-grid resistor.

621.385.83 1936  
Electronic Devices employing Cathode-Ray Beams—L. S. Allard. (*Brit. Commun. Elec-*

*tronics*, vol. 4, pp. 620-625; October, 1957.) The operating principles and applications of cathode-ray devices such as flying-spot scanners, image converters, storage, switching, and multiplier tubes, and function generators are outlined.

621.385.832 1937  
Level Displacement Diagrams for the Description of Charging Processes in Storage Tubes—M. Knoll and W. Harth. (*Elektrotech. Z., Ed. A*, vol. 78, pp. 543-548; August 1, 1957.) Potential diagrams for a typical signal-storage tube (radechon) and a typical viewing storage tube are considered. Twenty-five references.

621.385.832.001.4:621.397.62 1938  
Colour and Monochrome Cathode-Ray-Tube Performance Tests—Otis. (See 1891.)

#### MISCELLANEOUS

001.891:621.39:061.4 1939  
The Post Office Research Station—(*Nature, London*, vol. 180, pp. 1240-1242; December 7, 1957.) A review of some of the research work of the station as reflected in exhibits at an open day at Dollis Hill, London, September 27, 1957. These included 4-kmc equipment for radiocommunication, an echo waveform corrector for long-distance television links, an automatic error counter and a fading simulator for tests on frequency-shift telegraph systems, an AF analyzer, and items relating to the technology of Ge components.

025.4 1940  
A Statistical Approach to Mechanized Encoding and Searching of Literary Information—H. P. Luhn. (*IBM. J. Res. Dev.*, vol. 1, pp. 309-317; October, 1957.)

621.39(047.1) 1941  
Communication Engineering and Radiolocation—(*VDI Z.*, vol. 100, pp. 193-205; February 11, 1958.) Progress report covering recent developments with references mainly to German literature. The following sections are surveyed:

Telecommunications—W. Althaus (pp. 193-195).

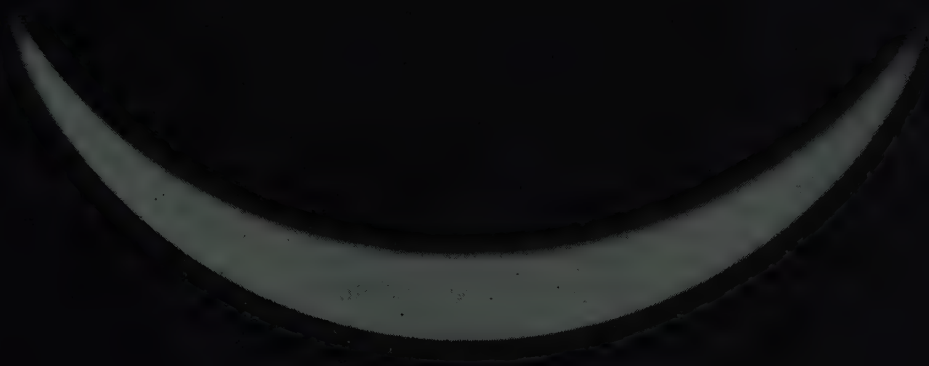
Sound Broadcasting and Television—E. Schwartz (pp. 195-199). 76 references.

Electroacoustics—H. Harz (pp. 199-202). 60 references.

Radar and Radio Navigation—W. Stanner (pp. 202-203). 26 references.

High Frequency Measurements—H. Schneider (pp. 204-205).





Venus, in blue light, 200-inch Palomar telescope

## SPACE FLIGHT and NUCLEAR PROPULSION

A drastic reduction in vehicle mass ratios...substantially increased specific impulse values...a capability for achieving very high speeds...these are some of the significant advantages that will come from the application of nuclear energy to space flight.

A number of different propulsion systems have been proposed to utilize nuclear reactions. The simplest system consists of a fission reactor through which the propellant is passed, heated, and then expanded through a rocket nozzle. Fission reactors can also be employed as a source of energy to generate electric power, which in turn can be used to accelerate ions or charged particles, or to create and accelerate a plasma. And fusion reactors, when developed, can be used to generate electric power for the same purposes. In addition, in the case of the fusion reactor, there is the attractive possibility that the reaction energy can be used directly without conversion to electric power.

The fission-powered thermal propulsion system will probably constitute one of the next major advances in space technology. As an example of the gain which can be achieved, consider a vehicle with a payload weight of about 25 tons for a manned flight to one of the nearer planets, landing, and returning. Powered

by chemical rocket engines, the takeoff weight for such a vehicle would be 50,000 tons. But powered by a fission-thermal propulsion system, weight at launch would not exceed 500 tons...a 100-fold reduction in the mass ratio. Considerably greater gains are predicted for the more advanced systems.

Systems studies and advanced research in the application of nuclear energy to the requirements of space flight are in progress at Space Technology Laboratories. This work illustrates the emphasis at STL on the exploration and development of new concepts and techniques in ballistic missile and space technology.

Both in support of its over-all systems engineering responsibility for the Air Force Ballistic Missile Program, and in anticipation of future system requirements, STL is engaged in a wide variety of analytical and experimental research. Projects are in progress in electronics, aerodynamics, hypersonics, propulsion and structures.

*The scope of activity at Space Technology Laboratories requires a staff of unusual technical breadth and competence. Inquiries regarding professional opportunities on the STL Technical Staff are invited.*

## SPACE TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES

*A Division of The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation*

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

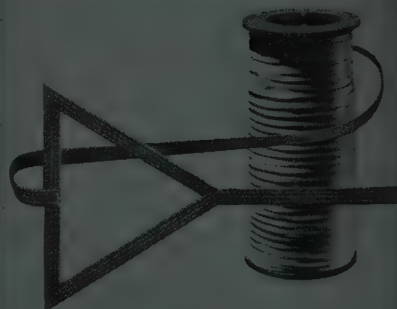


it powers the fastest  
automatic machines  
from digital data

**ELECTRONS, INCORPORATED**  
127 SUSSEX AVENUE  
NEWARK 3, N. J.

*Reliable Thyratrons*

# ELECTRICAL or ELECTRONIC



**GUDEBROD**  
lacing tape  
holds knots!

Here is the lacing tape that solves the knotty problems in complicated harness work. Gudebrod Flat Braided Lacing Tape is the ultimate in knot strength and freedom from slip. The special Gudebrod method of applying finishes makes the tape stick like a fly's foot... knots just won't slip. Harnesses are firm and stable when tied with Gudebrod Lacing Tape.

For harness or winding applications—wherever unfailing performance under severe environment is vital—there is no substitute for proved Gudebrod quality. Write us your problems... ask for samples of Gudebrod Lacing Tape today.

**GUDEBROD**  
BROS. SILK CO.

ELECTRONICS DIVISION  
225 West 34th Street, New York 1, N.Y.  
EXECUTIVE OFFICES  
12 South 12th Street, Phila. 7, Pa.

BE SURE TO VISIT GUDEBROD BOOTH 334  
AT THE WESCON SHOW





# Guard against needless trouble and shutdowns ... by specifying dependable *BUSS* fuses!

Should a fuse fail to protect your equipment if electrical trouble occurs... unnecessary damage results. Or, if a fuse blows needlessly your equipment is shutdown without good cause.

Why risk faulty fuses causing trouble and reflecting on the service and reliability of your equipment? You can be sure of dependable electrical protection by specifying BUSS fuses.

Every BUSS fuse is tested in a sensitive electronic device that automatically rejects any fuse not cor-

rectly calibrated, properly constructed and right in all physical dimensions.

## One source for all your fuse needs.

To meet your needs, — the BUSS line of fuses is most complete... plus a companion line of fuse clips, blocks and holders.

## To help you on special problems in electrical protection...

... BUSS places at your service the facilities of the world's largest fuse research laboratory and its staff of engineers. If possible, our

engineers will help you select a fuse readily available in local wholesalers' stocks so users can easily obtain fuses for replacement.

For more information on the complete line of BUSS and FUSETRON Small Dimension Fuses and Fuse-holders, write for bulletin SFB.

Bussmann Mfg. Division  
McGraw-Edison Co., University  
at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

*BUSS fuses are made to protect — not to blow, needlessly*



BUSS MAKES A COMPLETE LINE OF FUSES FOR HOME, FARM, COMMERCIAL, ELECTRONIC, AUTOMOTIVE AND INDUSTRIAL USE.



## Membership

The following transfers and admissions have been approved and are now effective:

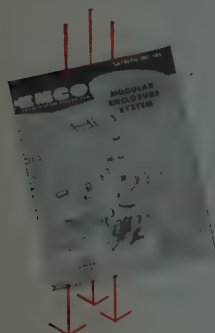
### Transfer to Senior Member

Alexander, R., Waltham, Mass.  
 Anderson, A. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
 Beveridge, H. N., Santa Barbara, Calif.  
 Bisso, R. J., Emporium, Pa.  
 Boario, W. R., Dayton, Ohio  
 Bogner, I., Livingston, N. J.  
 Bowhill, S. A., University Park, Pa.  
 Boyens, R. D., Emerson, N. J.  
 Carluccio, J., Newark, N. J.  
 Coate, E. F., Canterbury, Victoria, Australia  
 Colin, R. I., Nutley, N. J.  
 Collins, M. F., Richardson, Texas  
 De Barber, J. P., Bellefonte, Pa.  
 Deutsch, J., Berwyn, Pa.  
 Eugene, A. F., Secunderabad, India  
 Favret, A. G., Alexandria, Va.  
 Finnegan, F. J., Framingham, Mass.  
 Fitzgerald, J. J., Cambridge, Mass.  
 Flores, I., South Norwalk, Conn.  
 Gibas, H. A. S., Uster, Switzerland  
 Gott, E., Baltimore, Md.  
 Gould, R. G., Menlo Park, Calif.  
 Graham, R., Jr., Merchantville, N. J.  
 Grossman, A. J., Murray Hill, N. J.  
 Hagmann, R. W., Lancaster, Pa.  
 Hannum, A. J., Lawndale, Calif.  
 Hardwick, C. L., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
 Hatchett, C., Cocoa, Fla.  
 Hesse, G. L., New York, N. Y.  
 Hollandsworth, W. J., Brentwood, Mo.  
 Horn, R. H., Santa Ana, Calif.  
 Ingebreetsen, E. E., Sepulveda, Calif.  
 Jackson, W. D., Manchester, England  
 Katz, A. J., Wayne, N. J.  
 Kesgen, E. W., E. Rutherford, N. J.  
 Kinn, J. M., Jr., New York, N. Y.  
 Knight, C. J., St. Petersburg, Fla.  
 Lanning W. C., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.  
 Loop, D. M., Norwalk, Calif.  
 Lukoff, H., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Manogian, H., Nashua, New Hampshire  
 McInnes, I. G., South Melbourne, Victoria, Australia  
 McLean, D. A., Chatham, N. J.  
 Miller, N. D., Dallas, Tex.  
 Morrow, R. E., Birmingham, England  
 Nessmith, J. T., Jr., Haddonfield, N. J.  
 O'Brien, J. A., New Province, N. J.  
 Owens, A. T., Palos Verdes Estates, Calif.  
 Pace, T. L., Albuquerque, N. M.  
 Parrish, W. F., Baltimore, Md.  
 Pattabiraman, J., New Delhi, India  
 Petterberg, L. E., Highland Park, Ill.  
 Pivan, D. B., Chicago, Ill.  
 Ralls, R. H., Omaha, Nebr.  
 Roberts, H., New York, N. Y.  
 Rubinovitz, J. I., Brighton, Mass.  
 Rywak, J., Belleville, Ont., Canada  
 Salerno, A., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.  
 Schachat, T., Yonkers, N. Y.  
 Seidman, J. J., Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Sellers, G. H., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
 Semon, W. L., Cambridge, Mass.  
 Shaw, B., New York, N. Y.  
 Sigler, H. R., Jr., Burbank, Calif.  
 Squires F. B., Jr., Fullerton, Calif.  
 Stewart, A. C., Council Bluffs, Iowa  
 Stumpers, F. L. H. M., Eindhoven, Netherlands  
 Taylor, L. L., Granville, Ohio  
 Temple, D. I., New Rochelle, N. Y.  
 Thain, R. S., Ottawa, Ont., Canada  
 Thomas, J. E., Clarks Summit, Pa.  
 Thompson, O. I., Chicago, Ill.  
 Vetter, W., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y.



# EMCOR'S®

## VERSATILE, FUNCTIONAL AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN



Catalog 105 AVAILABLE  
UPON YOUR REQUEST

EMCOR Modular Enclosure Cabinets house load banks used to simulate loads in testing generators at Jack & Heintz, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio.

EMCOR units are relied upon by leading instrument and electronic equipment manufacturers for their design and construction which comply to various accepted engineering standards of structural strength, serviceability and flexibility. Engineering "know-how" and alertness to the demands of these industries has developed a proven confidence in the EMCOR Modular Enclosure System.

As specialists in the electronic enclosures field, EMCOR engineers are closely oriented to the needs of control and instrumentation designers. Highly trained EMCOR Sales Engineering Representatives located in all major industrial areas are available to help in planning specific applications of EMCOR equipment. Discover how EMCOR Engineering Skill can work for you, write for the name of the EMCOR Sales Engineer nearest you.

\*Registered Trademark of Elgin Metalformers Corporation.



ORIGINATORS OF THE MODULAR ENCLOSURE SYSTEM

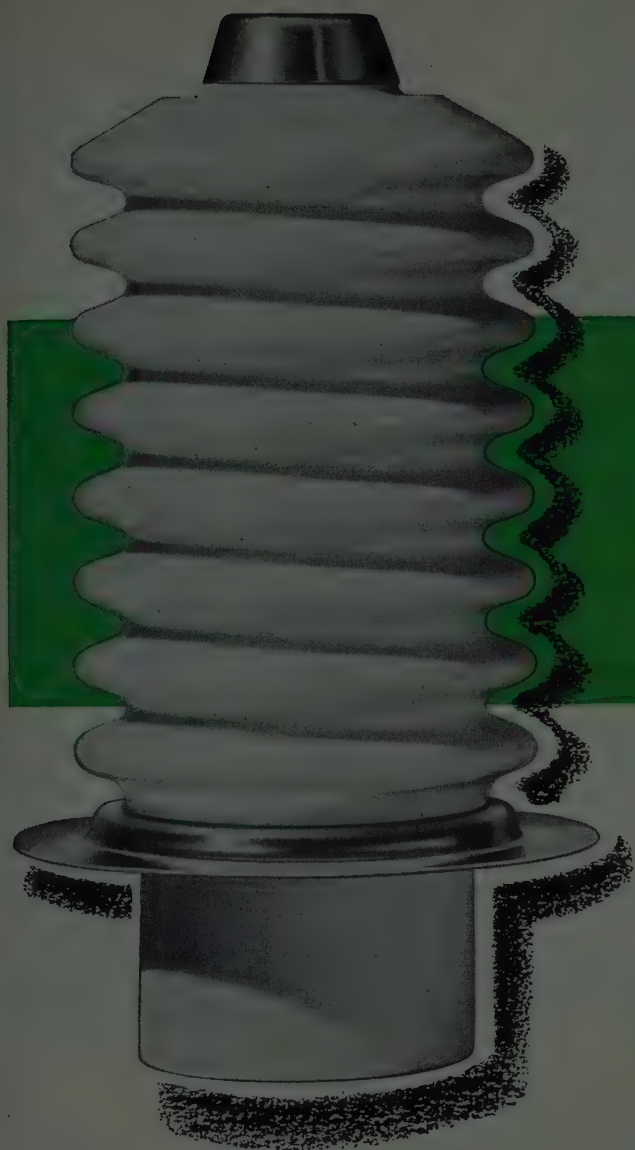
## ELGIN METALFORMERS CORP.

630 CONGDON, DEPT. 1229 • ELGIN, ILLINOIS

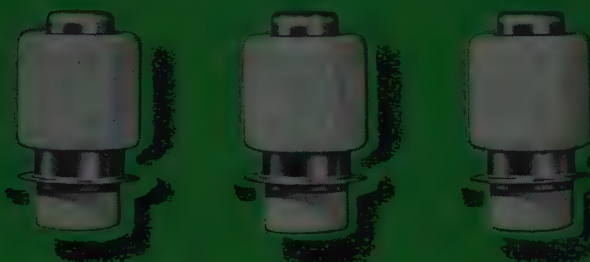
(Continued on page 102A)



*Large • small • any size between—*



## **ALITE** is geared to meet your requirements for **CERAMIC-TO-METAL SEALS**



Alite offers completely integrated facilities and expert engineering assistance for producing high quality, vacuum-tight, ceramic-metal components for all your mechanical and electrical requirements.

Hermetic seals and bushings embodying Alite—the high-alumina ceramic developed by U. S. Stoneware—have the ability to withstand severe physical and thermal shock without leaks or cracking. Produced to precision tolerances, Alite units have high impact and tensile strengths for gruelling environmental conditions. They maintain excellent electrical and mechanical characteristics over a wide range of frequency and temperature. The extra-smooth, hard, high-fired glaze gives superior surface resistivity.

Every manufacturing step is closely supervised in our own plant. Positive quality control assures strict adherence to specifications, absolute uniformity and reliability of completed components.

**At no obligation to you, send us your drawings for recommendations or quotation.**

### **FREE Technical Data**



New Bulletins A-20 and A-35 describe Alite facilities and standard Alite High Voltage Bushings. Write for them now.

**ALITE DIVISION**



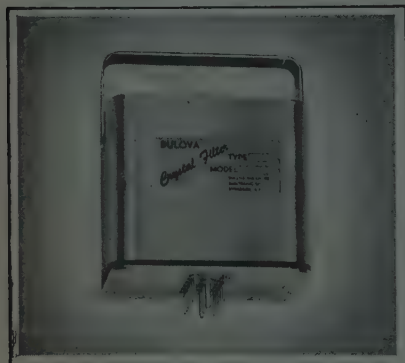
**U. S. STONEWARE**

New York Office  
60 East 42nd St.

# BULOVA

FAMED FOR PRECISION SINCE 1875

## CRYSTAL FILTERS



# BULOVA

watch company

Electronics Division  
Woodside 77, N. Y.

Write Dept. A-848 For  
Full Information and  
Prices on Crystal Filters

Precision engineered multiple-crystal filters are now available as packaged units from one of the world's foremost manufacturers of quality crystals.

By being able to maintain exacting control of individual crystal characteristics, during manufacture, Bulova can quickly and economically produce precision crystal filters on a custom design or production basis.

**TELEMETRY:** Many telemetry centers are now relying on Bulova filters to preserve the accuracy of multiplexed data during processing. Wide band and narrow band filters are available.

**SINGLE SIDE BAND:** For voice and other ssb applications Bulova filters provide excellent suppression of unwanted side band in both transmitting and receiving equipment.

Center frequencies from 10 KC to 20 MC, with bandwidths of .01%-8% of center frequency can be provided in either symmetrical or asymmetrical filters using Bulova high precision crystals.

Send for literature on Bulova's standard and custom design filters today, or let our engineering staff study your filter problem and recommend a suitable package for your particular application.



## Membership

(Continued from page 100A)

Wald, B., Washington, D. C.  
Weinberger, H. L., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Wells, F. C., Sunnyvale, Calif.  
Witkowski, J. F., Scranton, Pa.  
Woodward, G. F., Syracuse, N. Y.

## Admission to Senior Member

Allen, T. E., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Berger, C. D., Lavittown, L. I., N. Y.  
Boyer, F. A., Singapore  
Brennan, A. T., Rochester N. Y.  
Brenner, W., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.  
Bright, J. Q., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Brown, H. W., Jr., Haddonfield, N. J.  
Brownstein, G., Pacoima, Calif.  
Cavanagh, J. R., Hawthorne, Calif.  
Christian, S. M., Princeton, N. J.  
Donner, J. B., Cochituate, Mass.  
Eliot, W. A., State College, Pa.  
French, R. F., Wellesley, Mass.  
Fritsch, W. W., New York, N. Y.  
Gallo, J. E., Livingston, N. J.  
Galton, E. B., Palmyra, N. J.  
Gardner, R. S., Balboa, Calif.  
Hacking, C., Haddonfield, N. J.  
Hanson, M. L., Chillicothe, Ohio  
Holliday, I. M., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Houts, H. E., Albuquerque, N. M.  
Jones, R. C., Springfield, Va.  
Kurkul, W., Garfield Heights, Ohio  
Kvaas, T. A., Santa Barbara, Calif.  
Lowe, R. R., San Pedro, Calif.  
MacLulich, D. A., Ottawa, Ont., Canada  
McBride, J. M. W., Belfast, North Ireland  
McClure, L. W., Whittier, Calif.  
McMurtrey, A. W., Jr., Garland, Tex.  
Overby, H. A., Balboa, Canal Zone  
Pappas, R. L., Menlo Park, Calif.  
Skolil, L. L., San Diego, Calif.  
Stewart, R. M., Encino, Calif.  
Sullivan, W. L., Hoboken, N. J.  
Varnerin, L. J., Jr., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Verbar, L. E., Kirkwood, Mo.  
Walter, C. E., 3rd, Haddonfield, N. J.  
Watt, R. M., Jr., Oakland, Calif.  
Weinman, J., Israel, Jerusalem  
Weissfloh, A. J., Plessis-Robinson (Seine)  
France  
Weller, D. C., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Winnicky, A. P., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Wright, C. J., Jr., Cocoa, Fla.  
Wright, R., Ottawa, Ont., Canada

## Transfer to Member

Ahlport, B. T., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Anderson, D. L., Chicago, Ill.  
Antman, H. S., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.  
Armstrong, R. H., Akron, Ohio  
Ashley, A., Roslyn Heights, L. I., N. Y.  
Averett, S. S., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.  
Bacon, R. N., Pasadena, Calif.  
Baker, B. W., Canoga Park, Calif.  
Barger, J. R., Haddon Heights, N. J.  
Barrett, L. S., Sunnyvale, Calif.  
Bashford, H. L., Troy, N. Y.  
Baxter, F. C., Jr., State College, Pa.  
Berkeley, E. C., Newtonville, Mass.  
Berler, R. M., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.  
Bigelow, R. W., Rome, N. Y.  
Bloom, L., Baltimore, Md.  
Blue, T. F., Jr., Cleveland, Ohio  
Blumenstein, O. J., Orlando, Fla.  
Bradley, H. L., Groveland, Mass.  
Bratschi, R. W., St. Paul, Minn.  
Bryan, J. S., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Burns, J. H., Germantown, Ohio  
Burr, G. S., Quincy, Mass.  
Buzby, J. A., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Campbell, S. S., Silver Spring, Md.

(Continued on page 104A)





FOTOCERAM circuit board blanks are made photographically. All holes and shapes are produced by simple exposure to light, heat, and an etching operation.

## This is a FOTOCERAM printed circuit ... an unusual new type of printed circuit board

**Reliable through-plate holes** • The good adhesion of the circuit runs applies also to the through-plate holes because both are produced with one plating operation.

**Excellent resolderability** • We have removed and resoldered components over twenty times on a FOTOCERAM board without damage to circuit runs or through-plate holes. And this is *without* using adhesives to bond the copper to the board.

**Dimensional stability** • Rigid structure of FOTOCERAM prevents unusual design

considerations—eliminates problem of warp and twist.

**Good adhesion** • It takes 12-25 pounds to peel a one-inch copper strip from a FOTOCERAM board.

**Exceptional pull strength** • 1400 pounds per square inch.

**No water absorption** • FOTOCERAM's nonporous—zero water absorption.

**Non-flammable**

**No blisters** • FOTOCERAM never blisters. We put it through repeated 15-second

cycles of copper metallizing at 500°F. and could not find a single blister or sign of peeling or failure.

### Other properties:

Dissipation factor		
1mc @	20°C.	0.006
	@ 200°C.	0.014
Dielectric constant		
1 mc @	20°C.	5.6
	@ 200°C.	6.3
Loss factor	1mc @	20°C.
	@ 200°C.	0.034
		0.088

For more information, write for our Data Sheet on FOTOCERAM.

*Corning means research in Glass*



**CORNING GLASS WORKS, Bradford, Pa.**

Electronic Components Sales Department

# MILLIMETER WAVES...

Richard M. Walker,  
Vice-President,  
making standing  
wave measurements  
at 35 KMC — a  
critical measurement  
at these  
frequencies.

## gaining first choice for highest resolution radar

**Airborne radar now rivals optical performance;  
automatic ground approach systems, radio astronomy,  
passive detection, and other applications reach new peaks by  
employing millimeter-wave techniques.**

The development of a complete line of field-tested millimeter wave components by Microwave Associates has made broadly available the very significant advantages of the sub-centimeter region.

Microwave Associates has long pioneered the millimeter region. Available now are reliable magnetrons, complete radar mixer-duplexers, super-sensitive silicon diode detectors and many other components for active and passive detection between 30,000 and 70,000 mcs., also circular waveguide components for operation in the low attenuation TE<sub>01</sub> mode.

Laboratory equipment includes test

benches for frequency, power, impedance and attenuation measurements.

### SYSTEMS PLANNING

Our Applications Engineering Department is prepared to help you plan all phases of your millimeter wave operations. For direct information, write or call.

### SEND FOR DATA

Catalog 58CP describes more than 300 components for the best in millimeter-wave operation... gives you complete engineering and application facts. Write for your copy.



**MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS • Telephone: BRowning 2-3000



## Membership

(Continued from page 102A)

Carttar, G. L., Wichita, Kans.  
Chamberlin, J. C., Manlius, N. Y.  
Clifford, D. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Combs, W. E., Santa Monica, Calif.  
Cook, J. S., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Currie, A. H., Havertown, Pa.  
Dean, W. C., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Dempster, R. J., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Denyer, J. H. N., Mattice, Ont., Canada  
Dowds, T. A., Malvern, Pa.  
Drollinger, R. H., Savannah, Ga.  
Dulin, J. J., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Eggstad, M., Lillestrom, Norway  
Elmore, W. B., Garrison, N. Y.  
Farmar, F. E., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Favre, R. M., Jr., New York, N. Y.  
Flanagan, J. D., Hyattsville, Md.  
Fogle, R. E. L., Jr., Eau Gallie, Fla.  
Friedman, E. H., New York, N. Y.  
Geiger, D. L., Cleveland, Ohio  
George, R. E., Garden Grove, Calif.  
Glauber, M. H., Medfield, Mass.  
Goldberg, H. B., Boston, Mass.  
Gould, W. I., Jr., Silver Spring, Md.  
Grecco, J. A., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Greene, R. L., Youngstown, Ohio  
Greer, P. H., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Halligan, W. J., Chicago, Ill.  
Halloran, R. G., Pacific Palisades, Calif.  
Hann, D. D., Magadore, Ohio  
Hanna, R. N., Toledo, Ohio  
Harmon, H. D., Montclair, N. J.  
Harris, V. E., State College, Pa.  
Hartman, C. J., Tampa, Fla.  
Helley, R. M., Daly City, Calif.  
Hovey, W. J., Dayton, Ohio  
Howells, W. B., Jr., Niagara Falls, N. Y.  
Hughes, T. A., Lake Parsippany, N. J.  
Humphris, R. R., Charlottesville, Va.  
Jarecky, J. L., New York, N. Y.  
Jevons, L. O., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Johnson, M. E., Belleville, Ont., Canada  
Jordan, J. L., Willowdale, Ont., Canada  
Kaliszewski, T., West Newton, Mass.  
Kazarian, D. G., Rolling Hills, Calif.  
Knauss, R. G., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Kolesnik, M., Haddonfield, N. J.  
Korbin, A. D., Utica, N. Y.  
Kurokawa, H., Tokyo, Japan  
Lake, G. T., Ottawa, Ont., Canada  
Langston, J. W., Fort Worth, Tex.  
Leming, T. L., Irving, Tex.  
Lipetz, N., Neptune, N. J.  
Loeber, N. C., San Jose, Calif.  
Luchter, D., Albuquerque, N. M.  
Madsen, R. L., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Markle, R. E., Ironton, N. J.  
Mason, J. R., El Cajon, Calif.  
McCool, J. M., Pasadena, Calif.  
McElyea, W. W., Muskegon, Mich.  
Moore, E. E., Westville, N. J.  
Moore, J. A., Santa Barbara, Calif.  
Moss, A. M., New York, N. Y.  
Muangphant, C., Bangkok, Thailand  
Murphy, R. T., Palo Alto, Calif.  
Naborowski, J. G., Toledo, Ohio  
Nelson, G. A., Granada Hills, Calif.  
Newhall, S., Jr., Owensboro, Ky.  
Newhouse, D. R., Portland, Ore.  
Nye, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pickering, R. F., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Ratcliffe, C. A., Kennewick, Wash.  
Reece, O. A., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Richter, R., Merchantville, N. J.  
Roberts, D. M., Burlington, Ont., Canada  
Roy, D. R., Toronto, Ont., Canada  
Rudich, R., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Rudwick, B. H., Johnson City, N. Y.  
Schroter, R. G., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.  
Sharaf, H. M., Cochituate, Mass.

(Continued on page 106A)



# HOW LEVINTHAL CAN HELP

## Atlas talk

Messages to and from the missiles go by way of the Azusa System—a ground-station to missile-borne-transponder link which permits a continuous plot of flight position.

Both the Atlas and the Azusa are products of Convair Astronautics, a division of General Dynamics Corp. In the Mark II System the Levinthal Model 19T, built to military standards, serves as a 2-kw power amplifier ground-side, delivering synch-tuned power gain of 50 db average and half-power bandwidth of 5 mc average; stagger-tuned power gain of 43 db minimum and half-power bandwidth of 8 mc average.

Operating in C band, the 19T uses a Varian VA-804 klystron, has applicability in scatter and other forms of high-power communications as well.



Specialists in the unusual, Levinthal engineers comprise a highly qualified staff for providing solutions to the most difficult r-f power-handling problems.

Among the transmitters, modulators, power supplies, and accessories for radar, communications, and tube development which have already been produced, there may be units suitable for the solution of your problems. Let us send you a descriptive folder on these or discuss with you the design, development, and production of specialized equipment for your particular needs.

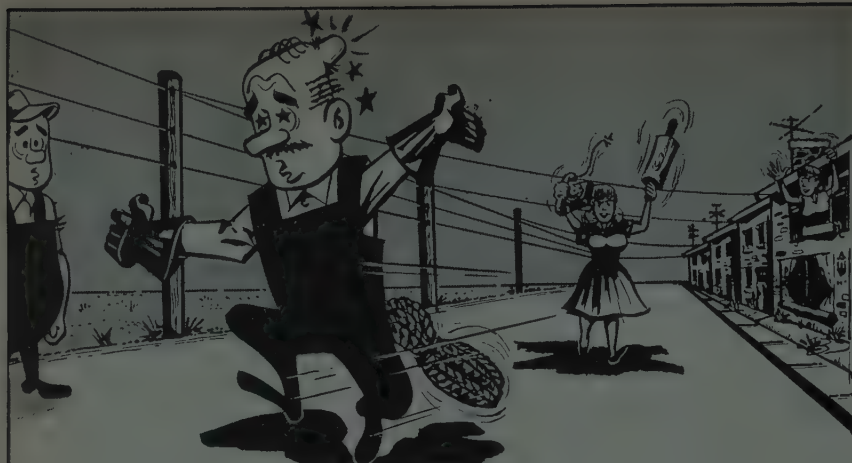


**LEVINTHAL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.**

STANFORD INDUSTRIAL PARK PALO ALTO 4, CALIFORNIA



EQUIPMENT DIVISION



OK Boss, you tell 'em how we're gonna revolutionize the party line telephone system with transistor oscillators controlled by . . .

## NEW REEVES-HOFFMAN LOW FREQUENCY CRYSTALS

New Reeves-Hoffman low frequency crystals, type RH8-DP, offer excellent frequency stability over a temperature range of  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Available from 4 to 15 kc, they are designed for use not only in telephone carrier and communications systems, but in aircraft navigation, guided missile, sonar, telemetering and test equipment as well. These crystals meet MIL C-3098B specifications for shock, vibration, aging and moisture resistance.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN RH8-DP

**REEVES-  
HOFFMAN**

DIVISION OF  
DYNAMICS  
CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA  
CARLISLE,  
PENNSYLVANIA

REEVES-HOFFMAN SPECIALIZES IN VOLUME PRODUCTION OF CRYSTALS FROM 1 MC DOWN



## Membership

(Continued from page 104A)

Smail, J. P., Youngstown, Ohio  
Sorden, L. V., Oxnard, Calif.  
Sperling, L., Utica, N. Y.  
Stark, J. A., Whitesboro, N. Y.  
Struck, H. E., Wayne, N. J.  
Tall, R. E., Washington, D. C.  
Tantraporn, V., Bangkok, Thailand  
Taylor, J. H., Dallas, Tex.  
Temes, C. L., New York, N. Y.  
Titus, C. H., Havertown, Pa.  
Van Ess, J. C., Santa Clara, Calif.  
Van Der Wal, E. A., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Veder, A., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Waller, R. W., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Walquist, R. L., Long Beach, Calif.  
Walters, F. M., III, Silver Spring, Md.  
Warren, R. E., Cheshire, Conn.  
Watts, D. E., Stamford, Conn.  
Way, G. B., Fullerton, Calif.  
Weber, E. V., Greensburg, Pa.  
Weissberg, E., Haifa, Nave Shaanan, Israel  
West, H. B., Jr., Dallas, Tex.  
Westerfield, E. E., Silver Spring, Md.  
Wichtendahl, W. J., New York, N. Y.  
Williams, R. G., Monterey, Calif.  
Wills, R. H., Kenmore, N. Y.  
Wingard, C. G., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Wolfgang, L. G., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
Wood, H. A., Dallas, Tex.  
Woods, R. E., Nashua, N. H.  
Zable, W. J., San Diego, Calif.  
Zbacnik, E. V., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
Zimmerman, L., Whippany, N. J.  
Zuk, P., Allentown, Pa.

## Admission to Member

Adams, A. T., Glen Oaks, I. I., N. Y.  
Akhurst, D. O., Cambridge, Mass.  
Amfahr, W. U., Marion, Iowa  
Augenstene, M. G., Bethel Park, Pa.  
Bacher, J. R., Albuquerque, N. M.  
Bailey, F. C., St. John's, Newfoundland  
Baker, E. E., Hollywood, Calif.  
Bannister, L. H., Millis, Mass.  
Bay, T. H., Palo Alto, Calif.  
Beamer, C. M., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Belanger, J. P., Renfrew, Ont., Canada  
Bell, V. J., Jr., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.  
Benewicz, T. F., Fort Lee, N. J.  
Beresford, A. C., Montreal, Que., Canada  
Berry, B. F., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Blair, G. R., Ipswich, Mass.  
Bloom, C. H., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.  
Bolakas, J. A., Belleville, N. J.  
Bond, M. E., Park Forest, Ill.  
Boone, K. E., Orlando, Fla.  
Breunig, J. J., Florham Park, N. J.  
Breunig, K. H., Ridgecrest, Calif.  
Broder, L. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Brown, F. R., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Brownlee, R. R., State College, Pa.  
Bullock, J. C., New Orleans, La.  
Busch, E. G., Bridgeport, Pa.  
Butemeyer, D. K., Houston, Tex.  
Caldine, H. G., Rome, N. Y.  
Carruth, R. O., Hillsboro, N. H.  
Cartmell, T. R., Richland, Wash.  
Cate, F. M., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Cheshire, F. C., Jr., Ontario, Calif.  
Clark, R. A., Windsor, Ont., Canada  
Clemens, J. R., Clifton, N. J.  
Coates, D. B., Stanford, Calif.  
Coffee, J. M., Springfield, Va.  
Conant, J. L., Dayton, Ohio  
Cook, C. L., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Crawford, A. M., North Vancouver, B. C.  
Canada  
Cumming, M. J., New York, N. Y.

(Continued on page 108A)

*Anodized  
Aluminum  
Wire...*

.0008" TO .030" DIAM.

INSULATION AT 800°F.

HIGH DIELECTRIC COATING

Write for List  
of Products

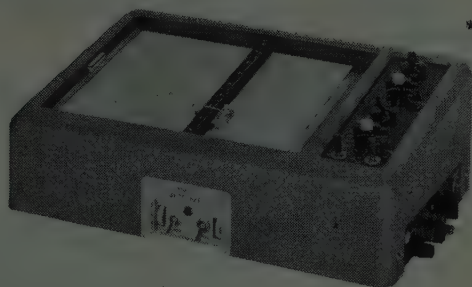
To fill a need  
for high temperature  
insulation in a high  
conductivity wire.  
Precision drawn to close  
resistance control in the  
smaller sizes.

**SIGMUND COHN MFG. CO., INC.**  
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVENUE • MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK

Since  
1901



# THE MOSELEY AUTOGRAF<sup>trade mark</sup> X-Y- $\odot$ \* RECORDER



\* with TIME BASE

Model 3 S

A new innovation in X-Y Recorders incorporating on the X-axis a TIME BASE or SWEEP CIRCUIT which may be used in numerous applications requiring the plotting of one variable against time. Standard two-variable plotting capability, when desired, is not impaired.

## FEATURES

- 5 calibrated time intervals at 5, 10, 50, 100, and 500 seconds for full scale pen travel on X-axis.
- 11" input ranges from 5 millivolts to 500 volts on each axis.
- One-half second full scale recording speed.
- Better than 0.25% accuracy.

Write for complete information

**F. L. MOSELEY CO.**  
409 N. Fair Oaks Avenue  
Pasadena, California

# FREED MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

and  
SATURABLE TRANSFORMERS  
FOR  
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

## FAST RESPONSE MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	AC or DC signal voltage req'd for full output.	
MAF-1	60	13	110	1.0	—
MAF-6	400	5	57.5	1.2	0.4
				1.6	0.6
MAF-7	400	15	57.5	2.5	1.0

## SINGLE ENDED MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Sig. req'd for full outp. MA-DC	Total res. contr. wdg. K $\Omega$	Load res. ohms
MAO-1	60	4.5	3.0	1.2	3800
MAO-2	60	20	1.8	1.3	700
MAO-4	60	400	9.0	10.0	25
MAO-5	60	575	6.0	10.0	25

## PUSH-PULL MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	Sig. req'd for full outp. MA-DC	Total res. contr. wdg. K $\Omega$
MAP-1	60	5	115	1.2	1.2
MAP-2	60	15	115	1.6	2.4
MAP-3	60	50	115	2.0	0.5
MAP-3-A	60	50	115	7.0	2.9
MAP-4	60	175	115	8.0	6.0
MAP-7	400	15	115	0.6	2.8
MAP-8	400	50	110	1.75	0.6

## SATURABLE TRANSFORMERS

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. in C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	Sig. req'd for full outp. MA-DC	Total res. contr. wdg. K $\Omega$
MAS-1	60	15	115	6.0	27
MAS-2	400	6	115	4.0	10
MAS-5	400	2.7	26	4.0	3.2
MAS-6	400	30	115	4.0	8.0
MAS-7	400	40	115	5.5	8.0

All units designed for 115V-AC operation

Write for detailed listing, or special requirements, and copies of complete Transformer and Laboratory Test Instrument Catalogs.

**FREED**  
**TRANSFORMER CO., INC.**  
1720 Weirfield Street  
Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, New York

## RADIO RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CO.

350  
FIFTH AVE.  
NEW YORK  
JUDSON  
6-4691

### F-28/APN-19 FILTER CAVITY

Jan. spec: Tuneable 2700-2900mc, 1.5db max. loss at ctr freq over band. Details: Insertion loss variable. Single tuned filter for freq channelling in radar beacon. Silver plated coax resonator. Invar center tuning conductor  $\frac{1}{2}$  wavelength. Tuneable 9-11.2cm. Loaded Q 450-650 for insertion loss at band ctr ldb. 700-1000 for loss 2 to 3 db. Band center stable to 1mc/sec for 100 deg. C amb. temp change. A double tuned ckt with a flat response over wider band pass and less critical tuning had by cplg. two filters in series. New \$37.60 each.

3CM. Precision Tube Mount. Waveline model 683. X band shielded klystron mount TGD signal generator type. Complete with variable glass vane attenuator. Brand new, \$205. list. Price \$64.50.

## ANTENNA PEDESTAL SCR 584—MP 61B



Full azimuth and elevation sweeps. 360 degree azimuth. 210 degree elevation. For full tracking response. Includes pedestal drives, sel-syns, etc. Excellent used condition. (illus.) This is the first time these pedestals have been available for purchase. Limited quantity in stock for immediate shipment.

Complete description in McGraw-Hill Radiation Laboratory Series, Volume I, page 284 and page 209, and Volume 26, page 233.

## FOR SALE COMPLETE SCR 584 RADAR

An unusual opportunity to own a much desired radar system. SCR 584 known the world over has an ideal antenna system (search, track, full azimuth, full elevation), PPI indicating system, high power pulsed transmitter (S band), klystron sensitive receiver, data transmission net. Fully housed

### 3CM. KLYSTRON MOUNT

2K25-723A/B mount with cpls. to waveguide run and afo. Shielded incl. tuning rod. Matching tuneable output slugs. Dual crystal mount. Pwr cable w/min. plug. Brand new. \$28.50.



2 Watt X Band Power Source: indg. Spec. 1. delivers 2 full watts RF at X band. 6 ft. rack 115v ac input. Brand new. Also delivers 1 watt at C band (4000mc) and 750mc rf. Price complete with all tubes, gtd. \$2500.

$\frac{1}{2}$ " RIGID COAX. 50 ohm, standard fittings, 10cm stub supported. 12 ft. lengths. Silver plated. New \$34.50 each. 12 ft. length. Right angle bends \$6 ea.

CRYSTAL MOUNT X band. Broad banded. BNC (teflon) output. UG39 Flange input. Mfg. Airtron. New. \$24.50.

TOPWALL HYBRID JUNCTION. 8500-9600mc 1x.5 wg size. Broad banded better than 16%. Aluminum casting. \$15.00 new. Crossover output. 1x.5 wg size. \$5.00 new.  
BROAD BAND BAL MIXER using short slot hybrid. Pound type broad band dual balanced crystal holder. 1x.5 wg size. \$25.00 new.

FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE. 1x.5 X band 9" Technicraft. New \$10.00. 1x.5 X band 24" Airtron. New \$21.50.  $\frac{1}{4}$  x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " X band 12" Western Elec. New \$19.50.

RADIOSONDE TRACKING RADAR. AN/SMD-1 (ANGMD-1) Mfg. General Electric 1700 MC System consists of console, dynamo amplifiers, synchro amplifiers, antenna system, transmitter, receiver. Price \$6500.

### 3KW 400 CYCLE SOURCE

Complete generator set 115vdc 4HP motor (easily swapped for standard GE or other 115v 60 cycle AC motor) speed regulated. Generator output 115 volts 400 cycle single phase 17.4 amps continuous duty. Output electronically regulated. Built to rigid US Navy spec. In excellent used condition. A new special price \$285.00. With 115VAC 60 cycle single phase motor \$385 incl. compl. regulator.

In large, heated mobile trailer van. Our 584 is in like new condition, ready to go, and in stock for immediate delivery. Ideal for research and development, airway control, limited GCA, missile tracking, balloon tracking, weather forecasting, anti-aircraft defense, tactical air support. Write us.

Operate your...

- tape recorder • P. A. system
- portable TV set • hand tools

FROM YOUR CAR, Boat or Plane!

with

**ATR**

**INVERTERS**

FOR CHANGING YOUR STORAGE  
BATTERY CURRENT TO

A.C. HOUSEHOLD ELECTRICITY  
ANYWHERE...in your own CAR,  
Boat or Plane!



**OPERATES**  
PORTABLE TV SET  
directly from your car!

**OPERATES**

- TAPE RECORDERS
- DICTATING MACHINES
- PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS
- ELECTRIC SHAVERS

directly from your car!

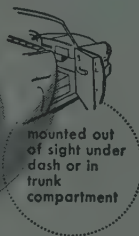
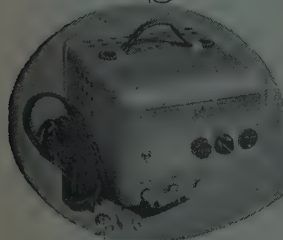
MAKE YOUR CAR, BOAT OR PLANE  
"A ROLLING OFFICE!"



**OPERATES**

- RADIOS
- RECORD PLAYERS
- MIXMASTERS, ETC.

directly from your car!



mounted out  
of sight under  
dash or in  
trunk  
compartment

**ATR UNIVERSAL  
INVERTERS**

Especially designed to change 6 or 12 volt  
D.C. to 110 volt A.C. 60 cycles.  
for...

- EXECUTIVES
- SALESMEN
- OUTDOOR MEN
- POLICEMEN
- REPORTERS
- FIREMEN
- PUBLIC OFFICIALS

MODELS 6U-RHG (6 volts) 125 to 150 watts. Shipping  
weight 27 lbs. List price.....\$89.95

DEALER NET PRICE.....\$59.97

12U-RHG (12 volts) 150 to 175 watts. Shipping weight  
27 lbs. List price.....\$89.95

DEALER NET PRICE.....\$59.97

Write for literature on other Sizes and Models  
of ATR INVERTERS, priced as low as \$9.95 list.

**SEE YOUR JOBBER OR WRITE FACTORY**

- ✓ NEW MODELS ✓ NEW DESIGNS ✓ NEW LITERATURE
- "A" Battery Eliminators • DC-AC Inverters • Auto Radio Vibrators

**ATR**

**AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.**

Quality Products Since 1931

SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.



**Membership**

(Continued from page 106A)

d'Agostini, D., Newark, N. J.  
Daul, R. M., Park Ridge, Ill.  
Davis, M. H., Mobile, Ala.  
Dayton, M. S., Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich.  
Dee, P. L., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Deisler, J. D., Rumson, N. J.  
Demuth, R. L., Jr., Lexington, Mass.  
Dennen, W. B., Jr., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.  
Deveau, E. J., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.  
DeWitt, C. M., III, Bayside, L. I., N. Y.  
Dieterle, M. W., Springfield, Ohio  
Donovan, R. W., Kansas City, Mo.  
Du Bois, G. E., New Paltz, N. Y.  
Ducker, P. G., Ville Lasalle, P. G., Canada  
Duncan, L. E., Hampton, Va.  
Elchak, J., Jr., Montgomery, Ala.  
Evans, E. M., Lafayette, Ind.  
Falcone, J., Vienna, Va.  
Farrow, C. L., Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Fauteck, W. S., Jr., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.  
Flowerday, T. W., Mountain View, Calif.  
Funk, H. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Gerrity, R. J., Upton, N. Y.  
Gilbreath, B. F., Dallas, Tex.  
Glaeser, D. H., Kingston, N. Y.  
Goncharoff, N., Chicago, Ill.  
Goodman, K. G., Kings Park, N. Y.  
Gunders, E., Boston, Mass.  
Hammel, A. E., Towson, Md.  
Hare, M. D., Charleston Hgts., S. C.  
Harris, B. J., Oakland, Calif.  
Harris, J. L., San Diego, Calif.  
Hartong, G. S., Mt. Vernon, Iowa  
Harvey, J. T., Cincinnati, Ohio  
Hochman, E. H., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Horgan, J. D., Elm Grove, Wis.  
Houston, W. C., Florissant, Mo.  
Hunt, A. E., San Diego, Calif.  
Isken, J. R., Sylmar, Calif.  
Johns, J. F., Gardena, Calif.  
Jones, A. R., Chalk River, Ont., Canada  
Jones, S. R., Falls Church, Va.  
Jones, W. C., Dorchester, Mass.  
Jordan, J. C., Albuquerque, N. M.  
Kallmann, G. T., Tucson, Ariz.  
Kamal, A. K., Pilani, Rajasthan, India  
Kaspar, E. J., Jr., Fort Worth, Tex.  
Kelley, J. P., Wauwatosa, Wis.  
Kelly, L. A., Jr., St. Louis, Mo.  
Kingsbury, J. L., Rockville, Md.  
Kirchoff, W. L., Inglewood, Calif.  
Kleinfelder, D. S., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Kline, A. J., Jr., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Koch, A. A., Andover, Mass.  
Krause, H. W., Kingston, N. Y.  
Krueger, A. R., Utica, N. Y.  
Kuberski, O. C., El Paso, Tex.  
Kuhn, K. H., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y.  
Laikin, M., Whittier, Calif.  
Lake, W. H., Cleveland, Ohio  
Lansinger, J. M., Menlo Park, Calif.  
Larson, F. P., Jr., Charlotte, N. C.  
Leflang, W. G., Altadena, Calif.  
Lemberger, S., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y.  
Leonard, T. J., Jr., Beverly Hills, Calif.  
Lesh, M. A., Jr., Cocoa, Fla.  
Levin, W. S., Baltimore, Md.  
Lewis, H. R., Larko, Fla.  
Light, R. J., Woodbridge, Conn.  
Lilie, M. I., Woodside, L. I., N. Y.  
Liljegen, J. C., Nutley, N. J.  
Lisy, B. J., Greenlawn, N. Y.  
Locke, J. L., Ottawa, Ont., Canada  
Loring, C. M., Jr., San Mateo, Calif.  
Lucas, A. C., Wauwatosa, Wis.  
Marcus, S. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Marshall, D. R. T., Calgary, Alta., Canada  
Marshall, K. R., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Continued on page 110A)

**WESCON**

**AUG. 19-22  
LOS ANGELES  
CALIF.**

you get

**EXTRA CARE**

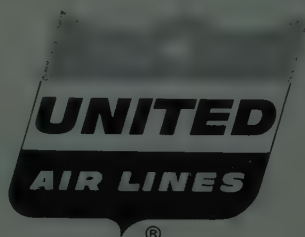
all the way there...

on **UNITED**,

the Radar Line



Good chance for a once-in-a-life-  
time holiday in Hawaii! For details  
on exciting post-convention tours to  
the Islands, call an authorized travel  
agent, or write M. M. Mathews,  
Mgr., Convention Sales, United Air  
Lines, 36 South Wabash, Chicago 3.





FOR WIDER USEFULNESS . . . IMPROVED PERFORMANCE  
 ... GREATER RELIABILITY IN OSCILLOGRAPHIC RECORDING

# THE NEW SANBORN "350" SERIES 6- AND 8-CHANNEL

## DIRECT WRITING SYSTEMS

Here are the completely new, instantaneous direct writing 6- and 8-channel Sanborn "350" oscillographic recording systems designed to give you the most useful possible combination of *performance accuracy—flexibility—reliability—and operating convenience.*

Consider first some characteristic *performance* figures and features: essentially flat response to 100 cps at 10-div. peak-to-peak amplitude, down 3db at 120 cps; limiter circuit *ahead* of Amplifier assures damping at all times; current feedback Power Amplifier design to prevent thermal drift; true damping by velocity feedback; galvanometer natural frequency 55 cps; hysteresis level less than 0.2 div.; linearity 0.20 div. over entire 50 divisions; permanent, inkless, direct writing in true rectangular coordinates on plastic coated Permapaper.

Now notice the *packaging*: an entire 6- or 8-channel "350" system—Pre-amplifiers and their own Power Supplies, Recorder assembly with built-in Power Amplifiers and Power Supplies, and other components—is housed in one mobile cabinet. Preamplifier modules are separated from Recorder-Power Amplifier unit, so that either can be used separately. Self-contained Recorder package uses transistorized, plug-in Power Amplifiers, Power Supplies with solid state rectifiers, low impedance, low voltage enclosed galvanometers; when used as a separate unit, sensitivity is 0.1 volt/chart division.

Add to these "350" performance and packaging features the value and convenience of extremely easy chart loading from the front; nine electrically controlled chart speeds, selected by pushbuttons, with contacts for remote control; built-in paper take-up, paper footage indicator and timer-marker stylus; four presently available interchangeable Preamplifiers (Carrier, DC Coupling, Servo Monitor-demodulator, True Differential DC), with several more to follow.

These are highlights of the new "350's"—duplicated by no other equipment in existence today. Ask your local Sanborn Engineering Representative for more information, or write Sanborn directly.

(All data subject to change without notice)

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

### SANBORN COMPANY

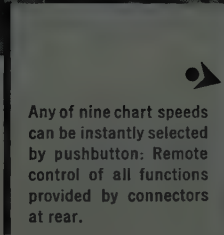
175 Wyman Street, Waltham 54, Mass.



Any "350" Preamplifier installs easily in any channel. Electrical connections made by mating connectors on Preamp and Power Supply.



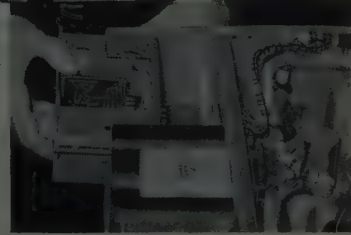
Quick, simple paper loading is done from front; hinged viewing window is removable. About 8" of record visible. All controls on front panel.



Any of nine chart speeds can be instantly selected by pushbutton. Remote control of all functions provided by connectors at rear.



Recorder back plate holds eight plug-in Power Amplifier modules (one shown unplugged), four on either side of Power Supply section. Entire back plate removable for servicing.



# X and C band

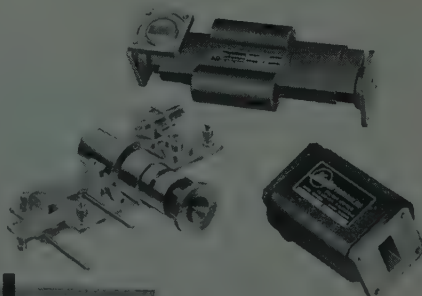


## RADAR TEST SET

*in one complete unit!*

Now...one compact test unit to check radar system performance in both "X" Band (8.5 KMC to 10. KMC) and "C" Band (5.2 KMC to 5.9 KMC). Identical with standard "single band" models except unique stacking arrangement permits "X-C" Band testing from one unit. Provides all four master functions: Spectrum Analyser, Power Monitor, Signal Generator and Direct Reading Frequency Meter. Ideal for service organizations and manufacturers working with both "X" and "C" Band systems. Price \$6,250.00.

OTHER KEARFOTT products include: Printed Circuit Strip-Line Assemblies, Ferrite Isolators and Duplexers in a wide range of sizes and band widths with facilities to produce special configurations if desired. Our engineers are at your service.



# Kearfott



**KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC.**  
MICROWAVE DIVISION  
DEPT. 11G, 14844 OXNARD ST.  
VAN NUYS, CALIF.

#### SALES OFFICES:

##### Eastern Office:

1378 Main Avenue  
Glifton N.J.

##### Midwest Office:

23 W. Calendar Avenue  
La Grange, Ill.

##### South Central Office:

6211 Denton Drive  
Dallas, Texas

##### Northwest Area Office:

530 University Avenue  
Palo Alto, California



### Membership

(Continued from page 108A)

McFarland, R. H., Columbus, Ohio  
McInnis, T. F., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.  
McLean, R. A., Calgary, Alberta, Canada  
Melman, M., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.  
Messina, J., Alamogordo, N. M.  
Mohr, G. A., Jr., Baltimore, Md.  
Murray, J. E., Euclid, Ohio  
Naftulin, A. D., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.  
Nemeth, W. E., Oak Park, Ill.  
Nipper, J. T., Dallas, Tex.  
Noggle, L. H., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Norton, G. W., East Orange, N. J.  
Nutton, D. C., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Olander, W. O., Scotch Plains, N. J.  
Orr, W. D., Manhattan Beach, Calif.  
Pacia, E., Phoenix, N. Y.  
Peterson, R. W., Chicago, Ill.  
Plizak, B. T., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Powell, R. V., Pasadena, Calif.  
Premo, A. F., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Retterer, B. L., Dayton, Ohio  
Ridob, W., Rochester, N. Y.  
Ring, W. F., Lexington, Mass.  
Sachs, H. A., Baltimore, Md.  
Schorum, S. W., Park Ridge, Ill.  
Sibley, G. B., Montreal, Que., Canada  
Skanes, D. M., Ottawa, Ont., Canada  
Smith, H. W., Oneida, N. Y.  
Smith, H. T., Burbank, Calif.  
Sookikian, V., Wakefield, Mass.  
Starr, L., Oakland, Calif.  
Stasey, C. M., Milton, Mass.  
Steinberg, M., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Sussenguth, E. H., Jr., Cambridge, Mass.

(Continued on page 112A)

## Recently Published!

## LOGICAL DESIGN of DIGITAL COMPUTERS

By MONTGOMERY PHISTER, Jr., Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products, Inc.

Describes and interprets various techniques, using synchronous circuit components almost entirely; and demonstrates their practical application in the design of digital systems by the logical-equation method. The many simple, yet pertinent, examples of how to use these techniques enable you to apply them readily to other computing configurations.

1958 408 pages Illus. \$10.50

Order your ON-APPROVAL copy TODAY!

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc. PIRE-78**  
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me a copy of LOGICAL DESIGN of DIGITAL COMPUTERS to read and examine ON APPROVAL. In 10 days I will return the book and owe nothing, or I will remit \$10.50, plus postage.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone .... State .....

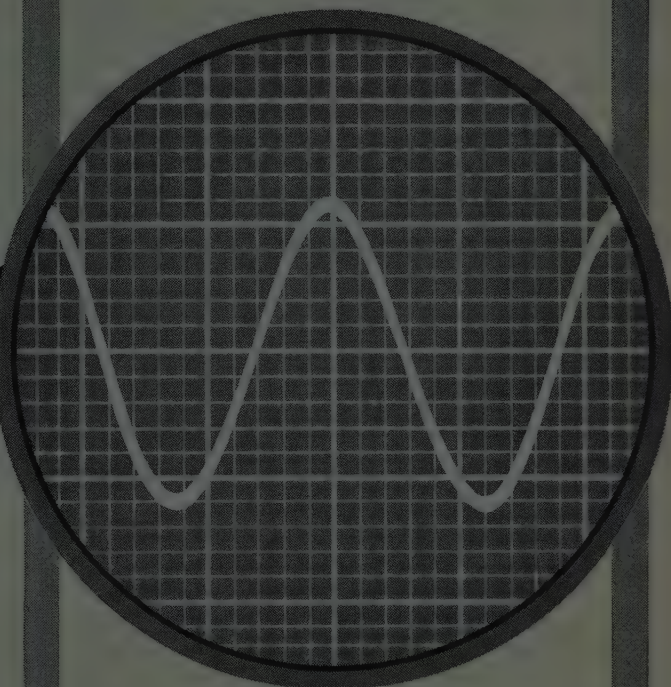
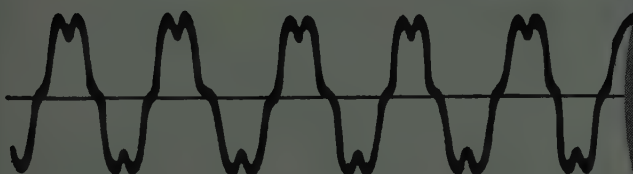
☐ SAVE POSTAGE! Check here if you ENCLOSE payment, in which case we pay the postage. Same return privilege, of course.



# NEW 400 cycle DEVVR

**eliminates  
distortion**

**regulates  
voltage**



Distortion Eliminating Voltage Regulator responds to transient surges and harmonics, as well as to normal variations caused by line and load changes. The Curtiss-Wright Model 104 DEVVR corrects for any deviations of up to 20% from pure sine wave, regardless of their nature, in less than 125 microseconds.

It provides the answer where line fluctuations or distortion cause inaccuracies and loss of engineering and production man-hours in the design and manufacture of electronic systems for aircraft and missiles. In servos and computers, and wherever summing operations are performed, the Model 104 DEVVR assures increased accuracy and stability. It is invaluable for standards laboratories and others where accuracy of instrumentation is pushed to extremes; it also increases equipment life by eliminating surges.

Write today for complete information. Price: \$1875 f.o.b., Carlstadt, N. J.

The DEVVR is also available in 60 cps model.



## **SIMULTANEOUSLY AVAILABLE**

- **1.4 KVA**      regulation  $\pm 1\%$  electronically  
                         response 125 microseconds  
                         distortion elimination to less than 0.3%
- **4 KVA**      regulation  $\pm 1\%$  electro-mechanically  
                         response 20 V/sec

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

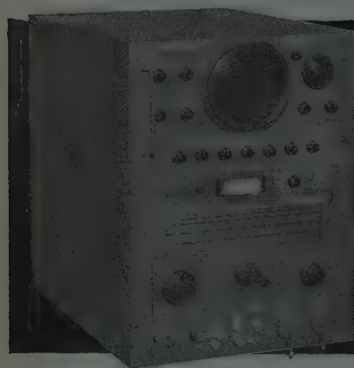
# CURTISS-WRIGHT

CORPORATION • CARLSTADT, N. J.

at last...a

# HIGH SENSITIVITY LOW COST SPECTRUM ANALYZER

from **10 mc to 44,000 mc**  
with **ONE TUNING HEAD**



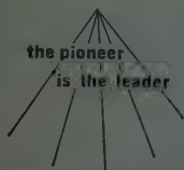
**PANORAMIC'S**  
advanced new  
MODEL **SPA-4**

A new and welcome addition to Panoramix's long line of widely accepted and completely dependable Spectrum Analyzers, the SPA-4 covers frequencies from 10 mc to 44,000 mc in one low-cost compact unit that provides the same sensitivity as multi-tuning head spectrum analyzers.

Backed by Panoramix's forward thinking, long and specialized experience in the development of spectrum analyzers, the SPA-4 embodies the human engineering and stable, direct reading displays that facilitate rapid and reliable analyses of measurement problems.

The SPA-4's many unique features, tremendous flexibility and simple operation make it unsurpassed for analysis of FM, AM and pulsed systems, instabilities of oscillators, noise spectra, detection of parasitics, studies of harmonic outputs, radar systems and other signal sources.

Write, wire, phone **NOW** for detailed specification bulletin.



**PANORAMIC**  
RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

- Same sensitivity as with multi-tuning head spectrum analyzers.
- Resolution continuously variable from 1 kc to 80 kc for analysis of wide and narrow pulsed RF signals
- 70 MC wide sweep width continuously adjustable down to 0 mc
- I.F. blanking input for multi-pulse code separation
- Calibrated power, voltage and log amplitude scales
- Constructed to Mil specifications

Panoramix instruments are PROVED PERFORMERS in laboratories, plants and military installations. Find out how a Panoramix instrument can help you. Send for our new CATALOG DIGEST and ask to be put on our regular mailing list for The PANORAMIC ANALYZER featuring application data.



522 South Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, N.Y. • Phone: OWens 9-4600

Cables: Panoramix, Mount Vernon, New York Sta 9



**Membership**

(Continued from page 110A)

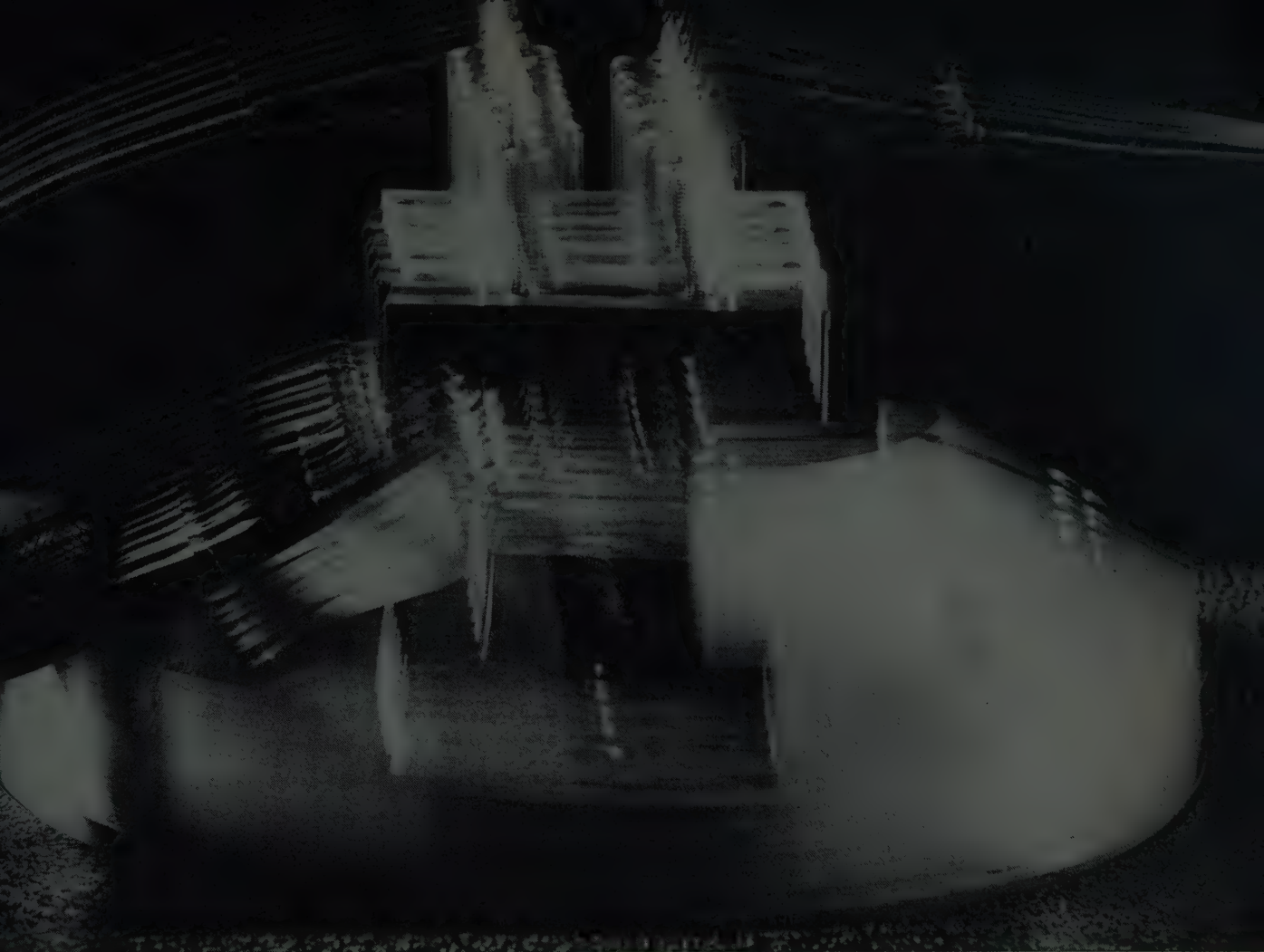
Tafapolsky, B., Newton Centre, Mass.  
Teragawa, R. T., Boston, Mass.  
Thompson, D. M., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Thompson, H. W., Jr., Raleigh, N. C.  
Tieszen, D. J., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
Tolan, D. J., Tampa, Fla.  
Tracy, H. N., Jr., San Diego, Calif.  
Wallis, M. A., Gardena, Calif.  
Wimberly, W. B., Clearwater, Fla.  
Young, S., Pasadena, Calif.  
Youngquist, D., North Chicago, Ill.

## Admission to Associate

Agbulos, E. C., San Diego, Calif.  
Angel, F. F., Field's Landing, Calif.  
Aurieme, A., New York, N. Y.  
Ayres, D. T., State College, Pa.  
Barbar, M. W., Decatur, Ill.  
Baumgartner, R. H., Adliswil-Zurich, Switzerland  
Beaton, R. J., Vancouver, B. C., Canada  
Beatrice, R. W., Scott AFB, Ill.  
Bellenkes, W. A., New York, N. Y.  
Bistany, F. A., Boston, Mass.  
Bland, E. W., Lubbock, Tex.  
Bohn, R., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.  
Black, R. L., Patrick AFB, Fla.  
Blau, C. C., Albany, N. Y.  
Boardman, E., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Boros, G., Arlington, Va.  
Brook, C. R., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
Brown, J. H., Greeneville, Tenn.  
Cetaruk, W. K., Jamaica Plain, Mass.  
Chapman, R., Toronto, Ont., Canada  
Coors, J., Golden, Colo.  
Cosachov, B., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.  
Curtis, J. F., Iowa City, Iowa  
Dessent, J. E., Parsippany, N. J.  
Dozier, J. W., Baltimore, Md.  
Drew, R. E., Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.  
Du Bovy, J. L., Rochester, N. Y.  
Edwards, N. L., St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Ellerston-Jones, E. K., Scarborough, Ont., Canada  
Ellsworth, R. T., Jr., Binghamton, N. Y.  
Enslin, G. E., New York, N. Y.  
Frauens, W. R., Downers Grove, Ill.  
Funck, H. E., Hildesheim, Germany  
Garrido, R. A. P., San Martin, FCNGBM, Argentina  
Gass, F. G., Houston, Tex.  
Genaille, R. A., Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Giles, G. H., Thornhill, Ont., Canada  
Goldstein, M. I., Linden, N. J.  
Grasselt, K. H., Ulm-Donau, Germany  
Graves, F. V., Washington, D. C.  
Hamblin, L. A., St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Hardy, O. C., Paramus, N. J.  
Harkey, T. J., De Kalb, Tex.  
Hartman, R. E., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Haughton, W. B., II, St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Hermiston, J. A., Greenwood, N. S., Canada  
Hill, K. K. H., Tulsa, Okla.  
Hinz, E. J., St. Thomas, Ont., Canada  
Hodgson, J. C., Strettor, Ill.  
Hoffsummer, M. A., Glenview, Ill.  
Jung, F. T., Chicago, Ill.  
Kitty, I. S., Jamaica Estates, L. I., N. Y.  
Komabayashi, E., Tokyo, Japan  
Lampert, N. I., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.  
Lee, V. C., New York, N. Y.  
Loucks, W. J., Warren, Pa.  
Lucas, A., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Lundberg, T. H., Boston, Mass.  
Lydiard, C. E., Malden, Mass.  
Mack, P. H., Ventura, Calif.  
Makepeace, F. G., Edmonton, Alta., Canada  
Martensen, M. D., Rockford, Ill.  
Masters, M. R., Fort Wayne, Ind.

(Continued on page 132A)





Two Type 7191's receive special "D.C. hold-off" vibration test. All Tung-Sol/Chatham miniature hydrogen thyratrons — 7190, 7191, 7192 — must "hold off" while subject to 15G

vibration, swept from 50 to 2,000 cps in 4 minutes. Tubes also are shocked at 48° hammer angle in Navy high-impact flyweight shock machine, equal to 720G/1 millisecond shock.

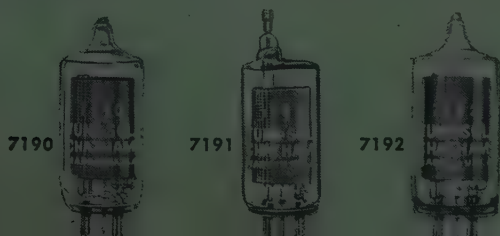
# Tung-Sol/Chatham miniature hydrogen thyratrons supply test-proved ruggedness for missile use!

Extensive in-factory tests assure designers Tung-Sol/Chatham miniature hydrogen thyratrons — 7190, 7191, 7192 — can withstand the severe shock and vibration met in missile flight. Performance of these tubes in several operational missiles gives in-use proof of their ruggedness.

In radar modulators and tracking beacons, these compact tough tubes supply 10 KW, replace bulkier types. Broad range of pulse repetition rates widens design choice . . . zero bias simplifies circuitry and

triggering requirements. Tubes hold off high voltage, pass high peak current with low tube voltage drop. Three types available: 7190 — pin base, 7191 — top anode connector, 7192 — flexible leads.

Tung-Sol, only producer of miniature hydrogen thyratrons for missiles, can supply you immediately. For complete data on these types . . . on special-purpose tubes of all types, phone or write. Tung-Sol Electric Inc., Newark 4, New Jersey. Commercial Engineering Offices: Bloomfield and Livingston, New Jersey; Culver City, California; Melrose Park, Illinois.

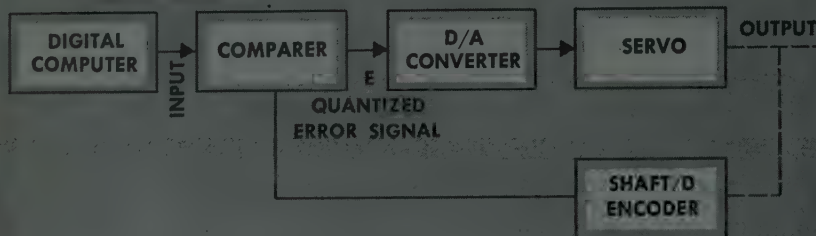


**ts TUNG-SOL®**

# PROBLEM

When a quantizing device is included in a servo feed-back loop, how can servo performance be maintained when the quantized signal varies very slowly?

## COMPUTER ENGINEERS



## GENERAL ELECTRIC OFFERS EXCEPTIONAL OPPORTUNITY TO THE COMPUTER ENGINEER WHO CAN MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS:

...an engineer qualified by his versatility and experience to act as multi-project advisor in the Ordnance Section of General Electric's Missile & Ordnance Systems Department. A specialist able to determine digital control requirements and specify basic digital systems design for digital computers.

This man will play a key role working with development groups to design computer subsystems for inertial guidance and control elements of TOP PRIORITY WEAPON SYSTEMS. To carry these responsibilities he must have at least 10 years' experience in electronics, plus demonstrated knowledge of military computer applications. Ability to ride herd on development until schematics are translated into functioning hardware is essential to this position.

**Specific requirements:** BS (EE or Physics) plus design & development experience in pulse and digital circuits, computer logic and memory, transistor circuits, military computer applications, systems philosophy.

*Ordnance Section is based in Pittsfield, Mass., heart of the Berkshire summer and winter recreation country.*

*Send resume in confidence to:*

Mr. W. S. Fielding, Ordnance Section, Div. 48-MS  
Missile & Ordnance Systems Dept.

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**  
Pittsfield, Mass.



## By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BSEE, Eta Kappa Nu. 1 year Navy Electronics Technician; 1 year digital computer sales; 2 years fire control systems field service engineering; 2 years nuclear instrumentation sales including contract negotiation, preparation of proposals and advertising. Age 30. Desires work in suburban New England area. Box 1041 W.

### TELEVISION BROADCAST TECHNICIAN

Desires position in any phase of broadcasting. Age 23, married. 2½ years in AM xmtr and TV studio equipment operation and maintenance. Will relocate. Resume upon request. Box 1042 W.

### ENGINEER

BS. USMA. 1948; MSEE. University of Illinois 1954; age 32; married. 3 years Signal Corps in Germany; 4 years in Special Weapons Training Group; prefer southeast United States location and missile or special weapons work. Box 1044 W.

### ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Four years communications experience with U.S. Air Force. A graduate of RCA Institute. Holder of 1st class radio telephone license. Box 1045 W.

### SEMICONDUCTOR ENGINEER

Senior engineer with 6 years varied experience in manufacture and development of transistors and diodes. Desires position providing diversified engineering and management opportunities. Graduate engineer, married, age 31. Box 1046 W.

### ENGINEER

BSEE., BS. math. MSEE.; desires teaching or research position where part-time graduate work may be taken toward a Ph.D. Also considers schools having no Ph.D. program if any two of the following three languages are taught: German, Russian or French. Box 1047 W.

### ENGINEER

Desires to travel—or field service. RCA graduate with 3 years radio and TV engineering experience; 1 year computer installation and maintenance. Presently employed in this field. Equipped to travel. Box 1054 W.

(Continued on page 116A)





Multiple exposure photograph of a smoke plume from the Meteorology experimental stack.



## MICROMETEOROLOGY...*probing the atmosphere*

Highly sensitive and rapidly responding thermal probes developed by Argonne scientists continually monitor the diffusive capacity of the atmosphere by measuring its stability. Wind profiles, precipitation and sunshine are among the forty micrometeorological elements continuously recorded—many by automatic data processing equipment—and analyzed in high-speed computers. This research is providing fundamental knowledge on atmospheric processes which are vital in a nuclear age."

*Argonne*  
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Operated by the University of Chicago under contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission.  
PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OFFICE  
P.O. BOX 299-B6 • LEMONT, ILLINOIS

**INQUIRIES INVITED** Micrometeorology is only one of many interesting fields of research and development at Argonne. Staff positions are now available in a number of technical divisions and a few of the specific needs are described below. Metallurgical Engineers. M.E.'s and E.E.'s for electro-mechanical, mechanisms, radio telemetering and stereo TV development work. E.E. familiar with high voltage switch gear, high volt-

age rectifier sets, rotating machinery, pulse transformers and techniques of high energy transient work. E.E. with cyclotron experience. Physicist for study of irradiation damage on electro-mechanical systems and optical materials. Physicist with electronic background for work in nondestructive testing. Physicist for circuit design work in Proton Linear Accelerator program. Technical editors and technical writers.

To the talented  
engineer and scientist

## APL OFFERS GREATER FREEDOM OF ACTIVITY

APL has responsibility for the *technical direction* of much of the guided missile program of the Navy Bureau of Ordnance. As a result staff members participate in assignments of challenging scope that range from basic research to prototype testing of weapons and weapons systems.

A high degree of freedom of action enables APL staff members to give free rein to their talents and ideas. Thus, professional advancement and opportunities to accept program responsibility come rapidly. Promotion is rapid, too, because of our policy of placing professional technical men at all levels of supervision.

APL's past accomplishments include: the first ramjet engine, the Aerobee high altitude rocket, the supersonic Terrier, Tartar, and Talos missiles. Presently the Laboratory is engaged in solving complex and advanced problems leading to future weapons and weapons systems vital to the national security. Interested engineers and physicists are invited to address inquiries to:

### Professional Staff Appointments

## The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory

8603 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland



### By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 114A)

**PRODUCTION OR SALES ENGINEERING**  
BSEE. MIT., 1952; MBA Boston University, 1958. 2 years project administration experience Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories. 4 years equipment design experience on instruments and servomechanisms. Desires position with instrument manufacturer in production administration and control or application engineering. Age 27; married. Will relocate. Box 1055 W.

#### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic engineer desires employment in Japan. 8 years experience, including radar. ECM, communications system engineering for Signal Corps, operations research. Interested in position with responsibility, utilizing technical ability. Box 1056 W.

#### PHYSICIST—ENGINEER

Physicist MS. 1958. 1 Year experience solid state research laboratory as student engineer. Naval Electronics Technician Class "A" school and 2 years experience in radar maintenance. Age 25, married, 1 child. Presently located in Phila. Will relocate. Available August 1958. Box 1057 W.

#### MICROWAVE TUBE ENGINEER

BEE., MSc., Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi. 18 months Navy Electronic Technician. 7 years experience in design and development of microwave tubes, particularly magnetrons, plus some application engineering on the same. Age 31.

(Continued on page 120A)

### We're in a position to improve your position

Make Abbott's your PERSONAL AGENT with the nation's foremost employers of engineering and scientific talent. You'll soon find your abilities being utilized right up to the maximum, with rewards and satisfactions on the same high level.

#### Salaries—\$10,000-\$30,000

**GENERAL MANAGER**—electronic engineering & manufacturing, heavy administrative experience

**LABORATORY MANAGERS**—communications R & D

**CHIEF ENGINEERS**—navigation systems or military weapons systems

**ENGINEERING MANAGERS**—microwave receivers, radar systems, control & check-out equipment

**SUPERVISOR ENGINEERS**—digital computers, systems, evaluation, radar

**PROJECT ENGINEERS**—instrumentation, countermeasures, radar systems

**SENIOR ENGINEERS**—circuitry, systems, computers, radar, gyro, communications, instrumentation, missile systems

**DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**—optics, systems, servos, gyros, missile, radar, computers

**SALES ENGINEERS & MANAGERS**—electronics and instrumentation

In our thirty-four years of confidential service, we have attained national recognition by leading companies as the personnel representative for engineering, scientific and administrative people. Our company clients will assume all expenses and our service charges. Please send detailed resume to Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.

Mr. George G. Sandel, Director.



Circuit Development  
Group Leader Ralph Wolcott  
(left) considers future changes  
in computer output unit for  
bombing—navigational systems.

*Ground-floor opportunities in*

**INTEGRATED BOMBING-RADAR-NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS at**

**IBM**



Staff Engineer Robert J. Atwell (left) uses a system of spheres to describe navigational problems in the analysis of a new system design.



Staff Engineer William Howard (center) reviews gearing accuracy requirements of test equipment with electronic circuit designers.

The design and development of advanced airborne computers at IBM Owego offer an unusual professional opportunity to engineers and scientists today. At this IBM Military Products facility you now have a chance to work on completely integrated bombing—radar—navigational systems. And it's just like joining a new company — the ground-floor opportunities you will find at IBM Owego. In addition, you have all the advantages . . . all the security . . . of IBM.

#### Challenging assignments now open

- Airborne analog and digital computer systems
- Test equipment development
- Inertial Guidance
- Radar circuits and systems
- Transistor circuit design

#### Qualifications

**B.S. or M.S. degree** in electrical or mechanical engineering, physics, or mathematics, and

**Proven ability** to assume a high degree of technical responsibility in your sphere of interest.

**FOR DETAILS**, just write, outlining background and interests, to:

**Mr. P. E. Strohm, Dept. 16455**  
**Military Products Division**  
**International Business Machines Corp.**  
**Owego, New York**

IBM is a recognized leader in the rapidly expanding electronic computer field. Its products are used for both commercial and military applications. Continuous growth affords excellent advancement opportunities. The "small-group" approach assures recognition of individual merit. Company benefits set standards for industry, and salaries are commensurate with your abilities and experience.

**IBM**

**MILITARY  
PRODUCTS**

DATA PROCESSING  
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS  
MILITARY PRODUCTS

SPECIAL ENG'G. PRODUCTS  
SUPPLIES  
TIME EQUIPMENT

Plants and laboratories: Endicott, Kingston, Owego, Poughkeepsie, Yorktown, N. Y.; Lexington, Ky.; Rochester, Minn.; San Jose, Calif.

# THE SKY IS





# NO LONGER THE LIMIT

Under the water... on the water... on land... in the air... and out into space... in all these areas Hughes advanced technology is being applied to vital military and commercial electronics projects.

In the space satellite field, for example, Hughes is active in the preliminary design of guidance and control systems, communication and telemetry systems, and sensing devices using infrared, optical and radar techniques.

Responsible for guiding and formulating the advanced systems concepts that make this new product diversification possible is the Systems Analyst. His creative thinking has motivated such new Hughes projects as advanced ballistic missile guidance, space vehicle systems, and tactical missile systems. Other new programs initiated by Hughes Systems Analysts include advanced radar systems for all areas of military and civilian applications, including AICBM, missile

guidance, early warning, air traffic control; and integrated electronics systems for undersea warfare.

Currently the Hughes Research and Development Laboratories are engaged in the greatest expansion in their history. Professional opportunities have never been more promising, especially in the more senior areas such as Systems Analysis.

Other Hughes activities are also participating in the expansion. Hughes in Fullerton is developing and producing advanced three-dimensional radar systems. Hughes Products, the commercial activity of Hughes, is producing an electronics system which automates a complete line of machine tools.

Today Hughes offers Engineers and Physicists the opportunity of locating with an established firm and working in advanced new technical fields.



The wide range of activity at the Hughes Fullerton facility extends from basic data processing and surveillance radar research through final design and packaging.



Ferromagnetic studies conducted by the Hughes Research Laboratories include fundamental research in the physics and chemistry of ferrites, synthesis of ferrite materials and development of ferromagnetic devices.

*New commercial and military contracts have created an immediate need for engineers in the following areas:*

Circuit Design	Aerodynamics
Reliability	Vacuum Tubes
Communications	Crystal Filters
Microwaves	Systems Analysis
Nuclear Electronics	Computer Engineering

*Write in confidence to Mr. Phil N. Scheid,  
Hughes General Offices, Bldg. 6-P, Culver City, California.*

© 1958, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

*Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS*

## HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY  
Culver City, El Segundo,  
Fullerton and Los Angeles, California  
Tucson, Arizona

# PHYSICISTS . . . . . ENGINEERS

Opportunity to work with a highly creative group now beginning a major new phase of high-temperature studies. Openings include:

**Senior Physicists or Electrical Engineers** with experience or interest in one or more of the following fields: microwaves, propagation through ionized plasmas, telemetry systems, energy conversion, ionospheric phenomena. This work requires a combination of analytical and experimental ability.

**Senior Instrumentation Research Engineer.** Outstanding engineer or physicist with at least 3 years' experience. Must be capable of doing theoretical analysis and design of new instruments and instrumentation systems in challenging new fields. The general types of instrumentation include:

1. High-speed electronic timing and switching devices.
2. High-speed photography employing pulsed X-ray and conventional pulsed light sources.
3. New sensors and recording devices for measuring extremely high temperatures, velocities, pressures, etc.

4. Servomechanisms for automatic control of high-temperature systems.
5. Design of new experimental apparatus to measure various parameters associated with missile environments, performance, and design characteristics.

Work will be directed primarily toward advancement of knowledge in applied research on ballistic missile programs, but many of the instruments to be developed will lead to marketable products.

Write to: Dr. R. W. Johnston,  
Scientific and Technical Relations,  
Avco Research and  
Advanced Development Division,  
Lawrence, Massachusetts

**Avco**  
*Research & Advanced Development*

Our organization is engaged in long range systems analysis and planning. The work requires advanced professional training in engineering or physics and successful experience in research and development in radar, ECM, digital data systems, or nuclear physics. Our organization reflects seasoned experience in weapons systems evaluation, particularly in electronic countermeasures, air defense systems, air traffic control, and advanced nuclear weapons applications.

**G. C. DEWEY & CO., INC.**

202 East 44th Street • New York 17, N. Y.

Murray Hill 2-7369

EXCELLENT  
SALARIES  
MIDTOWN  
MANHATTAN  
OFFICES  
THREE WEEK  
VACATIONS  
LIVELY  
CREATIVE  
ATMOSPHERE  
TUITION  
ALLOWANCES  
COMPANY PAID  
MEDICAL PLAN  
INQUIRIES  
are invited  
from qualified  
individuals



## Positions Wanted

### By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 116A)

Desires good research and development job in north-eastern quarter of the U.S. Box 1063 W.

#### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BSEE. (communications option) University of Wisconsin 1955. 3 years experience as electronics material officer U.S. Navy. Released from active duty Sept. 1958. Desires challenging position with diversified engineering and supervisory opportunities in northern Europe or Scandinavia. Box 1064 W.

#### PROJECT ENGINEER

Fourteen years as Project and Research Engineer including radio communication, SSB, EOM, industrial and airborne TV, magnetic recording, radar systems, doppler tracking, transistorization, proposal and engineering management. Interested in position with supervisory responsibility. East coast. Age 35, married, 2 children. BEE. 1944. Box 1065 W.

#### COMMUNICATION/PUBLICATION ENGINEER

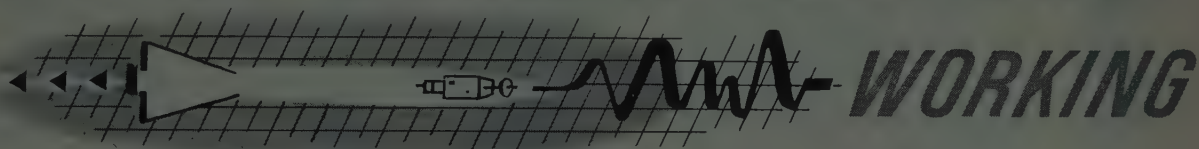
BSEE. Age 34. 10 years experience writing, editing engineering reports, proposals, instruction books, technical-journal articles and patent applications on digital computers, missile guidance, ECM, aerial navigation and solid-state components. Advertising and sales-promotion experience in digital computers. Secret clearance. Supervisory experience. Desires position in New York City or vicinity. Box 1066 W.

(Continued on page 122A)





# ***YOU CAN ACCOMPLISH MORE IN AIRCRAFT & MISSILE ELECTRONICS***



# ***DIRECTLY WITH A LEADER IN AERONAUTICAL AND SPACE SCIENCES...***



## ***REPUBLIC AVIATION***

- You **GET** the all-over picture of aircraft and missile missions when you work closely with experts who design actual structures and related systems.
- You **SHARE** in the growth and progress of Republic's rapidly expanding electronics operations—in research, development, analysis, test, project groups for design and production.
- You **ENJOY** Republic's high benefit program, an acknowledged model for the industry.
- You **LIVE** in beautiful Long Island, favorite East Coast vacation area, close to the cultural advantages of New York City.

Why not investigate the professional implications of these high-paying electronic opportunities in the aviation industry—with Republic—leader in aircraft design for 25 years—now engaged in a diversity of aircraft, missile and space vehicle programs.

### **RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEM ENGINEER**

MS in Physics; 7-10 years experience in optics and infra-red techniques for reconnaissance systems.

### **ANTENNA ENGINEER (Research)**

Design and testing of aircraft antenna and radome installations and systems. Advanced degree in EE or physics preferred with 10-15 years experience.

### **OPERATIONAL ANALYST**

MS in engineering, physics or mathematics; 7-10 years experience in aircraft or missile technology in one of these fields: electronics, aircraft or missile performance, armament, structures, applied math.

### **SR COMPUTING ENGR**

MA or PhD in physics, applied math or engineering with minimum 2 years analog computer experience.

### **DYNAMICS ANALYSIS**

Electrical or electronic engineer to supervise group of EE's and applied mathematicians engaged in analysis of radar and guidance systems, servos, analog computers and related areas. 3-5 years experience required.

### **COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS**

Minimum 2 years programming experience in engineering problems on IBM 704.

### **SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**

Openings in Dynamics Analysis Section at Sr., Principal & Group Engineer levels. EE's with 2-3 years exp in design & analysis of radar & guidance systems, servos, analog computers & related fields. ME's with 3-5 years exp in analysis of electromechanical, electro-hydraulic & mechanical systems. Background in aerodynamic control & airplane dynamics desirable.

### **INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS (Flight Test)**

Laboratory—BSEE with electronic laboratory exp to maintain computing equipment, calibrate all instrumentation and evaluate test equipment. Electronics—BSEE with specific airborne electronic systems exp.

### **PROJECTS ENGINEERS (Flight Test)**

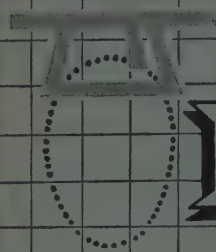
BSEE with airborne electronics or electronic systems experience.

Please send your resume in complete confidence to: **Mr. George R. Hickman**, Engineering Employment Manager



**REPUBLIC AVIATION**

FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK



# PhD'S



## PHYSICISTS MATHEMATICIANS ENGINEERS, EE

Research-minded individuals with high qualifications and keen interest in communications theory are invited to review the scope of the studies described below with a representative of

**SYLVANIA'S AMHERST LABORATORY**  
(in beautiful suburban Buffalo)

### PROBABILITY AND INFORMATION THEORY

Studies in broad field of probability theory and its application to information theory. Aimed at advancing the state of the art in communications.

Ph.D. in mathematics, theoretical statistics or information theory with strong mathematical background.

### ELECTROMAGNETIC PROPAGATION

Experimental and theoretical research in electromagnetic propagation as related to new concepts and developments in the means and techniques of communications.

Ph.D. in physics or electrical engineering regarded as essential.

*Candidates for these positions will work with  
a minimum of supervision*

There are also a few positions open at Sylvania's Amherst Laboratory for SPECIALISTS IN COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS & SPECIAL CIRCUITS.

While a Ph.D. is desirable, it is not essential.

The Amherst Laboratory is now working with other laboratories in Sylvania's Electronic Systems Division on "Plato"—an AMM system to counter IRBM's.

*Please write Dr. Robert Malm*

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DIVISION**



# SYLVANIA



SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

1100 Wehrle Drive, Buffalo 21, New York



## Positions Wanted



(Continued from page 120A)

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BEE. Georgia Institute of Technology 1955. Age 26; single. Completing 2 year tour of duty as officer in U.S. Army Chemical Corps. Available for employment November 1958. Desires employment on Florida east coast. Box 1067 W.

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Age 29. 8 years experience navigation, radar, computers. Adept in field work, maintenance and sales. Desires position in sales or unusual challenging task. Location and salary open. Box 1068 W.

### SALES ENGINEER

Excellent sales record and trained electronic background. Equipped to plan and execute sales program in OEM, industrial or jobber field. Age 36. Now located midwest. Box 1069 W.



## Positions Open



The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

**Proceedings of the IRE**  
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

### INSTRUCTOR OR ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Instructor or Assistant Professor in electrical engineering beginning September 1958. One qualified and interested in teaching fundamental undergraduate courses plus one graduate course. Ph.D. or MS. required with salary dependent on qualifications. City location with many industrial contacts, Apply Dept. of Electrical Engineering, St. Louis University, St. Louis 8, Mo.

### TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENT

Technical correspondent wanted by a very important radio electronics periodical for inquiries about latest American news. Necessary to write in French. Write: S.A.R.P., 81 rue de la Pompe, Paris (16eme) France.

### SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Good opportunity in systems integration for competent engineers with broad backgrounds in several of these fields; antenna design, propagation, tracking, data links, data transmission, radio relay links, telemetry, television, computers missile instrumentation. Must work smoothly and effectively with people, think effectively and rapidly, speak fluently and write clearly. Engineering effort includes generating new ideas, evaluating technical concepts, participating in technical meetings, co-ordination and monitoring, preparation of specifications and reports. Send resume to Lyman Nickel, Philco Western Development Labs., 3875 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, Calif.

(Continued on page 124A)

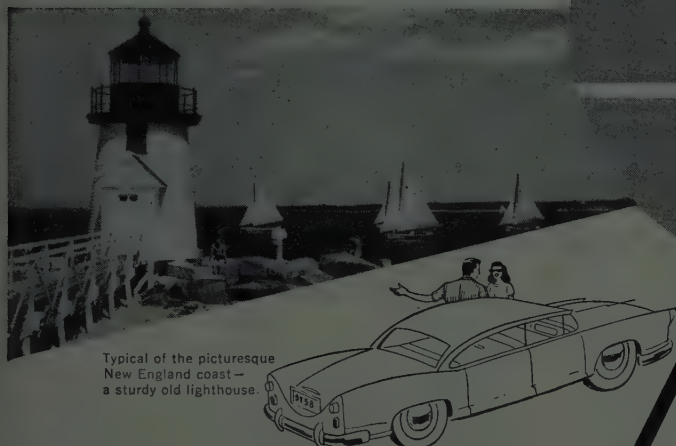


# TAKE THE "ELECTRONICS HIGHWAY" WHEN VACATIONING IN NEW ENGLAND

...and visit

## SYLVANIA'S WALTHAM LABORATORIES

to discuss our newest projects  
and your professional opportunities



Typical of the picturesque  
New England coast—  
a sturdy old lighthouse.

Express artery around Boston:  
Rt. 128, in heart of Pilgrim  
Country. Going north, take  
Exit 44 for Sylvania (12 miles  
from Boston Common). Many  
tourist attractions are close  
enough for a day's sightseeing.  
And 128 connects with main routes  
to all New England.

*current  
opportunities  
at Sylvania are too  
good to pass by...*

### DATA PROCESSING LABORATORY

- Sr. Development Engineers
- Sr. Packaging Engineers
- Project Engineers
- Sr. Logical Design Engineers
- Engineers with experience in Radar Data Handling and Display

*(Previous digital data processing experience is important for most assignments.)*

### MISSILE SYSTEMS LABORATORY

- Advanced development, VHF & UHF submonitoring complex radar systems
- Systems analysis & synthesis of complex radars, their design and simulation
- Problems in atmospheric physics, ionized gases, astronautics

### AVIONICS LAB

- Microwave components design including multi-channel filters incorporating fast-acting microwave switches
- Flush-mounted broad band airborne microwave antennas
- Transistor circuit design & development

### APPLIED RESEARCH LAB

- Research & Systems Application in Counter-Countermeasures, Operations Research, Analysis & Applied Physics

Cruising north along Route 128 through historic Middlesex County, you'll see Sylvania's Waltham Labs high above the highway. Stop off on your way to nearby Lexington for what could be an important interview about a future in advanced electronics with Sylvania.

Big things are happening in your profession at Waltham Laboratories. This is where Sylvania engineers and scientists are developing the Data-Processing nerve-center of BMEWS (giant new program for a Ballistic Missile Early Warning System).

Work on PLATO (AMM system for which Sylvania is Weapons System Manager) is also centered here... plus development programs for other major electronic defense projects.

Send your resume to Erling Mostue  
WALTHAM LABORATORIES, Electronic Systems Division



# SYLVANIA



SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

100 First Avenue • Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Interview and relocation expenses paid by Sylvania. Inquiries will be answered within 2 weeks. Convenient Saturday interviews arranged.

# R&D opportunities in CALIFORNIA with SYLVANIA

At Sylvania's Mountain View Laboratories, there are unlimited opportunities for the engineer who wants to work in an environment where individual contributors are recognized as the basic ingredient in creative engineering, and advancement is based on ability.

## ● ELECTRONIC DEFENSE LAB

*Research, Development and Fabrication of electronic countermeasure systems and equipment.*

**SYSTEMS ENGINEERS**—With special interest in advanced systems planning for electronic countermeasures systems, systems analysis, experimental and theoretical susceptibility studies, aerodynamics applied to problems by use of analog computer simulation, applied statistics involving decision, theoretic techniques, laboratory test and integration of electronic systems. Academic work beyond bachelor degree or research experience in experimental physics, statistics or electronics desirable.

**ANTENNA ENGINEERS**—Research, development and design of electronic countermeasures antenna systems. Requires BS/EE or physics, plus 1 year graduate study in electromagnetic theory, optics and advanced math; industrial experience, knowledge of propagation theory and capability for systems analysis. Also opportunities for recent graduates with academic background in antennas and microwaves.

**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS**—Research and advanced development in the fields of electronic countermeasures and electronic systems; particular areas of activity are transmitters, receivers, analyzers, direction finders, data handling, RF circuits and antennas. Experience and/or advanced academic training are especially desirable.

**MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS**—Electromechanical design experience, preferably in microwave systems, equipment and packaging. Ability to originate and direct design, to follow through projects. Also engineering experience on high performance precision hydraulic drive and servo control, as in large antenna pedestals. Requires proven creative ability.

## ● RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS LAB

**SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS**—To apply background in engineering and basic sciences to formulating, analyzing and establishing new reconnaissance systems and systems techniques.

**DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**—To perform circuit and equipment design and development in the areas of direction finding, data handling, passive detection, receivers, RF circuits and antennas.

**MICROWAVE ENGINEERS**—To perform theoretical and experimental work pertaining to applications of electromagnetic theory. These will include radio wave propagation studies and the design and preliminary development of microwave circuits, components and antennas.

## ● MICROWAVE TUBE LAB

**TUBE ENGINEERS**—Design, construct and test microwave tubes and perform tube redesign to meet requirements. Minimum 1 year in traveling wave tube engineering plus other tube experience.

## SR. MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

To perform mechanical design on tubes, components and tooling including heat transfer, environment requirements, test procedures, write up and test evaluation. Minimum 4 years design work experience with vacuum tubes and microwave plumbing desirable.

## APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS

Responsible for preparation and coordination of specifications and test procedures and evaluating developmental microwave devices. Minimum 3 years experience in electronics and microwave instrumentation. Tube experience desirable.

## ● MICROWAVE PHYSICS LAB

*Limited openings for Specialists.  
Gaseous Electronics and Microwave Ferrites.  
Ph.D. desirable.*

Please send your resume to

Mr. J. C. RICHARDS



# SYLVANIA



SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

P.O. Box 1296

Mountain View, California



**Positions  
Open**



(Continued from page 122A)

## ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Assistant or Associate Professor of electrical engineering at state supported college located on Texas gulf coast. Excellent opportunity for man with MS. or Ph.D.; salary depending on background and qualifications. Permanent position in expanding department. Address reply to, Director, Div. of Engineering, Texas College of Arts and Industries, Kingsville, Texas.

## PROFESSOR—ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Academic positions in electrical engineering and physics are open at Lowell Technological Institute, Lowell, Mass. The openings are for associate and full professor for teaching at both the undergraduate and graduate level. Salary is based on 9 months of teaching, with additional income available from night or summer teaching, and research work in solid state, radio telescope, and instrumentation. Inquiry should be sent to C. A. Stevens, Head, Dept. of Electrical Engineering.

## VHF AND UHF DESIGN ENGINEER

Small manufacturer needs experienced engineer to design, debug and place in production VHF and UHF equipment, to supervise development and production test personnel. Opportunity is what you make it as a key engineer of this organization. Location in small community of professional people in mountains of Middle Atlantic state. Salary about \$8,000 plus stock option. Box 1072.

(Continued on page 128A)

## Opportunity for TRANSFORMER ENGINEER at MOTOROLA in PHOENIX

*"Work where  
it's fun to live"*

We need a transformer engineer with at least 3 years' experience to form and lead a small group designing and building specialty pulse and other transformers, with emphasis on small size and high reliability under rugged environment. Do you have the necessary experience? Are you familiar with design, fabrication, and processing methods and materials? If so, send résumé to:

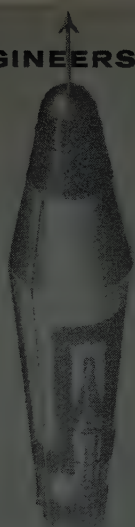
Kel Rowan  
Motorola, Inc.  
Western Military Electronics  
Center  
8201 East McDowell Road  
Phoenix, Arizona

# MOTOROLA, INC.

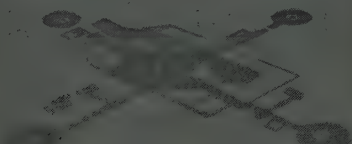




ENGINEERS, EE



Openings now for additional creative engineers on a program that has attracted some of the best minds in electronics



The command radio-radar guidance system under development at General Electric offers an unprecedented challenge to electronic engineers highly qualified in these areas:

Systems analysis, evaluation & integration \* Systems & component reliability \* Transistorized circuits, pulse circuitry, IF-Video circuits \* RF & Microwave components & plumbing \* Communications control devices \* Doppler radar design & development \* Digital data processing techniques, data transmission involving D&D of ground-based & airborne antennae, transmitters, receivers; application of transducers, transponders, etc. \* Test operations, including planning, range instrumentation & test execution; development & application of automatic test equipment.

For additional unclassified details on this System, write for descriptive folder "A." If interested in the current long-range openings, include your resume in confidence to:

Mr. E. A. Smith, Dept. 7-F

MISSILE GUIDANCE SECTION

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

COURT STREET, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

# Engineers...

## SET YOUR SIGHTS ON STAVID...



**STAVID OFFERS REMARKABLE OPPORTUNITIES  
TO EXPERIENCED ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS IN  
RESEARCH • DESIGN • FIELD ENGINEERING**

Stavid is a dynamic, expanding organization which has already set the pace in a number of military electronic engineering programs. Stavid offers an ideal location (45 minutes by car from New York City, only one hour from mountain and seashore vacationlands).

Investigate Stavid's extensive benefits — liberal vacation plan, extended retirement age limits, excellent pension plan and many other advantageous programs. Let us tell you about the challenges, the unusual opportunities Stavid offers; and let us show you our modern facilities — symbols of Stavid's bright future.

Call for interview, or send complete resume to  
J. R. Clovis, Engineering Personnel Department.

Your inquiry will receive prompt attention and will be held in strict confidence.

## **STAVID** Engineering, Inc.

U. S. Highway 22, Plainfield, New Jersey, PLainfield 7-1600

CHEMICAL AND PETROLEUM ENGINEERS  
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS  
PHYSICISTS  
COMPUTER ENGINEERS

## DIGITAL COMPUTERS FOR PROCESS CONTROL

The Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Company is seeking engineers and scientists to participate in the design and application of digital computer systems for the control of manufacturing processes, especially in the petroleum and chemical industries. Staff members work on a variety of processes, studying various control problems and synthesizing control systems which take into consideration the complex factors governing optimum process operation. Applicants holding advanced degrees in engineering, physics, or chemistry are preferred.

*Those interested are invited to write to the  
Director of Engineering,*

THE THOMPSON-RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE PRODUCTS COMPANY  
POST OFFICE BOX 45067, AIRPORT STATION, LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

## SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

### DO YOU QUALIFY?

If you have a minimum of 3 years experience in the design of digital computers, data processing equipment, communications equipment, navigational systems, or weapons systems, you may qualify for an outstanding opportunity in our very young Research Division.

### IF YOU QUALIFY—

You will find an interesting challenge in making new designs and finding new applications in the above fields for both military and commercial applications.

You will also find a relaxing rural atmosphere with modern homes located in nearby Pine Glen. The Research Division is located at Quehanna, Pennsylvania, approximately 40 miles north of State College, the home of Pennsylvania State University. You will find the unique opportunity to live and work in an uncrowded area with professional development, salary, tuition assistance and other employee benefits that are usually associated with large companies in overcrowded cities and suburbs.

Send detailed resume including salary requirements to:

T. W. COZINE

MGR., ENGINEERING RECRUITMENT, DEPT. RD 43  
CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION, WOOD-RIDGE, N.J.

ALL REPLIES CONFIDENTIAL

# CURTISS-WRIGHT

CORPORATION • WOOD-RIDGE, N. J.

## ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS there's genuine opportunity at General Mills

The Mechanical Division of General Mills, Minneapolis, Minnesota, needs senior level staff personnel for creative design and development in the following fields:

**Advanced Digital Computer Systems Design**

**Advanced Digital Computer Circuit Development**

**Advanced Pulse and Video Circuit Development**

**Advanced Electromechanical Computer Development**

**Advanced Inertial Navigational System Development**

**Optical and Infra-Red Equipment Engineering**

**Test and Evaluation of Basic Electronic and Electromechanical Components**

Positions available for *purely technical* and for *technical-supervisory* work—job titles and salary provide *equal* opportunity for advancement in both.

Positions exist in Engineering Department which is engaged in advanced design and development of military weapons and reconnaissance systems, communications, controls, guidance, navigation, and special purpose digital computers. Work is mainly military, with some special commercial instrumentation and control.

If you have at least five years' experience in creative design or development—a good understanding of fundamentals and ability to apply them—learn more about the opportunity and long range security offered at General Mills. You'll like our people, our interesting, non-routine projects—and you'll like Minnesota, land of lakes and pine. In Minnesota everyone takes time to enjoy life.

*Write for more facts.*

MECHANICAL  
DIVISION



Personnel Department P 1  
2003 E. Hennepin, Minneapolis 13, Minn.



# Mechanical and Electrical Engineers

Positions available at all experience levels for research and development in tracking, data transmission and communications work related to lunar probes and missile guidance and control.

Experience desirable in

- Servo Mechanisms and Controls
- VHF Communications
- Data Transmission
- Transistor Circuitry
- Ground Support Equipment
- Missile Systems
- Test Equipment

New, modern fully air conditioned engineering laboratory in suburban Dallas, Texas. Excellent living conditions, including good housing at reasonable cost, low taxes, fine recreational, social and educational facilities.

Submit complete educational and experience resumé to:

**John D. Mitchell**  
**COLLINS RADIO CO.**  
**1930 Hi-Line Drive**  
**Dallas, Texas**

## ENGINEERS

**NOW—CHOOSE YOUR ASSIGNMENT  
AND LOCATION THROUGH OUR  
NATION-WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE  
SALARIES \$7,500 TO \$18,000**

We can offer you a large selection of diversified positions with America's foremost electronic organizations **WITH NO COST TO YOU.**

**SOME POSITIONS FOR NON-CITIZENS**

### WHAT WE DO FOR YOU—

Take all the work from you—no need for you to write to five or six companies, fill out applications for each one, only to find there is no job that interests you. We do all that for you, find the job that you want, in the location you want—we work with over 250 companies all over the country.

### ALL WE ASK YOU TO DO—

Send us 3 complete resumes, telling us your present and desired salary; the kind of work you want and where you would like to live. That is all you have to do!

### THEN YOU—

Wait to hear from us or our clients. There is *no need* to write directly to any companies, as we do all that for you and at absolutely **NO COST TO YOU!**

Just indicate where you would like to relocate and what you would like to do. We handle everything for you without cost or obligation.

#### LOCATION DESIRED

- ☐ New England
- ☐ Northern East Coast
- ☐ Southern East Coast
- ☐ Midwest
- ☐ Southwest
- ☐ West Coast

#### POSITION DESIRED

- ☐ Systems
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Transistors
- ☐ Tubes
- ☐ TV Receivers
- ☐ Microwave
- ☐ Anal. Computers
- ☐ Dig. Computers
- ☐ Servo-Mechanisms
- ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Counter Measures
- ☐ Telemetry
- ☐ Nucleonics
- ☐ Ind'l. Instruments
- ☐ Components
- ☐ Circuit Design

A National Electronic Placement Service Established in 1937.  
You are assured of prompt and completely confidential service by forwarding three resumes to **HARRY L. BRISK, (Member IRE)**



## Accredited Personnel Service

Employment Counselors Since 1937  
Department A

**12 South 12th Street, Philadelphia 7, Penna. WALnut 2-4460**

## ENGINEERS

### for Development of ADVANCED CELESTIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

Interesting, long-range positions providing opportunity for future growth with Kollsman, designers of America's finest aircraft instruments.

Please send resumes to T. A. DeLuca.



**kollsman** INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-80 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK • SUBSIDIARY OF Standard COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

Project & Staff Positions available to those interested and qualified for serious development work in:

**Airborne Navigation Systems  
Related Electronics  
Analog & Digital Computers  
Associated Test Equipment**

Minimum 4 years experience in military navigation-type servos, computers, electronics, photo-electric tracking or other related equipment is desirable.

#### PRODUCT ENGINEERS

1. To supervise test equipment assembly groups.
2. For design of production test equipment for electro-mechanical systems.

#### FIELD ENGINEERS

For Development & Field Service Work



## Positions Open



(Continued from page 124A)

#### INSTRUCTOR AND ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

For those interested in teaching fundamental electrical and electronic subjects. Openings for fall semester beginning September 1958. Salary depends on qualifications. New building and equipment. Opportunity for advancement and further study. 9 month academic year. Part time evening work available. Health insurance and pension plan. Send complete resume to Professor I. L. Kosow, Dept. Head, Electrical Technology, Staten Island Community College, 50 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, New York.

#### RESEARCH COLLABORATOR OR ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Academic appointment is available as Research collaborator or Assistant Professor to supervise designing, fabricating, and maintaining specialized electronic equipment for research in chemistry, physics and engineering. A properly qualified person will, if he desires, have the opportunity to participate in electronic research or teach. Salary range of \$7,000. Annual appointment with 1 month vacation. Application or further inquiry apply to Dean Virgil W. Adkisson, Research Coordinator, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas.

#### TRANSISTOR AND MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT ENGINEERS

For design work on regulated power supplies. Opportunity with rapidly expanding firm. Write Philip Diamond, President, Perkin Engineering Corporation, 345 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.

#### ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS OR PHYSICISTS

The NBS Central Radio Propagation Laboratory at Boulder, Colo., has openings at 5 Antarctic stations for electronic engineers or physicists with 2 or more years practical experience; salary range \$6250 to \$8645 per annum, plus 25% service differential; training will commence July 1958, leave U.S. Nov. 1958, return Jan. 1960; all travel paid; submit SF-57 obtainable at post offices to National Bureau of Standards, Section 82.10, Boulder, Colo.

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Associate Professor for Electrical Engineering Dept. Ph.D. degree preferred. Opening in electronics. Salary commensurate with experience and education. Position available September 1958. Write Head, Electrical Engineering Dept., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, South Dakota.

#### ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

MS. minimum with interest in circuits, computers or servos. Land grant school in the midwest. Salary open. Teach undergraduate and graduate courses through MS. Write Chairman, E.E. Dept., North Dakota State College, Fargo, North Dakota.

#### ASSISTANT TO CHIEF ENGINEER

Assistant to Chief Engineer, midwest station. E.E. degree, demonstrated technical ability as well as administrative and organizational experience; salary open. Box 1075.

#### CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEER

Senior circuit development engineer for sweep circuits, power supplies, amplifiers. Located in the heart of the San Francisco Bay area; electronics industry. Missing allowances. Send resume to Menlo Park Engineering, 721 Hamilton Ave., Menlo Park, Calif.

(Continued on page 130A)

## TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS Inc.

### ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH and RESEARCH ELECTRONICS SCIENTIST

To join noted group of transistor circuit experts for work in original semiconductor circuit research projects. Opportunity for expression of scientific talents in the investigation and applications of the latest type transistors and negative resistance devices. Nature of work is such to insure maximum opportunities for publication credits. Administrative duties at a minimum.

Profit sharing plan, three weeks paid vacation, free educational benefits.

#### REQUIREMENTS:

For Assistant Director of Research — Broad background in original transistor and electronic circuit design.

For Research Electronics Scientist — Recent graduate MS or PhD with background in transistor and electronic circuits.

Send Resume to Mr. Seymour Schwartz, President

**TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS, INC.**  
50 Broad St., Boston 9, Mass.

*Research Development Production*





# Engineers



the  
Future  
is in  
Your  
Own  
Hands  
with

## CBS-HYTRON

Your professional achievements with CBS are limited ONLY by your potential for truly creative engineering. Important responsibility comes your way quickly to give you every opportunity to advance as far and as fast as your abilities take you . . . while you work with leading engineers in an industry marked for tremendous expansion.

### These career positions are now open CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEER

For a team developing vacuum tube test equipment. A graduate engineer with 2 years experience in circuit design. Excellent prospects for the right man, at our new development facilities in Newburyport.

### SEMICONDUCTOR ENGINEERS

For production and development at our modern Lowell plant. Graduate electrical, mechanical and chemical engineers and physics majors. Semiconductor experience required.

### ELECTRONICS PRODUCT ENGINEERS

(1) An engineer with pulse type receiving tube or related experience for our special tube section at our Newburyport Plant.

(2) Engineers with receiving tube or related experience for our Danvers plant.

### APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS

Familiar with receiving tube or electronic circuit applications. Challenging openings for engineers in the applications field.

### ELECTRON TUBES



### SEMICONDUCTORS

## CBS-HYTRON

A Division of  
Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.  
DANVERS PLANT  
112 Endicott St. PH: SP 4-2360  
DANVERS, MASS.

(A suburb of Boston)

Send your resume to  
Mr. C. D. Bond,  
Placement Director.  
It will be accorded  
absolute confidence  
and you will receive  
a prompt answer.

ENGINEERS: Microwave . . Radar . . Pulse Circuits

Check these

# NORDEN LABORATORIES

career advantages:

- ☐ High Priority Programs
- ☐ Diversified Systems Engineering
- ☐ Long-Term Stability
- ☐ Reimbursement for Academic Study
- ☐ Finest Residential Area

Since the dramatic development of the original Norden Bombsight, Norden Laboratories have pioneered many of the most significant engineering advances. In such a stimulating environment, creativity and imagination are at a premium. Diversified assignments broaden your competence, while individual responsibility assures steady progress. Norden's location is ideal—in the heart of America's most desirable "living room", offering the benefits of suburban Westchester with the proximity of New York City, only 25 miles away. Send the coupon below, or call for details on these and other current assignments.

## MICROWAVE

- Senior Microwave Engineers
- Microwave Design Engineers

## RADAR AND PULSE CIRCUITRY

- Design Engineers
- Transmitter-Modulator Design
- Pulse Circuit Design
- Radar Test Design

Mail coupon or phone WH 6-4300 for details

Technical Employment Manager

## NORDEN LABORATORIES

Norden Division • United Aircraft Corporation

121 Westmoreland Avenue • White Plains, N. Y.

I am interested in

☐ MICROWAVE

☐ RADAR

☐ PULSE CIRCUITRY

☐

Degree \_\_\_\_\_ College \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_

Experience (no. years) \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ (optional) I am enclosing resume for immediate consideration.

# TUBE ENGINEERS

## NEW FLORIDA ELECTRONIC TUBE PLANT OF SPERRY ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION

### UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITIES ON NEW PROJECTS In The Microwave Tube Field for RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT and PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

B.S., M.S., or Ph.D.'s or equivalent, with previous experience or training on magnetrons, klystrons, and traveling wave tubes, etc.

Here you will find a unique, perfect combination for maximum professional development, expression and recognition...a new division, recently started production, offering exceptional growth potential...yet possessing the stability and "Know How" of Sperry's 50 year history of engineering accomplishments.

### ENJOY PLEASANT FAMILY LIVING IN FLORIDA

Our plant is located in the University City of Gainesville, Florida, noted for excellent all year round climate, unexcelled fishing, boating and swimming at nearby lake and gulf beaches, uncrowded living conditions with excellent housing available.

PLEASE SUBMIT RESUME TO  
EMPLOYMENT DEPT.

# SPERRY

ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION  
of Sperry Rand Corp.  
Gainesville, Florida



## Positions Open



(Continued from page 128A)

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Effective immediately the following position is available in our Machine Design and development group: Degree in Electrical Engineering, 2 to 3 years experience in design and development of electro-mechanical machines and equipment. Apply Personnel Assistant Industries Relations, Haloid Xerox Inc., Rochester 3, N.Y.

### COMPUTER ENGINEERS

Electronics Engineer with 5 to 7 years experience in digital computer pulse circuitry, utilizing solid state components. Knowledge of vacuum tube techniques and machine logic required. Salaries open. Send resume to Underwood Research and Engineering Laboratory, 56 Arbor St., Hartford, Conn.

### COMPUTER LOGICAL DESIGNER

Computer Logical Designer—must have degree in Engineering or mathematics plus 5 years experience in digital computers systems studies and logical design. Knowledge of business data-processing systems helpful. Salary open. Send resume to Underwood Research Engineering Laboratory, 56 Arbor St., Hartford, Conn.

### COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

Opening for graduate engineer with a minimum of 5 years design and system background in Mobile Communications. Must be capable of assuming complete technical and administrative control over assigned projects. In reply, please

(Continued on page 132A)

MARQUARDT

Professional Personnel  
Requisition

### INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS

Design and specification of instrumentation components and systems for ground test development and qualification testing of supersonic ramjet engines, turbojet afterburners and thrust reversers, supersonic inlet controls, nuclear engine controls, emergency power units, etc.

Involves setup and operation of instrumentation equipment in Marquardt's Jet Laboratory, the West's most diversified ground test facility. Future developments will include the design and specification of instrumentation systems for nuclear engine test facilities. Also operation of Analog Computer installation.

Work in small group providing specialized engineering support to Marquardt's engineering development programs.

Degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics, plus two to five years experience. For further information contact: Jim Dale, Professional Personnel, 16559 Saticoy Street, Van Nuys, California.

marquardt AIRCRAFT CO.

VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA — DOREN, UTAH

## ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

We are seeking several outstanding engineers with demonstrated creative ability to work on our many diversified research programs. If you are looking for ideal working conditions and an unusual opportunity for professional growth, you should consider employment with the Armour Research Foundation.

Candidates should preferably have an advanced degree and a minimum of five years experience in the following areas:

**Microwave Component Design  
Propagation in Ionized Media**

In addition to the above, we are also seeking personnel with an outstanding record of achievement in the field of circuitry to perform experimental development work. Applicants should possess a B.S. degree and at least five years of top level experience in the following areas, though we would consider an exceptionally outstanding non-degree man with equivalent experience.

**Transistor R.F. Circuits  
Radio-Radar Interference  
Radar Systems Analysis  
Instrumentation**

If you are interested in this unusual opportunity to advance professionally, please send a complete resume to:

A. J. Panerol  
**ARMOUR RESEARCH FOUNDATION**  
of Illinois Institute of Technology  
10 West 35th St., Chicago 16, Illinois





ENGINEERS—ELECTRONIC:  
ELECTRICAL:

*Air Force space and operational  
programs offer you  
unique professional challenge  
and opportunity  
as a civilian*

Among the myriad current and projected programs of the U. S. Air Force lies a challenge and opportunity for civilian electronic and electrical engineers with varying degrees of specialty and experience. These areas include: the research, development and maintenance essential to sustaining qualitative superiority for the operational Air Force; research and development in IRBM and ICBM fields; the projection into outer space and return of manned, piloted vehicles. Stimulating assignments now exist for qualified men in these categories.

As an Air Force Civilian Electronic or Electrical Engineer you:

**WORK**... in a fine creative atmosphere... with foremost men in the field... with most modern equipment and facilities... in more than one specific program... in geographic location of your choice.

**RECEIVE**... assured income... low-cost life insurance... promotions from within... excellent retirement and compensation plans... protection from arbitrary separation... liberal sick and vacation leave plans.

**ENJOY**... expanded scope of assignment... professional prestige and recognition... job satisfaction... participation in opening new frontiers and conquering space.

For full details mail the coupon below.

Paste on Postcard and Mail or Write to:

Air Force Civilian Personnel, Dept. P21  
Box 7608, Washington 4, D. C.

Please send me further information on U. S.  
Air Force Civilian Personnel opportunities.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Degree(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Specialty \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CHALLENGE  
SCOPE  
CREATIVITY

*U.S. Air  
Force*

# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

You are invited to investigate the many opportunities now available to qualified engineers in research and development at Collins Radio Company, a leader with great diversity in advancement of radio electronics including the specific fields of single sideband, scatter, microwave, Doppler, space vehicle tracking and communication, high speed data communication, and general programs of improvement of airborne and ground communication and navigation systems.



## AMONG POSITIONS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE ARE THOSE FOR:

### Reliability Engineers

Challenging work relative to reliability analysis, product improvement for complex systems, and reliability predictions.

### Systems Engineers

Systems analysis and design in air and ground communication and navigation including fields of SSB, UHF-VHF scatter, and airborne systems.

### Aircraft Instrument, Control and Flight Analysis Engineers

Design, development and analytical investigations of flight controls, computers, directors, and instruments.

Write for the brochure describing the Collins Laboratories or send a resume of your technical interests and experience to Mr. Larry Nuss, Director of Technical Recruiting, Collins Radio Company, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.



## Positions Open



(Continued from page 130A)

state education, experience, age and salary requirements. All replies in strict confidence. Box 1076.

### SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Qualified men in engineering, mathematics, physics, and chemistry who are interested in combining teaching and consulting with the opportunity to live and travel in a vital part of the world, are invited to consider a position on the Faculty of Engineering or the College of Arts & Sciences of Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey. Program of development includes strengthening the Faculty, inaugurating a graduate program, and designing a new science and engineering bldg. for the preparation of engineers to participate in the industrial and technological development of Turkey and the Middle East. Address inquiries to Dr. Duncan S. Ballantine, Pres., or Dean Howard P. Hall of the College of Engineering, Robert College, Bebek Post Box 8, Istanbul Turkey; or c/o Near East College Association, 40 Worth Street, New York 13, N.Y.



## Membership

(Continued from page 112A)

Matta, B. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Mayer, A. B., Seymour, Ind.  
McFadden, D. R., Alexandria, N.S.W., Australia  
Miller, L. K., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Miller, W. R., Albuquerque, N. M.  
Minella, M. J., Jr., Lenox, Mass.  
Moss, R. A., Washington, D. C.  
Mydansky, D., Tel-Aviv, Israel  
Oberbeck, J., Jr., Islip, L. I., N. Y.  
Owens, R. A., Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Page, H. M., Lawrence, Mass.  
Pearson, C. C., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Petrella, J. L., Dover, Ohio  
Peyton, W. B., St. Albans, L. I., N. Y.  
Phillips, B., III, Staten Island, N. Y.  
Pincombe, A. L., Utica, N. Y.  
Rao, K. V., Belgaum, Mysore State, India  
Rynard, J. P., Boston, Mass.  
Sapelli, W. J., Montevideo, Uruguay  
Schafer, E. D. W., Calgary, Alta., Canada  
Schmid, H., Binghamton, N. Y.  
Schmidt, Houston, Tex.  
Schmitt, H. J., Cambridge, Mass.  
Seabury, E. S., Boonton, N. J.  
Sechrist, W. S., Mechanicsburg, Pa.  
Sedacca, J. M., New York, N. Y.  
Shafer, W. A., Erie, Pa.  
Shapiro, I., Peabody, Mass.  
Sinko, J. P., Hamilton, Ont., Canada  
Sivilli, J. M., Bethpage, L. I., N. Y.  
Skeels, H. V., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Smith, L. R., Cambridge, Mass.  
Sole, A. R., Canton, Ohio  
Spampinato, P., New York, N. Y.  
Stanphill, J. R., Omaha, Nebr.  
Strandh, E. S., New York, N. Y.  
Stremper, W. L., Wethersfield, Conn.  
Stroud, A. A., Titusville, Fla.  
Still, E. W., Utica, N. Y.  
Stubbe, L. H., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Thompson, R. L., Santa Barbara, Calif.  
Todd, L. L., Santa Clara, Calif.  
Trusnoff, B., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Turner, J. F., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Turton, E. P., Montreal, Que., Canada  
Van Valkenburg, H. M., Cincinnati, Ohio

(Continued on page 137A)

work in the fields of the future at NAA

## ELECTRO- MECHANICAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

A BS or advanced degrees in EE, ME, or Physics, may qualify you for a rewarding career at North American Aviation, in one of these fields:

**Flight Control Analysis,**  
Reliability Analysis, Flight  
Simulation, Systems Analysis.

**Electrical Systems Analysis and Design,** Mission and Traffic Control, Fire Control, Bombing Systems, Electronics Systems Integration, Flight Controls, Ground Support Equipment, Airborne and Electronic Test Equipment.

**Applied Research in** Radome Development, Antenna Development, Infrared, and Acoustics.

Please write to: Mr. B. G. Stevenson, Engineering Personnel, North American Aviation, Los Angeles 45, California.

THE LOS ANGELES DIVISION OF

**NORTH  
AMERICAN  
AVIATION, INC.**





Westinghouse  
**BALTIMORE**



*has*  
*immediate*  
*openings*  
*for*  
**ENGINEERS!**

Write today for details on this "engineer's company." We will send you our illustrated brochure "New Dimensions" . . . a tour of Westinghouse-Baltimore and a picturesque introduction to gracious living in Maryland.



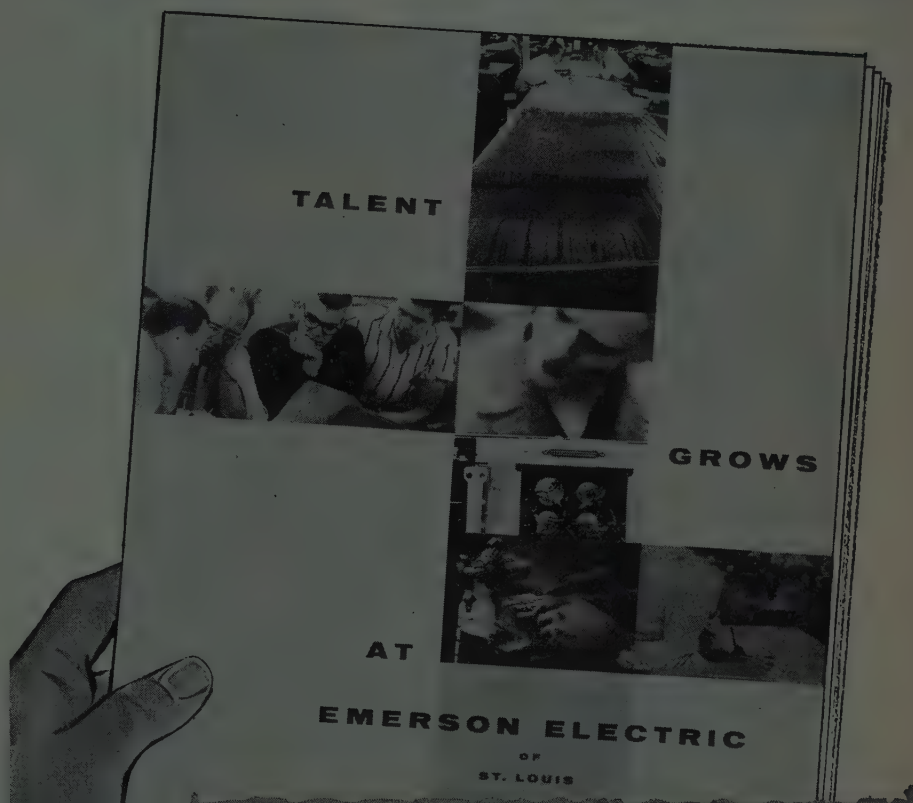
Write to: Dr. J. A. Medwin, Dept. 780, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 746, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

Westinghouse  
 **BALTIMORE**

**ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS:**

# WRITE US

*for illustrated brochure*  
**TALENT GROWS AT EMERSON ELECTRIC**



This colorful new brochure is a pictorial tour of our Electronics and Avionics Division, our operations and community. More important, we sincerely believe it will provide you with clear, logical reasons why "talent grows at Emerson Electric": ours is an expanding company, doing some of the most advanced work in avionics-electronics—a medium-size growth company in which people know each other and are quick to recognize where ideas come from.

If you desire opportunity for growth, **WRITE TODAY** for free brochure and include resumé of your business and education background. Simply address Andy Depke, Engineering Employment Supervisor. There is no obligation.

Electronics and Avionics Division

## **EMERSON ELECTRIC**

8100 W. Florissant

St. Louis 21, Mo.



follow  
your

# Career LIBRASCOPE under ideal conditions at



## Computer—Controls—Components Design—Development—Manufacturing

You can be assured of ideal working conditions at well located Librascope. Why? Because of the physical plant: air-conditioned, ultra-modern; the location: at the edge of the foothills; near Los Angeles, Hollywood and the pleasant residential family areas of Burbank, Glendale, Pasadena.

A company with highest professional and technical standards. If you are an M.E. or E.E., mathematician or physicist, interested in Analog or Digital Computers • Logical Design • Instrumentation • Servo Mechanisms • Electro-mechanical • Systems • Transistor Applications • Controls for commercial and Military Equipment, you're invited to investigate the opportunities at Librascope which has just held its 20th Anniversary—a sound, stable organization growing with automation. Write Glen Seltzer, Employment Manager.

LIBRASCOPE,  
INCORPORATED  
808 Western Ave.  
Glendale, Calif.

LIBRASCOPE

GPE

LIBRASCOPE uses  
the engineering  
project team  
method.



Write today for this  
interesting booklet  
about Librascope.

SCIENTISTS  
ENGINEERS

## CALIFORNIA

offers you and your Family

- A world center of the electronic industry for CAREER ADVANCEMENT
- The High Sierras and the Pacific Ocean for RECREATION
- Some of the nation's finest public schools for your CHILDREN
- World Famous Universities for ADVANCED STUDY
- MAJOR CULTURAL CENTERS

while living in such places as

Exciting San Francisco  
Fabulous Southern California  
Cultural Palo Alto

companies pay interview, relocation  
and agency expenses

submit resume in confidence to:

### PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL

Recruiting Div. of  
Permanent Employment Agency  
Brewster-Warren Building  
Redwood City, Calif.

SCIENTISTS • ENGINEERS

## FIT YOUR PROFESSIONAL GROWTH CURVE TO ELECTRONIC PROGRESS WITH GENERAL ELECTRIC

An index of the professional  
opportunities at General Electric is this one fact...

G.E. spends more than 6% of its revenue for research in advanced fields—  
3 times the percentage allocated by the average industrial company

For electronics the significance of this is clear when you consider the rise of the industry's sales from \$2.5 billion in 1947 to a projected \$14 billion in 1958—spurred largely by products unknown 10 years ago.

Electronics Park is one of the centers where G-E scientists and engineers are developing new concepts, techniques, equipment—from which come whole new G-E product lines... whole new G-E departments. As nuclei of these new departments our Development Personnel may follow their creations into production phases—or they may remain to initiate other lines of advance.

Below are listed some of the areas of technical progress at Electronics Park. Why not check your particular interest and mail the coupon to us today. A Bachelor's or Advanced Degree in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or Physics and/or experience in electronics is required for our current openings.

Clip Here ▼

TO: General Electric Company  
Electronics Park, Div. 48MS  
Syracuse, New York  
Attn: Technical Personnel Dept.

#### I AM INTERESTED IN

- ☐ Advanced Development
- ☐ Design
- ☐ Field Service
- ☐ Technical Writing
- ☐ Research

#### IN THE FIELD OF

- ☐ Military Radio & Radar
- ☐ Multiplex Microwave
- ☐ Mobile Communications
- ☐ Semiconductors
- ☐ Electronic Components
- ☐ Computers
- ☐ Missile Guidance
- ☐ Television Receivers
- ☐ Industrial Television
- ☐ Antennae
- ☐ Early Warning Systems

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Degree \_\_\_\_\_

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



**you** can  
only  
go ...

UP

with **missiles!**

Missiles are still in their infancy. And that precocious young child of the electronics industry—AC's Inertial Guidance System—offers one of the greatest opportunities in the entire field. Why not go up and grow up . . . with AC and with missiles? You can work\* with a team of engineering experts on AC's vital and far-reaching guidance systems. Or, you can exercise your talents on the development and production of many other electronic projects that make AC a new leader in the industry. What's more, you'll enjoy the stability and security and benefits that General Motors offers all their personnel.

\* If this kind of opportunity intrigues you . . . and if you are a graduate engineer in the electronic, electrical or mechanical fields—or in gyroscope design . . . AC would like to hear from you. Your inquiry will receive an interesting response from Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen, Supervisor of Technical Employment, Dept. A, 1925 E. Kenilworth, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.



AC SPARK PLUG  THE ELECTRONICS  
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

Producers of: AChiever Inertial Guidance Systems • Afterburner Fuel Controls • Bombing Navigational Computers  
Gun-Bomb-Rocket Sights • Gyro-Accelerometers • Gyroscopes • Speed Sensitive Switches • Speed Sensors • Torquemeters

# ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

## with specialized experience

Senior and intermediate positions for experienced engineers are available with Curtiss-Wright, through expansion of divisional activities in these fields:

- Analog Computers and servo-mechanisms
  - Digital Computers — General Purpose and Real Time
  - Missile Guidance
  - Airborne Navigation and Communication
  - Radar System — Pulse Circuits
  - Weapons Systems
- (a) Logical Design  
(b) Circuits and Systems

Salaries are commensurate with your abilities and experience. In addition, liberal employee benefits are part of the program of this diversified organization where individual accomplishments are quickly recognized. Positions are open, although not all in each category, at the following Curtiss-Wright Divisions: Electronics Division, Carlstadt, N.J.; Research Division, Quehanna, Pennsylvania (40 miles north of State College — Pennsylvania State University); Aerophysics Development Corporation, Santa Barbara, California and Utica Division, Utica, Michigan.

Send detailed resume including salary requirements to:

**T. W. COZINE**  
Mgr., Engineering Recruitment,  
Dept. G4,  
Curtiss-Wright Corporation,  
Wood-Ridge, N. J.

All replies confidential

**CURTISS-WRIGHT**

CORPORATION • WOOD-RIDGE, N. J.

# RECONNAISSANCE

and

# DATA PROCESSING

programs at

**The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation**

have created the following new openings:

**Display Development.** EE, ME, or psychology background with experience in creative development of large-scale information displays.

**Optical Design.** Significant experience in high-acuity optics.

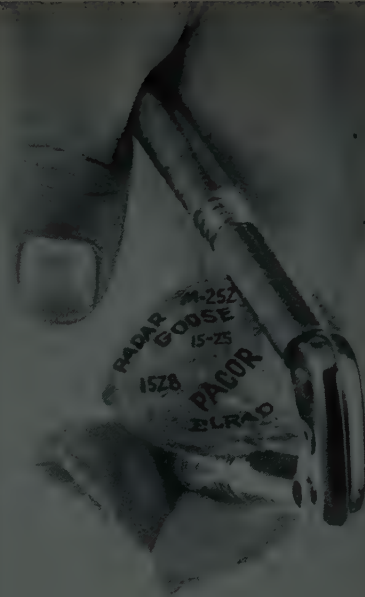
**Console Design.** Creative experience in design of operating consoles utilizing electronic, mechanical, and optical techniques.

**Wire Communications.** Senior design experience in teletype, associated switchgear, message centers. Knowledge of inventory and terminal equipment desirable.

Please address inquiries to Mr. W. J. Coster at

**The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation**

P.O. Box 45215, Airport Station • Los Angeles 45, California



## ENGINEERS: CAN YOU CRACK THESE?

**EEs, MEs, AEROs PHYSICISTS**

experience in missiles, airborne electronic systems, radar and applied research.

Some of the projects now being performed by our engineering staff include: missiles, training devices, airborne electronic systems and theoretical research programs.

Positions at all levels . . .

**RESEARCH SCIENTISTS**  
applied and theoretical  
**SR. ENGINEERS**  
**PROJECT**  
**STAFF**

for assignments in . . .

**GUIDANCE & CONTROLS • CORRELATION**  
**INERTIAL GUIDANCE • DESIGN CHECKING**  
**AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION • TELEMETRY**  
**COUNTERMEASURES • ELECTRO-MAGNETIC**  
**RADIATION • SYSTEM & CIRCUIT DESIGN**  
**FIELD ENGINEERING • PHYSICAL SCIENCE**  
**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DESIGN • RADAR**  
**WEAPON SYSTEMS • SERVO MECHANISMS**  
**ANALYSIS • TECHNIQUES**

To find out more about these unusual opportunities, send resume to:

**WILLIAM R. ZIMINSKI**

**FAIRCHILD GUIDED MISSILE DIVISION**  
Wyandanch, Long Island





## Membership

(Continued from page 132A)

Wadson, T. E., Edmonton, Alta., Canada  
Walsh, D., Montreal, Que., Canada  
Warman, N. E., College, Alaska  
Wattenbarger, W. W., Tulsa, Okla.  
Wegener, J. S., Buffalo, N. Y.  
Weiner, E. G., York, Pa.  
Wessenberg, H. W., New Haven, Conn.  
Wexler, B., Linden, N. J.  
White, B. F., Augusta, Ga.  
Wolf, A., Elmwood Park, Ill.  
Womack, F. L., Keatchie, La.  
Wright, H. B., Inglewood, Calif.  
Zatezalo, G. E., Akron, Ohio



## NEWS New Products



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 36A)

### Control Panel Indicator

A new line of special control panel components has been developed by Transistor Electronics Co., 3357 Republic Ave., Minneapolis 26, Minn. The Echo-Lite is a push button with an NE-2 neon bulb enclosed, the Memo-Lite a subminiature thy-



atron indicator for transistor circuitry, and the Transistor-Lite a transistor controlled neon lamp circuit. Each is housed in an anodized aluminum tube of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter, and 2 inches long. The gold plated terminal connections are for A-MP series "53" taper pins. The lenses are molded from clear plastic, but are available in colors as well. The terminal header is nylon, and mylar insulation is used internally. Provisions are made internally for as many as four  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt composition resistors.

### Klystron Amplifier



Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Bruno, Calif. manufacturer of Eimac electron power tubes, has announced a new external-cavity power amplifier klystron covering the 1700 to 2400 mc range. Designated the 4KM50, 000SG, it is rated at 10 kw cw power output with less than 1

(Continued on page 138A)



## • R-F RECEIVER DESIGN • INERTIAL NAVIGATION

**Two of many areas in Avionics  
in which Bell Aircraft has openings  
for qualified electronics engineers**

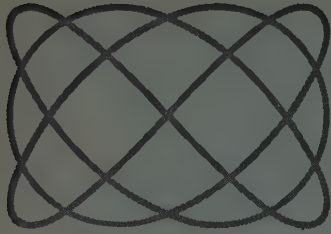
Particularly good opportunities are now available for engineers with radio frequency experience in the 100 kilocycle to 35,000 megacycle range with emphasis on transistorizing of circuits... and for those with experience in inertial instrumentation design and evaluation.

### Present openings include assignments in:

- Pulse and Digital Coding
- Identification Systems
- Electronic Counter Measures
- Landing Systems
- Digital Computers
- Precise Instrumentation Development

These assignments embrace a wide range of high level design and development problems which will afford full scope to your creative ingenuity with unusual opportunities for rapid advancement and professional recognition. Salaries commensurate with your background, good living and working conditions, and liberal benefits. Please write: Supervisor of Engineering Employment, Dept. O-33, BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, P.O. Box 1, Buffalo 5, N.Y.





## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

are invited to join the Lincoln Laboratory scientists and engineers whose ideas have contributed to new concepts in the field of electronic air defense.

A brochure describing the following Laboratory programs will be forwarded upon request.

HEAVY RADARS

MEMORY DEVICES

TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTERS

SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS

SOLID STATE

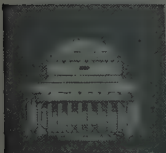
AEW (air-borne early warning)

SAGE (semi-automatic ground environment)

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

In certain of these programs, positions of significant professional scope and responsibility are open to men and women with superior qualifications.

Research and Development



MIT

LINCOLN LABORATORY  
BOX 16  
LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 137A)

watt drive—a power gain of 10,000 times at an efficiency of 35 to 40 per cent. The 4KM50, OOOSG incorporates a modulating anode which allows simple, continuously variable control of power applied to the tube, and which permits shaped-pulse and amplitude modulation as well as cw operation.

This new klystron includes many advanced design features such as a new adjustable waveguide output coupler allowing smooth adjustment for optimum coupling over the entire tuning range.

Eimac 4KM50, OOOSG klystrons are now in use in high power tropospheric scatter installations.

### Sub-Miniature Lamp

This sub-miniature lamp recently developed by Chicago Miniature Lamp Works, 1500 N. Ogden Ave., Chicago 10, Ill. measures  $\frac{1}{8}$  by  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch in length. It has a life expectancy of 60,000 hours or approximately 7 years of continuous burning at 5 volts. It is the smallest commercially designed long-life lamp made. While originally designed for integrally lighting aircraft instruments, it is receiving interest from other instrument designers.

(Continued on page 140A)

## Mr. Electronic Engineer

### You May Have

the qualifications which could make you a vital part of our expanding R/D staff.

Your choice with one of the nation's leading electronic manufacturers in any one of these fields.

- Transistor Circuits
- SSB
- Phasor and RF Network
- High Power Transmitters
- Fatigue Amplifiers
- Electro-mechanical

Contact

N. L. Jochem, Director of Engineering  
Box P-3

GATES RADIO COMPANY

Quincy, Illinois

A subsidiary of

Harris-Inter-type Corporation

## LING SYSTEMS INC.

—IS GROWING IN—

NEW PLANT  
NEW PRODUCTS  
NEW OPPORTUNITIES

- MICROWAVE COMMUNICATION
- TELEMETRY
- INSTRUMENTATION
- TELEVISION

### IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

FOR PROJECT ENGINEERS

Excellent opportunities and full responsibility for projects in these fields. Young engineers GROW with LING.

Send resume or apply—11949 Vose St., North Hollywood, Calif.

## CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES IN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Design of electronic instrumentation for under-water ordnance. Analytical and experimental treatment of scientific research problems in the fields of hydrodynamics, acoustics, electronics, network theory, servomechanisms, mechanics, information theory and noise analysis including analogue and digital computations.

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY  
ORDNANCE RESEARCH LABORATORY  
University Park, Pennsylvania

- ☐ Opportunities for Graduate Study
- ☐ Faculty Appointments for Qualified Applicants
- ☐ Excellent Working and Living Conditions
- ☐ Liberal Employee Benefit Programs

SEND RESUME TO: ARNOLD ADDISON, PERSONNEL DIRECTOR

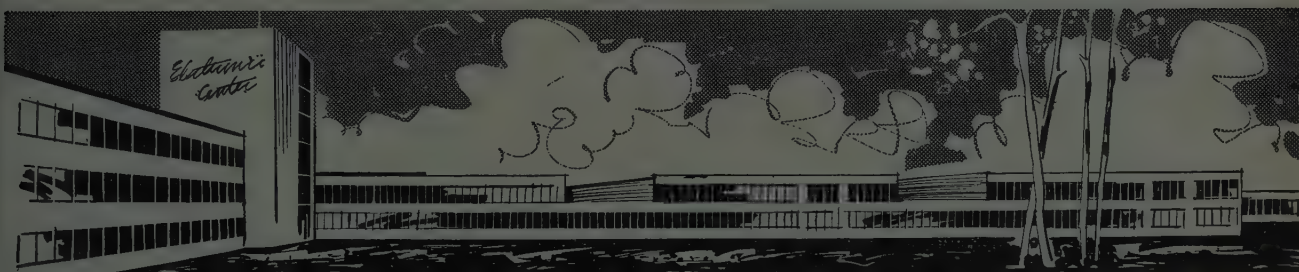




## ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS

### CHART YOUR GROWTH WITH STROMBERG-CARLSON

Fast-growing division of General Dynamics



Your opportunities for personal and professional growth are closely related to the progress of the company you work for.

Above is a dramatic illustration of the growth of Stromberg-Carlson since 1949. Our sales have increased by 249%, personnel by 221%. And our growth is continuing—stable, orderly growth because our business is well-balanced between consumer and military products.

If you want to grow with us, we'd like to hear from you. We're partic-

ularly interested in men with substantial experience in solid state circuitry. You may qualify for current openings in some of today's most fascinating scientific and technical fields. For example:

- Missile Electronics
- Commercial Electronics
- Air Traffic Control
- Telecommunications
- Countermeasures
- Nucleonics
- Electroacoustics
- Automation

You would be located in Rochester, N. Y., a beautiful, progressive city in the heart of the Upstate vacation area. You'd enjoy an invigorating four-season climate; unsurpassed facilities for education and such leisure-time activities as outdoor sports, music and drama.

To arrange for a personal interview at your own convenience, send a complete résumé now to:

FRED E. LEE, *Manager  
of Technical Personnel.*



## STROMBERG-CARLSON

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

1400 N. GOODMAN STREET • ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

Electronic and communication products for home, industry and defense



Engineers & Scientists  
OPPORTUNITIES IN

# ecm

## at melpar

For every new weapon devised a countermeasure has followed to balance the scale.

At Melpar a major segment of our effort is directed toward developing electronic countermeasures to offset the anticipated weapons of tomorrow.

The experienced engineer with an interest in ECM will find Melpar can offer not only the technical challenge he is seeking but also advancement opportunities necessary to further his career.

Our modern and well-equipped laboratories are located in choice suburban areas near Washington, D. C. and Boston, Massachusetts. These locales were selected because of their proximity to superior educational, cultural and recreational facilities. Fine housing in all price ranges is readily available.

*For detailed information about openings, write to:*  
**Technical Personnel Representative**



**MELPAR** Incorporated

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company  
**3102 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Virginia**  
10 miles from Washington, D. C.

(Continued from page 138A)



It has been thoroughly tested and found to be rugged and practically impervious to vibration damage. Although rated at 5 volts, it will withstand voltage surges as high as 30 volts, 6 times the design voltage.

This sub-miniature bulb appears to have a future in providing light which will outlast the instrument it lights—and possibly the user. It will be used on new jet transports—both military and civilian—and in a host of newly designed equipment.

Further, more detailed information can be procured from Chicago Miniature Lamp Works.

(Continued on page 142A)

P  
H  
O  
P  
H  
O  
E  
N  
I  
X  
I  
X

At the crossroads of opportunity for men  
in Electronics

**GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION**

**ELECTRONIC LABORATORY**

**ENGINEERS**

**IMMEDIATE OPENINGS**

**ELECTRONIC PACKAGING**

**RELIABILITY**

**CIRCUITRY**

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL**

**COOLING SPECIALIST**

**LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST**  
**"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"**

*Modern Inexpensive Housing*

Send resume to A. E. Manning  
Engineering and Scientific Personnel

**GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT**

**LITCHFIELD PARK, PHOENIX, ARIZONA**

Similar opportunities available in our  
Akron, Ohio Laboratory.



# **RCA** announces two management positions

## **COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER**

**UHF/VHF & WIRE  
SALARY TO \$18,000**

Manage a project engineering function responsible for the development of an international communications system including HF, UHF, VHF and wire equipment. Position requires heavy technical capability and offers real opportunity on a major assignment.

## **RADAR PROJECTS SUPERVISOR**

**SALARY TO \$15,000**

An outstanding engineer with at least 8 years' experience is needed to direct the efforts of a small group responsible for an advanced R & D radar project. Experience must include development of radar systems, project administration and proven leadership ability.



**DIRECT INQUIRIES  
IN CONFIDENCE TO:**

Mr. D. D. Brown  
Management Employment  
RCA, Dept. V-17G  
Moorestown, N.J.



**RADIO CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA**

Missile and Surface  
Radar Department

# **An Invitation To Join ORO...Pioneer In Operations Research**

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Bethesda suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

**For further information write:  
Professional Appointments**

## **OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE**

**[ORO] The Johns Hopkins University**

6935 ARLINGTON ROAD  
BETHESDA 14, MARYLAND

## STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE

*Has Responsible Professional Opportunities  
in Applied Electronic Engineering Fields for*

**ELECTRONIC  
ENGINEERS  
PHYSICISTS  
MATHEMATICIANS**

### *Opportunities in the Following Research Activities:*

**PROPAGATION  
CONTROL SYSTEMS  
COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT  
MICROWAVE COMPONENTS  
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS  
ANTENNAS  
COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES  
MATHEMATICAL RESEARCH  
DISPLAY DEVICES**

*Write to...*

**PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT MANAGER  
STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
MENLO PARK, CALIFORNIA**



The continuing growth of activities at SRI offers excellent opportunities for qualified personnel on the MS and PhD levels with at least 5 years of experience in Electronic Engineering or Applied Physics.

Projects are varied and professionally challenging, offering unique opportunities to develop personal competence and broad experience.

Stimulating association, good research facilities and responsible assignments, coupled with living and working in one of the most desirable areas of the San Francisco Bay Area, complement an atmosphere conducive to professional growth and development.

*Advance study opportunities  
available in the area.*

## ENGINEERS

*Positions available at  
Sanders Associates, Inc.,  
a company organized,  
owned and run BY  
engineers, FOR engi-  
neers, in the beautiful  
New Hampshire hill  
country less than an  
hour from downtown  
Boston.*

*Please send resume to  
D. H. Johnson.*

## SYSTEMS

**STUDY, ANALYSIS & ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT**

**Radar  
Microwave Antennas  
Navigational Guidance  
Electromechanical Controls  
Electronic Countermeasures**

## PRODUCT DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT

**Rate Gyroscopes  
Receiver Packages  
Hydraulic Servo Valves  
Photo-Etched Microwave  
Components**



95 Canal St.  
Nashua, New Hampshire

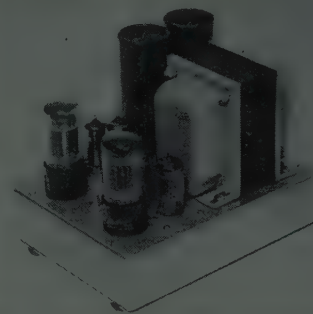


These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

*(Continued from page 140A)*

## Modular Power Supply

Trans Electronics, Inc., 7349 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, Calif. has added another module to its series of unitized power supplies employing silicon rectifiers to achieve small ( $5\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$  inch) size, and high efficiency.



Module RS 110 with excellent regulation characteristics (load 0.1 per cent; line 0.1 per cent) and minimum ripple and noise (3 millivolts maximum peak to peak) is designed for use in an extensively used voltage range (0-110 vdc) and 0-100 ma. The unit can be ordered for chassis as well as sub-chassis use, compound use and rack mounting applications; delivery immediate. Chassis units priced at \$103.00; rack mounted \$128.00; rack mounted with meters \$156.00.

Specifications: dc voltage range: 0-110 v continuously adjustable; current range: 0-100 milliamperes, continuous duty; polarity: either positive or negative terminal may be grounded; input: 105-125 vac 55 to 400 cps; internal impedance less than 1 ohm; filament output 6.3 volts CT ac at 3 amperes (unregulated); transient response less than 50 millivolts no load to full load.

## Transistorized Voice Adapter

To aid in installation and initial adjustment of the Westinghouse transistorized power line carrier (Type KR) and for voice communication between power stations in emergencies, a transistorized voice adapter is now available from the Westinghouse Electric Corp., P.O. Box 2099, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

The voice adapter is a plug-in unit that can be conveniently plugged into a socket on the carrier set for limited use, where frequent use is unnecessary or undesirable. One adapter can be used with several transmitter-receivers. Drain is less than one-tenth of an ampere, which occurs only when the unit is plugged in.

Protective relaying being the primary function, the circuits of the type KR transmitter-receiver and voice adapter are such that the relaying functions automatically and instantly take preference

*(Continued on page 146A)*



# ENGINEERS—

Another Example of Diversified Work

# SPERRY

Engineers Do...



As fast on the move as a fighting Marine is the new "TEW" (tactical early warning) radar system being developed by Sperry for the Marine Corps. Only one-fourth the size and weight of conventional radars, TEW is easily carried to battle areas by helicopter, cargo plane, truck or amphibious vehicle. Within two hours, an 18-man crew can erect the TEW system and place it in operation.

With its very long range and portable construction, TEW provides the Marines with the means to extend the nation's defense perimeter and insure added protection for key installations and outposts.

*If you're interested,  
not in an engineering job,  
but in an engineering CAREER,  
check Sperry—*

Sperry Gyroscope also stands for steady growth. Not just for the company—but for its engineers. Sperry engineers are career engineers, working on projects—like TEW—that are creative, interesting, important. They stay, and grow, with us. That's why over 2,600 Sperry employees are 15-year men. And—today we're expanding, diversifying more than ever. If engineering is your life's work—check Sperry.

*Openings in many specializations  
including the following:*

INERTIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS  
DOPPLER NAVIGATION • RADAR RECEIVERS  
RADAR TRANSMITTERS • INFRARED SYSTEMS  
PULSE CIRCUITS • TIMING CIRCUITS

ELECTRONIC PACKAGING

TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

*For Pulse & Video Applications*

MICROWAVE ANTENNA DESIGN

## Confidential Interviews

Contact Mr.  
J. W. Dwyer  
Employment Manager

Saturday Interviews  
8 A.M.-1 P.M.

Arranged by Appointment

# SPERRY

**GYROSCOPE  
COMPANY**

Division of Sperry Rand Corp.  
Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.  
Fieldstone 7-3665

# EMPLOYMENT PROSPECTUS

## CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY

**Men Needed:** Electronics engineers and physicists at all levels of experience. Basic ability and interest in research work are usually more important than experience in any specific field.

**Type of Work:** Principally applied research, with complementary activity in both basic research and development. Present C.A.L. projects include work on computers, communication, radar systems and on guidance, control, and navigation systems for airplanes and missiles. Research is also being done in the areas of intercept tracking and control equipment, search and acquisition radar, subminiaturization and heat transfer studies, target discrimination, collision warning devices, weather radars, telemetering, and electronic counter-measure studies.

**The Organization:** Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory is a not-for-profit corporation wholly owned by Cornell University. It is financially self-supporting, and operated for the sole purpose of advancing and enlarging scientific and engineering knowledge. Current research volume is between 13 and 14 million dollars per year, and C.A.L. has completed more than 100 million dollars of research since its dedication in 1946. C.A.L. has 1,000 employees.

**Desirable Employment Features:** VARIETY—the 400 engineers and scientists at C.A.L. are working in 13 technical departments, which last year completed 164 projects, both large and small. INDIVIDUAL RECOGNITION—the high ratio of contracts per engineer, coupled with the Laboratory's practice of using small research teams, allows the recognition of every man's individual contribution. To guarantee this recognition, each man's progress is reviewed every 6 months. SALARY—C.A.L. recognizes its need for above average professionals, and appreciates that such individuals must be compensated accordingly. Annual salary for an Associate Engineer (median of the five non-supervisory categories) can exceed \$10,000.

**Action to Take:** For a prompt and confidential evaluation of your employment prospects at C.A.L., send a brief outline of your education and experience to J. P. Ruch. If you would prefer more information before submitting an application, use the coupon to request the Laboratory's professional employment prospectus "A Community of Science."



## CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.

of Cornell University

J. P. Ruch

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.  
Buffalo 21, New York

EPE

Please send me a copy of "A Community of Science."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

## IT'S A *Great life* IN PHOENIX!

... and career opportunities  
at Motorola in Phoenix  
are second to none!

Pay is excellent, advancement is rapid, the attitude is friendly and helpful. Other advantages: no commuting problems; colleges that offer advanced study; remarkably low home costs.

And think of the pure pleasure of living in a famed resort area with sunny, dry, shirtsleeve winters ... year-round golfing, swimming, picnicking ... and seashore and Mexico within a day's drive!

Expanding Phoenix is a vitally-important electronics center.

Motorola is expanding, too. Grow with Motorola in Phoenix ... where it's fun to live!



If you are qualified for one of these positions, write, wire or phone Motorola in Phoenix today!

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, PHYSICISTS

System Analysis, Design and Test  
Radar Communications  
Navigation Missile Guidance  
Data Processing and Display

### Circuit Design, Development and Packaging

Microwave Pulse and Video  
Antenna Digital and Analog  
R-F and I-F Transistor  
Servos

Technical and Specification Writing  
Printed and Etched Circuitry

Write:

Mr. Kel Rowan  
Western Military Electronics Center  
Motorola, Inc., Dept. C-7  
8201 E. McDowell Road  
Phoenix, Arizona

Engineering positions also available at Motorola, Inc. in Chicago, Illinois, and Riverside, California.

## MOTOROLA, INC.





# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

needed at

# MARTIN

New long-term developments at Martin in the field of electronics have created exceptional opportunities for top electronic engineers. At least 5 years experience required. Salaries from \$9,000 to \$15,000.

## Openings in these areas:

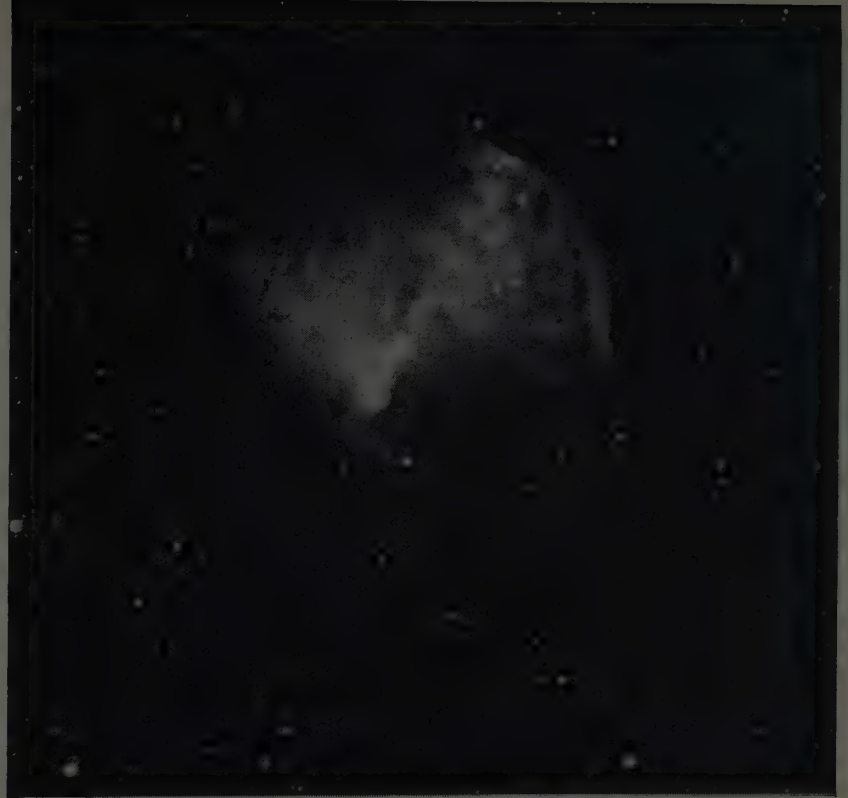
- Circuit Design
- Systems
- Inertial Guidance
- Countermeasures
- Digital Computers
- Test Equipment Design

## WRITE TO:

William Spangler, Manager  
Professional Employment  
Department P-7  
The Martin Company  
Baltimore 3, Md.

# MARTIN

BALTIMORE



Official U. S. Navy Photograph

## when all MANKIND...

is gazing at the heavens wondering if its bleak and silent spaces will be friend or foe, our Nation's security depends, more than ever before, on the Engineers' and Scientists' determination to make major scientific break-throughs rather than mere improvements in existing hardware. The professional staff of the Vitro Silver Spring Laboratory is dedicated to this goal.

Our present openings are few but extremely challenging. For detailed information, address your inquiry to:

*Manager, Professional Employment*  
**Silver Spring Laboratory, Dept. 203**  
**Vitro Laboratories**  
**14000 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland**

***Vitro* LABORATORIES**

Division of the Vitro Corporation of America



(Continued from page 142A)

over voice communication. If supervisory control is used, it also takes preference over voice communication. In cases where close channel spacing is unimportant, the



voice adapter unit can be used more frequently for station-to-station communication. However, it is not intended to be used as a channel for routine voice communications because of its narrow band width and the resultant audio response.

For further information, write to the firm.

(Continued on page 149A)

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Work on America's most advanced weapon systems

The WS-110A and WS-202A are typical of the top-level projects currently under way at North American. NAA's work on these far-advanced weapon systems has created outstanding career opportunities for engineers qualified in Flight Control Analysis, Reliability Analysis, Flight Simulation, and Systems Analysis.

We have immediate openings in applied research on radome development, antenna development, infrared, and acoustics.

Minimum requirements are actual experience plus B.S. and advanced degrees in E.E. and Physics.

For more information please write to: Mr. D. G. Stevenson, Engineering Personnel, North American Aviation, Inc., Los Angeles 45, California.

THE LOS ANGELES DIVISION OF

**NORTH  
AMERICAN  
AVIATION, INC.**



★

# ENGINEER

To Work in the Fields of

1. Sonar
2. Electro-Acoustics
3. Microphones
4. Pickups

Please Contact:

**H. B. Shaper**  
**DYNA-EMPIRE, INC.**  
1075 Stewart Ave.  
Garden City, N.Y.

★

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS — PHYSICIST

TO EXERCISE YOUR CREATIVE ABILITY  
**DO YOU DARE:** TO ASSUME PROJECT RESPONSIBILITY  
TO PROBE THE UNKNOWN

Challenging positions are open in the design and development of high speed, automated data systems for evaluation of advanced weapons systems propulsion. Outstanding graduate engineers with a background in solid state, digital logic, and analog circuitry are offered an opportunity to indulge in the pride and professional stature that results only from programs personally conceived, nurtured, and guided from conception to final application.

**IF YOU DARE: ACT NOW**  
SEND CONFIDENTIAL RESUME TO MR. B. T. CALVERT

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

P. O. BOX 7

EDWARDS, CALIFORNIA

## ★ E-X-P-A-N-S-I-O-N ★ SEMI-CONDUCTOR Engineers & Physicists

Our present growth is almost directly attributable to the high calibre engineers and physicists in our organization. We need to complement our present group with other equally talented professional men. If you have experience in the following, please contact us.

- TRANSISTOR APPLICATION ENGINEERS
- SEMI-CONDUCTOR PROCESS ENGINEERS
- DEVICE DEVELOPMENT PHYSICISTS
- METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS
- SALES ENGINEERS
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

**CLEVITE TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS**

267 CRESCENT ST. (A SUBURB OF BOSTON) WALTHAM 54, MASS.



*A report to engineers and scientists from Lockheed Missile Systems—  
where expanding missile programs insure more promising careers.*

## NEW LAB MEASURES ANTENNA PATTERNS; PROBES OUTER SPACE

A new laboratory at Sunnyvale, California today gives Lockheed scientists antenna patterns, scattering and propagation data, and promises exciting new discoveries in the problems of space communication. Laboratory studies include the effect of upper space on radar and radio signals, the radar pattern presented by space vehicles and missile shapes, and the design of antennas to survive the rigorous environment of the upper atmosphere and hypersonic speeds. Findings could pave the way for communication with manned space ships of the future or for the remote guidance of unmanned space ships.

Research and development studies by Division scientists contribute heavily to the projects that place Lockheed in the forefront of U.S. missile developers. These projects include the Polaris solid fuel ballistic missile, Q-5 target ramjet, and X-7 test vehicle. Positions created by expansion on these and still other programs we cannot discuss offer unusual opportunities for advancement with our growing young division. Besides Antenna and Propagation, openings are in **Solid State Electronics, Telecommunications, Instrumentation, Radar and Data Link.** Other openings include **Information Processing, Reliability-Producibility, Ground Support, Flight Controls.** Qualified engineers or scientists may write to M. W. Peterson, Research and Development Staff, Palo Alto 12, California.

**Lockheed** / **MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION**

SUNNYVALE, PALO ALTO, VAN NUYS, SANTA CRUZ, COOKE AFB, CALIF. • CAPE CANAVERAL, FLA. • ALAMOGORDO, N.M.



*Mr. Emmanuel A. Blasi, right, Manager of Antenna and Propagation Department, discusses results of radiation performance after antenna pattern measurements with staff scientist Allen S. Dunbar. Column bearing missile in background is operated automatically from laboratory.*

Engineers:  
will you  
and  
your  
family  
be



## GOING UP with SPERRY in PHOENIX?

*Isn't this, after all, what you are working toward: pleasant, comfortable, wholesome surroundings for your family . . . professional success and recognition for yourself?*

These benefits, in generous measure, await the select few engineers who will join the basic staff—the "starting team"—of Sperry Phoenix Company, a firm that's going up in the business world. This new, important division of Sperry Rand Corporation is located in sunny Phoenix, Arizona . . . a city famed for electronics activity as well as superb climate and beauty.

**HERE'S THE KIND OF WORK YOU'D DO . . .**  
This vigorous new Sperry division offers stimulating work in flight control systems. Engineers who join the "starting team" now will form an engineering nucleus for research, development and application of systems and equipment including data sensors, gyroscopes and advanced electronics. As is traditional with Sperry, creative ideas will be welcomed—will be expected, in fact—at progress-minded Sperry Phoenix Company.

**YOUR FINANCIAL OUTLOOK . . .**  
Only highly-qualified men can fill these "starting team" positions, and we're prepared to pay for the best. Starting salaries and opportunities for increases are on a par with the nation's highest. Security, too, is assured by the fact

that over half the combined production of all Sperry Rand divisions goes to the steadily-growing civilian market.

**YOUR BONUS: A WONDERFUL PLACE TO LIVE . . .**  
In Arizona's fabulous Valley of the Sun, your family will thrive on warm, dry winters . . . year-around outdoor fun . . . spectacular and varied natural attractions. You'll appreciate the courtesy and cheerful friendliness of the West. Schools in growing Phoenix are new, neat, modern (and advanced studies are available to you, too, at nearby colleges). Housing costs are among the nation's lowest. No traffic problems. No smog, fog or smoke. Few cities, if any, can match Phoenix for enjoyable, relaxed family life combined with big-city conveniences and cultural activities.

**SEND NO RESUME. SIMPLY RETURN COUPON . . .** If you believe you are qualified for advanced flight control systems and associated aircraft equipment engineering, return this coupon without delay while these rare "starting team" positions are still open. By return mail you will receive an application. Mail the coupon now . . . this is an unusual opportunity for you and your family!

**SPERRY  
PHOENIX  
COMPANY**

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND  
CORPORATION

PHOENIX, ARIZONA



"Win" Ames  
Sperry Phoenix Company • P. O. Box 2529, Phoenix, Ariz.  
I'm Interested! Please send me a confidential application.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

1-78



## Thousands of ITT engineers are "space men"

NOT literally, of course, but they are engaged in so many electronic activities associated with the vast air world above us that they might well be broadly identified as "space men."

Many have achieved a high record of success in research, design, production, testing, and field engineering of air navigation and traffic control systems . . . including ILS, Tacan, Vortac, Data Link, VOR, DME, Navascreen, Navarho, and automatic "typewriters" serving the Narcast system for in-flight weather reporting.

Other ITT "space men" are making important contributions to air reconnaissance, inertial navigation, infrared, missile guidance and control, electronic countermeasures, radio communications, radar, scatter communications, and other categories vital to national defense.

These are only a few of the many activities at ITT laboratory and production centers—coast to coast—where challenging problems are constantly opening the way to top careers.

To learn more about the opportunities at one of America's great and growing electronic enterprises, write to ITT Technical Placement Office, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, New York.

**INTERNATIONAL  
TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH  
CORPORATION**



67 Broad Street • New York





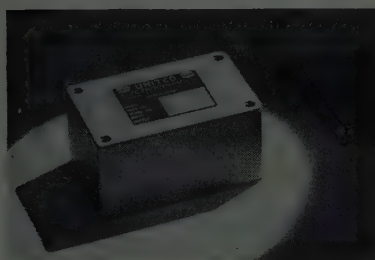
## NEWS New Products



These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 146A)

### DC Voltage Regulator



Transistorized dual dc voltage regulator has been developed by United Electrodynamics, Department S, 1200 South Marengo Ave., Pasadena, Calif. The Model Pr-10 is a completely transistorized dual dc voltage regulator capable of operation under wide extremes of shock and vibration. It is designed to provide a stable positive and negative 20 volt dc power source for as many as 30 TSO-200B voltage-controlled subcarrier oscillators. The unit is sealed against fungus and humidity. It measures  $3.0 \times 1.87 \times 1.62$  inches with a total weight of 9.8 ounces. For additional information write to the firm.

## ENGINEERS

HI FI & TV  
CAREERS

ON

100%

### CIVILIAN PROGRAM

Investigate the challenging positions which exist for project level engineers who are qualified as the following:

- PROJECT MANAGERS
- CIRCUIT DESIGNERS
- QUALITY CONTROL
- PRODUCTION ENGRS.
- MECHANICAL DESIGNERS

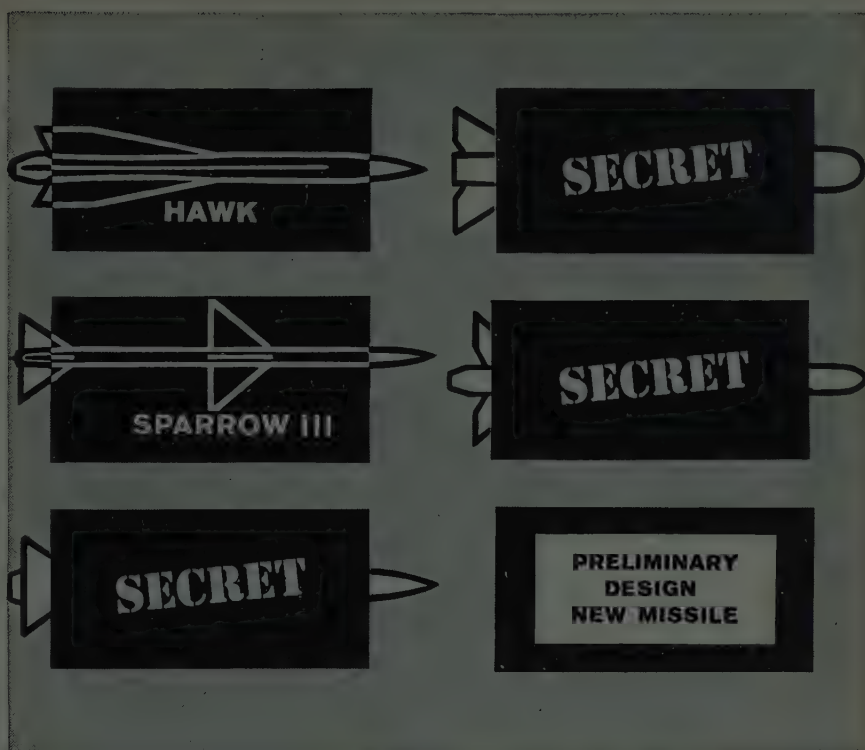
Growing company in the heart of Newark, offers tremendous potential plus liberal company sponsored benefits.

Send confidential resume to

**BLONDER-TONGUE  
LABORATORIES**

9 Alling St. Newark, N.J.  
(Directly opposite Penn Sta)

## ENGINEER OPPORTUNITIES AT RAYTHEON



**RAYTHEON MISSILE CONTRACTS** now cover complete systems responsibility for both air-to-air and surface-to-air missiles.

## These advanced missile projects call for exceptional creativity

The need for engineering resourcefulness and creativity grows continually as Raytheon missile activities expand into new areas.

As an experienced engineer with a keen interest in working on advanced missile projects, you can begin building a rewarding future at Raytheon *today*.

There may well be an opportunity in one of the following areas that is right for you:

**SYSTEMS**

**PACKAGING**

**MICROWAVE**

**RADAR**

**APPLICATIONS**

**CIRCUIT DESIGN**

**RELIABILITY**

**SPECIFICATIONS**

For interview at our suburban laboratory in Bedford, Mass., write, wire or telephone collect: CRestview 4-7100. Ask for R. W. McCarthy.

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

Bedford, Massachusetts



**MISSILE SYSTEMS  
DIVISION**

*Excellence in Electronics*

## DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

A C Electronics Div., General Motors Corp. 135A  
Abbott's Employment Specialists .....116A  
Accredited Personnel Service .....127A  
Airborne Instruments Lab. ....4A  
Allen-Bradley Company .....27A  
American Television & Radio Co. ....108A  
American Time Products, Inc. ....30A  
Amperex Electronic Corp. ....60A  
Amperite Company, Inc. ....54A  
Amphenol Electronics Corp. ....48A  
Argonne National Laboratory .....115A  
Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute  
of Technology .....130A  
Arnold Engineering Co. ....85A  
Avco Mfg. Co. ....120A

Ballantine Laboratories, Inc. ....44A  
Bell Aircraft Corporation .....137A  
Bell Telephone Laboratories .....6A  
Bickel, Richard L. ....150A  
Bliley Electric Co. ....56A  
Blonder-Tongue Laboratories .....149A  
Bomac Laboratories, Inc. ....41A  
Borg Equipment Div., Geo. W. Borg Corp. 50A-51A  
Bulova Watch Co. ....102A  
Bussmann Mfg. Div., McGraw Edison Co. ....99A

C B S—Hytron Div. ....49A, 129A  
Cannon Electric Co. ....35A



## Advertising Index



IRE News and Radio Notes .....14A  
IRE People .....66A  
Industrial Engineering Notes .....88A  
Meetings with Exhibits .....8A  
Membership .....100A  
News-New Products .....36A  
Positions Open .....122A  
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Vet-  
erans .....114A  
Professional Group Meetings .....38A  
Section Meetings .....52A  
Table of Contents .....1A-2A

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute .....56A  
Carman, J. N. ....150A  
Central Research Labs. ....92A  
Chicago Standard Transformer Corp. ....58A  
Clare, & Co., C. P. ....43A

Clearprint Paper Company .....29A  
Clevite Transistor Products .....146A  
Cohn Corporation, Sigmund .....106A  
Collins Radio Company .....127A, 132A  
Communication Products Co. ....64A  
Computer-Measurements Corp. ....79A  
Continental Consultants Incorporated .....80A  
Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Inc. ....144A  
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. ....Cover 3  
Corning Glass Works .....103A  
Cosmic Condenser Co. ....80A  
Curtiss Wright Corporation .....111A, 126A, 136A

Dale Products, Inc. ....69A  
Daven Company .....11A  
DeMornay-Bonardi .....88A  
Deutschmann Corp., Tobe .....151A  
Dewey & Company, G. C. ....120A  
Donner Scientific Co. ....82A  
Driver Company, Wilbur B. ....93A  
Driver-Harris Company .....61A  
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., E. I. ....75A  
Dyna-Empire, Inc. ....146A

E S C Corporation .....19A  
Ehrenfried, A. D. ....150A  
Eitel-McCullough, Inc. ....39A, 77A  
Electrical Industries .....53A  
Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Inc. ....25A  
Electronic Research Associates, Inc. ....8A  
Electrons, Inc. ....98A  
Elgin Metalformers Corp. ....100A

## PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

### RICHARD L. BICKEL & associates

Semiconductor Automatic Testing Specialists  
Production Test Equipment  
System Automation and Control  
Analog and Digital Circuitry  
Data Handling—Transistor Applications  
P.O. Box 451—Garland, Texas—BR 6-6859

### J. N. CARMAN

Technical and Management Consultant  
to the  
SEMICONDUCTOR INDUSTRY  
Product design and development  
Process development  
Tooling and Mechanization  
Post Office Box 328, Bedford, Massachusetts  
Telephone: CR 4-8232

### TECHNICAL MARKETING RESEARCH

#### A. D. EHRENFRIED and associates

Specialists in the planning, distribution, and  
promotion of electronic components, instru-  
ments, and systems.  
CONCORD, Massachusetts EMerson 9-5500

### CLYDE E. HALLMARK and associates

30 years experience specializing in Instrumen-  
tation—Automatic Control—Television—General  
Electronics—Semiconductor & Magnetics Ap-  
plication—Systems Research—Project Evalua-  
tion.  
ENGINEERING SERVICE—CONTRACT R&D  
New Haven Indiana

### LEONARD R. KAHN

Consultant in Communications and Electronics  
Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems  
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory  
Television Systems  
22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.  
Freeport 9-8800

### HOWARD S. KNOPOW, P. E. & staff

Design, Research, Development, Consultation  
Transformers & Reactors for  
Guided-Missile, Electronic & Power Uses  
7377 N. 74th Street Milwaukee 18, Wisconsin  
Phone: FLagstone 3-8017

### LEN MAYBERRY

#### ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER Laboratories and Staff

• Test Equipment Design • Proposal Writing  
• Product Design • Engineering Assistance  
111 South Oak Street ORegon 8-4847  
Inglewood, California

### TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING

S. Moskowitz D. D. Grieb  
Product Transistorization. Complete service in  
consulting, research, development, and produc-  
tion on transistor circuitry, products and in-  
strumentation.  
67 Factory Place, Cedar Grove, N.J.  
CENter 9-3000

### EVERT M. OSTLUND

Consulting Radio Engineer  
Radio—Microwave—  
Communication—Control—  
Systems and Equipment—  
Planning, Research—Development  
ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY  
Tel.: PArkway 9-6635

### NATHAN GRIER PARKE and Staff

Consulting Applied Mathematicians  
Research • Analysis • Computation  
Bedford Road • Carlisle, Massachusetts  
Telephone EMerson 9-3818

### Advertising rates

Professional Consulting Service Cards.  
1 insertion \$ 15.00  
12 insertions \$120.00

50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more  
consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY \$15.00 flat rate.  
1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

Advertising restricted to professional engineer-  
ing and consulting services by individuals only.  
No product may be offered for sale, and firm  
names may not be mentioned in cards.

### PAUL ROSENBERG & Associates

Established 1945

Consultation, Research & Development  
in Applied Physics

100 Stevens Ave., Mt. Vernon, New York  
MOUNT VERNON 7-8040 Cable: PHYSICIST

### WILLIAM R. SPITAL & Staff

Specialize in Design and Development of  
Transformers, Chokes, etc.

for the  
Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields.

90 Magnolia Street  
Westbury, L.I., N.Y. EDgewood 3-2933

### DON C. WALLACE

Screen Room Engineering  
Line Filter Engineering  
Transmitting and Traveling Wave  
Tube Engineering  
Nuclear Application Engineering  
Bendix Building

1206 Maple Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif.  
Richmond 7-0401

### HAROLD A. WHEELER

Laboratories and Engineering Staff

Consultation — Research — Development  
Microwaves — UHF — VHF — VLF  
Antennas and Components

HUNter 2-7876 Great Neck, N. Y.  
Antenna Laboratory: Smithtown, N. Y.



Emerson Electric Mfg. Co. ....133A  
Engineering Associates, Inc. ....78A

Fairchild Guided Missiles Div., Fairchild Engine  
& Airplane Corp. ....136A  
Ferris Instrument Co. ....68A  
Freed Transformer Co., Inc. ....107A

Gates Radio Co. ....138A  
General Ceramics Corporation ....42A  
General Electric Co., Apparatus Sales Div., In-  
stallation & Service Eng. ....146A  
General Electric Co., Missile Guidance Prod-  
ucts Section ....125A  
General Electric Co., Missile & Ordnance Sys-  
tems Dept. ....114A  
General Electric Co., Power Tube Dept. ...86A-87A  
General Electric Co., Technical Personnel Dept. 134A  
General Mills, Inc. ....83A, 126A  
General Radio Co. ....Cover 4  
General Transistor Corp. ....17A  
Goodyear Aircraft Corp. ....140A  
Gudebrod Brothers Silk Co., Inc. ....98A

Hallmark, Clyde E. ....150A  
Hardwick, Hindle, Inc. ....68A  
Heath Company ....52A  
Hewlett-Packard Co. ....12A-13A, 45A  
Huggins Laboratories ....62A  
Hughes Aircraft Co. ....46A-47A, 118A-119A

Induction Motors of California ....56A  
Institute of Radio Engineers ....10A, 32A  
International Business Machines Corp. ....117A  
International Electronic Research Corp. ....78A  
International Telephone & Telegraph Corp. ....148A

J-V-M Microwave Co. ....94A  
Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Lab. 116A  
Johns Hopkins University, Operations Research  
Office ....141A  
Jones Div., Howard B., Cinch Mfg. Co. ....60A

Kahn, Leonard R. ....150A  
Kay Electric Company ....9A  
Kearfott Co., Inc. ....84A  
Kearfott Co., Inc., Microwave Div. ....110A  
Kennedy & Co., D. S. ....63A  
Knights Company, James ....10A  
Knopow, Howard S. ....150A  
Kollsman Instrument Corp. ....128A

Lafayette Radio ....73A  
Levinthal Electronic Products, Inc. ....105A  
Librascope, Inc. ....134A  
Ling Systems, Inc. ....138A  
Lockheed Aircraft Corp. ....147A

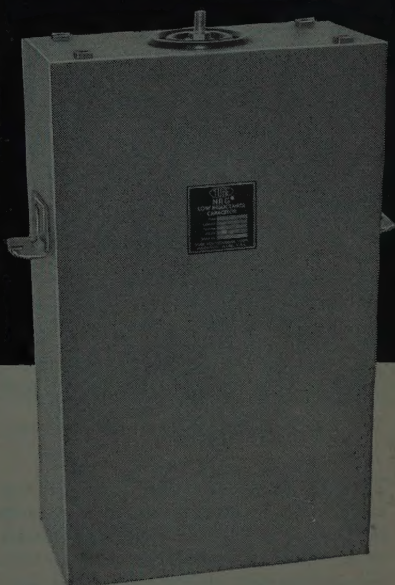
Magnetics, Inc. ....91A  
Marconi Instruments ....40A  
Marquardt Aircraft Co. ....130A  
Martin Company ....145A  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln  
Lab. ....138A  
Mayberry, Len ....150A  
Measurements, A McGraw Edison Div. ....152A  
Melpar, Inc. ....140A  
Menlo Park Engineering ....51A  
Microwave Associates, Inc. ....104A  
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc., James ....74A  
Moseley Company, F. L. ....107A  
Moskowitz, S. & D. D. Grieg ....150A  
Motorola, Inc. ....124A, 144A  
Mucon Corporation ....38A

Ney Company, J. M. ....80A  
Norden Laboratories ....129A  
North American Aviation, Inc. ....132A, 146A

Ordance Research Lab., Pennsylvania State  
Univ. ....138A  
Oster Mfg. Co., John ....34A  
Ostlund, Evert M. ....150A

## TOBE CREATIVE ENGINEERING

## THE NRG-200 SERIES OF LOW-INDUCTANCE THERMONUCLEAR ENERGY-STORAGE CAPACITORS

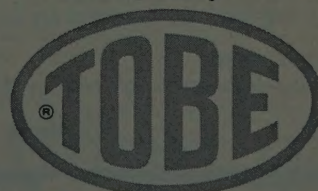


NRG-200 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS				
Type No.	Watt Seconds	Rating		Self Inductance (Microhenries)
		Mfd.	DC Peak	
NRG-201	1000	5.0	20 KV	.04
NRG-202	1500	7.5	20 KV	.045
NRG-203	2000	10.0	20 KV	.055
NRG-204	3000	15.0	20 KV	.06

Tobe now announces the availability of a series of reliable, low-cost energy-storage capacitors for thermonuclear equipment and similar applications. The NRG-200 series capacitors have a minimum life expectancy of 1000 operations, and may be operated at ambient temperatures up to 40°C. Maximum permissible reversal voltage is 90%. They can be discharged into a very low-impedance load with complete safety.

For further technical information or engineering aid, write Tobe Deutschmann Corporation, Norwood, Mass.

**Specify**

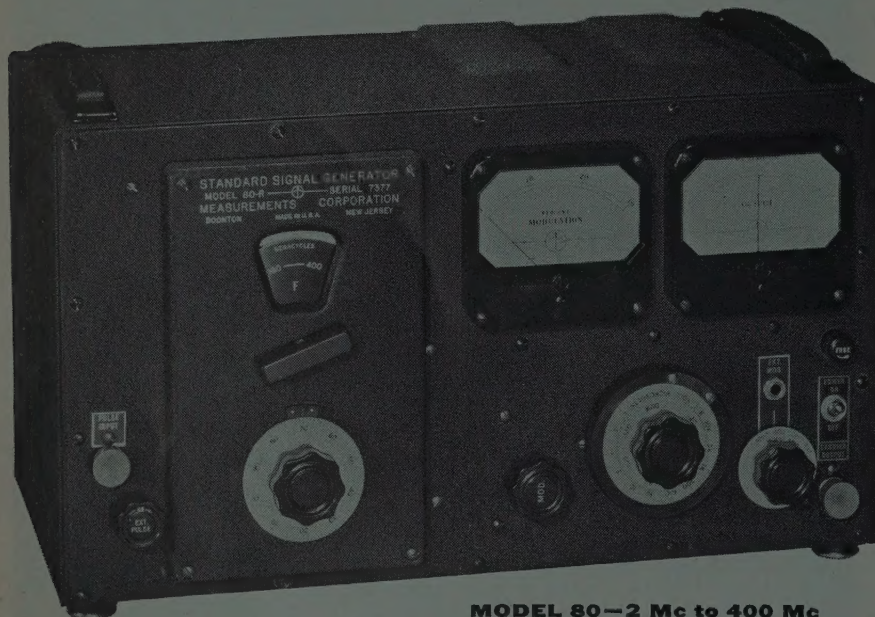


TOBE DEUTSCHMANN • CAPACITOR PIONEERS SINCE 1929



# MEASUREMENTS' STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATORS

with Extended Frequency Ranges



**MODEL 80-2 Mc to 400 Mc**

**MODEL 80-R-5 Mc to 475 Mc**

- Direct-reading scales and dials, individually calibrated.
- Accurate indication of output voltages at all levels.
- Simplified controls for production-line testing.
- Provision for external pulse modulation.

The Model 80 covers the wide frequency range of 2 megacycles to 400 megacycles (5 to 475 Mc for Model 80-R) providing accurate test signals for testing the varied radio and tele-

vision equipment operating within these frequencies. It is very adaptable for laboratory work or production testing.

## CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS:

**FREQUENCY ACCURACY:**  $\pm 0.5\%$ .

Internal modulation, 400 or 1000 cycles.  
External modulation, 50 to 10,000 cycles.

**OUTPUT ACCURACY:**

$\pm 10\%$  at 0.1 volt from 2 to 200 Mc.  
 $\pm 15\%$  at 0.1 volt from 200 to 475 Mc.

**POWER SUPPLY:** 117 volts, 50 to 60 cycles,  
70 watts.

**MODULATION:**

AM is continuously variable from 0 to 30%.

**DIMENSIONS:**  $11\frac{1}{2}"$  H x  $19\frac{1}{2}"$  W x  $11\frac{1}{2}"$  D.

**WEIGHT:** Approximately 45 lbs.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN

*Laboratory Standards*



**MEASUREMENTS**  
A McGraw-Edison Division  
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY



## Advertising Index

Panoramic Radio Products, Inc. ....112A  
Parke, Nathan Grier .....150A  
Permanent Employment Agency .....134A  
Philco Corp., Lansdale Tube Co. Div. ....90A  
Potter Instrument Co., Inc. ....76A

Radio Corp. of America, Defense Electronic  
Products .....67A  
Radio Corp. of America, Electron Tube Div. ....96A  
Radio Corp. of America, Specialized Employment  
Dept. ....141A  
Radio Engineering Products .....60A  
Radio Materials Company .....57A  
Radio Research Instrument Co. ....107A  
Ramo-Wooldridge Corp. ....97A, 136A  
Raytheon Mfg. Co., Magnetic Components 71A, 73A  
Raytheon Mfg. Co., Microwave & Power Tube  
Div. ....37A  
Raytheon Mfg. Co., Personnel Recruitment ....149A  
Reeves-Hoffman Div., Dynamics Corp. of Amer-  
ica ....106A  
Republic Aviation Corp. ....121A  
Rheem Electronics Div., Rheem Mfg. Co. ....64A  
Rider, Publisher, Inc., John F. ....66A  
Rixon Electronics, Inc. ....88A  
Rome Cable Corporation .....70A  
Rosenberg, Paul .....150A

Sanborn Company .....109A  
Sanders Associates, Inc. ....142A  
Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. ....51A  
Singer Mfg. Co. ....33A  
Sola Electric Company .....95A  
Speer Resistor Div., Speer Carbon Co. ....90A  
Sperry Electronic Tube Div., Sperry Rand  
Corp. ....130A  
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Div. Sperry Rand Corp. 143A  
Sperry Phoenix Co. ....148A  
Spittal, William R. ....150A  
Sprague Electric Co. ....5A, 7A  
Stackpole Carbon Company .....31A  
Stanford Research Institute ....142A  
Statham Instruments, Inc. ....92A  
Stavid Engineering, Inc. ....125A  
Steafix .....74A  
Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc. ....56A  
Stromberg-Carlson Company .....94A, 139A  
Swift Textile Metalizing & Laminating Corp. ....64A  
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. ....122A, 123A, 124A  
Syntronic Instruments, Inc. ....80A

Tektronix, Inc. ....81A  
Telecomputing Corp. ....89A  
Texas Instruments Incorporated ....21A, 59A, 72A  
Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co. ....126A  
Transistor Applications, Inc. ....128A  
Tung-Sol Electric, Inc. ....23A, 113A

United Air Lines .....108A  
United Aircraft Products, Inc. ....55A  
United Electronics Co. ....90A  
United States Air Force ....131A  
U. S. Stoneware Co., Alite Div. ....101A  
United Transformer Corp. ....Cover 2

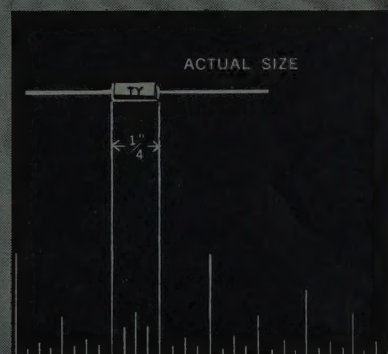
Varian Associates .....65A  
Vitro Laboratories ....145A

Wallace, Don C. ....150A  
Western Devices, Inc. ....93A  
Westinghouse Electric Corp. ....133A  
Wheeler, Harold A. ....150A  
Wiley & Sons, Inc., John ....110A



# Solitan

the truly dry  
tantalum  
capacitor!



## SOLITAN

### *Specifications and Features*

- Ratings up to 6.0 mfd. at 35 volts DC Working, or 60.0 mfd. at 6 volts
- Wider useful temperature characteristics within range of  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Freedom from corrosion and leakage
- Extremely small size
- Remarkable stability of capacitance with time and temperature
- Metal cased, hermetically sealed

**NEW SOLID-STATE ELECTROLYTE CAPACITORS BY CORNELL-DUBILIER** • SOLITAN capacitors are specifically designed for transistor application in computer and military circuits. Solid electrolyte tantalum assures extreme resistance to shock and vibration, wider useful temperature characteristics, stability of capacitance in spite of aging or temperature variations, freedom from corrosion or leakage. Cornell-Dubilier has SOLITAN tantalum capacitors in production quantities. Write for 4-pg. Bulletin No. 537 to Dept. IR-7, Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., South Plainfield, N.J.



Consistently

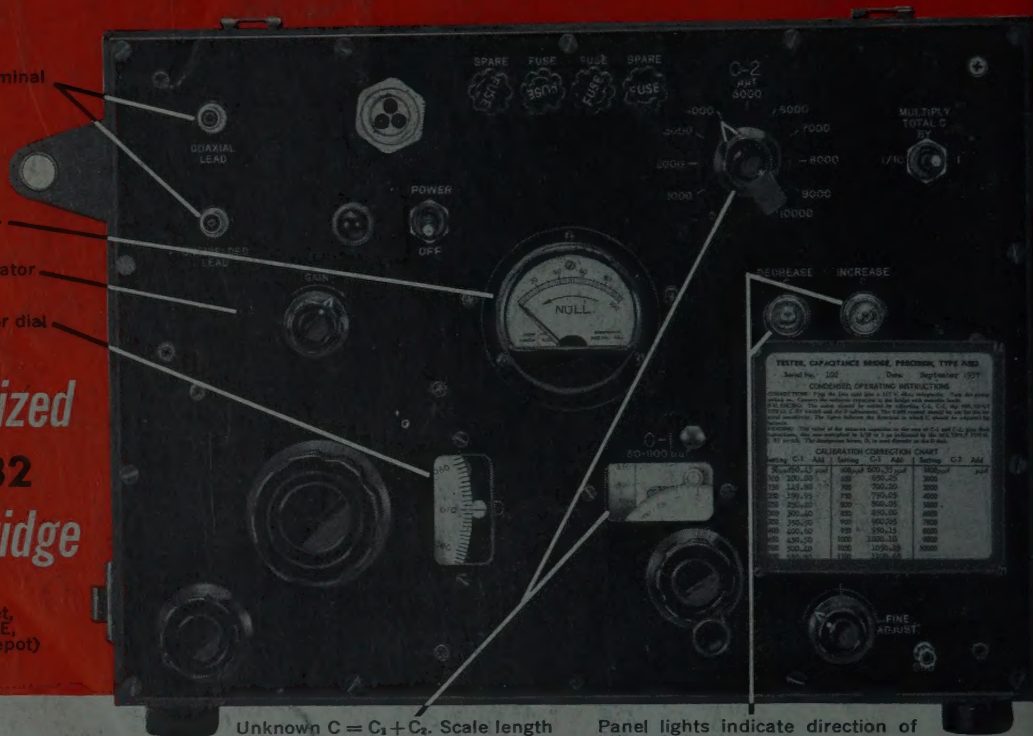
Dependable

**CORNELL-DUBILIER**  
CAPACITORS

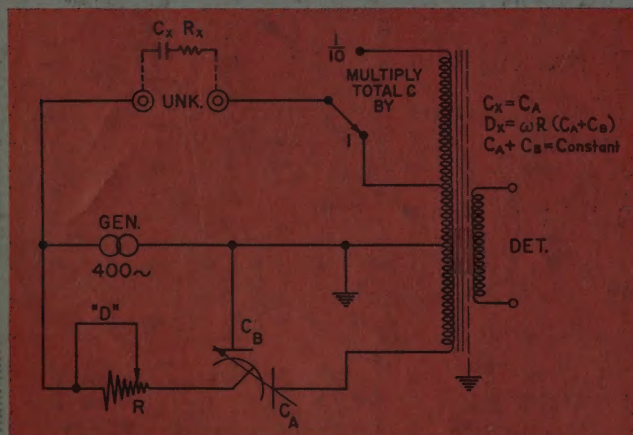


# New Fully Militarized GR Type P-582 Capacitance Bridge

(Military Designation: Test Set,  
Capacitance Bridge, TTU-24/E,  
Precision, Three-Terminal, Depot)



... for accurate measurement of 3-terminal capacitance and dissipation factor at 400 cycles. This bridge with its many unique features is useful for general-purpose capacitance measurements, and is ideal for testing precise capacitance fuel-gage testers.



A transformer-type circuit is used to obtain precise 1:1 or 10:1 ratio arms with which to compare the unknown,  $C_X$ , against the internal standard capacitor. This standard is a special differential G-R Type 722 variable capacitor, plus a silvered-mica decade to extend the range to 11,000  $\mu\text{f}$ . The sum  $(C_A + C_B)$  is held constant, so that the variable resistor  $R$  may be calibrated in  $D$  directly.

The 400-cycle oscillator uses a thermistor-stabilized R-C Wein Bridge network in a three-stage feedback circuit. Frequency is virtually independent of tube parameter changes. The detector uses two cascaded, twin-T feedback amplifiers for high selectivity. Stray impedances from the unshielded and coaxial leads to chassis ground (third terminal) shunt oscillator and bridge transformer respectively and, therefore, cause negligible bridge errors.

## UNIQUE FEATURES:

- ★ Completely Self Contained ... oscillator, bridge circuit, and null detector in one cabinet.
- ★ Reads  $D$  directly, no calculation necessary.
- ★ Null indicator has compressed response for easy balance.
- ★ When null indicator is upscale, one of two panel lights indicates the direction of capacitance adjustment necessary (increase or decrease value of standard). If neither light operates with up-scale reading, then dissipation-factor adjustment must be made.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Ranges:**  
Capacitance: 5  $\mu\text{f}$  to 0.011  $\mu\text{f}$   
Dissipation Factor: 0 to 0.11  
**Accuracy:**  
Capacitance: Depends on setting of variable and fixed capacitors.  
Variable Capacitor: on X1 Range,  $\pm 0.4 \mu\text{f}$  or  $\pm 0.1\%$ , whichever is greater; on X1/10 Range,  $\pm 0.04 \mu\text{f}$  or  $\pm 0.1\%$ , whichever is greater.  
Decade Capacitor:  $\pm 0.1\%$  on both ranges.

Dissipation Factor:  $\pm 2\%$  of reading  $\pm 0.0002$ .

**Detector Sensitivity:**  
X1 MULTIPLIER position — 10% deflection for 0.05  $\mu\text{f}$   $\Delta C$ .  
X1/10 MULTIPLIER position — 10% deflection for 0.005  $\mu\text{f}$   $\Delta C$ .

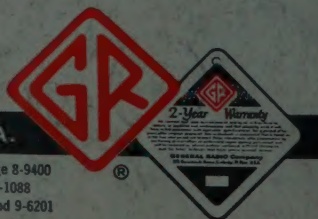
**Tube Complement:**  
Five-5751, 12AT7WA, 6X4WA.

Price \$12175.

# GENERAL RADIO Company

275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Mass., U. S. A.

NEW YORK AREA: Tel. N.Y. WOrth 4-2722. N. J. WHitney 3-3140. CHICAGO: Tel. Village 8-9400  
PHILADELPHIA: Tel. HANcock 4-7419 WASHINGTON, D. C.: Tel. JUmpier 5-1088  
SAN FRANCISCO: Tel. WHitfield 8-8233 LOS ANGELES 38: Tel. HOLlywood 9-6201  
In CANADA, TORONTO: Tel. CHerry 6-2171



**WE SELL DIRECT.** Our District Sales Offices are staffed by engineers especially trained to help you in the selection of instruments and measuring systems best suited to your needs. We welcome your inquiries — will help solve your problems.